

Oracle Insurance IBRU RateManager User Guide

Version 3.11

December 2008

Insbridge RateManager User Manual

Version 3.11

Part # formerly P01-740-11

December 2008

Copyright © 2008, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Primary Authors: Mary Elizabeth Wiger

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, and PeopleSoft are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Contents

FIGURES.....	9
PREFACE.....	17
Audience.....	17
Notational Conventions	17
Navigating RateManager.....	18
Basic Safety Precautions	18
Inactivity/ Timeout	18
Internet Explorer Settings.....	18
Additional Information.....	19
Manual History	19
CHAPTER 1	20
RATEMANAGER OVERVIEW	20
Getting Started - Data Preparation.....	21
Restrictions.....	22
CHAPTER 2	24
LINE OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	24
Creating a New Line of Business	26
Editing a Line of Business.....	28
Activating and Deactivating a Line of Business	29
Removing All Programs from Line of Business.....	29
CHAPTER 3	30
SUBLINES OF BUSINESS.....	30
Program Folders.....	31
Program Folders Screen	31
Creating a New Folder	32
Editing a Folder	34
Moving a Folder.....	35
Deleting a Folder	36
Creating a New Subline.....	37
Creating a Global Versioning Package	37
Line Inputs XML	41
CHAPTER 4	43
LIBRARY	43
Library Screen	43
Creating a New Template.....	44
Editing a Template	46
Save to File.....	46
Download.....	49
Deleting a Template	50
Applying a Template.....	50
Completed Template	57
CHAPTER 5	58
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.....	58
Program Listing Screen.....	58
Creating a New Program.....	60
Program Date Mask	61

Program Versions.....	62
Creating a New Program Version	63
Locking a Program Version.....	64
Locking Template Programs	65
Editing a Program.....	66
Editing a Program Version	67
Copying a Program	69
Moving a Program	70
Deleting a Program	72
Deleting a Program Version	73
Program Inputs XML	75
Exporting a Program	77
Callouts.....	84
Reconcile.....	98
CHAPTER 6	106
INTRODUCTION TO WORKING CATEGORIES	106
When to Use a Category	106
Category Listing Screen.....	107
Creating a New Category.....	109
Editing a Category.....	110
Deleting a Category.....	112
CHAPTER 7	113
INTRODUCTION TO VERSIONING.....	113
Program Versioning.....	115
Program Element Revisions.....	115
SoftRater Automatic Version Selection	116
CHAPTER 8	118
INTRODUCTION TO VARIABLES.....	118
Variable Listing Screen	119
Introduction to Mapped Variables	121
Creating a Mapped Variable.....	121
Masking.....	124
Wildcard.....	125
Interpolation.....	126
Editing a Mapped Variable	126
Copy a Mapped Variable.....	131
Creating and Editing Import Files.....	132
Importing a Table	133
Editing Data in a Table	136
Exporting a Table	138
Creating a PDF.....	140
Introduction to Calculated Variables	141
Creating a Calculated Variable.....	141
Editing a Calculated Variable	143
Copy a Calculated Variable.....	147
Resolving Dependencies.....	148
Creating a Variable Revision.....	150
Changing the Active Revision of a Variable	151
Deleting a Variable.....	153
Deleting a Variable Revision	154
View Report – Result Variables, Input Variables	156
View Quick Report.....	156
Where Used.....	158

View Dependency Report.....	160
View History.....	161
CHAPTER 9	162
STEP TYPES	162
Entering in a New Step.....	162
Setting the Next Step	164
Arithmetic Step	164
Arithmetic Operators	166
Decimal Precision.....	167
Data Type Functions	167
IsNumeric Step.....	168
IsAlpha Step.....	168
IsDate Step.....	169
Category Items	169
Get Category Item Step.....	170
Set Category Item Step.....	172
Get Ranked Category Item Step	175
Set Ranked Category Item Step.....	175
Count Across Category Step.....	175
Date Functions	178
Date Addition Step	178
Date Difference Step.....	179
Get Absolute Value Step.....	180
Get String Length Step.....	180
If Statements	180
Comparison Operators	184
Mask Step.....	185
Ranking	186
Clear Ranking Step	186
Rank Across Category Step.....	187
Sum Across Category Step.....	187
Set String/Message Step.....	190
String Addition Step.....	190
Set Underwriting to Fail Step.....	191
Set Principal Operator Variable.....	191
Re-calculate Vehicle Usage Step.....	192
CHAPTER 10	193
INTRODUCTION TO ALGORITHMS.....	193
Algorithm Listing Screen	193
Creating a New Algorithm	196
Edit Algorithm Screen.....	197
Editing an Algorithm	198
Using “Results of Step” Logic to Create a Premium Algorithm.....	202
Creating a New Algorithm Revision	202
Changing the Active Revision of an Algorithm.....	203
Copy an Algorithm.....	205
Deleting an Algorithm.....	206
Deleting an Algorithm Revision	208
CHAPTER 11	210
DRIVER ASSIGNMENT	210
Driver Assignment Scenarios/Algorithms Screen	210
Creating a New Driver Assignment.....	213
Driver Assignment Edit Screen	214

Editing a Driver Assignment.....	216
Creating a New Driver Assignment Revision	217
Changing the Active Revision of a Driver Assignment.....	218
Copying a Driver Assignment.....	220
Deleting a Driver Assignment.....	221
Deleting a Driver Assignment Revision	223
Vehicle Usage Options.....	225
Scenario Functions.....	226
Flagging Functions.....	227
Flagging Algorithms.....	230
Ranking Functions.....	231
Ranking Algorithms	233
Assignment Functions	234
Miscellaneous Functions.....	238
Separating Driver and Vehicle Output (Auto LOB Only)	238
CHAPTER 12	241
INTRODUCTION TO GLOBALS.....	241
Global Inputs	241
Creating a New Global Input.....	244
Editing a Global Input.....	245
Copying a Global Input.....	246
Deleting a Global Input.....	246
Right Click Menu Options.....	247
Global Variables	248
Creating a New Global Variable	250
Creating a Global Result Variable	251
Editing a Global Variable.....	252
Copy a Global Variable	253
Creating a Global Variable Revision	253
Deleting a Global Variable.....	255
Right Click Global Variable Menu Options	255
Global Algorithms	257
Creating a New Global Algorithm.....	259
Editing a Global Algorithm.....	259
Copy a Global Algorithm	260
Creating a Global Algorithm Revision	261
Deleting a Global Algorithm.....	261
Right Click Menu Options.....	262
Global Driver Assignment Scenarios & Algorithms	262
Creating a New Global Driver Assignment.....	265
Editing a Global Driver Assignment	265
Copy a Global Driver Assignment.....	266
Creating a Global Driver Assignment Revision.....	267
Deleting a Global Driver Assignment	267
Right Click Menu Options.....	268
CHAPTER 13	270
INTRODUCTION TO UNIVERSALS.....	270
Workflows	270
Creating a Workflow.....	272
Deleting a Workflow	272
Programs.....	273
Adding Programs.....	274
Removing Program/Program Versions	275
Workflow Mapping.....	277

<i>Adding a New Results Group</i>	279
<i>Editing Result Groups in Workflow Mapping</i>	280
<i>Deleting a Result Group</i>	282
<i>Scenario</i>	283
<i>Inputs</i>	284
<i>Creating a New Universal Variable Input</i>	286
<i>Deleting an Input Variable</i>	287
<i>Universal Inputs XML</i>	287
<i>Right Click Menu</i>	289
CHAPTER 14	290
INTRODUCTION TO SEQUENCING	290
CHAPTER 15	294
INTRODUCTION TO RESULT MAPPING	294
<i>Result Group Listing Screen</i>	294
<i>Creating a New Result Group</i>	296
<i>Editing a Result Group</i>	297
<i>Editing Result Group Options</i>	299
<i>Deleting a Result Group</i>	300
CHAPTER 16	301
INTRODUCTION TO INPUT AND OUTPUT MAPPING	301
<i>Introduction to Mapping Inputs</i>	302
<i>Creating a New Input Mapping</i>	304
<i>Creating a New Output Mapping</i>	309
<i>Rating a File with a Mapping</i>	316
<i>Using a Style Sheet Not Created in RateManager</i>	320
CHAPTER 17	322
INTRODUCTION TO PACKAGING	322
<i>Creating a Package</i>	322
<i>Resolving Packaging Errors</i>	326
CHAPTER 18	329
INTRODUCTION TO RELEASE MANAGEMENT	329
<i>Creating a New Release</i>	330
<i>Edit Release Options</i>	331
<i>Copy Releases</i>	332
<i>Locking a Release</i>	332
<i>Deleting a Release</i>	333
<i>Deploying a Release</i>	333
<i>Edit Content</i>	334
<i>Adding Programs to a Release</i>	335
<i>Removing a Program</i>	336
<i>Copy Package</i>	336
<i>Locking a Package</i>	337
<i>Release Management Security</i>	339
CHAPTER 19	340
INTRODUCTION TO SCENARIO MANAGER	340
<i>Rating an Input File</i>	342
<i>Right Click Menu Options</i>	347
<i>ScenarioManager Reports</i>	349
<i>Standard Rating Summary Report</i>	351
<i>Debug Rating Report</i>	353

CHAPTER 20	355
INTRODUCTION TO TEST CASE EDITOR	355
<i>Test Case Editor Screen</i>	355
<i>Creating a New Test Case in Grid View</i>	359
<i>Creating a New Test Case in XML View</i>	361
<i>Using the Debug Tab</i>	363
<i>Opening an Existing Test Case</i>	365
CHAPTER 21	366
ADMINISTRATION	366
<i>Settings</i>	366
<i>Setting Options</i>	367
<i>Logs</i>	369
<i>Introduction to Security</i>	374
<i>Introduction to User Management</i>	374
<i>Adding a User</i>	375
<i>Editing a User</i>	377
<i>Deleting a User</i>	379
<i>Introduction to Group Management</i>	379
<i>Adding a Group</i>	381
<i>Editing a Group</i>	383
<i>Editing a Group's Rights</i>	384
<i>Deleting a Group</i>	387
<i>Introduction to Session Management</i>	388
<i>Deactivating a License</i>	389
<i>Changing Your Password</i>	390
CHAPTER 22	391
TOOLS	391
<i>DataBase</i>	391
<i>Updates</i>	394
<i>Imports</i>	396
<i>Import Wizard</i>	397
<i>Deleting Programs</i>	406
<i>Upload Files</i>	406
<i>Downloading Files</i>	408
<i>Location of DDL Directory</i>	408
<i>Viewing Versions</i>	409
CHAPTER 23	410
SUPPORT	410
APPENDIX A	411
CHANGING YOUR INTERNET EXPLORER SETTINGS	411
APPENDIX B	417
IE7 RATEMANAGER ACTIVEX CONTROL UPDATES	417
APPENDIX C	421
CLEARING TEMPORARY FILES	421
APPENDIX D	424
FAILURE TO DISPLAY POPUPS	424
GLOSSARY	430
INDEX	434

Figures

Figure 1 Special Characters Table	22
Figure 2 Allowable Special Characters Placement Table	22
Figure 3 Line of Business Screen.....	25
Figure 4 Entering a New Line of Business	26
Figure 5 Setting Security for New Lines of Businesses.....	27
Figure 6 Selecting a LOB to Edit	28
Figure 7 Editing an LOB	28
Figure 8 Selecting a LOB to Deactivate	29
Figure 9 Default Sublines under Each Line of Business	30
Figure 10 Navigating to Program Folders Listing	32
Figure 11 Creating New Folder	33
Figure 12 Selecting a Folder to Edit	34
Figure 13 Moving a Folder.....	35
Figure 14 Deleting a Folder	36
Figure 15 Confirming a Folder Delete	37
Figure 16 Creating a Global Versioning Package	38
Figure 17 Packaging Summary	39
Figure 18 Creating Global Versioning Package Options Not Allowing for Override	40
Figure 19 Line Inputs XML	42
Figure 20 Library Screen	43
Figure 21 Selecting Program Version for Template	45
Figure 22 Editing a Template	46
Figure 23 Saving a File.....	47
Figure 24 Selecting a Save Location.....	47
Figure 25 Download Complete	48
Figure 26 Downloading a Template.....	49
Figure 27 Selecting a Template File to Download.....	49
Figure 28 Deleting a Template	50
Figure 29 Applying a Template.....	51
Figure 30 Selecting a Program Folder	52
Figure 31 Applying the Template.....	53
Figure 32 Successful Template	54
Figure 33 Failed Template.....	54
Figure 34 Applying a Template.....	55
Figure 35 Selecting a Program Folder	56
Figure 36 Completed Template	57
Figure 37 Navigating to Program Listing	59
Figure 38 Creating a New Program.....	61
Figure 39 Program Versions Created by User and Outside.....	62
Figure 40 Adding a New Version.....	63
Figure 41 Adding a New Version.....	63
Figure 42 Locking a Version	64
Figure 43 Locked Version.....	65
Figure 44 Selecting a Program to Edit	66
Figure 45 Editing a Program.....	66
Figure 46 Selecting the Program Version to Edit.....	67
Figure 47 Editing a Program Version	68
Figure 48 Selecting a Program to Copy	69
Figure 49 Copying a Program	70
Figure 50 Moving a Program	71
Figure 51 Selecting Destination for Moving a Program.....	71
Figure 52 Selecting a Program to Delete	72

Figure 53 Delete Warning Message	73
Figure 54 Confirming Delete.....	73
Figure 55 Selecting a Program Version to Delete	74
Figure 56 Deleting a Version	74
Figure 57 Delete Warning Message	75
Figure 58 Confirming Delete.....	75
Figure 59 Program Inputs XML Select	76
Figure 60 Program Inputs XML	76
Figure 61 Selecting a Program for Export	77
Figure 62 Select Program Data Source	78
Figure 63 Configure Program Export.....	79
Figure 64 Export Summary.....	80
Figure 65 Exporting Program Data Screen	81
Figure 66 Save Export.....	82
Figure 67 Right Click Menu for Program Listing.....	82
Figure 68 Navigating to Callouts	85
Figure 69 Map Callouts	85
Figure 70 Selecting the Callout Key	86
Figure 71 Verifying Callouts	87
Figure 72 Mapping Callout Selections.....	89
Figure 73 Mapping Inputs.....	89
Figure 74 Mapping Inputs.....	90
Figure 75 Mapping Outputs	91
Figure 76 Creating New Result Variable	92
Figure 77 New Result Variable.....	92
Figure 78 Mapping SoftLibraries Inputs	93
Figure 79 SoftLibrary Output Mappings	94
Figure 80 Completed Mapped Callouts Screen	95
Figure 81 Deleting a Callout	96
Figure 82 Deleting Callout Warning Message.....	96
Figure 83 Implementing a Callout.....	97
Figure 84 Selecting the First Version for Reconciliation.....	98
Figure 85 Reconciliation Wizard.....	99
Figure 86 Selecting a Version for Comparison.....	100
Figure 87 Algorithm Reconciliation.....	101
Figure 88 Variable Reconciliation.....	102
Figure 89 Reconcile Wizard Finish.....	103
Figure 90 Successful Reconciliation.....	104
Figure 91 Detailed Report of Changes or Additions.....	105
Figure 92 Input Categories Listing.....	108
Figure 93 Creating New Category	109
Figure 94 Edit Category Selection.....	111
Figure 95 Editing a Category.....	111
Figure 96 Deleting a Category.....	112
Figure 97 Program Element Revisions.....	115
Figure 98 Variable Listing.....	119
Figure 99 Creating a New Mapped Variable	121
Figure 100 Editing a New Mapped Variable	122
Figure 101 Advanced Options Mapped Variable.....	122
Figure 102 Mask Value Dialogue Box	124
Figure 103 Editing a Mapped Variable	127
Figure 104 Browse Category.....	128
Figure 105 Adding an Input Variable	129
Figure 106 Creating a New Linked Variable.....	130
Figure 107 Copy Variable Menu.....	131
Figure 108 Copy Mapped Variable Popup	132

Figure 109 Importing a Table	133
Figure 110 Selecting Data File	133
Figure 111 Importing a Mapped Variable	134
Figure 112 Confirming Preview of Data	134
Figure 113 Previewing Data File	135
Figure 114 Not Previewing Data File	135
Figure 115 Confirming Delete All Data	136
Figure 116 Successful Import Message	136
Figure 117 Editing Table Data	137
Figure 118 Edit Mapped Variable Data	137
Figure 119 Confirming All Rows Delete	138
Figure 120 Exporting a Table	139
Figure 121 Saving a Table	139
Figure 122 Creating a Mapped Variable PDF	140
Figure 123 Creating a New Calculated Variable	141
Figure 124 Editing a New Calculated Variable	142
Figure 125 Editing a Calculated Variable	144
Figure 126 Browse Category	144
Figure 127 Adding a Custom Value Constant	146
Figure 128 Custom Value Popup	147
Figure 129 Copy Variable Menu	147
Figure 130 Copy Calculated Variable Popup	148
Figure 131 Resolving Dependent Variables Creating Variable	149
Figure 132 Resolving Dependent Variables	149
Figure 133 Selecting a Variable to Revise	150
Figure 134 Revising a Variable	151
Figure 135 Selecting an Active Revision to Change	152
Figure 136 Changing the Active Revision of a Variable	152
Figure 137 Confirmation Message	152
Figure 138 Deleting a Variable	153
Figure 139 Confirmation Message for Delete	153
Figure 140 Error Message for Deleting a Variable	154
Figure 141 Selecting a Variable Revision to Delete	155
Figure 142 Deleting a Revision	155
Figure 143 View Report for an Input Variable	156
Figure 144 Reports in the Preview Window	157
Figure 145 View Report Menu	158
Figure 146 View Report	158
Figure 147 Where Used Menu	159
Figure 148 Where Used	159
Figure 149 Dependency Report	160
Figure 150 Audit History	161
Figure 151 Entering a New Step	163
Figure 152 Setting the Next Step	164
Figure 153 Arithmetic Step	164
Figure 154 Setting an Arithmetic Step 1	165
Figure 155 Setting an Arithmetic Step 2	165
Figure 156 Setting the Rounding	166
Figure 157 IsNumeric Step	168
Figure 158 IsAlpha Step	168
Figure 159 IsDate Step	169
Figure 160 Get Category Step	170
Figure 161 Set Category Item Step	172
Figure 162 Get Ranked Category	175
Figure 163 Setting Ranked Category Item	175
Figure 164 Count Across Category Step	176

Figure 165 Date Addition.....	179
Figure 166 Date Difference	179
Figure 167 Get Absolute Value Step.....	180
Figure 168 Get String Length Step.....	180
Figure 169 Creating a Multiple If Step.....	183
Figure 170 Editing a Multiple If Statement	184
Figure 171 Comparison Operators Table.....	184
Figure 172 Mask Step	185
Figure 173 Available Mask Options Table.....	185
Figure 174 Mask Option Examples Table	185
Figure 175 Clear Ranking Step	186
Figure 176 Rank Across Category Step.....	187
Figure 177 Sum Across Category Step.....	187
Figure 178 Set String/Message Step	190
Figure 179 String Addition Step.....	190
Figure 180 Setting Underwriting to Fail Step.....	191
Figure 181 Set Principal Operator Variable.....	191
Figure 182 Re-calculate Vehicle Usage Step.....	192
Figure 183 Algorithm Listing Screen	195
Figure 184 Creating a New Algorithm	196
Figure 185 Editing an Algorithm	197
Figure 186 Editing an Algorithm	199
Figure 187 Adding a Result Variable.....	201
Figure 188 Selecting a New Algorithm Revision	203
Figure 189 Creating a New Revision.....	203
Figure 190 Changing an Active Revision	204
Figure 191 Selecting the Active Revision.....	204
Figure 192 Copy Algorithm Menu.....	205
Figure 193 Copy Algorithm Popup	205
Figure 194 Deleting an Algorithm.....	207
Figure 195 Confirm Delete	207
Figure 196 Algorithm Delete Error Message	207
Figure 197 Selecting an Algorithm for Deleting.....	208
Figure 198 Deleting a Revision.....	208
Figure 199 Confirming Delete.....	209
Figure 200 Deleting Revision Error Message.....	209
Figure 201 Deleting an Active Revision Error Message.....	209
Figure 202 Driver Assignment Listing Screen	212
Figure 203 Creating a New Driver Assignment Algorithm.....	214
Figure 204 Editing a Driver Assignment Scenario.....	214
Figure 205 Editing a Driver Assignment Algorithm.....	216
Figure 206 Creating a New Driver Assignment Revision	218
Figure 207 Selecting the Revision.....	218
Figure 208 Changing an Active Revision	219
Figure 209 Selecting the Active Revision.....	219
Figure 210 Copy Driver Assignment Menu	220
Figure 211 Copy Driver Assignment Popup	221
Figure 212 Deleting a Driver Assignment.....	222
Figure 213 Confirm Delete	222
Figure 214 Algorithm Delete Error Message	223
Figure 215 Selecting a Revision for Deleting	224
Figure 216 Deleting a Revision.....	224
Figure 217 Deleting Revision Error Message.....	224
Figure 218 Vehicle Usage Options.....	225
Figure 219 Functions Menu.....	226
Figure 220 Flagging Functions.....	227

Figure 221 Adding a Flagging Function	228
Figure 222 Ranking Functions.....	231
Figure 223 Adding a Ranking Function	231
Figure 224 Global Input Listing.....	243
Figure 225 Global Input Variable Popup	244
Figure 226 Editing Global Input Variable.....	245
Figure 227 Copying Global Input Variable	246
Figure 228 Global Input Variable Right Click Menu	247
Figure 229 Global Variable Listing Screen.....	249
Figure 230 New Result Variable.....	251
Figure 231 Editing Global Result Variable	252
Figure 232 Selecting a Global Variable to Revise.....	254
Figure 233 Revising a Global Variable	254
Figure 234 Right Click Menu for Global Variable	256
Figure 235 Global Algorithms/Rules Screen	258
Figure 236 Copy Global Algorithm Popup.....	260
Figure 237 Right Click Menu for Global Algorithms	262
Figure 238 Global Driver Assignment Scenario/Algorithm Listing	264
Figure 239 Copy Global Driver Assignment Popup.....	266
Figure 240 Right Click Menu for Global Driver Assignments	268
Figure 241 Workflows Screen	271
Figure 242 Creating a New Workflow.....	272
Figure 243 Deleting Workflow Error Message.....	273
Figure 244 Workflow Programs	274
Figure 245 Adding Programs to Workflow.....	275
Figure 246 Delete Program/Program Version Warning Message.....	276
Figure 247 Deleting Program Revisions.....	276
Figure 248 Program Right Click Options.....	277
Figure 249 Workflow Mapping.....	278
Figure 250 Adding New Result Group to a Workflow.....	279
Figure 251 Editing Result Groups in Workflow Mapping.....	280
Figure 252 Browse Category.....	281
Figure 253 Deleting a Result Group Warning Message.....	282
Figure 254 Workflow Scenario	283
Figure 255 Universal Inputs.....	285
Figure 256 Creating a New Universal Input	286
Figure 257 Deleting a Universal Input Variable Warning Message.....	287
Figure 258 Universal Inputs XML	288
Figure 259 Universal Inputs XML	288
Figure 260 Right Click Menu Options for Universal Input Variables	289
Figure 261 Program Sequencing Screen	291
Figure 262 Results Group Listing.....	295
Figure 263 Entering a New Result Group	296
Figure 264 Editing a Result Group	297
Figure 265 Adding Variables to Result Mapping	299
Figure 266 Edit Result Group	299
Figure 267 Moving Result Mapping.....	300
Figure 268 Using an existing XML Format	301
Figure 269 Global Input Mapping Screen.....	303
Figure 270 Mapping Inputs at Program Version Level	304
Figure 271 Program Version Mapping Screen	304
Figure 272 Import Custom XML Text Box	305
Figure 273 Pasted Custom XML	306
Figure 274 Finished Custom Mapping	306
Figure 275 Dragging and Dropping Categories.....	307
Figure 276 Dragging and Dropping Inputs	307

Figure 277 Saving the Custom XML Mapping.....	308
Figure 278 Edit Group for Output Mapping	310
Figure 279 Import Custom XML	311
Figure 280 Pasted Custom XML	312
Figure 281 Output Mapping with Custom XML	313
Figure 282 Mapping Categories	314
Figure 283 Selecting a Category	314
Figure 284 Mapping Inputs.....	315
Figure 285 Save Custom XML Mapping	315
Figure 286 Testing a Mapping in ScenarioManager	317
Figure 287 Completed New Custom File Testing.....	318
Figure 288 Testing a Mapping in IBFA.....	319
Figure 289 Completed IBFA Testing	320
Figure 290 Input Mapping Screen	321
Figure 291 Uploading a Custom Mapping.....	321
Figure 292 Creating a Package.....	323
Figure 293 Selecting the Version to Package	323
Figure 294 Selecting a Version to Package Without Enforce Release Packaging	324
Figure 295 Packaging Summary Screen.....	325
Figure 296 Packaging Errors, No Results Mapped	326
Figure 297 Packaging Errors, No Algorithms in Sequence.....	327
Figure 298 Packaging Errors, Algorithms in Sequence Incorrect	328
Figure 299 Release Management Screen.....	329
Figure 300 Creating New Release	331
Figure 301 Copy Release	332
Figure 302 Deploying a Release	333
Figure 303 Edit Content Right Click Menu	334
Figure 304 Edit Content for a Release	335
Figure 305 Selected Version to Add to Program.....	336
Figure 306 Copy Release Program	337
Figure 307 Packaged Releases	338
Figure 308 Edit Content Right Click Menu	338
Figure 309 Release Manager Rights.....	339
Figure 310 ScenarioManager Screen	340
Figure 311 Rating an Input File	343
Figure 312 New Rate File Browse Screen	344
Figure 313 New Rate Custom File Dialogue Box.....	344
Figure 314 Uploading a File to Rate.....	345
Figure 315 Error Message for Rate File Search.....	346
Figure 316 Active X Error Message.....	346
Figure 317 Scenario Input File Right Click Menu	347
Figure 318 Renaming an Input File	347
Figure 319 Result File Right Click Menu	348
Figure 320 Viewing Reports in ScenarioManager.....	349
Figure 321 Standard Rating Summary Report	351
Figure 322 Debug Rating Report with Mapped Variable Highlighted.....	353
Figure 323 Debug Rating Report With Algorithm/Calculated Variable Highlighted	354
Figure 324 Variable Listing Screen	356
Figure 325 Test Case Editor.....	356
Figure 326 Grid View for Test Case Editor.....	358
Figure 327 XML View for Test Case Editor	359
Figure 328 Inputs Displayed in Test Case Editor	360
Figure 329 Entering Inputs in Test Case Editor	361
Figure 330 Editing XML in Test Case Editor	362
Figure 331 View Debug Reports	363
Figure 332 View Debug Reports XML	364

Figure 333 Open Test Cases	365
Figure 334 RateManager Settings.....	367
Figure 335 Viewing Audit Logs.....	371
Figure 336 Filter Selection.....	372
Figure 337 Filtered Audit Listing Results.....	373
Figure 338 Purging an Audit List.....	373
Figure 339 User Management Screen	375
Figure 340 Adding a New User	376
Figure 341 User Management Screen	376
Figure 342 User Management for Editing a User.....	377
Figure 343 Editing a User.....	378
Figure 344 User Management for Deleting a User.....	379
Figure 345 Confirmation Message for Deleting a User.....	379
Figure 346 User Management Screen for Group Management.....	380
Figure 347 Group Management	380
Figure 348 Group Management Screen for Adding a Group	381
Figure 349 Adding a Group	382
Figure 350 Group Management for Editing a Group	383
Figure 351 Editing a Group	384
Figure 352 Group Management for Editing Group Rights.....	385
Figure 353 Editing Group Rights	385
Figure 354 Expanded Group Rights Management Screen	386
Figure 355 Group Management for Deleting a Group.....	387
Figure 356 Error Message for Deleting a Group	387
Figure 357 Deleting Group Confirmation Message.....	387
Figure 358 User Management for Session Management	388
Figure 359 Session Management.....	388
Figure 360 Session Management to Deactivate a License.....	389
Figure 361 Confirming a Deactivation	389
Figure 362 Change Password Screen	390
Figure 363 Database Backup Window	392
Figure 364 Creating a Backup.....	392
Figure 365 Successful Back Up Message.....	393
Figure 366 Restore Warning Message.....	394
Figure 367 Available Updates	394
Figure 368 Script Viewer	395
Figure 369 Imports.....	396
Figure 370 Right Click Menu for Import.....	397
Figure 371 Import Wizard, Screen 1.....	398
Figure 372 Import Summary Screen	400
Figure 373 Import Wizard Resolving Categories.....	401
Figure 374 Resolving Issues on the Import Wizard.....	402
Figure 375 Completing the Import Process.....	403
Figure 376 Successful Completion of an Import	405
Figure 377 Deleting an Export Program Warning Message.....	406
Figure 378 Uploading Program	406
Figure 379 Selecting File To Upload	407
Figure 380 File Uploading	407
Figure 381 Downloading a Program.....	408
Figure 382 Version Listing.....	409
Figure 383 Changing Internet Explorer Settings	411
Figure 384 Setting Internet Options, Security	412
Figure 385 Setting Security Settings	413
Figure 386 Setting Advanced Security Options.....	414
Figure 387 Warning Message for Medium Security Setting	415
Figure 388 Warning Message for Active X Controls	415

Figure 389 Setting ActiveX Controls for IE7 420

Figure 390 Browser Toolbar 421

Figure 391 Delete Files 422

Figure 392 Temp File Warning Message 422

Preface

Welcome to the *Oracle Insurance Insbridge Rating and Underwriting RateManager User Guide*. This guide describes the features and functionality of Oracle Insurance Insbridge Rating and Underwriting RateManager (RateManager). RateManager is a component within the Oracle Insurance Insbridge Rating and Underwriting (IBRU) System that enables users to manage the product definition and modification process, including rating and underwriting logic.

Audience

This guide is intended for RateManager users and system administrators who are tasked with creating rating and underwriting logic and managing system features. Users should be familiar with their company's practices and terminology. Advanced users may benefit from having knowledge of their company's current working rate manual.

Notational Conventions

This section explains the conventions used in this book:

- Menu selections are shown with arrows. For example, the command to select the **Print** choice from the **File** menu looks as follows:

Select **File** ► **Print**

- File names and path names are shown in **bold**.
- New or emphasized terms are shown in *italics*.

NOTE

For the purposes of this manual, a category will be shown like this: *Category*

NOTE

For the purposes of this manual, a mapped variable will be shown like this: *Mapped Variable*

NOTE

For the purposes of this manual, a calculated variable will be shown like this: *Calculated Variable*

NOTE

For the purposes of this manual, an algorithm will be shown like this: *Algorithm*

NOTE

For the purposes of this manual, an input will be shown like this: *Input*

Navigating RateManager

Navigate through Oracle Insurance Insbridge Rating and Underwriting RateManager (RateManager) using the top and side bar menus as well as right click menus, which will be pointed out as they occur. Your browser's tool bars will not be displayed.

If you need to visit another web site, open another window. It is a good practice to save your work before you visit another web site or leave your desk.

NOTE

Netscape® and Mac® OS browsers are unable to fully support RateManager.

NOTE

If you have a popup blocker installed, you will need to disable it for RateManager to work properly. See Appendix A for enabling popups.

Basic Safety Precautions

It is recommended that you secure your computer when you need to step away. This prevents any unintentional deletions or entries and protects the integrity of your work.

Inactivity/ Timeout

RateManager, a web-based application, will log you out without saving your work if you are inactive for a length of time. Your system administrator establishes the specified time. The default setting is 5 hours. If timeout does occur, log back onto the system and continue to work.

Internet Explorer Settings

RateManager is a web application that requires certain permissions and controls in order to properly interact with some desktop and file systems. See Appendix A Changing Your Internet Explorer Settings for more information.

NOTE

If you use RateManager 3.x and are upgrading to Internet Explorer 7, the ActiveX Control will need to be registered for the new Internet Explorer 7 browser. Please request the Insbridge Internet Explorer 7 Active X registration executable, **RateManager_IE7.exe**, from Oracle Insurance Support. See IE7 RateManager ActiveX Control Updates for manual update instructions.

Additional Information

For more information, see these Oracle Insurance resources:

- Oracle Insurance IBFA User Guide
- Oracle Insurance IBRU PricingManager User Guide
- Oracle Insurance IBRU BatchManager User Guide

Manual History

New editions incorporate any updates issued since the previous edition.

Edition	Publication Number	Product Version	Publication Date	Comment
1 st Edition	P01-740-01	V 3.5	November 2005	
2 nd Edition	P01-740-02	V 3.5	June 2006	Update
3 rd Edition	P01-740-03	V 3.6	September 2006	Update Version
4 th Edition	P01-740-04	V 3.7	December 2006	Update Version
5 th Edition	P01-740-05	V 3.8	July 2007	Update Version
6 th Edition	P01-740-06	V 3.8.3	October 2007	Update Version
7 th Edition	P01-740-07	V 3.8.5	November 2007	Update Version
8 th Edition	P01-740-08	V 3.8.7	January 2008	Update Version
9 th Edition	P01-740-09	V 3.8.8	March 2008	Update Version
10 th Edition	P01-740-10	V 3.9	May 2008	Update Version
11 th Edition	P01-740-11	V 3.10	September 2008	Update Version
12 th Edition	P01-740-12	V 3.11	December 2008	Update Version

RateManager Overview

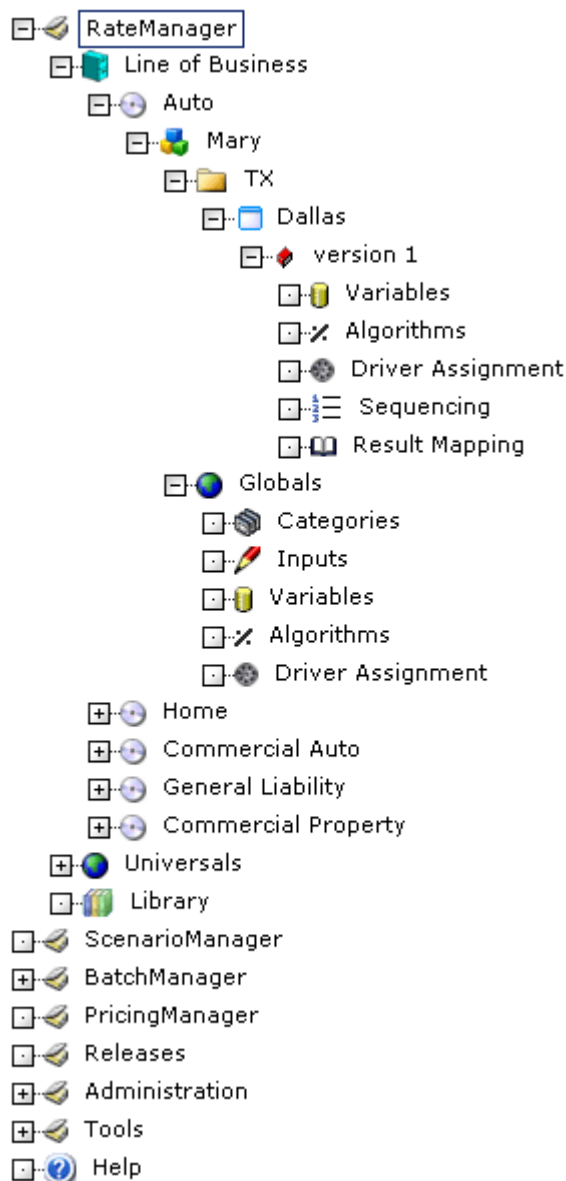
RateManager allows users to manage rate programs through the definition of variables, algorithms and underwriting rules. The RateManager system uses the same overall structure for any rate program. Within each line of business (Auto, Home, Fire, etc.), you can have an unlimited number of programs under an unlimited number of folders. Within each program, the system uses inputs and translates those into variables both mapped and calculated. These inputs and variables are then used in algorithms and underwriting rules, producing specific results.

Access to your company's products and programs is gained through a login screen. Your system administrator supplies login names and passwords. The RateManager home page displays the user's registered name and the subscriber and programs they are authorized to use.

Access to the pages you are authorized to view or change is gained by clicking once on the RateManager title from the menu tree located at the left of the screen. Under RateManager, each line of business for which you have access is displayed. If you have been granted edit privileges, you can add or change information.

Select a program by clicking on the subline, folder and then clicking on the program name from the menu tree. You will notice a version number under the program name. Multiple versions may be stored and maintained for each program created. Clicking on the version number will allow you to modify elements within that specific version.

RateManager can be accessed by going to <http://<yourserver>/rm>, where <yourserver> is the name of the server that RateManager is installed on. If you do not know this information, contact your system administrator.



Getting Started - Data Preparation

Data preparation is a crucial element in minimizing the amount of time it will take to load a program, as well as determining how easily the program can be maintained. The following steps will help you organize what variables need to be created. They also will show you how to set up tables that will assist the program in running at optimal efficiency.

1. Review manual documentation, highlighting all data elements that need to be loaded into the program.
2. List all data that can be grouped together in a single table. Examples would be base rates, violations and factors based on the same inputs, such as model year factors. Mapped variables can be linked together to share a single table (linked variables). This has the following benefits:
 - a. A single table needs to be built and imported one time into RateManager.
 - b. As changes are made to the program, only one table requires alteration for all variables linked to it.
 - c. Decreases rating time because the program has to access the database less.
3. Outline all algorithms that will be needed to produce rates for the program.
4. Review the algorithms for factors that need to be calculated and are not passed as an input. A class factor is usually determined by several other inputs. Listing out ahead of time all elements needed to create this variable, will insure all calculated variables are completed prior to moving on to the algorithm section.
5. Create your excel data tables. Each table must be implemented in a separate **tab-delimited** workbook. The data columns need to be entered so that a result is created. In the example below, the last column, **Territory**, determines the result value in the first column, **BI**. For example, if **Territory** is 1, then **BI** would be 95.

Example Excel Table

BI	Territory
95	1
103	2
131	3
121	4

Restrictions

While RateManager is flexible and accommodating, there are a few restrictions.

1. Names of variables, algorithms, inputs, etc. are limited to 40 characters and cannot contain special characters.

Special Characters

Name	Character
Ampersand	&
Apostrophe	'
Asterisk	*
At Sign	@
Backslash	\
Dollar Sign	\$
Equals Sign	=
Exclamation Mark	!
Greater-Than Sign	>
Less-Than Sign	<
Percent Sign	%
Plus Sign	+
Question Mark	?
Quotation Mark	"
Semicolon	;
Tick	`

Figure 1 Special Characters Table

2. Within a program, no two variables can have the same name.
3. Within a program, you cannot have an algorithm and variable with the same name.
4. Mapped variables cannot contain the following characters as part of their default value, data value or criteria value (as indicated): ~, |H, |L, |h, |l.

The table below indicates which characters can be used where (a **Yes** indicates it is allowed, while a **No** indicates it is not allowed):

Name	Character	Default Value	Data Value	Criteria Value
Tilde	~	No	No	No
Bar-H	|H	Yes	No	No
Bar-L	|L	Yes	No	No
Bar-h	|h	Yes	No	No
Bar-l	|l	Yes	No	No

Figure 2 Allowable Special Characters Placement Table

5. Result ID's are limited to 255 characters.
6. Set String/Message steps are limited to approximately 4000 characters and cannot contain special characters.
7. Users are not allowed to remove the last step from any algorithm or calculated variable.
8. Users are not allowed to remove the last algorithm from a sequence.
9. Users are not allowed to package a program that does not have any results mapped.
10. Users are not allowed to package a program that does not have any algorithms in the sequence.
11. Arithmetic comparison operations, such as < (less-than) and > (greater-than), cannot be used on string values. Only the operators of = (equals) and <> (not equals) are allowed with strings.
12. At least one input must be used in the program for each category in the sequence.

Line of Business Management

The Line of Business (LOB) screen gives you a snapshot of all active and inactive lines of business.

NOTE

The line of business screen is available to system administrators only. If you do not have this role, you will not be able to perform these actions.

The Line of Business screen allows you to do the following:

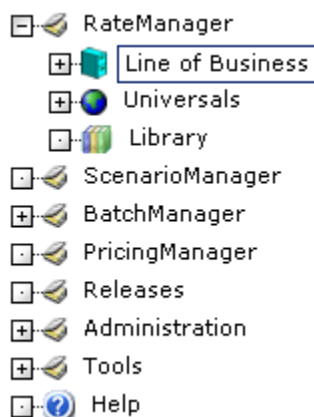
- Create a New Line of Business
- Edit a Line of Business
- Activate and Deactivate a Line of Business
- Remove All Programs from a Line of Business

NOTE

Lines of business cannot be deleted. If there is a line of business you no longer need, you can deactivate it. This will stop the line from being listed and being available.

To Navigate to the Line of Business Screen

1. From the menu tree, expand **RateManager** and select **Line of Business**.



2. This will display the **Line of Business Screen**.



Line of Businesses					
 New  Edit					
Show listing for lines: <input type="text" value="All"/>					
ID	Description	Activated	Licensed	Type	
1	Auto	✓	✓	SYS	
2	Home	✓	✓	SYS	
3	Life	✓	✓	SYS	
4	BOP	✓	✓	SYS	
5	Fire	✓	✓	SYS	
6	Umbrella	✓	✓	SYS	
7	Valuables		✓	SYS	
8	Watercraft		✓	SYS	
9	Farmowners		✓	SYS	
10	Disability		✓	SYS	
11	Commercial Auto	✓	✓	SYS	
12	Automated Underwriting		✓	SYS	
13	Directors And Officers		✓	SYS	
14	General Liability	✓	✓	SYS	
15	Commercial Property	✓	✓	SYS	
16	Non Subscription		✓	SYS	
17	Boiler And Machinery		✓	SYS	
18	Package		✓	SYS	
19	Medical		✓	SYS	
20	Workers Comp		✓	SYS	
21	Artisan		✓	SYS	
22	Surplus		✓	SYS	
23	Motorcycle		✓	SYS	
24	HIO		✓	SYS	
25	POLC		✓	SYS	
26	Liquor Liability		✓	SYS	
27	Terrorism		✓	SYS	
28	Scheduled Valuable Property		✓	SYS	
99	Rules		✓	SYS	
100	Errors and Omissions	✓	✓	CUSTOM	

Figure 3 Line of Business Screen

Navigation Bar

New: Starts the process of creating a new line of business. See Creating a New Line of Business for more information.

Edit: Edits the currently selected line of business.

Show listing for lines: Allows you to view LOBs by activation status. Select the status you want to view from the drop down menu. The screen will refresh with your choice.

Line of Business Listing

ID: The unique identifier automatically assigned to each line of business. This number is system generated and cannot be changed.

Description: The name of the line of business.

Activated: A check in this column indicates that the line of business has been activated and is ready for use. Any line of business that is **grayed** out is not currently activated.

Licensed: A check in this column shows that the line of business is ready for use.


Type: Shows whether the line is:

- **System** built. System built lines of business are the standard lines that were included in the original download of the system.
- **Custom** built. Custom built lines of business are lines that were added later.

Creating a New Line of Business

Custom lines may be added at any time by a RateManager administrator. The first custom line of business added will begin with the line ID 100.

To Create a New Line of Business

1. Navigate to the **Line of Business** screen.
2. Click  **New**.
3. In the new line of business popup box, enter a name. The name may consist of up to 50 characters.

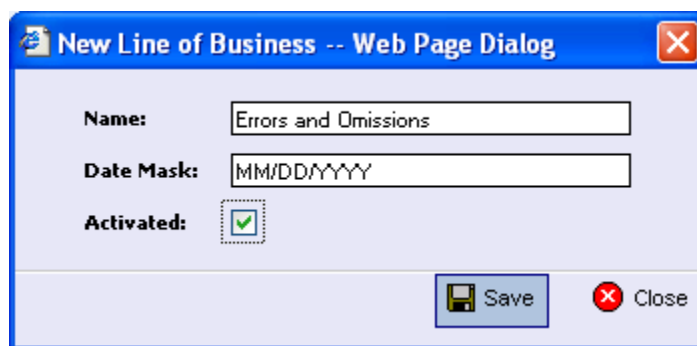



Figure 4 Entering a New Line of Business

4. If needed, enter a date mask. This date format will be used as the default for all programs created within that line of business.
5. By clicking the Activated checkbox, the line of business will be automatically activated after saving.

6. Click  **Save**. The line of business, if activated, should show in the RateManager navigation bar. If it does not appear, click the “Sync Menu” button in the upper portion of the navigation bar.
7. Next, you will need to navigate to **Administration>Security>Group Management** to allow variables, algorithms and other program options to be viewed by users.

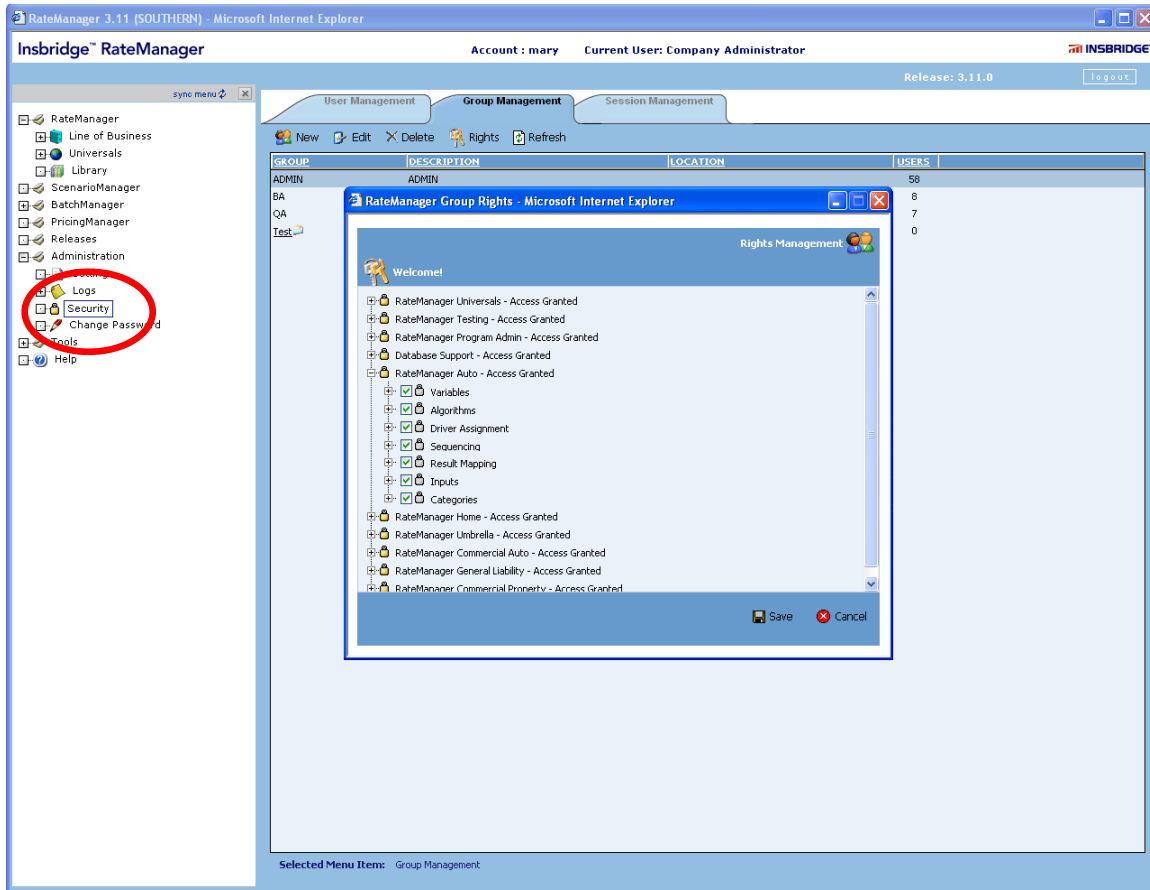


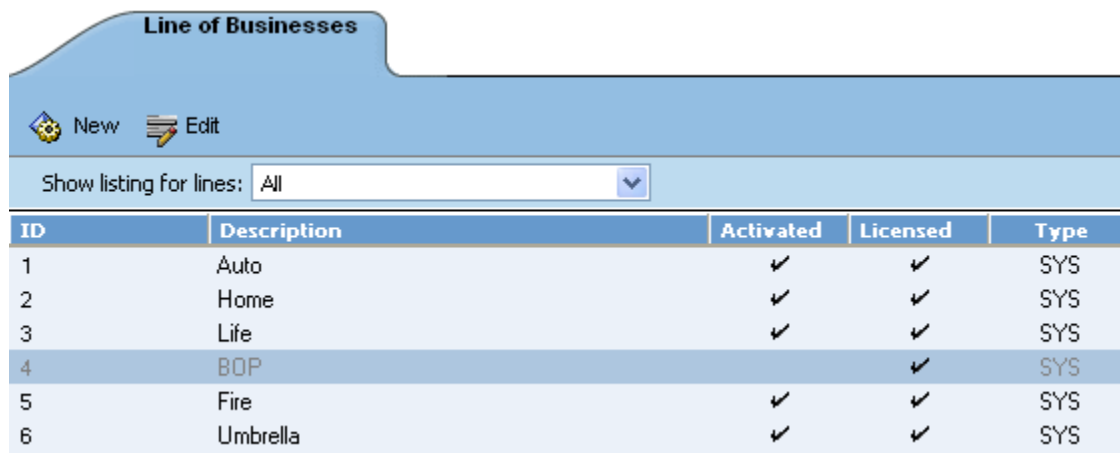
Figure 5 Setting Security for New Lines of Businesses

8. All groups will be denied access to any new line of business. You must allow the groups access before any program options will be available to them. Select the group that will need access to the new line of business.
9. Click on **Rights**. A Rights screen will be displayed. Expand out the new line of business.
10. Place a check in all the boxes where the group will require access. Click **Save**. Users in that group will now be able to view and use the selected options. For more on user groups and rights, see Introduction to Group Management on page 379.

Editing a Line of Business


Any line of business may be edited at any time.

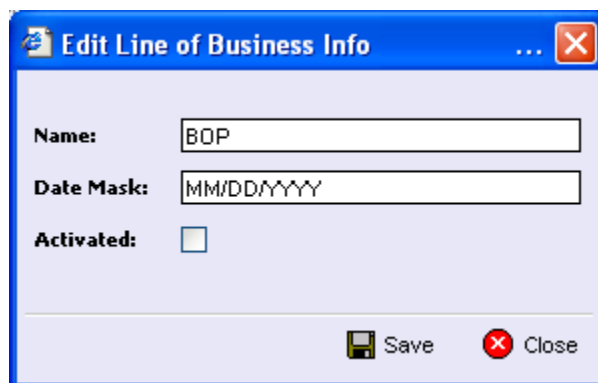
1. Navigate to the **Line of Business** that you want to edit.



ID	Description	Activated	Licensed	Type
1	Auto	✓	✓	SYS
2	Home	✓	✓	SYS
3	Life	✓	✓	SYS
4	BOP		✓	SYS
5	Fire	✓	✓	SYS
6	Umbrella	✓	✓	SYS

Figure 6 Selecting a LOB to Edit

2. You can double-click the line of business you want to edit or select it and click  **Edit**. You also can right click and select Edit from the menu. The **Edit LOB** popup box will open, allowing you to edit the line of business.



Edit Line of Business Info

Name:

Date Mask:

Activated: ☐





 Save  Close

Figure 7 Editing an LOB

3. The Name, Date Mask and Activation status can all be edited. When you are finished, click  **Save**. The line of business will refresh with the changes you made. Click  **Close** to go back to the line of business screen without saving any changes.

Activating and Deactivating a Line of Business

Any line of business may be activated or deactivated at any time. Activating a line of business will display the line and all associated programs on the RateManager menu. Deactivating a line of business will remove the line and all associated programs from the RateManager menu.

1. Navigate to the **Line of Business** that you want to edit.

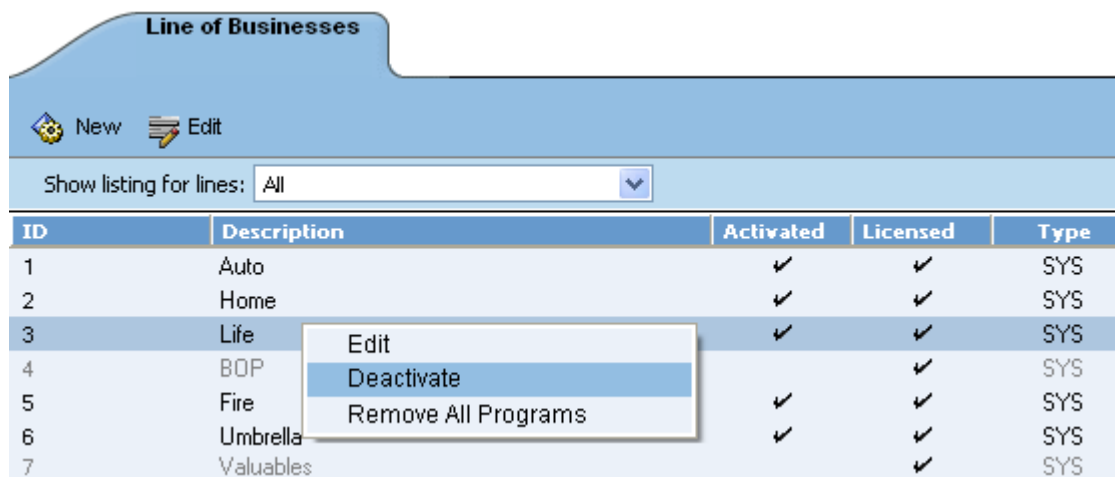


Figure 8 Selecting a LOB to Deactivate

2. **Right click** to get the menu. An Activation will have two menu options; a Deactivation will have three menu options.
3. To activate: Click **Activate**. The screen will refresh and the line of business that you activated will now be displayed on the RateManager menu. You also can activate a line of business by entering the edit screen and selecting Activated.
4. To deactivate: Click **Deactivate**. The screen will refresh and the line of business that you deactivated will not be displayed on the RateManager menu. On the Line of Business screen, the line you deactivated will be grayed out.


Removing All Programs from Line of Business

Any line of business can have all programs removed. Proceed with care, this action cannot be undone and will remove all programs under that line. The sublines will remain in place and all globals under each subline will remain. If you are unsure, you can deactivate a line of business. This will remove the programs from usage but not from the system.

1. Navigate to the **Line of Business** where you want to remove all programs.
2. **Right click** to get the menu.
3. Click **Remove All Programs**. A warning message will be displayed. Click **Yes** to remove all programs. Click **No** to cancel the action.

Sublines of Business

Lines of business are separated into *sublines*. Sublines are classifications that fall in between lines of business and program folders. Sublines will allow you to distinguish program sources and also keeps the globals unique within that subline. Globals are subline specific and are not shared across sublines. There are two types of sublines, default and template generated.

 - Indicates the **Default** subline

 - Indicates **Template** generated sublines

Each line of business will automatically have one default subline placed underneath it. This subline will be named with your subscriber description. The subscriber description was entered by the system administrator when your user account was set up. If your subscriber description is Mary, then underneath every line of business will be a subline named Mary.

NOTE

If you want to change the default subline name, please contact your system administrator and ask to have your subscriber description changed.

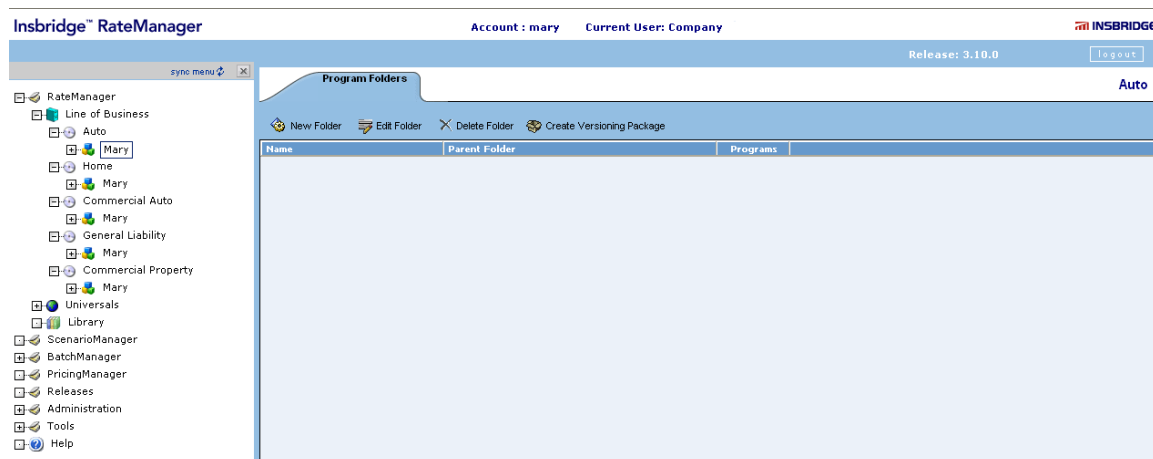


Figure 9 Default Sublines under Each Line of Business

Until you have applied a *template*, any programs that you create will be placed under the default subline. Templates are programs that have been uploaded into the RateManager Library. For more on templates and libraries, please see Library on page 43.

When a template is applied, a new subline will be created for each template *source*. The source is the creator of the template and will also be the name of the new subline. For example, if a template created by the Content Services group is brought into the Auto LOB, a new subline called Content Services will be placed underneath the default subline. Each line of business can have multiple template generated sublines. Sublines cannot be deleted, edited or moved.

When you click on a subline, you will be placed on the *Program Folders* screen. Each subline will have a program folder screen where you can manage the programs and folders for that subline.

Program Folders

The RateManager file management system uses multiple program folders and subfolders (similar to Microsoft Windows Explorer). This is a multi level setup that allows you to place an unlimited number of program folders and subfolders underneath a subline. Using program folders will give you a tree structure that can make it easier to locate a single program when there are a large number of programs to choose from.

RateManager supports an unlimited number of program folders and all program folders are subline specific. Each program folder can contain multiple subfolders and/or multiple programs.

Program Folders Screen

Program Folders allow you to classify and link programs together. This means you can group related programs underneath a major category and then continue to further define the structure until you reach the level where it no longer makes sense to subdivide.

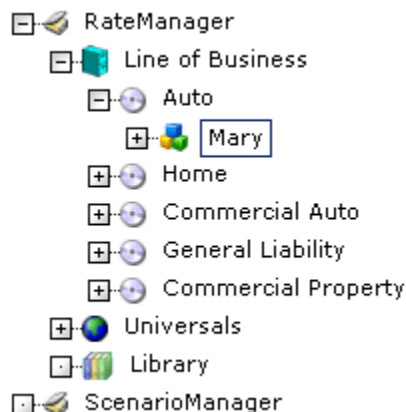
For example, if you have programs that apply to a certain geographical area, you could create one top tier folder for all these programs. Within this folder you may want to create a subgroup that applies only to a specific region within this geographical area. Within the subgroup you may want to create a smaller subgroup that only applies to certain cities within this specific region. You can create as many folders and subfolders as you want and all these folders will be linked together. There is no limit to the number of folders and subfolders you can create.

The Program Folder screen allows you to do the following:

- Create a New Folder
- Edit a Folder
- Move a Folder
- Delete a Folder
- Create a Global Versioning Package

Navigating to Program Folder Listing

1. From the menu tree, select the **line of business**, and then select the **subline** you need.



2. The **Program Folders** listing screen will open.



Figure 10 Navigating to Program Folders Listing

Navigation Bar

New Folder: Begins the process of creating a new folder.

Edit Folder: Allows you to edit the folder name and allows you to move the folder.

Delete Folder: Deletes the currently selected folder.

Create Versioning Package: Creates a global versioning package that is used by SoftRater for automatic version selection. See [Creating a Global Versioning Package](#).

Program Folder Listing


Displays a listing of all program folders under the current subline in alphabetical order.

Name: Name of the folder.

Parent Folder: Displays the pathway for this folder. If the parent folder is the line of business, this is a top tier folder for this subline.

Programs: Shows number of programs contained in the folder.

Creating a New Folder

1. Select the line of business and navigate to the **Program Folders** listing for the subline where you will create the new folder.
2. Click on the  **New Folder** button and a popup box will be displayed. If no folders have been created, the Parent folder will be the line of business. The subline will be directly underneath. The first folder created must fall under the line of business parent folder. For any other folder, you will be able to select the folder pathway. The pathway will be displayed in the Parent Folder field. On the tree view, the final destination where the new folder will be placed will be placed will have a box around it.

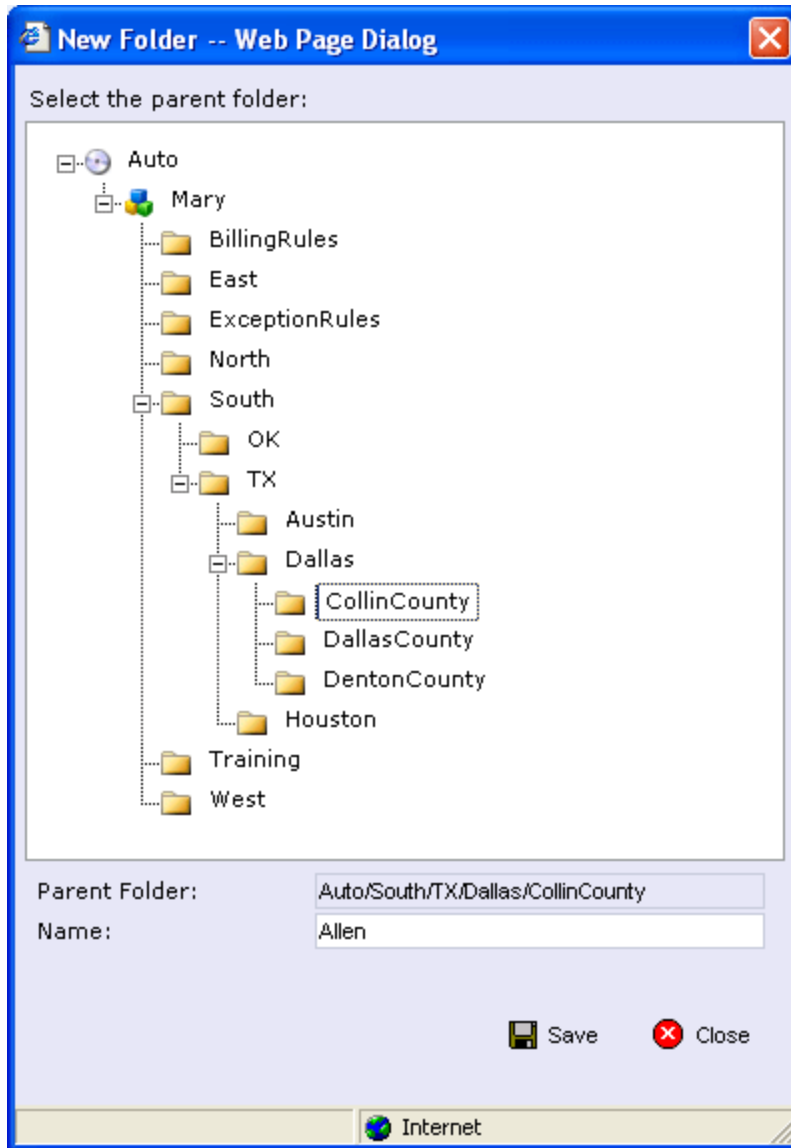



Figure 11 Creating New Folder

3. Enter in a **Name**. Click  **Save** to save your folder. The screen will refresh and the new folder will be displayed in the Program Folders screen.

NOTE

Oracle Insurance recommends that the Folder Name not contain any spaces and that the Folder Names be unique, regardless of the pathway. For example, in Figure 11, no other folder under the Auto line of business, regardless of subline, should be called Allen, the name of the newly entered folder.

Editing a Folder

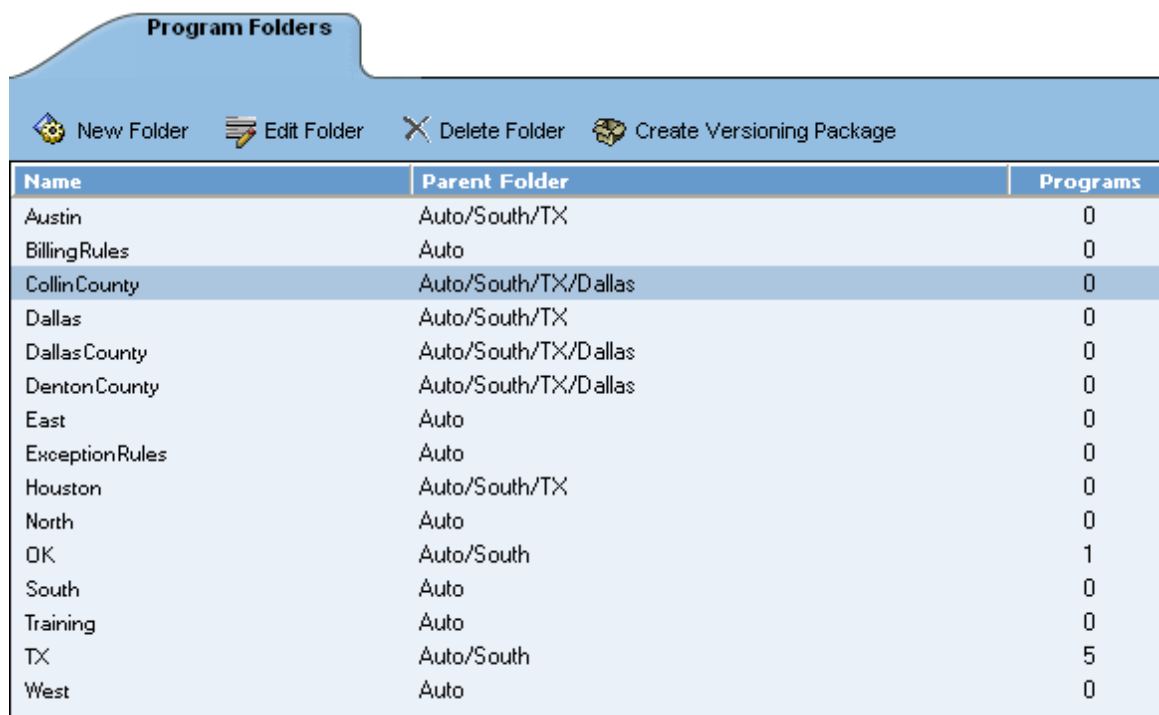
Editing a folder allows you to change the folder name and move the folder to a different location within the same subline. You cannot move a folder outside of the subline where it was created. When you change the pathway of any folder, the folders underneath will be changed as well.

NOTE

You can also edit a folder by right clicking any existing folder on the Program Folders listing. This will bring up a menu that will allow you to add, edit or delete.

To Edit a Folder Name




1. Select the line of business, and navigate to the **Program Folders** listing for the subline that contains the folder you want to edit.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Program Folders". At the top, there are four buttons: "New Folder" (with a folder icon), "Edit Folder" (with a pencil icon), "Delete Folder" (with a red X icon), and "Create Versioning Package" (with a box icon). Below the buttons is a table with three columns: "Name", "Parent Folder", and "Programs". The table lists various folders and their parent folders, along with the number of programs associated with each folder.

Name	Parent Folder	Programs
Austin	Auto/South/TX	0
BillingRules	Auto	0
CollinCounty	Auto/South/TX/Dallas	0
Dallas	Auto/South/TX	0
DallasCounty	Auto/South/TX/Dallas	0
DentonCounty	Auto/South/TX/Dallas	0
East	Auto	0
ExceptionRules	Auto	0
Houston	Auto/South/TX	0
North	Auto	0
OK	Auto/South	1
South	Auto	0
Training	Auto	0
TX	Auto/South	5
West	Auto	0


Figure 12 Selecting a Folder to Edit

2. Either double click the folder you want or select it and click . The **Edit Folder** popup box will open.
3. If you have a name change, make your changes and click . The Program Folders listing will refresh with the changes you made. Click  to go back to the Program Folders listing without saving changes.

Moving a Folder

Moving a folder allows you to change the folder location within the same subtree. You can move any folder either up or down the folder structure. When you move a folder, all associated programs and subfolders are moved as well. There is no limit to the number of times a folder can be moved. Moving is performed on the Edit Folder window.

To Move a Folder

1. Select the line of business and navigate to the **Program Folders** listing for the subtree that contains the folder you want to move.
2. Either double click the folder you want or select it and click  **Edit Folder**. The **Edit Folder** popup box will open.

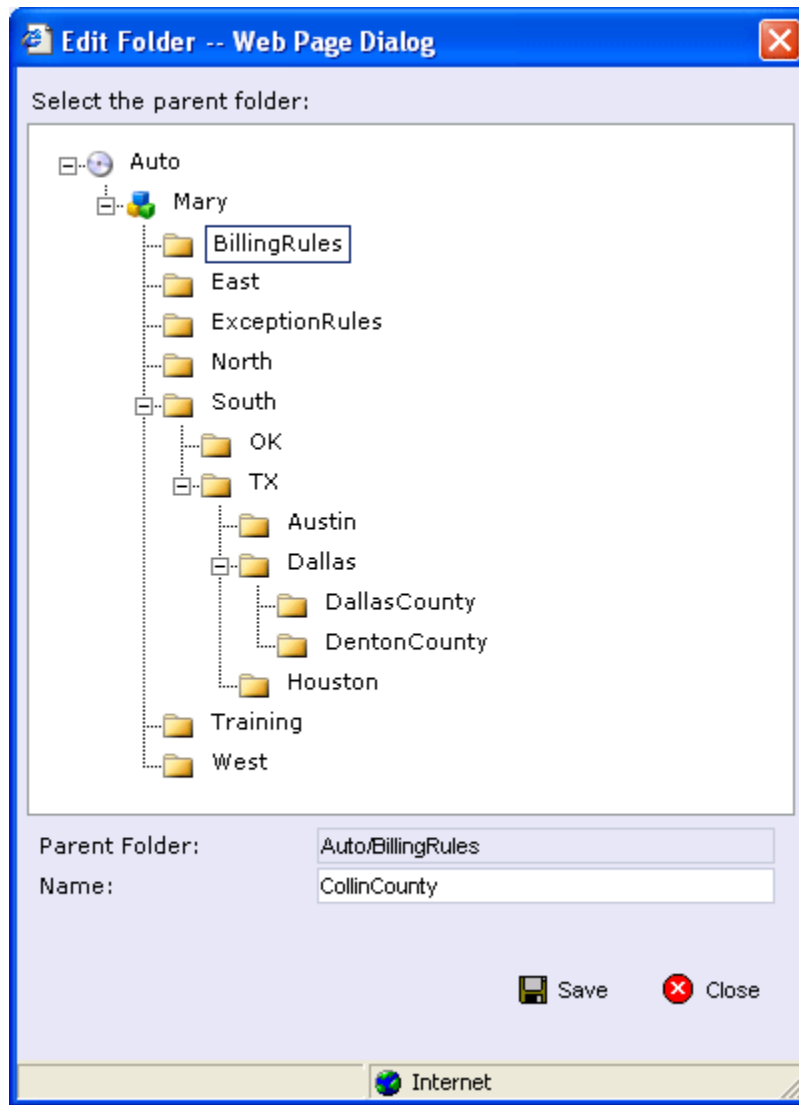




Figure 13 Moving a Folder

3. The folder you have selected to move will be displayed in the Name field but will not be displayed in the tree structure. Double click the folder where you want to move. The Parent Folder field will reflect the new path for the folder. Click  Save . The Program Folders listing will refresh with the changes you made. Click  Close to go back to the Program Folders listing without saving changes. Any subfolders will be moved as well.

NOTE


You can also open the Edit Folder window by right clicking the folder you want to move. This will bring up a menu that will allow you to add, edit or delete.

Deleting a Folder

If a folder is no longer needed, it can be deleted. Make absolutely sure that the programs for the folder are no longer needed. Deleting a folder deletes all programs under that folder only. Subfolders and any programs in the subfolders will not be deleted but will now be unlinked. Folders that are unlinked are no longer accessible or visible on the left hand side menu. Unlinked folders can be viewed in the Program Folders listing screen. Unlinked folders are grayed out.

To access a subfolder whose parent folder has been deleted, you will have to move the subfolder to a visible folder. All visible parent folders will be located on the left hand side of the RateManager window. Any subfolders underneath will be moved as well. It is recommended that any subfolders either be moved or deleted prior to deleting the parent folder. You also can delete a top tier folder to unlink all subfolders rather than deleting folders.

To Delete a Folder

1. Select the line of business and navigate to the **Program Folders** listing screen for the subline where you want to delete a folder.
2. Select the folder you want to delete and click  Delete Folder.
3. You will be asked to confirm deletion of the folder.

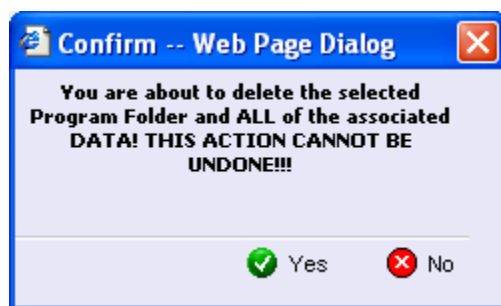


Figure 14 Deleting a Folder

4. Select **Yes** to confirm deletion or **No** to return to the Program Folders listing without deleting the folder.
5. You will be asked again to confirm deletion of the folder.

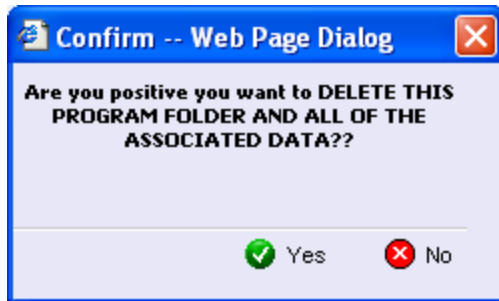


Figure 15 Confirming a Folder Delete

6. Again, select **Yes** to confirm deletion. The folder and all associated programs will be deleted. Click **No** to return to the Program Folders listing without deleting the folder.

Creating a New Subline

There will only be one default subline. New default sublines cannot be created. A new template generated subline cannot be created from the Program Listing screen. A new subline is created when a template is applied from the Library. The new subline will be displayed underneath the corresponding line of business. For example, if you brought in an auto template, a new subline will be created under the auto line of business. The new subline will be named after the source.

For more on templates and libraries, please see Library on page 43.

Creating a Global Versioning Package

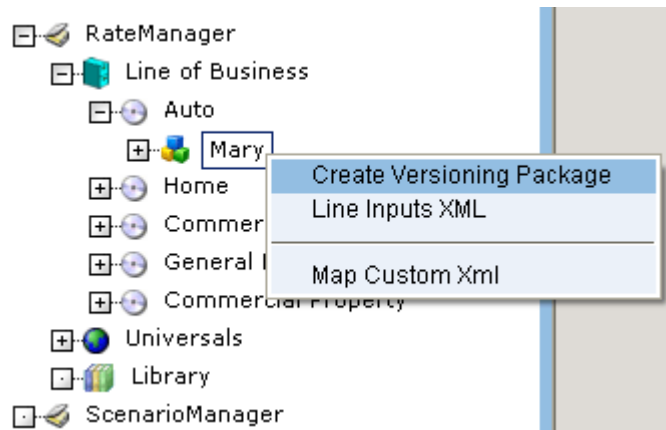
In order for SoftRater to automatically choose the version of a program to rate, a global versioning package (or versioning package) must be created. A versioning package is global to all programs under a particular subline. Only one versioning package needs to be created for each subline. Create a new versioning package anytime you make changes to the way program versions are selected for a program.

Versioning packages are created the same way program packages are created, except they are created from the subline Programs Folders screen. For more information on versioning, see Introduction to Versioning.

To Create a Global Versioning Package - Allowing for Override


There are two ways to create a versioning package.

The **first** way is to right click any subline and select Create Versioning Package.



This will pull up the global versioning package popup screen and allow you to create a versioning package for that subline. This feature can be used at any time and does not require you to leave the screen you are currently working in.

The **second** way is to:

1. Select the line of business and navigate to the **Program Folders** for the subline where you want to create a versioning package.
2. Click  **Create Versioning Package**. The following popup window will open, allowing you to set options for the package.

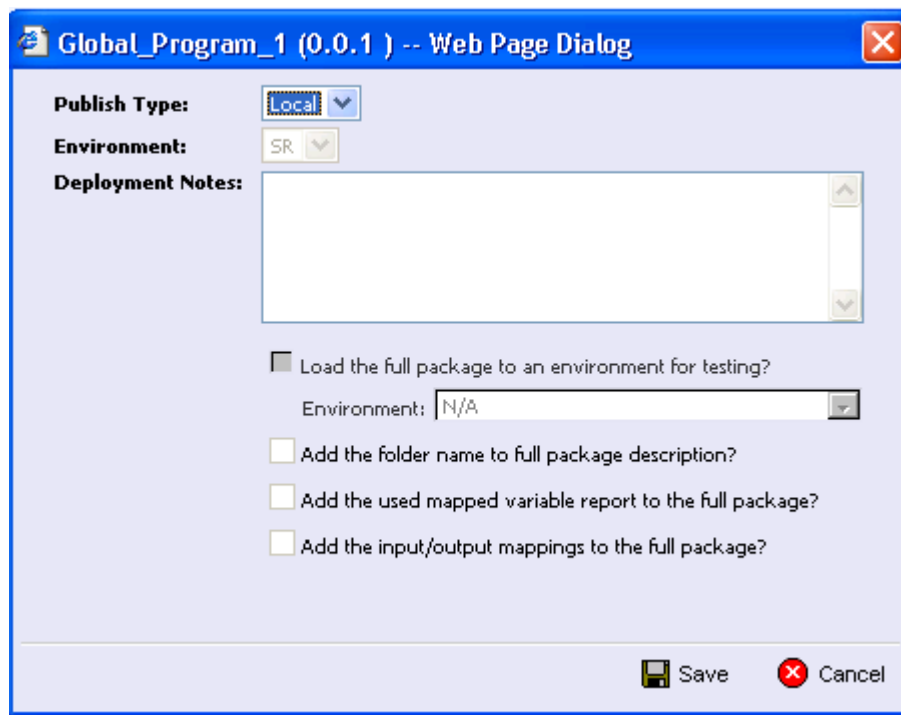


Figure 16 Creating a Global Versioning Package

Publish Type: Allows you to select the type of package to be created:

- **Local**
- **Full**

Environment: If you are creating a full package, this allows you to set the environment the package will initially be placed in. After packaging, the package will be available for download by any environment on the network that has the security authorization to see the packages that have been created.

Deployment Notes: If you are creating a full package, this allows you to enter notes about the package. The notes are viewable from the SoftRater Explorer.


Load full package to an environment for testing: Check for Yes, leave blank for No. This option will be available if the system has been setup to allow release override.

Environment: You can select the environment that the testing package will be loaded to. This option will be available if the system has been setup to allow release override.

Add the folder name to full package description? Check if you would like to add the folder name to the full package description.

Add the used mapped variable report to the full package? Check if you would like to add the mapped data definition report to the full package. This is a helpful feature to aid in creating a SoftData request.

Add the input/output mappings to the full package? Check if you would like to add the input/output mappings. If no mapping exists, this option will not be displayed.

3. When you have finished setting the package options, click  **Package**. The packaging process will start and the progress will be shown. A summary will be shown when packaging is finished.

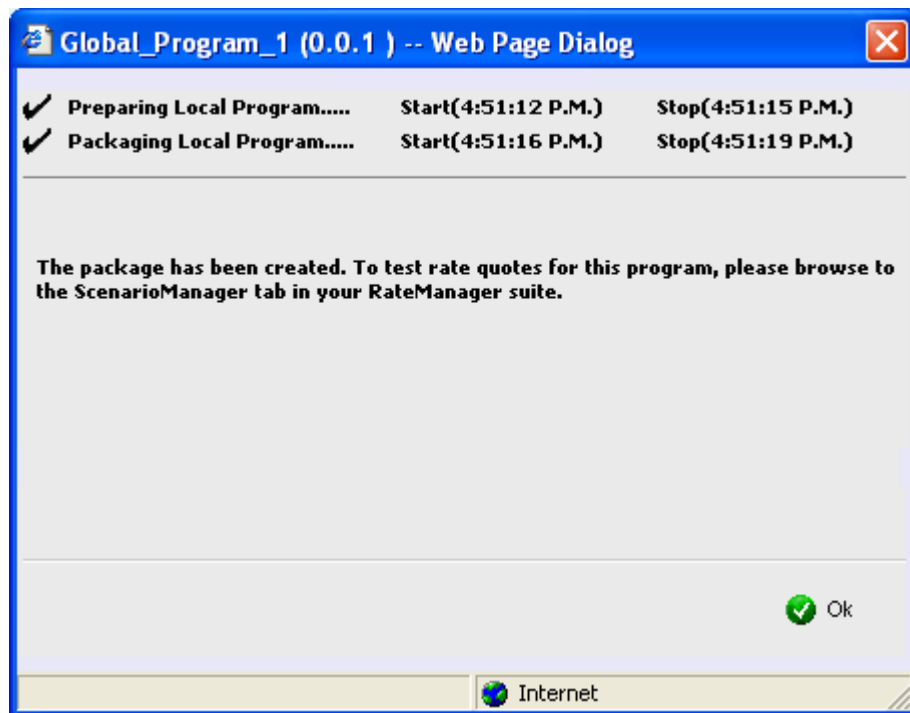


Figure 17 Packaging Summary

4. If you created a local package, you can navigate to ScenarioManager to rate input files and test version selection. If you created a full package, you can navigate to the SoftRater Explorer to load the package.

Creating a Global Versioning Package – Not Allowing for Override

System administrators set override options. If the system does not allow for overrides, the create global versioning package options screen will have a different look. You will not be able to select the release. All other options will be available.

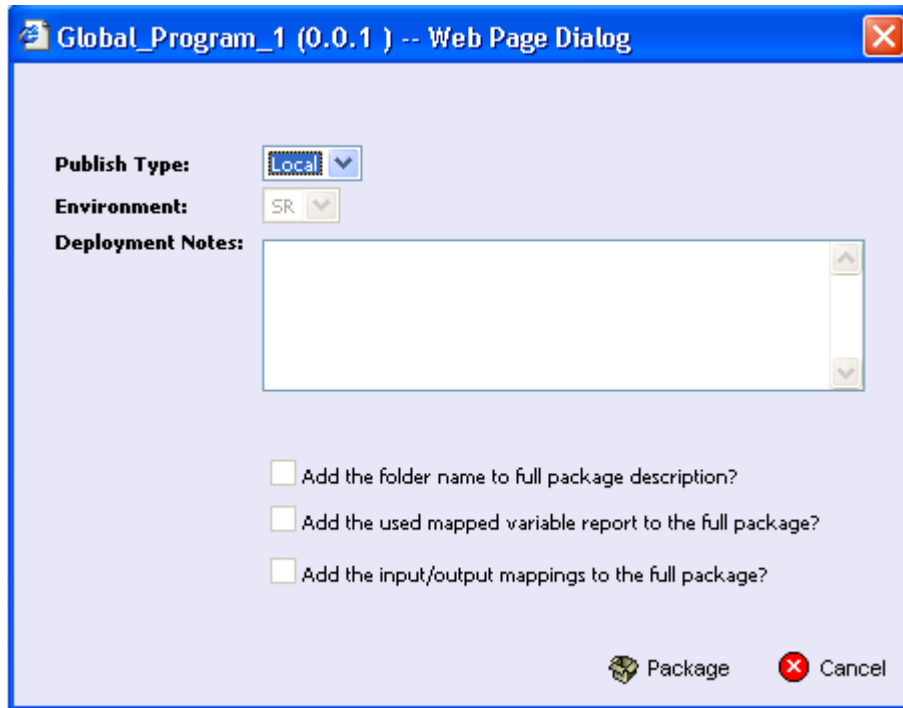
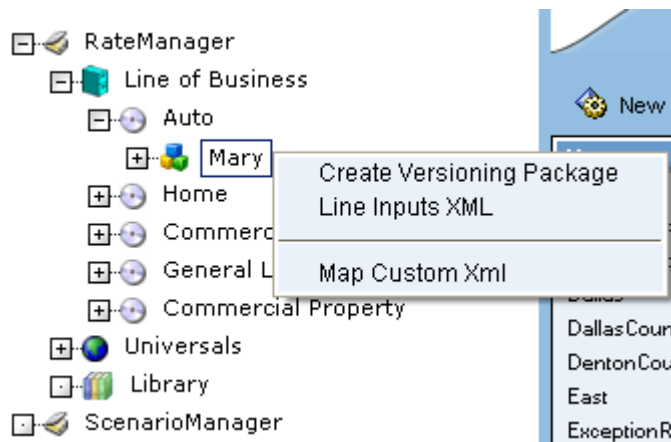


Figure 18 Creating Global Versioning Package Options Not Allowing for Override

Right Click Menu Options

On any individual subline, a right click menu will be available. The selections are:

- **Create Versioning Package** – Allows you to create a package from this version. See Creating a Global Versioning Package.
- **Line Inputs XML** – Clicking this option will bring up the XML screen for this subline. This screen allows you to view, print or copy the XML.
- **Map Custom XML** – Clicking this option will bring up the Map Custom XML for this subline. See Creating a New Input Mapping.



Selecting any option will pull up the popup screen for that option. These features can be used at any time and do not require you to leave the screen you are currently working in.

Line Inputs XML

Clicking the **Line Inputs XML** menu option will pull up the line inputs XML popup screen and allow you to view, copy or print the line inputs XML for that subline. This feature can be used at any time and does not require you to leave the screen you are currently working in.

To View Line Inputs XML

1. Right click any subline and select **Line Inputs XML**.
2. A popup box will open that allows you to view, copy or print the XML for this subline.

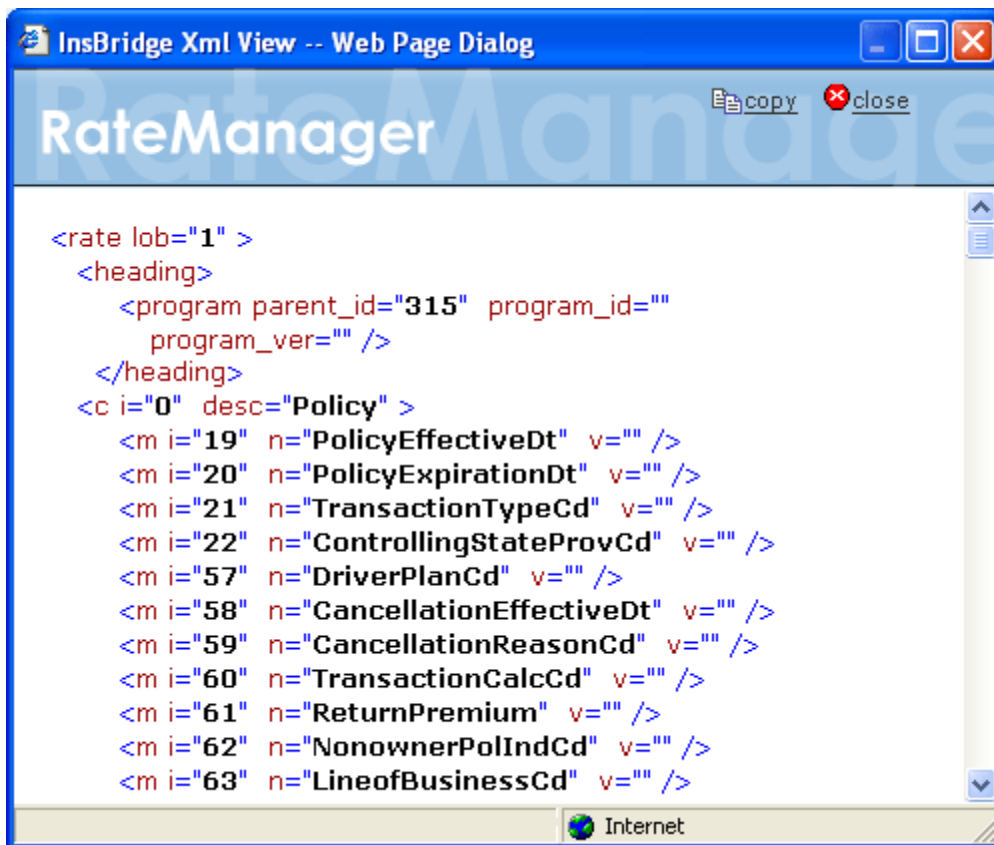


Figure 19 Line Inputs XML

3. Click **close** to close the popup when you are finished.

Library

The Library is where templates are stored and managed. Templates are exact copies of existing programs within a line of business that can be from within your own user group, any other user group within the company or even from an outside company. Templates can serve as base programs that can be customized to suit your needs.

You can either create templates that other users will import or you can import templates that other users have created. You cannot import a template that you have created back into your subline. This would cause a conflict and result in an error.

Templates are not tied to the original program that they were created from. This means that if the original program is altered, changes will not be brought into the template. If changes are made to the original program, a second version of the template can be created and brought into the library. The template version of variables and algorithms are locked and cannot be edited or deleted however, new versions of the variables and algorithms can be added.

Templates can be imported by users within the group. The system administrators may bring in templates created from other user groups within the company or from outside the company.

NOTE

Library usage depends upon your group rights. If your group has the rights to program import, you will have the right to import templates. If your group has the rights to program export, you will be able to export templates.

Library Screen

The Library Listing screen shows a listing of all templates that have been brought into the library. It also provides the ability to:

- Create a New Template
- Edit a Template
- Save a Template
- Download a Template
- Delete a Template
- Apply a New Template

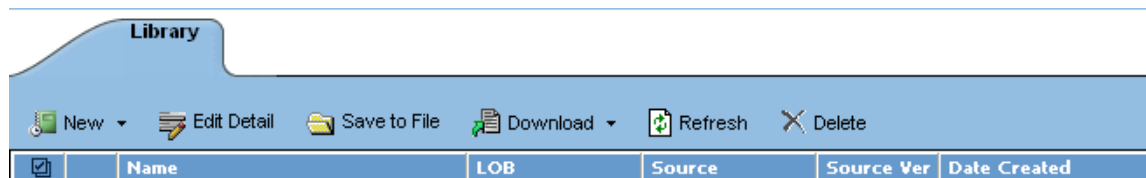


Figure 20 Library Screen

Navigation Bar

The Library screen contains:

New: Begins the process of creating a new program template.

Edit Detail: Allows you to edit the templates that you have created.

Save to File: Saves a copy of the template to your local drive or network.

Download: Allows you to download a template into the library from your local drive or network.

Refresh: Refreshes the screen. You may need to use this when creating new templates.

Delete: Deletes the selected program template.

Program Listing

Shows a listing of all program templates.

Check box: Allows you to check if this is the template to be worked on.

Name: The name of the program template.

LOB: The Line of Business for the program template.

Source: The creator of the program template.

Source Ver: The version of the program the template was created from.

Date Created: The date the program template was created.

Creating a New Template

New templates can be added at any time. There is no limit to the number of templates you can create. You will only be able to create templates out of standard programs. You cannot create a template from a template program.

NOTE

If your group has the rights to import a program, you will have the right to create templates. Only the system administrator can modify these rights. If you cannot create or edit a template, please contact your system administrator.

1. Navigate to the **Library** screen.
2. Click on the **New** button and select **Program Template**. The following popup box will open, allowing you to select the program version you want.

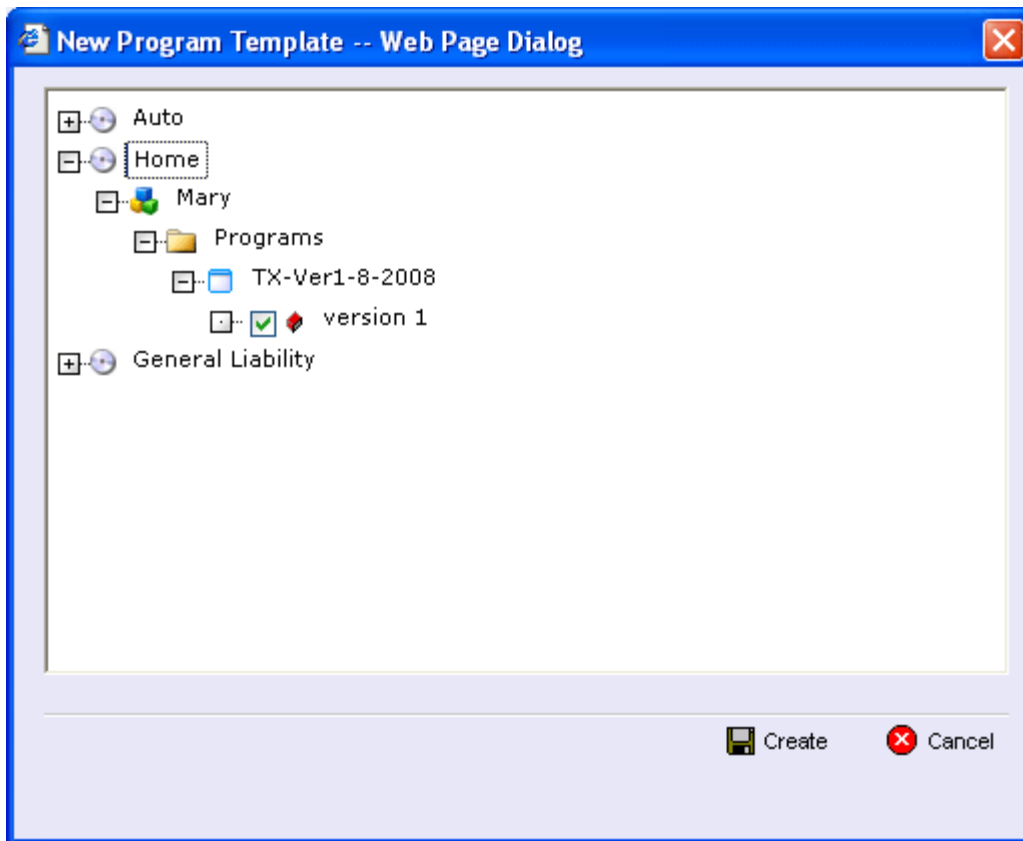


Figure 21 Selecting Program Version for Template

3. Select the **Program Version** you want to use as a template and place a check in the box. You must check the box. Highlighting the version or just a program will not create a template.

NOTE

You can select multiple program versions. Each program version will result in an individual template.

4. Click **Create**. The popup will close and the screen will refresh. Your templates will be listed.

There are two icons that may appear on the library screen:



This icon indicates that the creation process is occurring. If the icon continues, please click the refresh button to refresh the screen.



This icon indicates that there was a problem creating the template. Hover your cursor over the icon to see what the issues are.

Editing a Template

Templates that you have created can be edited at any time. Templates brought in from other sources cannot be edited. If the Save button is not on the Edit Template popup, you will not be able to edit the template. Templates must be edited one at a time.

1. Click on the **Template** you want to edit. A green check mark will be placed in the check box at the front of the row.
2. Click the **Edit Detail** button. A popup will be displayed.

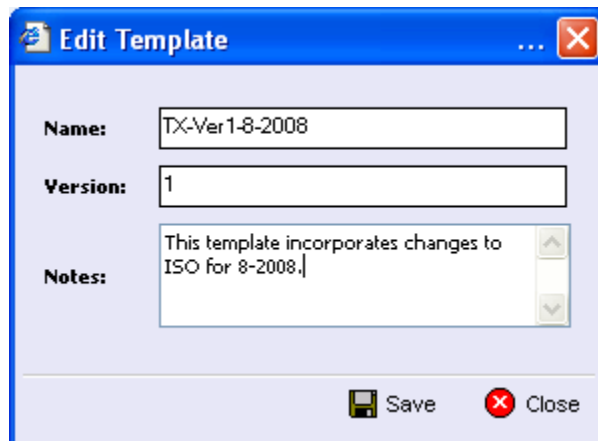


Figure 22 Editing a Template

3. You can change the **Name**, **Version** and enter in **Notes**.
4. When finished, click **Save** to save your entry and close the popup.

Save to File

Save to File allows you to save a template to a local drive or network. Saved templates can then be emailed or shared with other users. Templates must be saved one at a time.

Saving a File

1. Click on the **Template** you want to save. A green check mark will be placed in the check box at the front of the row.
2. Click the **Save to File** button. A separate popup window will be displayed. Select **Save** to save your file. Click **Cancel** if this not the option you want.

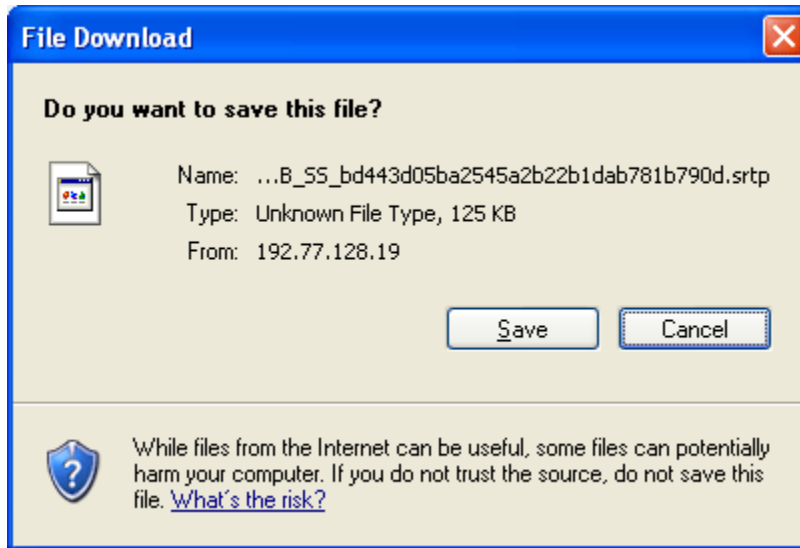


Figure 23 Saving a File

3. Your computer's dialog box will be displayed. Select the location where you want to save the template. Click **Save**.

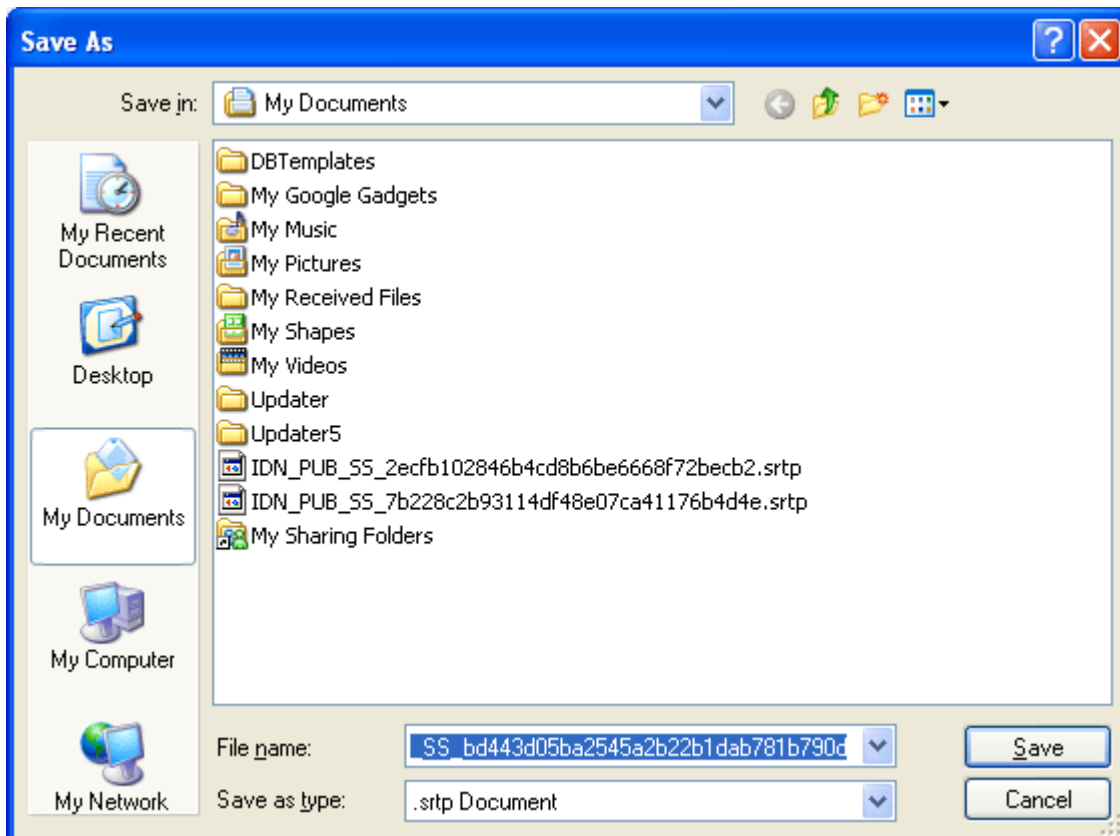


Figure 24 Selecting a Save Location

The name of the template file will be taken from the database, not from the library name. For example, you may have selected the “Dallas” template but when the File Download box is displayed, the Name is displayed as IDN-PUB-SS_bd443d05ba2545a2b22bb1dab781b90d.srtp.

You can change the template file name at the time you are selecting the location to save your template. Highlight the file name and type in the name that you want. This is recommended if you are saving more than one template. It will help you distinguish between templates. Do not change the file extension (.srtp).

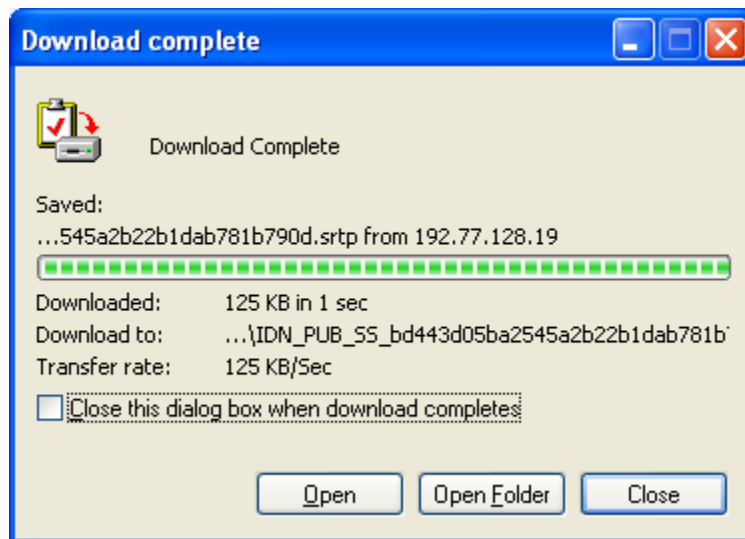


Figure 25 Download Complete

4. When the download is complete you will have the option to Open, Open Folder or Close. Select **Close**. The template file will be on your local drive or network.

NOTE

On most systems, selecting Open will result in an error message and Open Folder will open your computers explorer window.

Be aware that when the file is downloaded into another library, the template name will revert back to the original library name.

For example: You have a template in your library called "Dallas" that another user in another group could utilize. You saved this template to your local hard drive as IDN-PUB-SS_bd443d05ba2545a2b22bb1dab781b90d.srtp. You emailed this template file to the other RateManager user in the other group. This other user saves the file to their local hard drive as IDN-PUB-SS_bd443d05ba2545a2b22bb1dab781b90d.srtp. They then download the file to their library. The file will be displayed in their library as "Dallas", exactly how it was displayed in your library.

OR: You have a template in your library called "Dallas" that another user in another group could utilize. You changed the template file name and saved it to your local hard drive as Dallas-Version3-8-2008.srtp. You emailed this template file to the other RateManager user in the other group. This other user saves the file to their local hard drive as Dallas-Version3-8-2008.srtp. They then download the file to their library. The file will be displayed in their library as "Dallas", exactly how it was displayed in your library.

The database generated name or any name you may have given the file will not be displayed. Once the template file is in the library, use the Edit Detail button to change the name to what you need.

Download

Download allows you to bring a template that you have saved on your local drive or network into the library. Downloaded templates may have been sent to you from other users via email or parked on a shared drive by system administrators or other users. Downloads must be done one at a time.

Downloading a File

1. Click on the **Download** button. A separate popup window will be displayed.

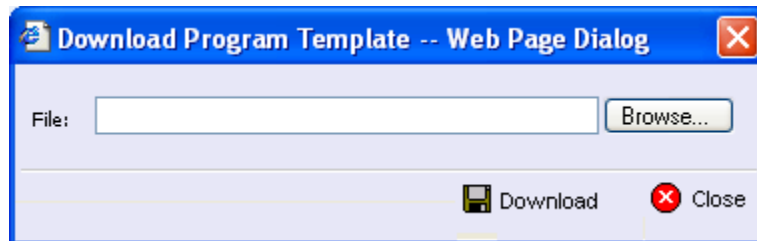


Figure 26 Downloading a Template

2. Click the **Browse...** button, this will pull up your computers dialogue box.

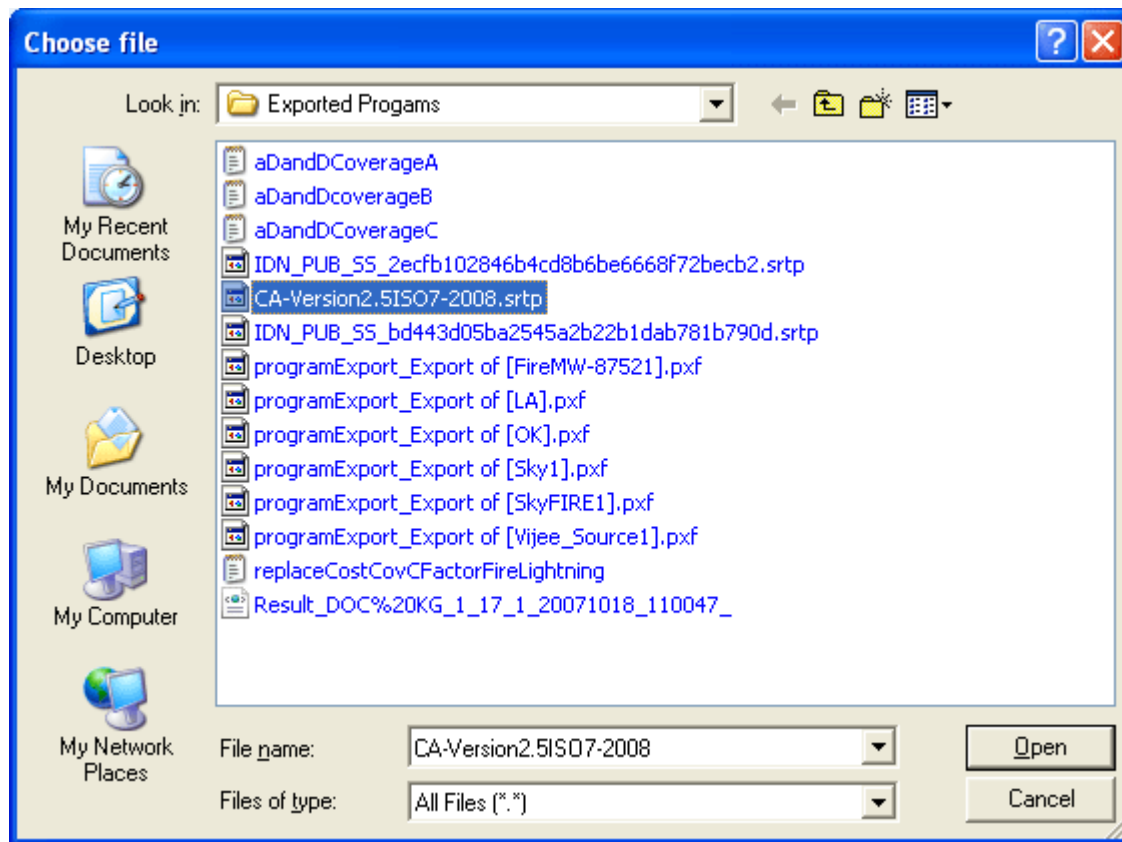


Figure 27 Selecting a Template File to Download

3. Find your file and click **Open**. This will close the dialogue box and return you to the previous popup.

NOTE

Only .srtp file extension types will be allowed. Any other file type will not be accepted.

4. Click **Download** to download the file into your library. If this is not the action you want to take, click **Close**. The file will be displayed in the library with the original file name.

Be aware, the template file name that you download may not be the same when the template is populated into the library. When a template file is saved to a disk or drive, the name used by the file is from the database, not from the library. The template file name may have been changed by the user when the file was saved. It is not mandatory to change file names but it can be helpful to the user to do so. When the template is downloaded into your library, the name will revert back to the original file name. Please check the date created by to verify your template is in the library. Templates in the Library can only have the Name, Version or Notes information changed by the source of the template.

For more on template file naming, see Saving a File on page 46.

Deleting a Template

Templates can be deleted at any time. Deleting a template from the library does not remove the template from the subline. You can select and delete multiple templates.

1. Click on the **Template(s)** you want to delete. A green check mark will be placed in the check box(es) at the front of the row.

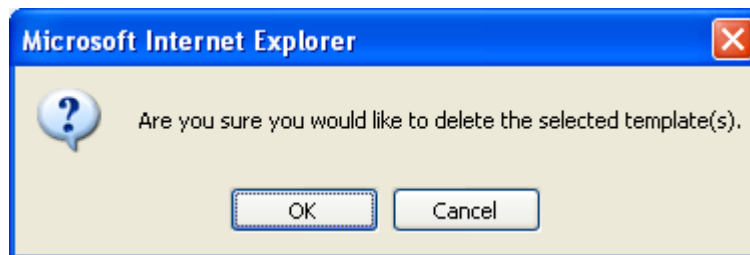


Figure 28 Deleting a Template

2. Click the **Delete** button. A separate popup window will be displayed. Select **OK** to delete the templates. Click **Cancel** if this not the option you want.

Applying a Template

Once a template has been brought into the library, it can be applied. Templates can only be brought in under the line of business they were created in; meaning that a General Liability template cannot be brought in under the Auto line of business. Templates must be applied one at a time.

There are two different methods of applying templates, *New Program* and *Existing Program*. The new program method will create the subline and the programs folder. Most often you will use the new program method when the source is new to the line of business or the template is new to the subline. You also can use the new program method when you want to bring a template in under a different name instead of as a new version under an existing template program.

The existing program method will bring a template into an existing subline and program. Use the existing program method when the subline and the program folder are already established.

For example, the template Collin from source Mary is in the library. If you do not have a Mary subline, you will need to bring it in with the New Program method. When you apply the template to the LOB, the subline Mary will be created and the Programs folder will be created. The program Collin will be placed under the Programs folder as version 1. Any other versions of the template Collin can be brought in with the Existing Program method.

If you wanted to bring the template Collin in again under a different name, you could once again use the new program method. You would have to rename the program when you select the Programs folder location. Renaming the program will create a new program. The version will still be placed in the same subline but as version one of a different Program name.

NOTE

If your group has the rights to import a program, you will have the right to apply templates. Only the system administrator can modify these rights. If you cannot create or edit a template, please contact your system administrator.

Applying a Template – New Program

1. Click on the **Template** you want to apply. A green check mark will be placed in the check box at the front of the row.

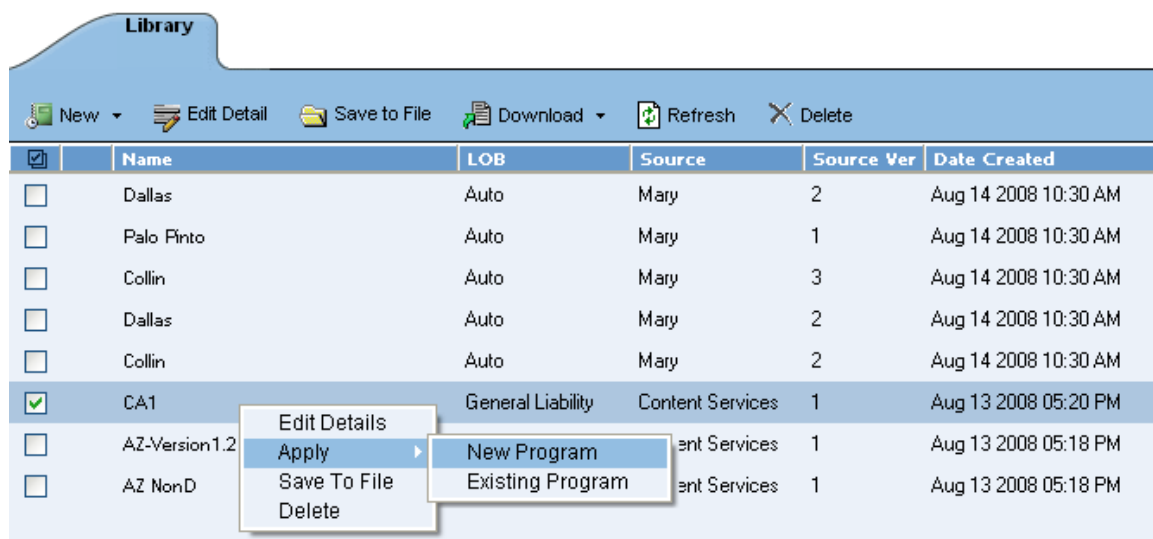


Figure 29 Applying a Template

2. Right click to get the menu. Select **Apply>New Program**. A separate popup window will be displayed.

The first time a template is applied by this source under this line of business two items will be created automatically, the subline and a programs folder. The subline will be

placed under the line of business, named the same as the Source that created the template. Directly underneath this subline will be a folder called Programs. For example, if you bring in a general liability template created by Content Services, it will be placed in the general liability line of business, under the subline of Content Services, in the Programs folder.

If the subline and program folder already exist, no additional items will be created.

Source information is taken from the Subscriber ID. It is possible to change the name of the subscriber without changing subscriber ID. If this happens, a new subline will not be created. The template will be populated under the previous subscriber ID name. The new subscriber ID name will not be listed as a subline.

For example, Subscriber ID 461 is originally named Content Services. You have imported templates from Content Services and that created a subline for Content Services in RateManager. Content Services has their name changed to The Template Creation Group. Their subscriber ID has not changed but their name has. In the library, any new templates will now show The Template Creation Group as the source. When you go to import one of these templates, it will be placed in the Content Services subline - the original name. You will not have a new subline created.

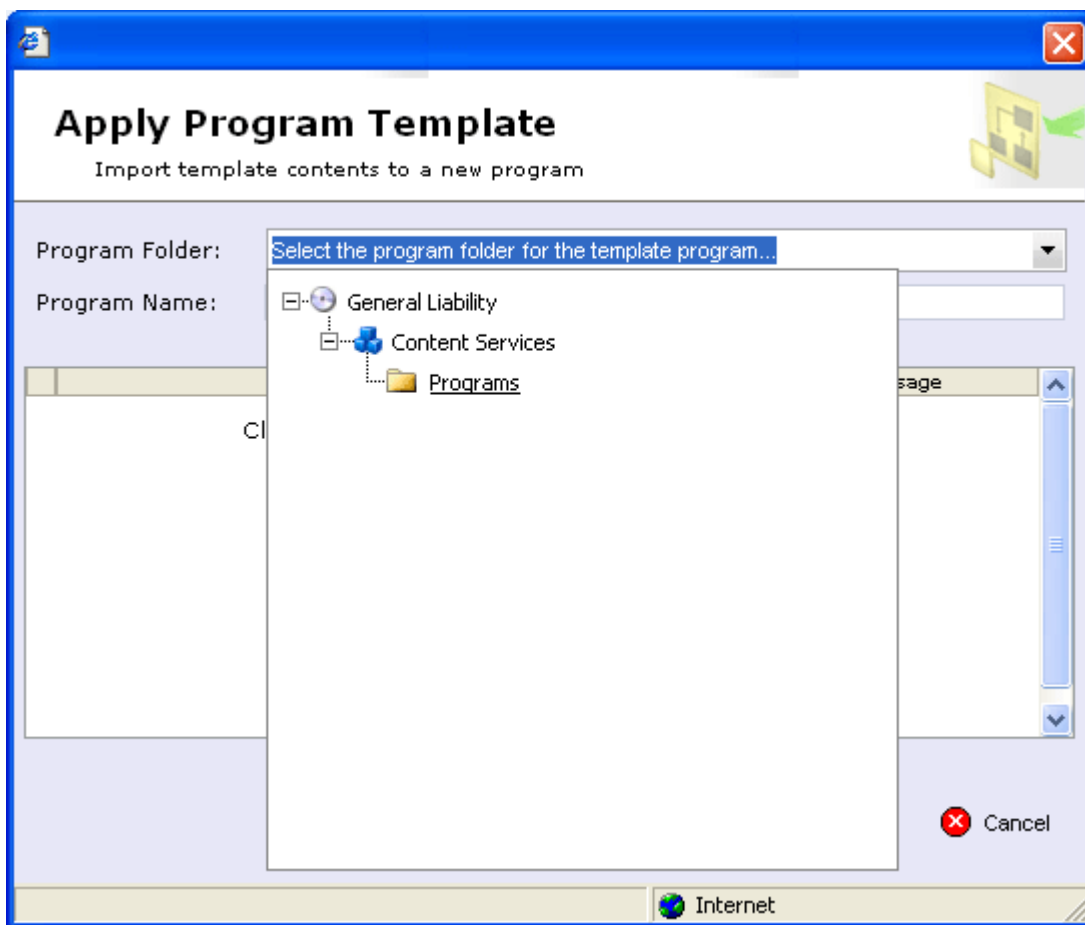


Figure 30 Selecting a Program Folder

3. Select the **Program** folder location from the drop down menu.

NOTE

If this is a new subline, Programs will be the only option. After you apply the template, you can create additional folders but the subline must be established.

4. If you want to change the name of the template, enter in a **Program Name**.

NOTE

Be aware, if the subline and programs folder have already been created, that renaming the template may create another program folder and your template may not be recognized as another version in an existing program folder but as a new program folder.

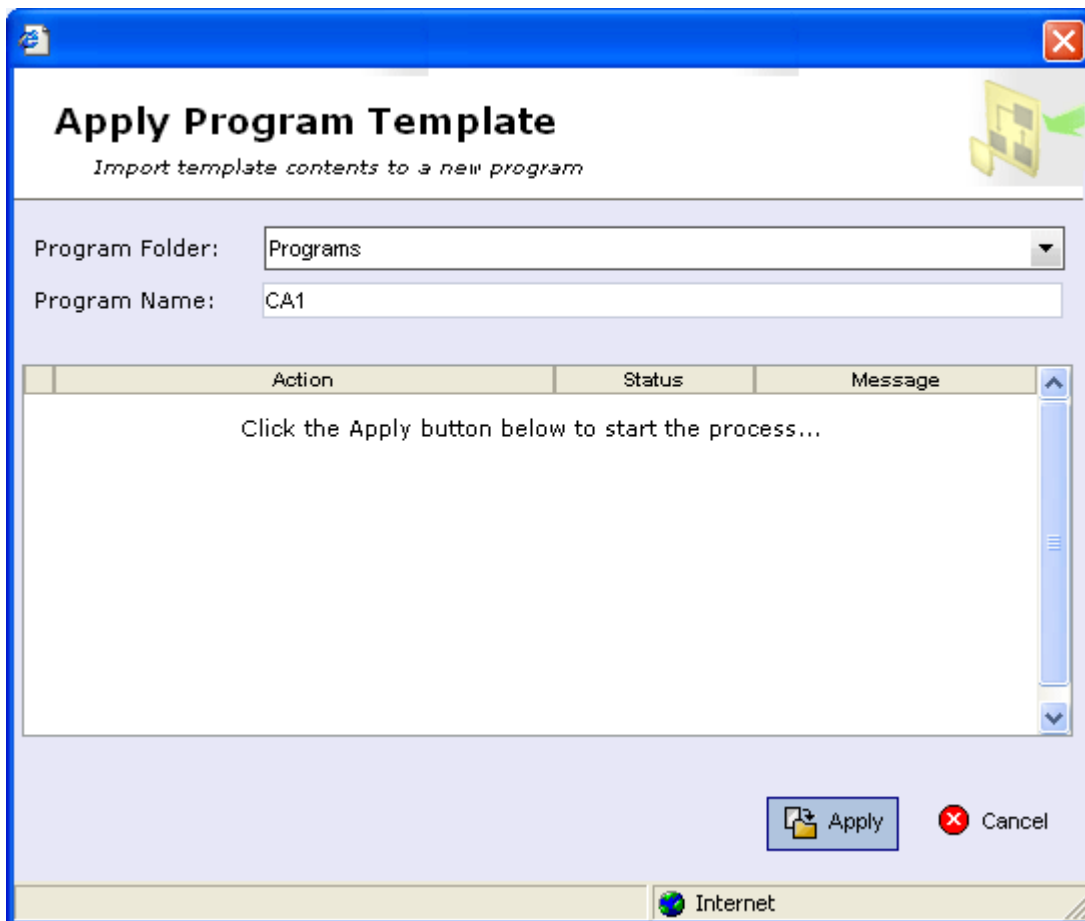



Figure 31 Applying the Template

5. Click . The screen will list the actions taken and success or failure.

If the template is successful, the subline and program folder along with the template will be displayed under the correct line of business.

If the template failed, a failed message will be listed. The Subline and the Program Folder will be created but no template will be listed underneath. If one item fails, the template will not be created. All items must pass.

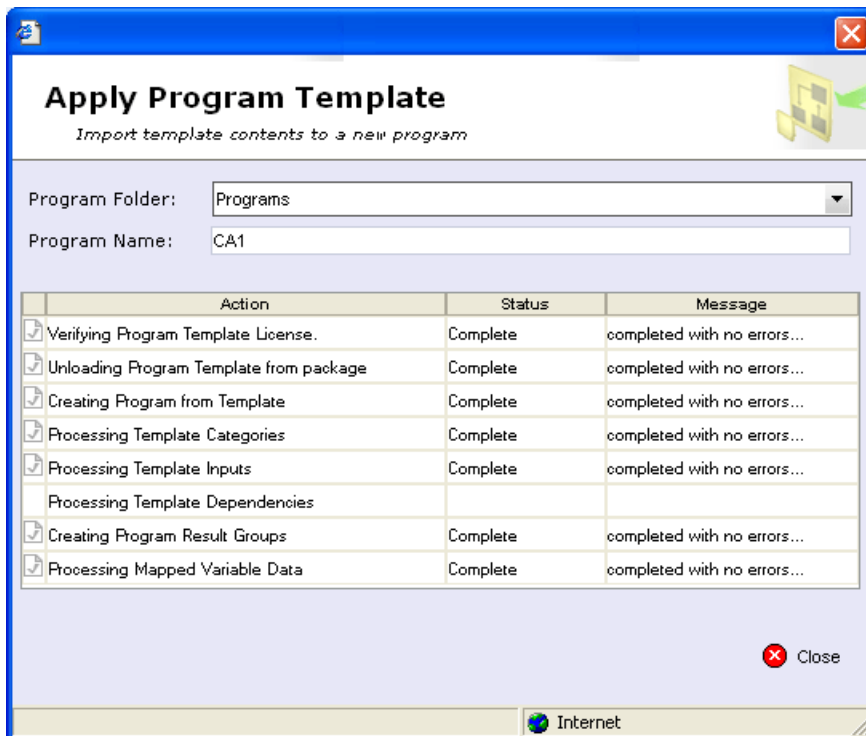


Figure 32 Successful Template

- A **check mark** and a **Complete** status indicate **success**.
- An **X** and a **Failed** status indicate **failure**.
- A blank indicates that this action was not needed.

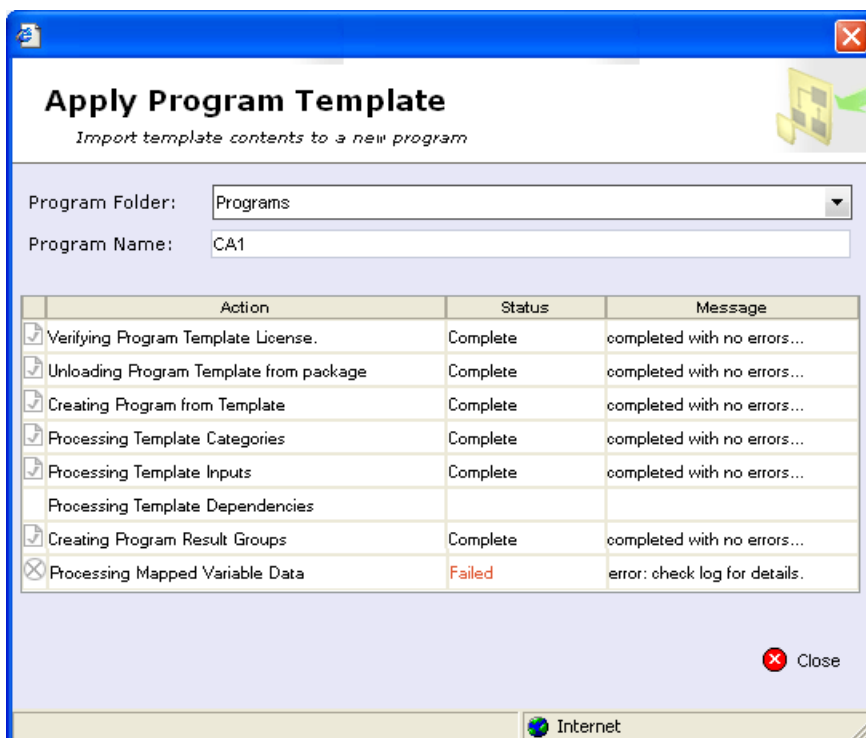


Figure 33 Failed Template

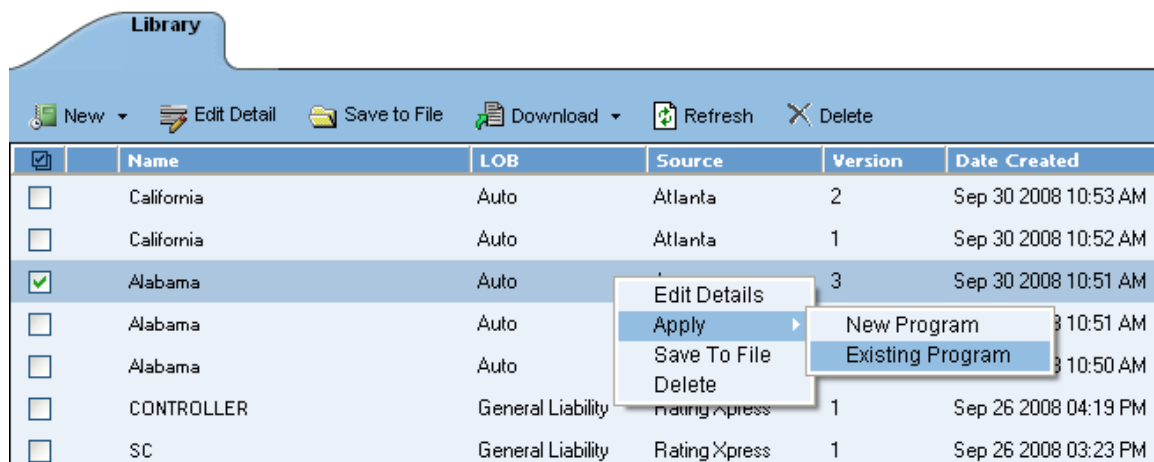
Applying a Template – Existing Program

Use the Existing Program method when applying a template to an already existing subline and programs folder. The new template will be placed as the next available version.

NOTE

If your group has the rights to import a program, you will have the right to apply templates. Only the system administrator can modify these rights. If you cannot create or edit a template, please contact your system administrator.

1. Click on the **Template** you want to apply. A green check mark will be placed in the check box at the front of the row.



Library						
New Edit Detail Save to File Download Refresh Delete						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Name	LOB	Source	Version	Date Created	
<input type="checkbox"/>	California	Auto	Atlanta	2	Sep 30 2008 10:53 AM	
<input type="checkbox"/>	California	Auto	Atlanta	1	Sep 30 2008 10:52 AM	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Alabama	Auto		3	Sep 30 2008 10:51 AM	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alabama	Auto			Sep 30 2008 10:51 AM	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alabama	Auto			Sep 30 2008 10:50 AM	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CONTROLLER	General Liability	Rating Xpress	1	Sep 26 2008 04:19 PM	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SC	General Liability	Rating Xpress	1	Sep 26 2008 03:23 PM	

Figure 34 Applying a Template

2. Right click to get the menu. Select **Apply>Existing Program**. A separate popup window will be displayed.

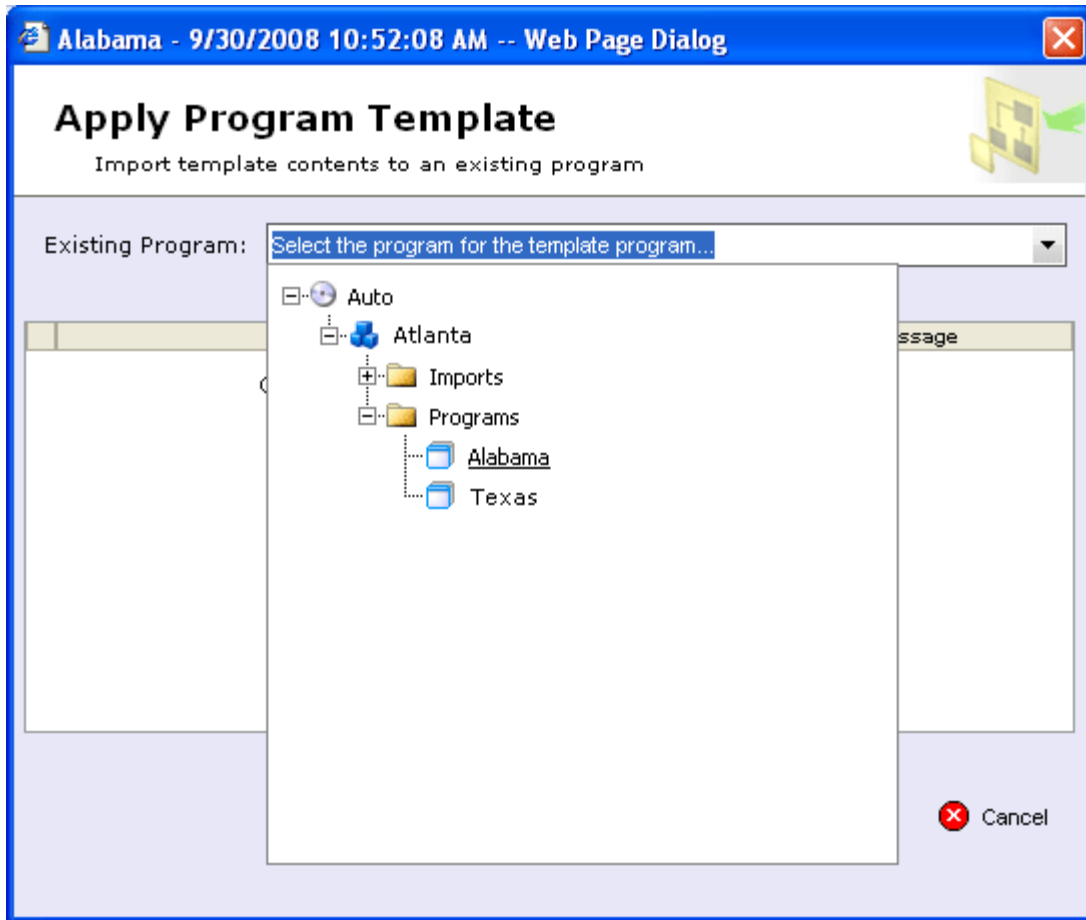
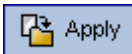


Figure 35 Selecting a Program Folder

3. Select the **Program Folder** location you want from the drop down menu. Then select the final Program where you want to place the new version.

NOTE

You will not be able to change the name of the template. If you want to change the name of the template, you must use the New Program method.

4. Click . The screen will list the actions taken and success or failure.

If the template is successful, the subline and program folder along with the template will be displayed under the correct line of business.

If the template failed, a failed message will be listed. The Subline and the Program Folder will be created but no template will be listed underneath. If one item fails, the template will not be created. All items must pass.

Completed Template

The library screen will not change when the template creation is complete. There will be changes in the left hand side menu, under the line of business you just added the template to.

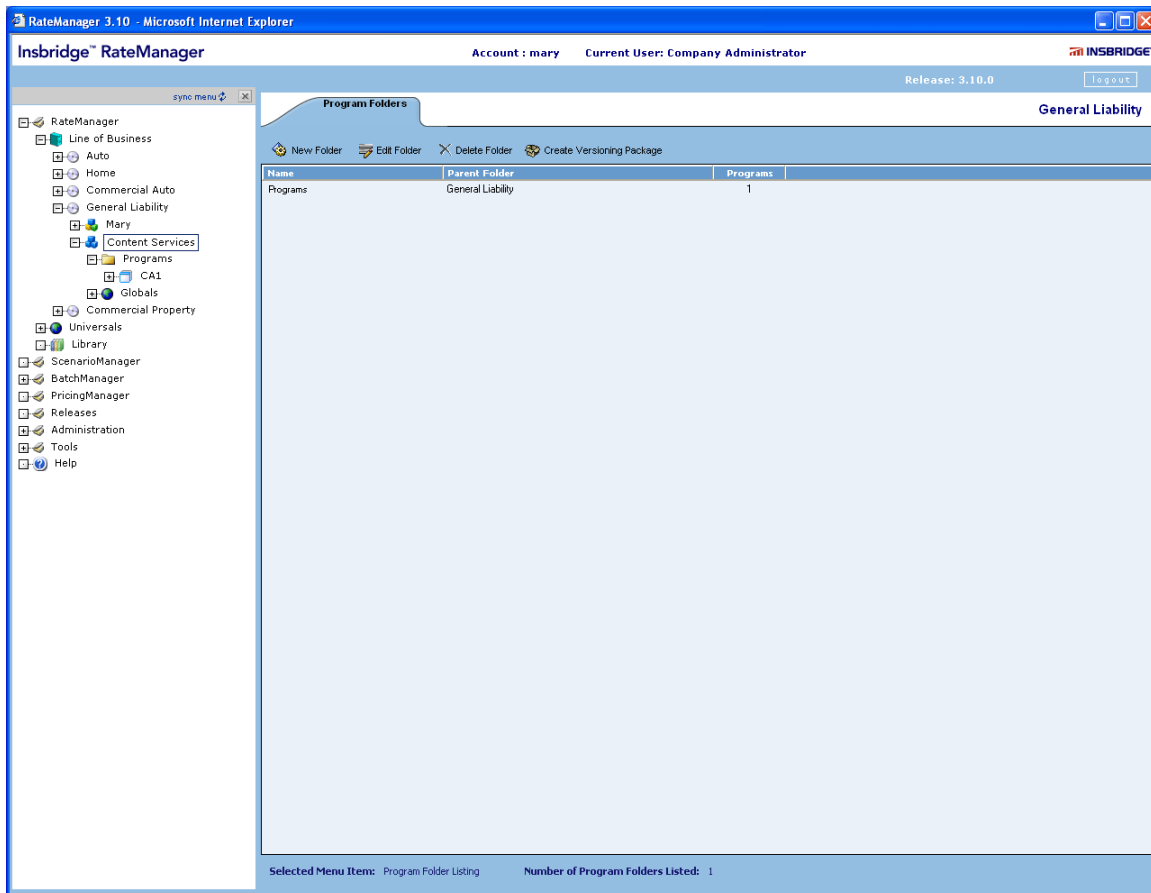




Figure 36 Completed Template

Under the line of business for the template, a new subline will be listed. Under this subline is a program folder, with the templates under that.

There are two types of programs:



-  **Standard Programs** – These are programs that you created. Unless locked, you will be able to add, edit or delete any item from this program.
-  **Template Programs** – These are programs that were created from a template. Template programs automatically have variables, algorithms and driver assignments locked. These items cannot be edited or deleted. You will be able to add items and create revisions. Any globals associated with a template will be locked as well.

Program Management

Programs in RateManager typically correspond to rate manuals. For example, if you had rate manuals for Texas and Florida auto, then you would probably have RateManager programs for Texas and Florida under the auto line of business. When a rate change occurred for one of the states, you would create a new version of the appropriate program.

RateManager supports an unlimited number of programs and all programs are subline specific. For example, creating **Program 1** for **Carrier A** under the Mary subline does not create **Program 1** for **Carrier A** under the Content Services subline, nor does it create **Program 1** for **Carrier B** under another line of business.

There are two types of programs:

-  **Standard Programs** – These are programs that you created. Unless locked, you will be able to add, edit or delete any item from this program.
-  **Template Programs** – These are programs that were created from a template. Template programs automatically have variables, algorithms and driver assignments locked. These items cannot be edited or deleted. You will be able to add items and create revisions. Any globals associated with a template will be locked as well.

Sublines can contain both standard and template type programs, except for the default subline. The default subline will only contain standard programs. You will not be allowed to apply any template programs into your default subline.

Program Listing Screen

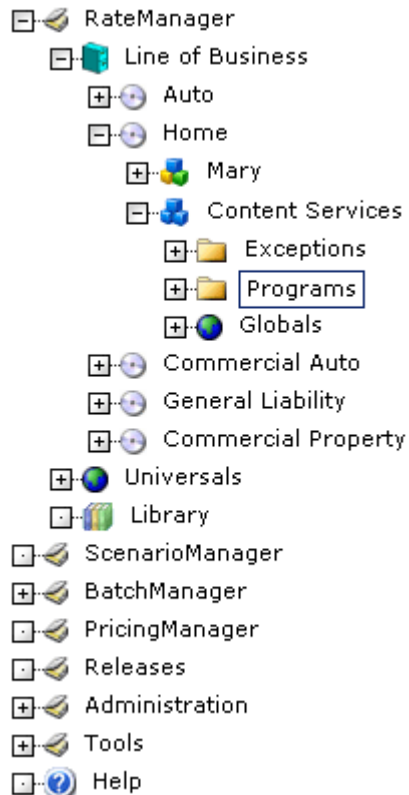
The Program Listing screen shows a listing of all programs under a particular line of business, subline and folder. Only programs will be displayed. To view subfolders, expand the folder view on the left hand menu. The Program Listing screen is where you can:

- Create a New Program
- Create a New Program Version
- Locking a Program Version
- Edit a Program
- Edit a Program Version
- Copy a Program
- Move a Program
- Delete a Program
- Delete a Program Version

Create a Package – See Introduction to Packaging
 View Program Inputs XML
 Export a Program

Navigating to the Program Listing Screen

1. From the menu tree, select the line of business, subline, and folder where you want to see the **Program Listing**.



2. This will open the **Program Listing** screen.

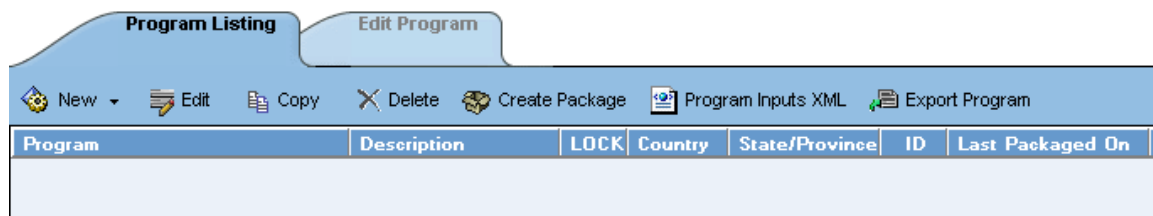


Figure 37 Navigating to Program Listing

Navigation Bar

The Edit Program Tab opens the Edit Program screen for the selected program.

New: Begins the process of creating a new program or program version.

Edit: Allows you to edit:

- **Program** – allows you to edit program name, date mask, country, state/province and variables to be used for version selection.
- **Version** – allows you to edit description, notes, and program versioning data.

Copy: Creates a copy of the selected program version.

Delete: Deletes the selected program or program version.

Create Package: Packages the selected program version for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.

Program Inputs XML: Shows a listing of inputs used by the selected program version.

NOTE

You also can view, copy or print the Program Inputs XML by right clicking the version on the left hand side of the screen. This will pull up the program inputs XML popup. This feature can be used at any time and does not require you to leave the screen you are currently working in.

Export Program: Allows you to export all elements of a program from one database to another database or within the same database. See Exporting a Program.

Program Listing

Shows a listing of all programs under a subline. Double-click a program to show the versions.

Program: The name of the program.

Description: Description of the program version.

LOCK: Allows an administrator to lock a program to prevent it from being changed or deleted.

Country: The country the program is for.

State/Province: The state or province the program is for.


ID: The XML ID that is used to call the program.

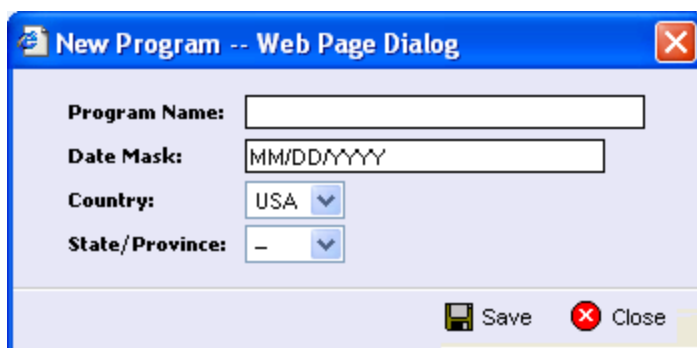
Last Packaged On: The date and time the last local package was created for the version.

Creating a New Program

New programs can be added at any time to any folder. Template created sublines can have standard programs added to them. There is no limit to the number of programs you can enter.


1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder where you want to create a new program.

2. Click once on the  **New** button and select **New Program**. The following popup box will open, allowing you to enter the program name, date mask and select a country and state/province.



The image shows a web-based dialog box titled "New Program -- Web Page Dialog". It contains four input fields: "Program Name:" with a text box, "Date Mask:" with a text box containing "MM/DD/YYYY", "Country:" with a dropdown menu showing "USA", and "State/Province:" with a dropdown menu showing "-". At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Save" with a floppy disk icon and "Close" with a red X icon.

Figure 38 Creating a New Program

3. Selecting  **Save** will refresh your screen with the program information you entered. An XML ID number also will be assigned to the program. If you double-click on the new program name, you will see that **Version 1** has been created for you.

Program Date Mask

The program date mask specifies how SoftRater interprets dates being passed into an input file. This allows RateManager and SoftRater to be easily integrated with your existing architecture. The date mask does not affect how dates are entered for mapped variables.

The date mask must contain three things:

- **DD** to represent the two digit day
- **MM** to represent the two digit month
- **YY** to represent the two digit year OR **YYYY** to represent the four digit year

All other characters will be ignored by SoftRater.



Examples

The following examples demonstrate possible values for the date mask, based on the different representations of a date. For example purposes, we will use the date June 13th, 2008.

Date Representation	Possible Date Mask
06/13/2008	MM/DD/YYYY
2008/06/13	YYYY/MM/DD
061308	MMDDYY
1:30 PM 06/13/08	x:xx xx MM/DD/YY

Program Versions

Program versions can either be created by you or brought in as a template. Different program version icons will help you to visually identify all the program versions in your subline that were applied from a template from the ones that you created.

- 
User Created – Designates a program version that was created by you. User created program versions can be built by you or copied from a template version. Most often, user created program versions will be displayed in the default subline, but may be present if you create a new program version in a template generate program.
- 
Template Created – Designates a program version that came from a template. Template created program versions also will be displayed underneath copied template generated programs. Template created program versions will be displayed in template generated sublines.








When you copy a template generated program, version 1 will be displayed with a template created icon. This is to designate that the program and version 1 were created from a template. A copied template generated program can accept additional versions of the program that may be entered in the library. You can create a new program version underneath that will be displayed with a user created icon. You also can apply another template version from the library, which will be displayed with the template created icon.

Copied template program versions will be displayed with a user created icon. This is to designate that the program version was not applied from a template but user created. Even though this program version is user created, template rules will still apply. Template created program versions automatically have variables, algorithms and driver assignments locked. These items cannot be edited or deleted. Any globals associated with a template will be locked as well. You will be able to add items and create additional versions. User created program versions that were built by you will be open for editing, deletion or moving, unless locked.

Template generated sublines can contain both user created and template created program versions. Default sublines can only contain user created program versions.

Program Listing

Edit Program

 New
  Edit
  Copy
  Delete
  Create Package
  Program Inputs XML
  Export Program






Program	Description	LOCK	Country	State/Province	ID	Last Packaged On
Alabama	-	-	USA	--	57	-
California	-	-	USA	--	56	-
 Version 1	Template Version:1 - ...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
 Version 2	Template Version:2 - ...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
 Version 3	This is a copy of vers...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Copy of California	-	-	USA	--	60	-
 Version 1	Copy of California	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Texas	-	-	USA	--	59	-
 Version 1	Initial Version For Pro...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	

Figure 39 Program Versions Created by User and Outside

Creating a New Program Version

New program versions can be added at any time. There is no limit to the numbers of program versions you can enter.

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder that contains the program where you want to create a new version.
2. Double-click the program you want. This will expand the program and show all of the versions. For newly created programs, there will be only one version.

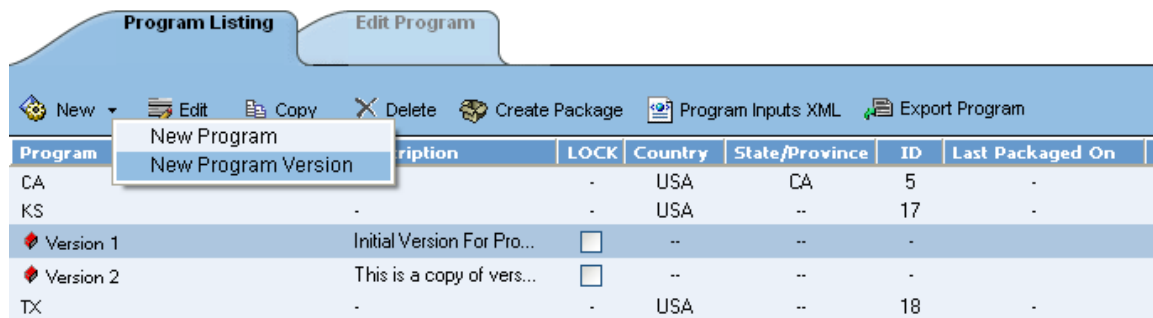


Figure 40 Adding a New Version

3. Select the version you want the new version based on. Either click the **New** button and select **Program Version** or right click the version and select **New Version**. The version will be copied as the next available version number and the screen will refresh.

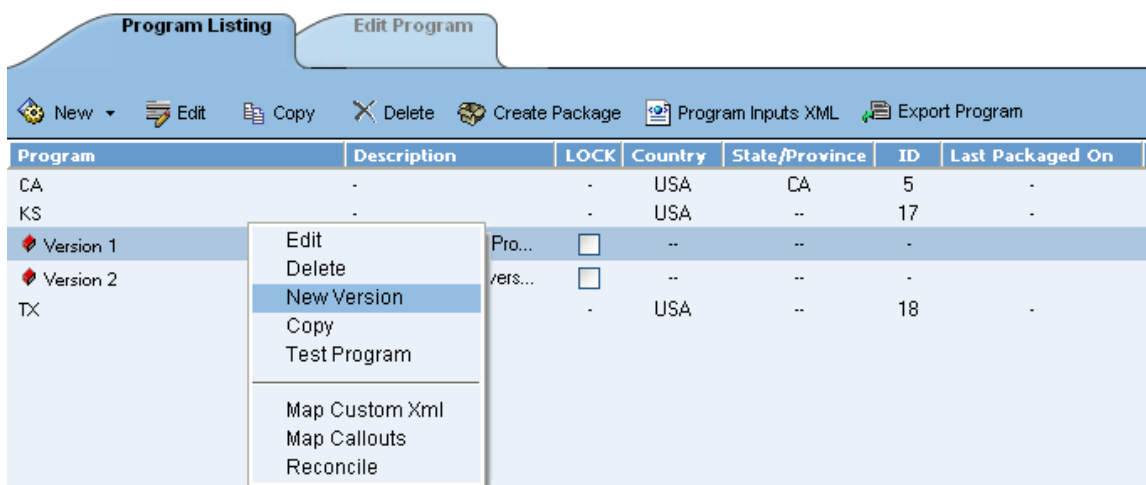



Figure 41 Adding a New Version

NOTE

When a new version of a program is created it is initially a pointer to all elements in the last version of the program. When a change is made to an element in that version, it can be made version specific or applied to multiple versions. See Introduction to Versioning for more information.

Locking a Program Version

An administrator can lock a program version to prevent it from being changed or deleted. This will lock all associated Variables, Algorithms, Driver Assignments, Sequencing and Result Mappings throughout the subline based on the last packaged date. Changes to these items in this subline will not be allowed, regardless of what folder or version you are working in. Locking a version will not affect other sublines.

There will be a lock icon , indicating which items are locked. Locking a version will also lock the associated Global Categories, Inputs, Variables, Algorithms, and Driver Assignments throughout the subline.

When you go into the program version that you locked, a **VERSION LOCKED** watermark will be on the screen. Other versions in that subline will not have the watermark but will have the lock icons indicating the locked items.

To Lock a Program Version

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder that contains the program version you want to lock.
2. Double click the program you want. This will expand the program and show all of the versions. Place a check in the **LOCK** checkbox for the version you want to lock.

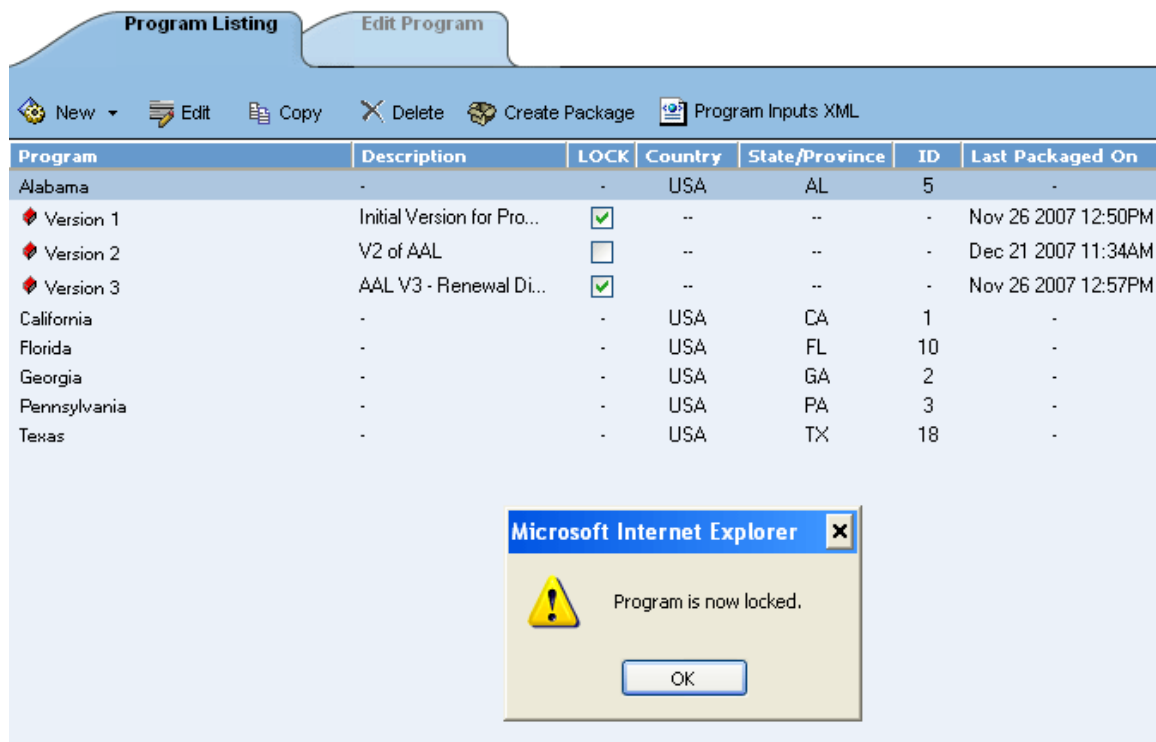


Figure 42 Locking a Version

3. A message will be displayed. Click **OK**. This version is now locked.

Variable Listing						
<div> PDF Export Edit Data Test Program </div>						
Show listing for: All Used Look for: <input type="text"/> Find Items: 1 to 25 of 80 Page Size: 25						
	Description	Rev	Var Type	Type	Category	Last Updated
8	Accident Prevention Course Discount	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Driver	Jul 21 2006 3:31PM
8	Additional Equipment Excess Limit	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Vehicle	May 17 2006 9:06AM
8	Additional Equipment Excess Premium	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Vehicle	May 17 2006 9:06AM
8	Additional Equipment Premium	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Vehicle	May 17 2006 9:06AM
8	Air Bag Discount	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Vehicle	Jul 20 2007 2:48PM
8	Anti Theft Discount	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Vehicle	Mar 12 2007 12:12PM
8	Base Rate - RENTAL	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Vehicle	Feb 26 2007 2:25PM
8	Base Rate - Towing	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Vehicle	May 17 2006 2:55PM
8	Business-Artisan Use Surcharge	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Vehicle	May 17 2006 9:06AM
8	Class Factor - BI	2.0	Mapped (4)	Decimal	Driver	Jun 22 2007 3:38PM
8	Class Factor - COLL	2.0	Mapped (4)	Decimal	Driver	Jun 22 2007 3:38PM
8	Class Factor - COMP	2.0	Mapped (4)	Decimal	Driver	Jun 22 2007 3:38PM
8	Class Factor - PD	2.0	Mapped (4)	Decimal	Driver	Jun 22 2007 3:38PM
8	Deductible Factor - COMPCOLL	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Vehicle	Dec 19 2006 12:11PM
8	Driver Age	1.0	Calculated	Integer	Driver	Jan 25 2007 11:28AM
8	Driver Class Factor - COLL_1	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 25 2006 9:47AM
8	Driver Class Factor - COLL_2	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 25 2006 9:48AM
8	Driver Class Factor - COMP_1	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 25 2006 9:48AM
8	Driver Class Factor - COMP_2	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 25 2006 9:48AM
8	Driver Class Factor BI_1	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 19 2006 5:03PM
8	Driver Class Factor BI_2	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 19 2006 5:06PM

Figure 43 Locked Version

You will not be able to make any changes to the version or to any associated items while it is locked. If you try to edit, a message will be displayed telling you the item is locked.

Unlocking a Version


To unlock a version, uncheck the **LOCK** checkbox. A message will be displayed that the version is unlocked. This will free up all items for editing and deletion.

Locking Template Programs

Templates will automatically have variables, algorithms and driver assignments locked without having the version locked. You will be able to add to the program and create new revisions but you will not be able to delete or edit. You also will not be able to unlock template variables, algorithms, or driver assignments. To prevent any additions to a template program, you can lock the program. The Version Locked watermark will be displayed on any template program that is locked.

Editing a Program

Editing a program is used when you want to change the name, date mask, state/province or country of a program or select which inputs are used for version selection.

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder that contains the program you want to edit.
2. Select the program you want to edit and either click  **Edit** or right click the program and select **Edit** from the popup menu.

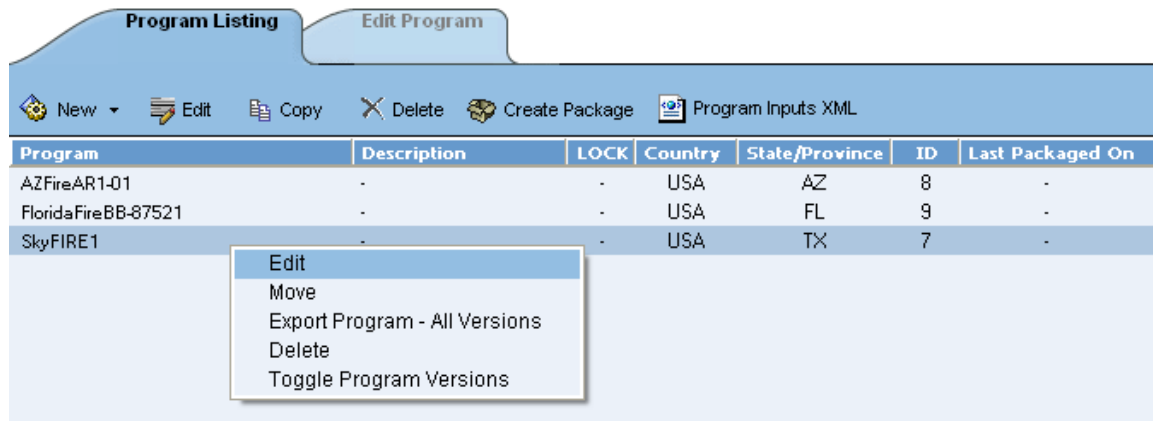


Figure 44 Selecting a Program to Edit

3. This will open the **Edit Program** screen, where you can change the program name, date mask, state/province, country and variables used for version selection.

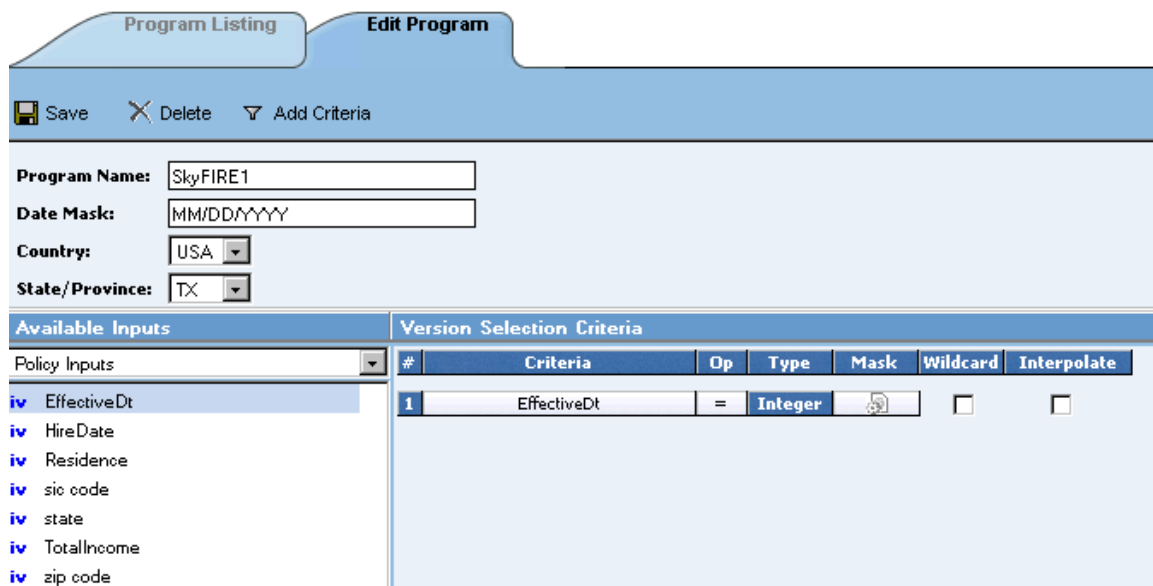


Figure 45 Editing a Program

In the above example, the EffectiveDt code of the policy is going to be used to determine which version to use.

- To remove an input as a criteria, click on the name in the **Version Selection Criteria** listing and select **Delete** from the menu bar or right click the criteria and select **Delete** from the popup menu.
- To add additional criteria, find it in the listing of **Available Inputs** and either select it and click **Add Criteria** or double-click the input.
- To change the comparison operator used when interpreting data, click the box in the **Op** column (In the above example it is a greater than sign, >). See Comparison Operators for more information.
- To set a mask to be used when interpreting string inputs, click the box in the **Mask** column. See Masking for more information.
- To inform the system that exact matches are not required, click the checkbox in the **Wildcard** column. See Wildcard for more information.

NOTE Only Policy level inputs can be used as Version Selection Criteria.

4. When you have finished making changes, select **Save** to save your changes and click the **Program Listing** tab to return to the list of programs.

Editing a Program Version

Editing a program version is used when you want to change the description of a version, add notes to a version or enter data used for version selection.

To Edit a Program Version

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** for the subline and folder that contains the program whose version you want to edit.
2. Double-click the program that contains the version you want to edit. This will expand the program and show all the versions. You can also right click the program and select **Toggle Program Versions** to display all the versions for that program.

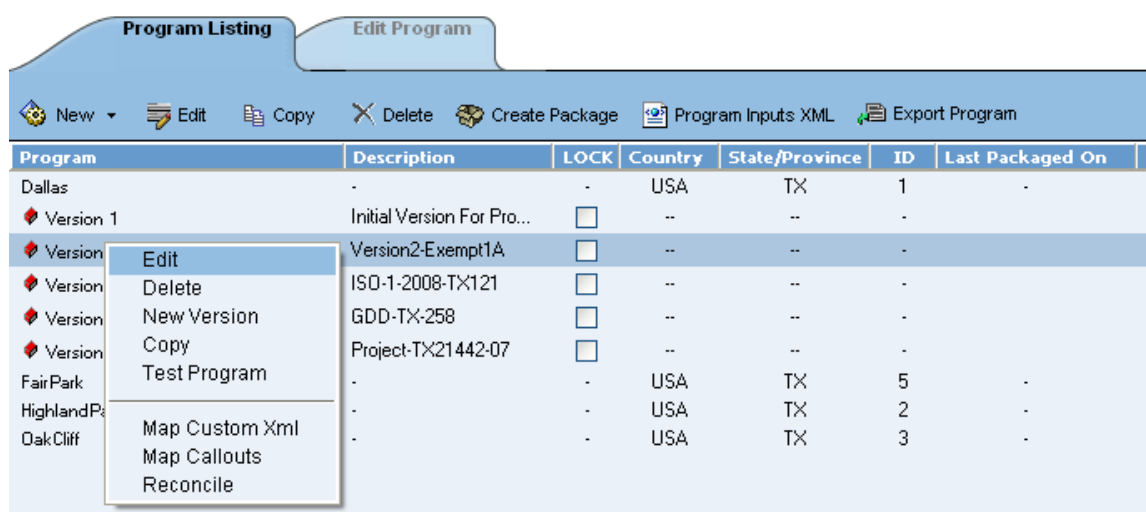

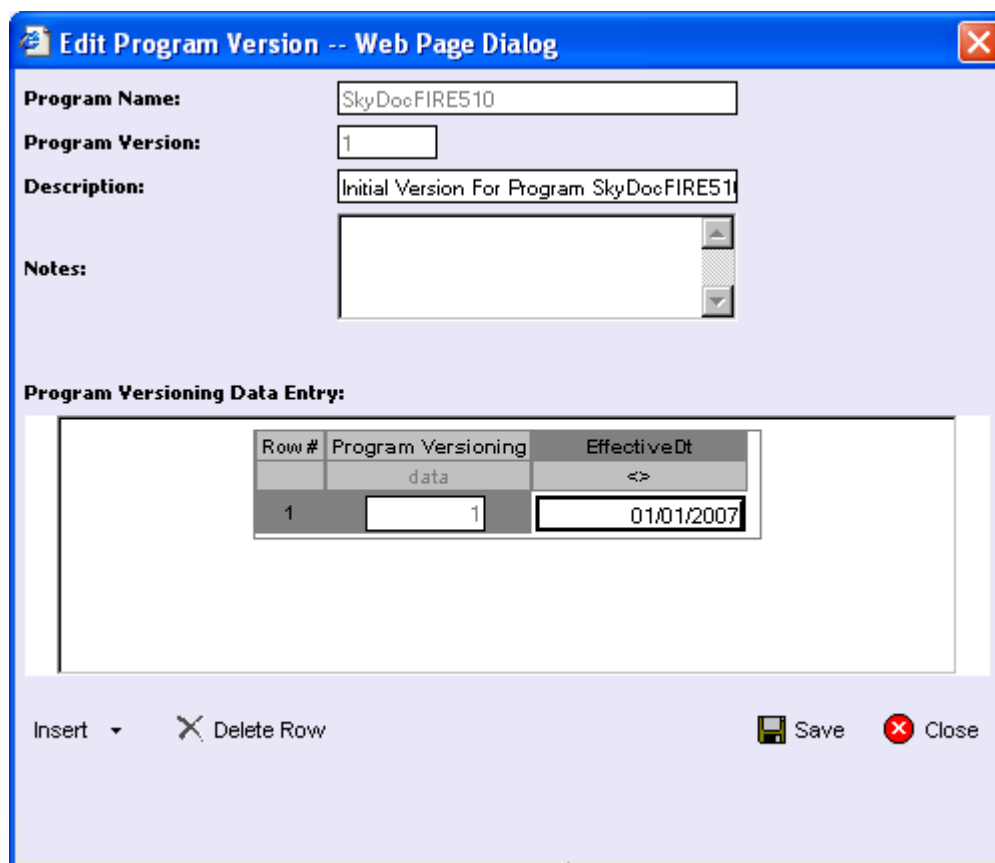


Figure 46 Selecting the Program Version to Edit

3. Select the version you want to edit and either click  Edit or double-click the version. This will open the **Edit Program Version** box.



Edit Program Version -- Web Page Dialog

Program Name: SkyDocFIRE510

Program Version: 1

Description: Initial Version For Program SkyDocFIRE510

Notes:

Program Versioning Data Entry:

Row #	Program Versioning	EffectiveDt
1	1	01/01/2007




Insert  Delete Row  Save  Close

Figure 47 Editing a Program Version

Program Name: The name of the program the version is for. This can only be edited from the Edit Program screen.

Program Version: Version number of the current version. RateManager automatically assigns this when a new version is created and cannot be edited.

Description: Provides a place for you to enter a description for the current version.

Notes: Provides a place for you to enter notes about the current version.

Data Table: Shows the data that will be used during version selection.

Insert: Inserts a new row into the table, either above or below the currently selected row. If no row is selected, the new row will be added to the end of the table.

Delete Row: Deletes the currently selected row.

Save: Saves changes made to the description or notes and then closes the box. Changes made in the table are saved immediately.

Close: Closes the box without saving changes to the description or notes.

- For the data table, enter the valid values that can be used to call the version of the program that you are editing. For example, the above data table is for Version 1 of the program SkyDocFIRE510. In this data table, you would only enter information for selecting Version 1 of the program. If you wanted to enter information for selecting Version 2 of the program, then you would edit program Version 2. The Program Versioning column in the data table will always be the number of the current version that is being edited. For example, if there were ten rows in the above table, the Program Versioning column would always be 1 because that is the version the table is for.

Copying a Program

To copy a program, you must select the program version you want to copy. You can copy a program to any folder under the subline where the program is located.

To Copy a Program

- Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder that contains the program you want to copy.
- Double-click the program you want to copy. This will expand the program and show all of the versions.

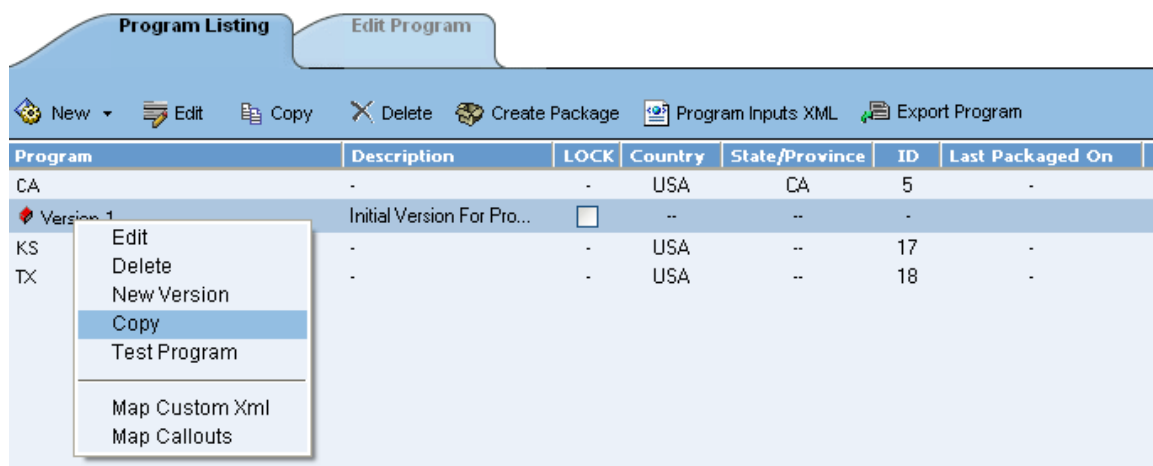


Figure 48 Selecting a Program to Copy

- Select the version you want to copy.
- Either click the **Copy** button in the menu bar or right click the version and select **Copy**.
- The following popup box will open, allowing you to enter the new program name and select the folder you want the new program copied to. You are also given a choice to either copy only the definitions or the definitions and all data.

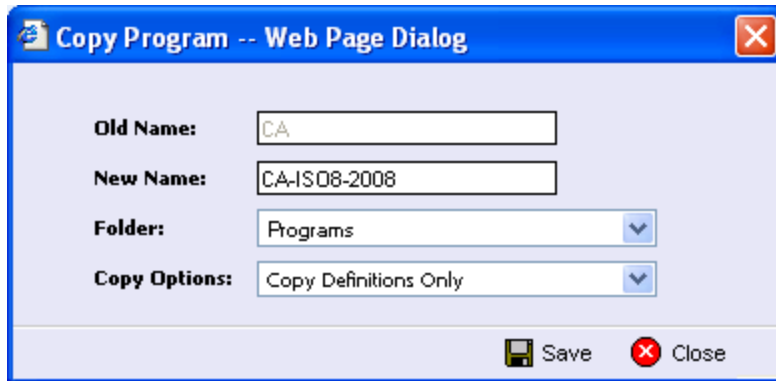



Figure 49 Copying a Program

Copy Definitions Only: This option will copy all elements of the program with the exception of the data contained in mapped variables. This is a good option to choose if you are loading a new program that uses the same or similar logic as an existing program, but different data values.

Copy Definitions & All Data: This option will copy all elements of the program, including the data contained in mapped variables. This is a good option to choose if you are making a backup of a program or you want to see how a logic change affects your book of business.

6. Selecting  will refresh your screen with the program information you entered.

NOTE

When you copy a program, the version description is copied also. Be sure to make any changes to the version description to ensure the correct program information is displayed on generated reports.

Moving a Program

You can move a program to any folder under the same subline where the program is located. Moving will allow you to move the program and all versions.

To Move a Program

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder where you want to move a program.
2. Highlight the program you want to move. Right click for the menu.

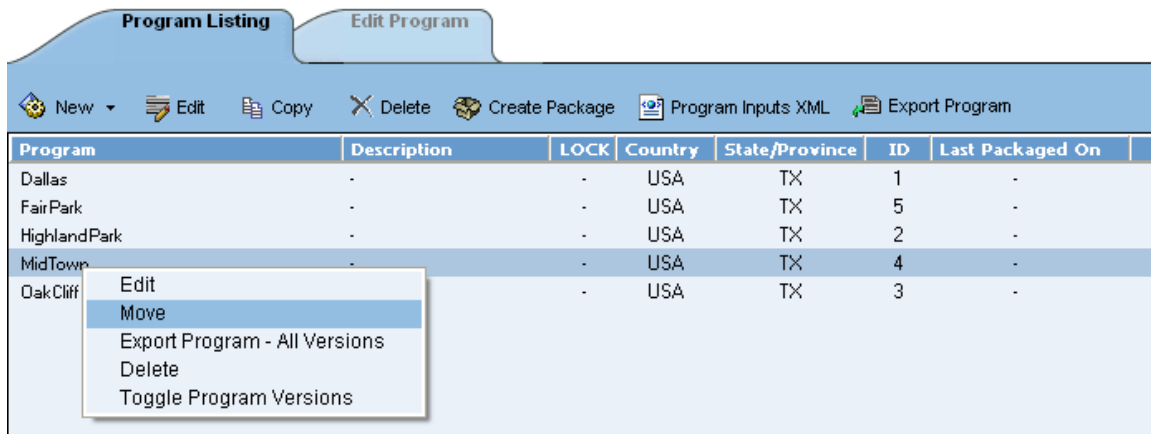


Figure 50 Moving a Program

3. Select **Move**. A **Move Program** screen will be displayed.

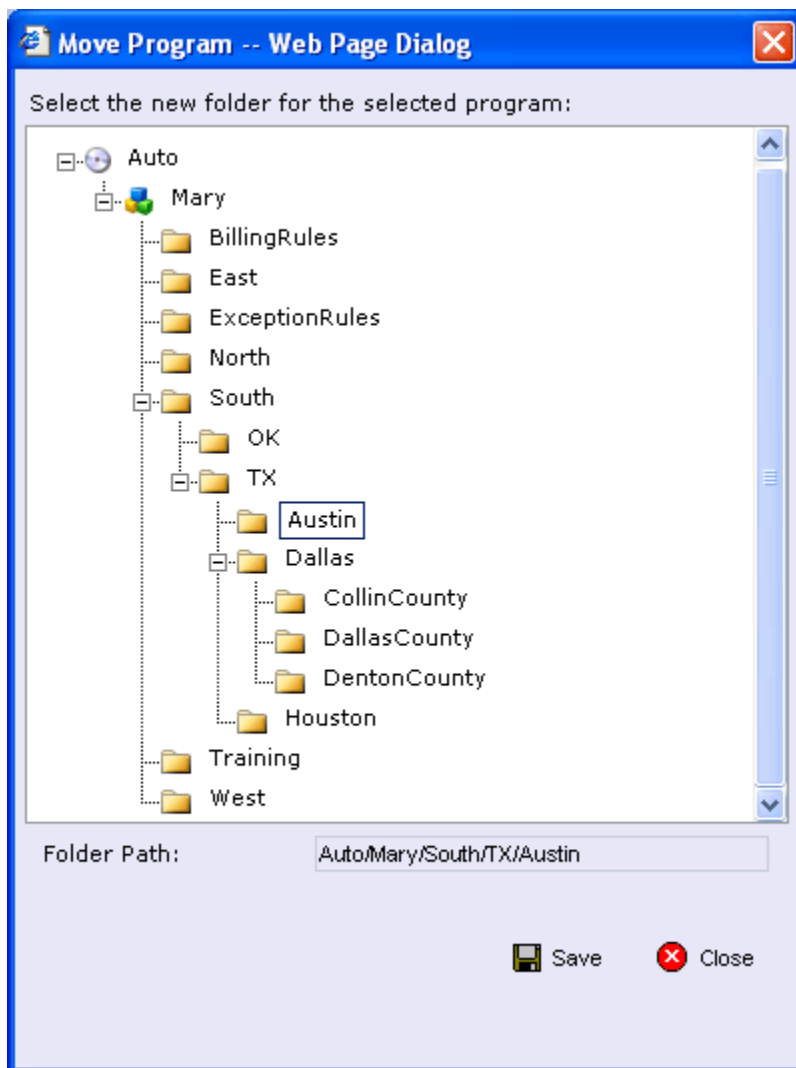



Figure 51 Selecting Destination for Moving a Program


4. The Folder Path at the bottom of the popup will display the current location of the program. Click the folder where you want to move the program to. The Folder Path will reflect the final destination for the folder.
5. When you have the program in the correct folder, click  Save . The screen will refresh and the program will be moved.

Deleting a Program

If a program is no longer needed it can be deleted. Make absolutely sure a program is no longer needed before deleting it. When a program is deleted, all data (variables, algorithms, sequencing, result groups and, if an auto program, driver assignment scenarios) and versions are deleted.

NOTE Program deletion cannot be undone.

To Delete a Program

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder where the program you want to delete is located.
2. Select the program you want to delete and either click  Delete or right click it and select **Delete** from the popup menu.

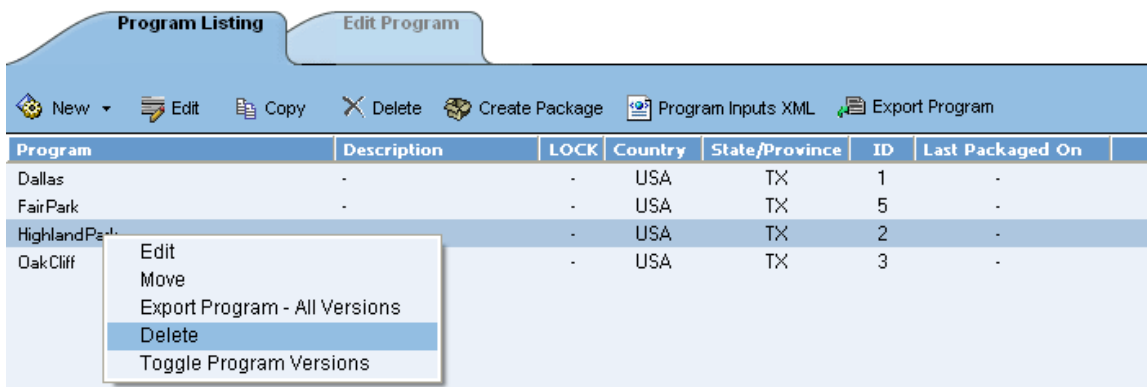


Figure 52 Selecting a Program to Delete

3. You will be asked to confirm deletion of the program.

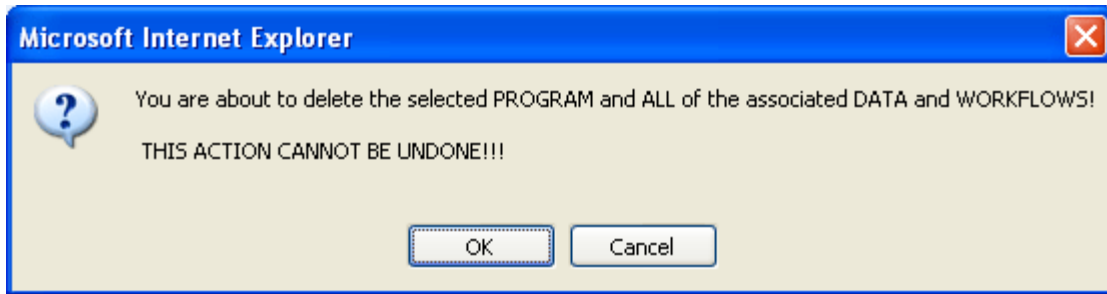


Figure 53 Delete Warning Message

4. Select **OK** to confirm deletion or Cancel to return to the program listing without deleting the program.
5. You will be asked again to confirm deletion of the program.

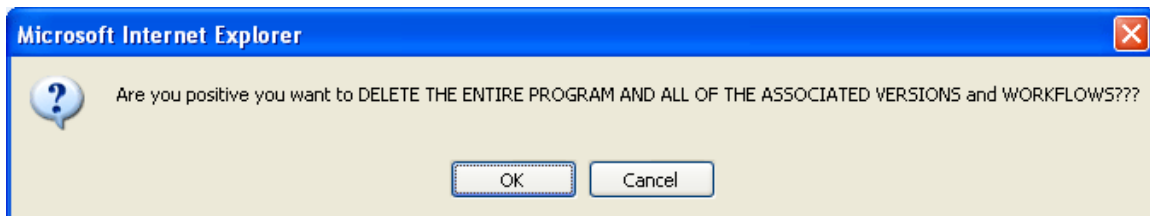


Figure 54 Confirming Delete

6. Again, select **OK** to confirm deletion. The program and all associated versions will be deleted. Click Cancel to return to the program listing without deleting the program.

Deleting a Program Version

If a program version is no longer needed, it can be deleted. Unless you delete the last version of a program, deleting a version does not delete algorithms, variables or driver assignment scenarios, but it does delete the sequence and any result groups. Deleting the last version of a program is the same as deleting a program.

To Delete a Program Version

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder where the program version you want to delete is located.
2. Double-click the program that contains the version you want to delete. This will expand the program and show all the versions.

Program Listing

Edit Program

New

Edit

Copy

Delete

Create Package

Program Inputs XML

Export Program

Program	Description	LOCK	Country	State/Province	ID	Last Packaged On
Dallas	-	-	USA	TX	1	-
Version 1	Initial Version For Pro...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Version 2	Version2-Exempt1A	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Version 3	ISO-1-2008-TX121	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Version 4	GDD-TX-258	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Version 5	Project-TX21442-07	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
FairPark	-	-	USA	TX	5	-
HighlandPark	-	-	USA	TX	2	-
OakCliff	-	-	USA	TX	3	-

Figure 55 Selecting a Program Version to Delete

3. Select the version you want to delete and either click Delete or right click it and select **Delete** from the popup menu.

NOTE

Program Version deletion cannot be undone.

Program Listing

Edit Program

New
 Edit
 Copy
 Delete
 Create Package
 Program Inputs XML
 Export Program

Program	Description	LOCK	Country	State/Province	ID	Last Packaged On
Dallas	-	-	USA	TX	1	-
Version 1	Initial Version For Pro...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Version 2	Version2-Exempt1A	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Version 3	ISO-1-2008-TX121	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Version 4	GDD-TX-258	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
Version 5	Project-TX21442-07	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	
FairPark	-	-	USA	TX	5	-
HighlandPark	-	-	USA	TX	2	-
OakCliff	-	-	USA	TX	3	-

Edit

Delete

New Version

Copy

Test Program

Map Custom Xml

Map Callouts

Reconcile

Figure 56 Deleting a Version

4. You will be asked to confirm deletion of the version.

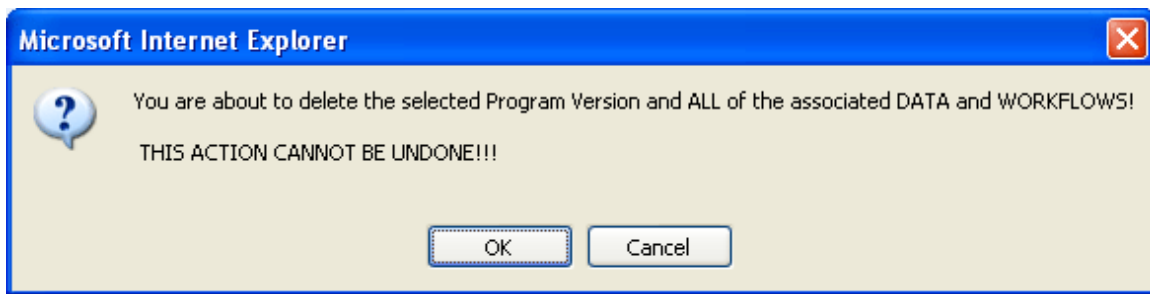


Figure 57 Delete Warning Message

5. Select **OK** to confirm deletion or Cancel without deleting the version.
6. You will be asked again to confirm deletion of the program version. If you are deleting the last version, you will be asked to confirm deletion of the program.

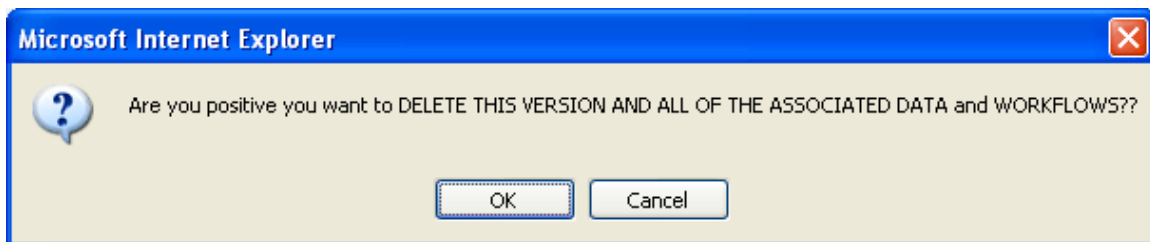


Figure 58 Confirming Delete

7. Again, select **OK** to confirm deletion. The version will be deleted. Click Cancel to return to the program listing without deleting the version.

Program Inputs XML

Clicking the **Program Inputs XML** button will bring up a popup that shows a listing of inputs used by the selected program version.

To View Program Inputs XML

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen under the subline and folder that contains the program version where you want to view program inputs XML.
2. Double-click the program that contains the version you want. This will expand the program to show all the versions.

Program Listing		Edit Program					
<div><div> New ▾</div><div> Edit</div><div> Copy</div><div> Delete</div><div> Create Package</div><div> Program Inputs XML</div><div> Export Program</div></div>							
Program	Description	LOCK	Country	State/Province	ID	Last Packaged On	
Dallas	-	-	USA	TX	1	-	
Fair Park	-	-	USA	TX	5	-	
Highland Park	-	-	USA	TX	2	-	
Version 1	Initial Version For Pro...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	-	
Oak Cliff	-	-	USA	TX	3	-	

Figure 59 Program Inputs XML Select

3. Select the version you want. Click the Program Inputs XML button in the menu bar.
4. A popup box will open that allows you to view, copy or print the XML for this version.

```

<rate lob="1" >
  <heading>
    <program parent_id="700" program_id="30"
      program_ver="1" />
  </heading>
  <c i="0" desc="Policy" >
    <m i="46" n="Accident Free Discount Ind" v="" />
    <m i="119" n="EffectiveDt" v="" />
    <m i="322" n="TimesRenewed" v="" />
    <m i="653" n="AccFreeCd" v="" />
    <m i="654" n="PackageDiscInd" v="" />
  </c>
  <c i="1" desc="Driver" >
    <m i="43" n="Acc Points" v="" />
    <m i="44" n="Violation Points" v="" />
    <m i="53" n="BirthDt" v="" />
    <m i="103" n="DefensiveDriverInd" v="" />
    <m i="116" n="DriverTrainingInd" v="" />
    <m i="143" n="GenderCd" v="" />
    <m i="145" n="GoodStudentInd" v="" />
    <m i="299" n="VehPrincipallyDriven" v="" />
    <m i="367" n="DriverId" v="" />
    <m i="650" n="MaritalStatus" v="" />
  </c>
</rate>

```

Figure 60 Program Inputs XML

5. Click **close** to close the popup when you are finished

Exporting a Program


RateManager export feature provides users with the ability to export all elements of a program from one database to another database or within the same database. This feature is available to user generated programs only. Template generated programs cannot be exported, even if they contain user created versions. All versions of a program will be exported. Individual versions cannot be exported. The functionality is accomplished through a wizard.

- All elements related to a program will be exported including:
 - Global Input Variables
 - Global Result Variables
 - Local and Global Mapped Variables
 - Local and Global Calculated Variables
 - Local and Global Algorithms
 - Sequencing
 - Program Versioning
 - Categories
- The export will include all revisions of local variables and algorithms.

NOTE

You must have the RateManager Program Admin rights to export a program. If this option is not displayed, you do not have the rights to export. Please contact your system administrator if you need to export a program.

To Export a Program

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder that contains the program you want to export.
2. Select the program you want to export and either click  **Export Program** or right click it and select **Export Program – All Versions** from the popup menu.

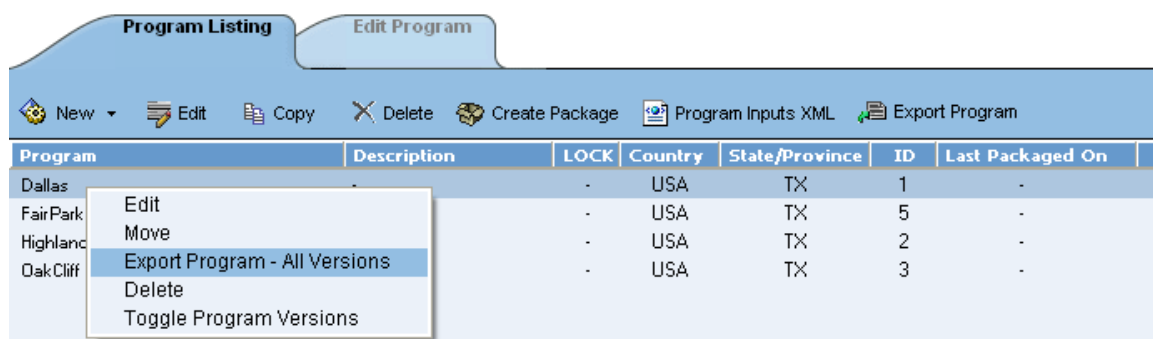


Figure 61 Selecting a Program for Export

3. The Export Wizard will be displayed.

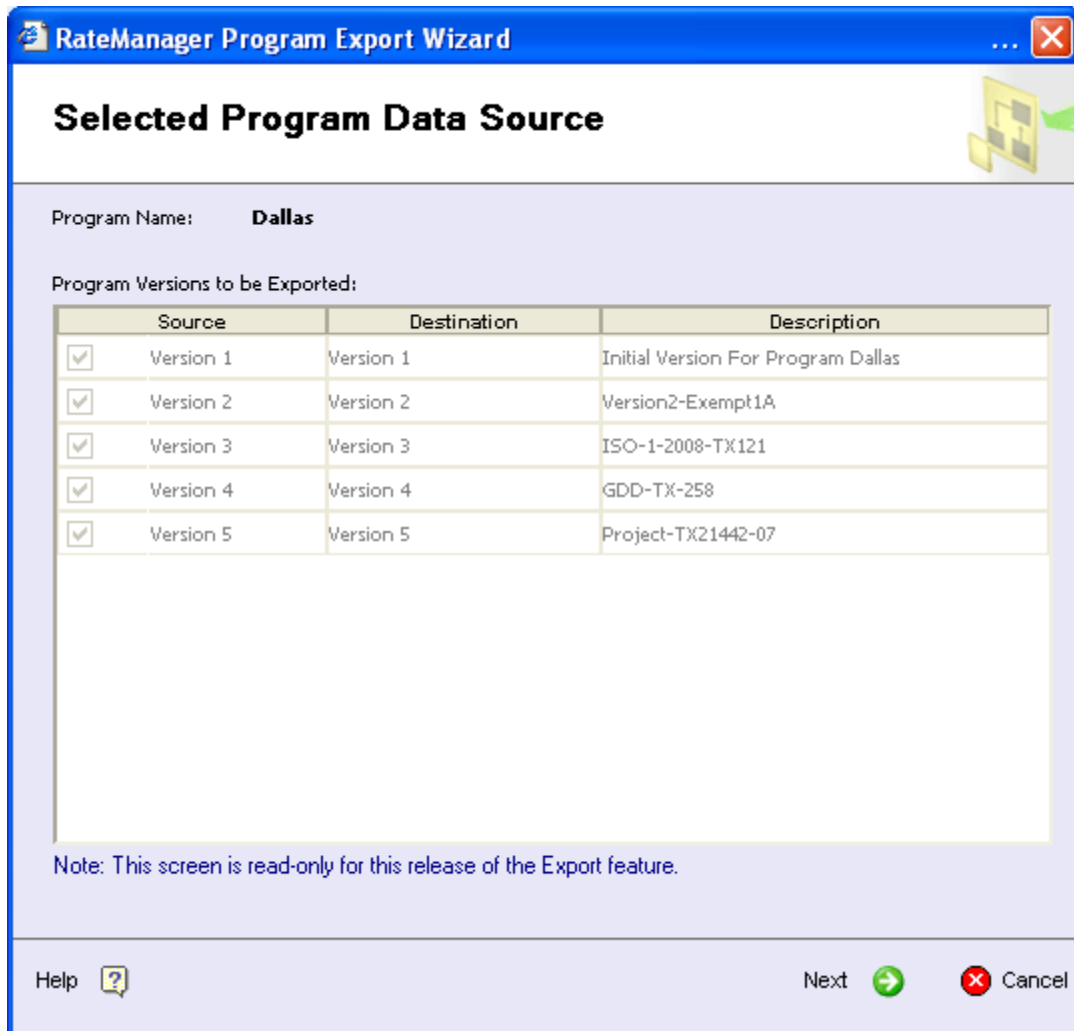


Figure 62 Select Program Data Source

4. The Selected Program Data Source shows the current program selected and all versions pertaining to that program. Verify that this is the program you want to export. To select another program, click Cancel to close the wizard and return to the program listing screen. If this is the correct program, click **Next** to continue.

RateManager Program Export Wizard

Configure Program Export

Name the export and indicate whether to execute immediately or in batch.

* Export Name:

Export Note:

Execute immediately ☒

Batch export process ☐

Email Address:

Help Next Cancel

Figure 63 Configure Program Export

5. The Configure Program Export screen allows you define the export and select the processing option.
 - **Export Name:** Enter a name for the export file. The default name that will appear is Export of [*name of program being exported*]. This field is mandatory.
 - **Export Notes:** You can add notes to the export file. The notes can be displayed on the Import listing screen and when you select “Get Summary” from the import listing screen.
 - **Execute immediately:** You can have the export processed immediately. If you choose this option, you will have to wait for the process to finish before you can return to RateManager.
 - **Batch export process:** You can have the export processed in batch and receive an email when complete. This option allows you to finish the wizard and return to RateManager. An email address will be required. An email will be sent to that address when the batch is complete.

After you have entered your information and selected the processing method, click **Next** to continue. For this example, we will select immediately.

6. The next screen will display a summary of the choices you have made. If everything is correct, click **Next** to continue. If you'd like to make changes, click Cancel to close the wizard and begin again.



Figure 64 Export Summary

7. The Exporting Program Data screen will display the progress bar of the overall export at the top. The body of the screen will display a list of elements being exported and the steps of the import process.

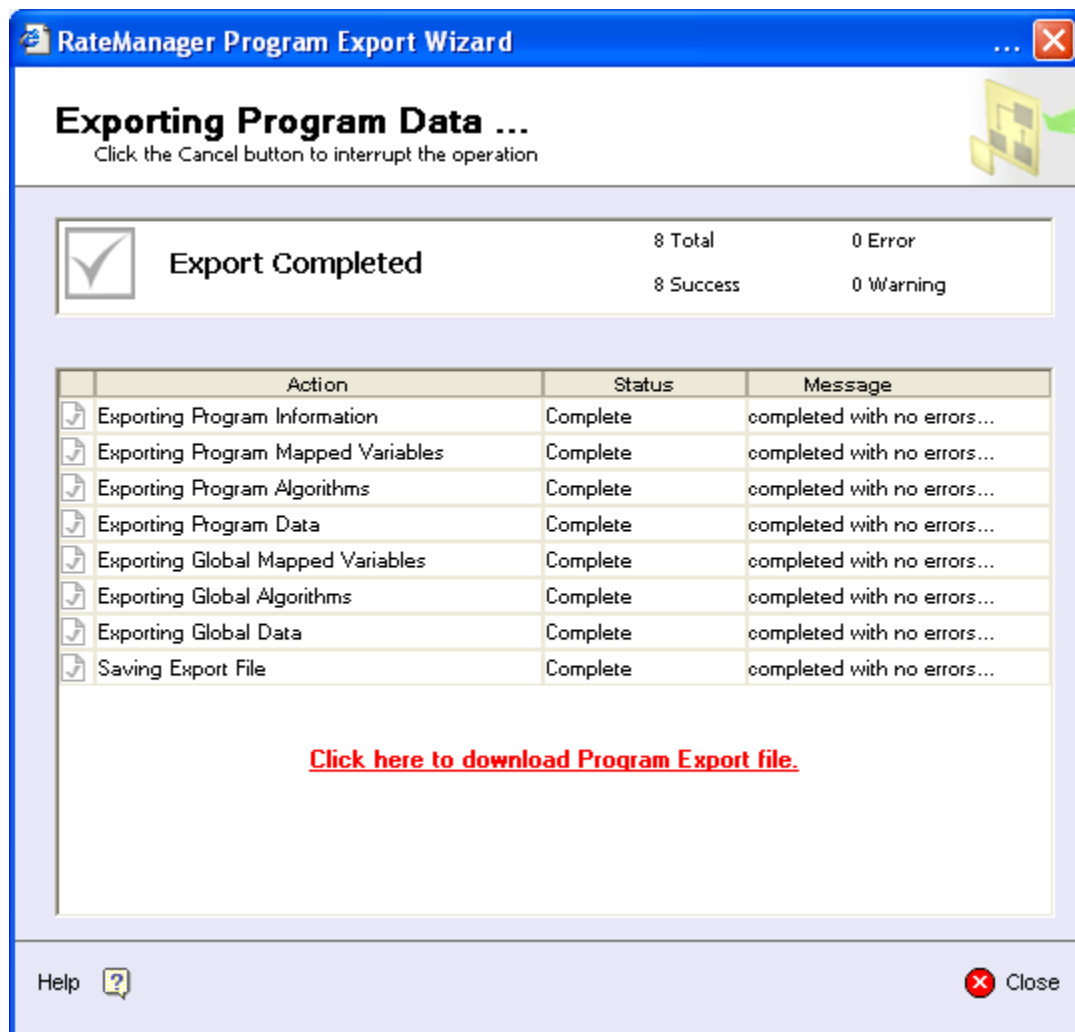


Figure 65 Exporting Program Data Screen

When the export is finished, you will receive a success or failure message.

Once export is complete, a red hyperlink will be displayed. [Click here to download Program Export file.](#) Click this link to download the file.

Export File Rules

- All exported files will have an extension of .pxf (Program Export File)
- All exported files will have a default prefix of "programExport_".
- You can change the default name by clicking on the "Save" button on the popup above.

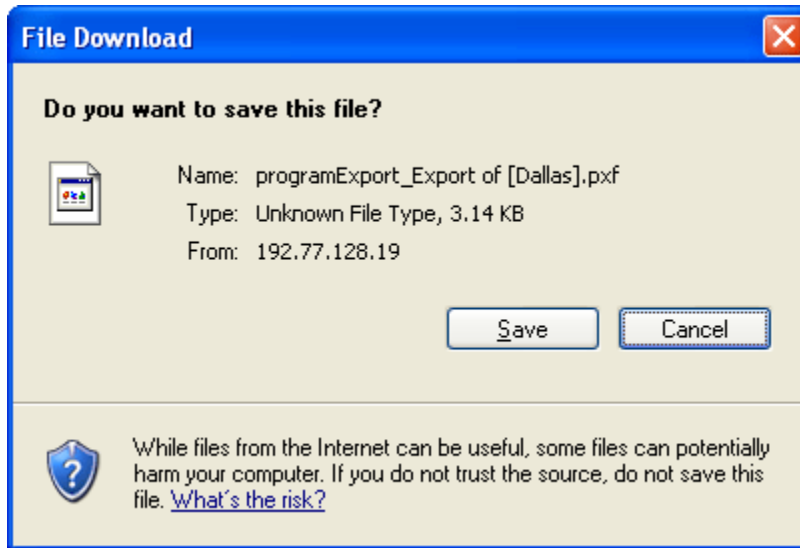


Figure 66 Save Export

Click **Save** to save the program to your local drive or network. Your computer's dialog box will be displayed. Select the location for the export and click **Save**. When the file is finished, you will have the option to Open, Open Folder or Close. Select **Close**.

After you have saved the export, close the wizard.

Right Click Menu Options

On any individual program version, a right click menu will be available on both the Program Listing screen and on the navigation menu on the left.

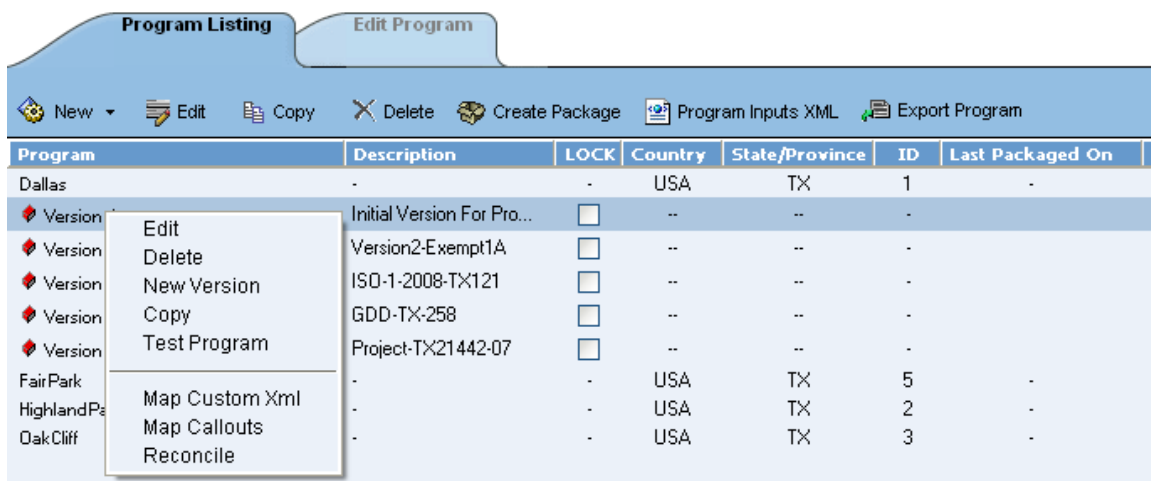


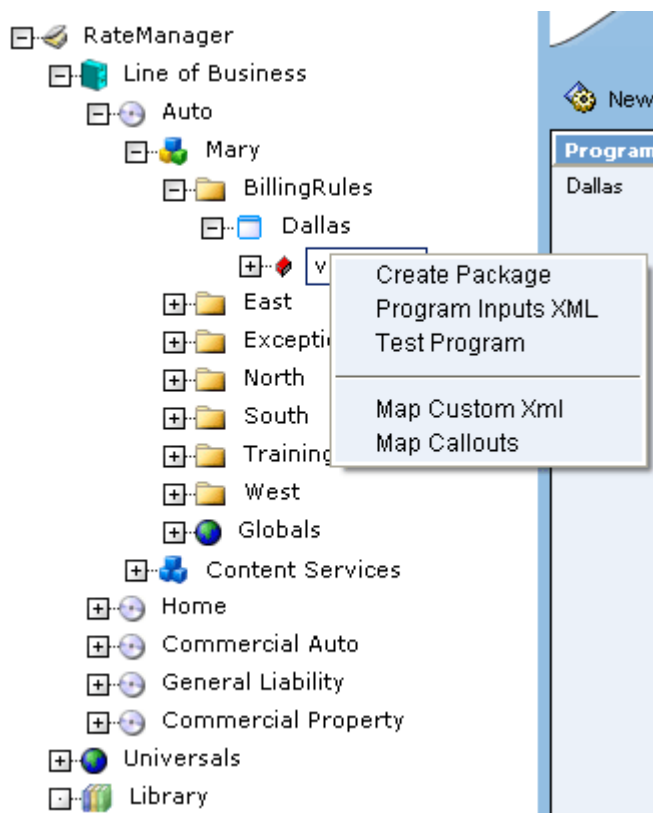
Figure 67 Right Click Menu for Program Listing

The selections are:

- **Edit** – Allows for editing of a program version. Editing a Program Version.

- **Delete** – Deletes the selected version. See Deleting a Program Version.
- **New Version** – Creates a new program version from the selected program version. See Creating a New Program Version.
- **Copy** – Copies the selected program version. See Copying a Program.
- **Test Program** – Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.
- **Map Custom XML** – Clicking this option will bring up the XML screen for this line of business. This screen allows you to view, print or copy the XML. See Introduction to Input and Output Mapping.
- **Map Callouts** – Clicking this option will allow you to map this program version to callout to other programs or libraries. See Callouts.
- **Reconcile** – This option will only be displayed if there is more than one version of a program. Clicking this will allow you to run a comparison between the selected program and a later version. See Reconcile.

To view the right click menu option for the navigation window on the left, select the program version you need and right click. The available menu choices will be displayed.



The selections are:

- **Create Package** – Packages the selected program version for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.

- **Program Inputs XML** – Clicking this will bring up a popup that shows a listing of inputs used by the selected program version.
- **Test Program** – Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.
- **Map Custom XML** – Clicking this option will bring up the XML screen for this line of business. This screen allows you to view, print or copy the XML. See Introduction to Input and Output Mapping.
- **Map Callouts** – Clicking this option will allow you to map this program version to callout to other programs or SoftLibraries. See Callouts.

Callouts

Callouts contain programs and/or SoftLibraries that have been bundled together under one callout program name. The results of the callout program are mapped to selected input and output variables. The callout program can then be used within an algorithm. When the algorithm is executed, the callout will run the selected programs and/or SoftLibraries and return with results that can be carried further into the rating.

Programs are the programs that are available within the subline where you are currently working. A SoftLibrary is a specially developed program that performs a specific task. SoftLibraries may run their own code or call upon other systems to obtain information outside of RateManager, for example, obtaining a credit score.

NOTE

SoftLibraries are loaded into the IBFA by a system administrator. SoftLibraries will be displayed in RateManager only after they have been loaded into IBFA.

If a SoftLibrary you need is not available, please contact your system administrator to have it added.

Callouts can contain a single program or multiple programs, a single SoftLibrary or multiple SoftLibraries or any combination of programs and SoftLibraries. If you choose to have multiple programs in a callout, be aware that a program cannot make a callout back to the host program. This is circular logic and will result in an error.

There is no limit to the number of callouts you can create.

Callouts are available on the **Program Listing** screen and version right click menu.

Navigating to Callouts

1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder where the program version you want to map a callout is located.
2. After you select the version you want, right click it and select **Map Callouts** from the popup menu.

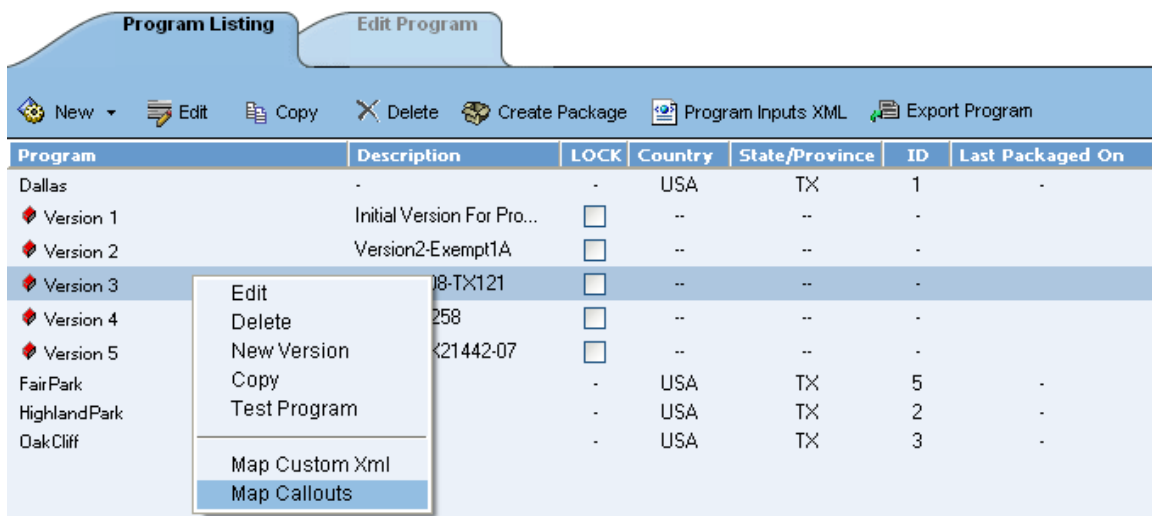


Figure 68 Navigating to Callouts

3. The Map Callouts screen will be displayed. If any callouts have been used, they will be listed.

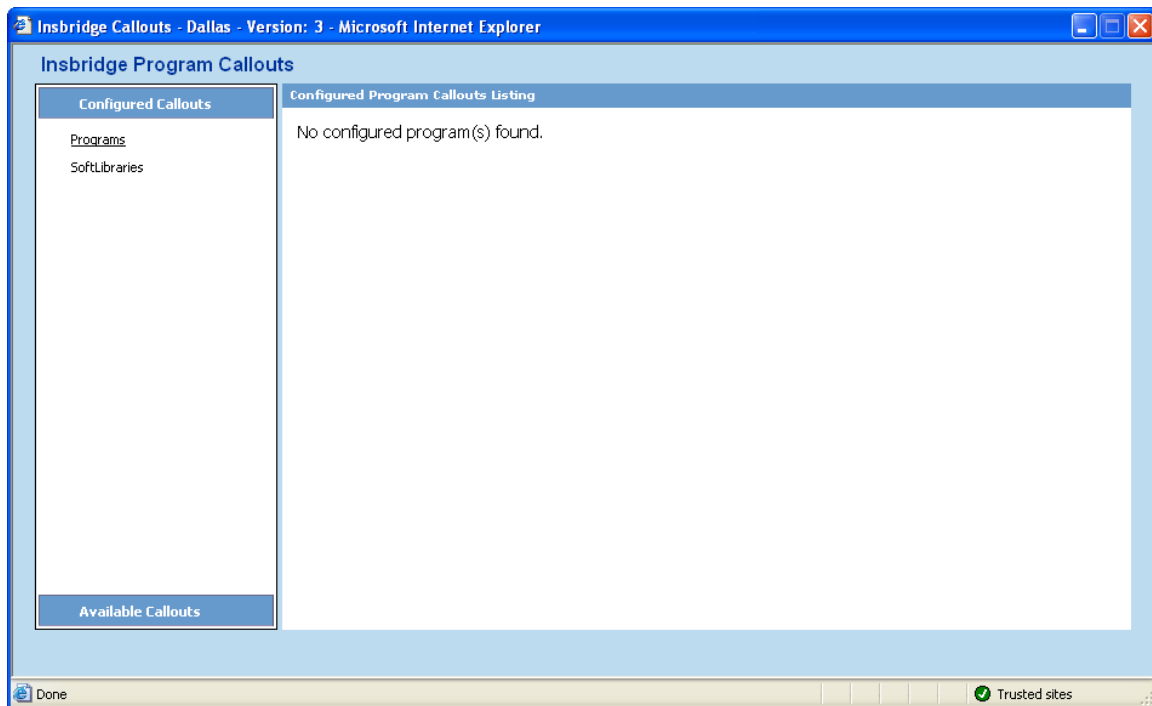


Figure 69 Map Callouts

Navigation Bar

The Map Callouts screen for the selected program version contains two main menus, each with submenus.

Configured Callouts: A list of the currently used callouts for this program version:

- **Programs:** This screen lists all configured programs that have been configured through the map callout screen.
- **SoftLibraries:** This screen lists all configured SoftLibraries that have been configured through the map callout screen.

Available Callouts: A list of available callouts for this program version.

- **Programs:** This screen lists all available programs that are in the selected line of business.
- **SoftLibraries:** This screen lists all configured SoftLibraries that have been made available for RateManager from within IBFA (Insbridge Framework Administrator).

Creating a New Callout

1. Begin creating a callout by selecting the **Available Callouts** tab.
2. Select the **Programs** link. The available programs for that subline will be listed in the description area to the right.

NOTE

The Program Version you are currently working from will not be listed.

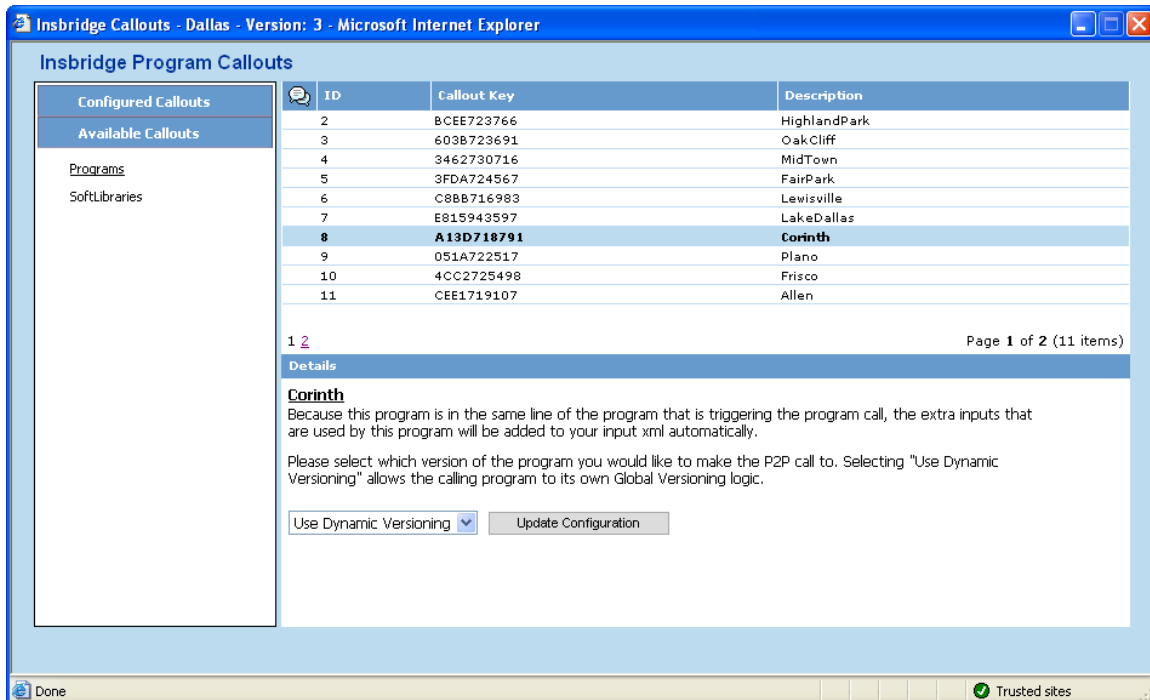



Figure 70 Selecting the Callout Key

3. Double click the **Program** you want to add to the callout. The details of the program will be listed in the **Details** area underneath.

- The default versioning is Use Dynamic Versioning. This allows the calling program to use Global Versioning logic. If you want to use another version of the program, select it from the drop down menu in the **Details** area.
- To add the program, click the  button. The screen will refresh with the correct information.

NOTE

If the Update Configuration button is grayed out, the program has been added to the callout. Anytime you update the version, the Update Configuration button will be visible and you must run the update to add the selected version to the callout.

- Add in as many programs as you need.

NOTE

A program that is selected for the callout will have a ✓ symbol in front of it. Programs can be removed from the Configured Callouts tab only.

Selecting SoftLibraries

The next steps in creating a new callout are adding in SoftLibraries. If you do not have any SoftLibraries to add in, you can proceed directly to mapping the inputs and outputs. See Mapping Callout Inputs and Outputs.

- From the **Available Callouts** tab, select the **SoftLibraries** link. The available SoftLibraries will be listed in the description area to the right.

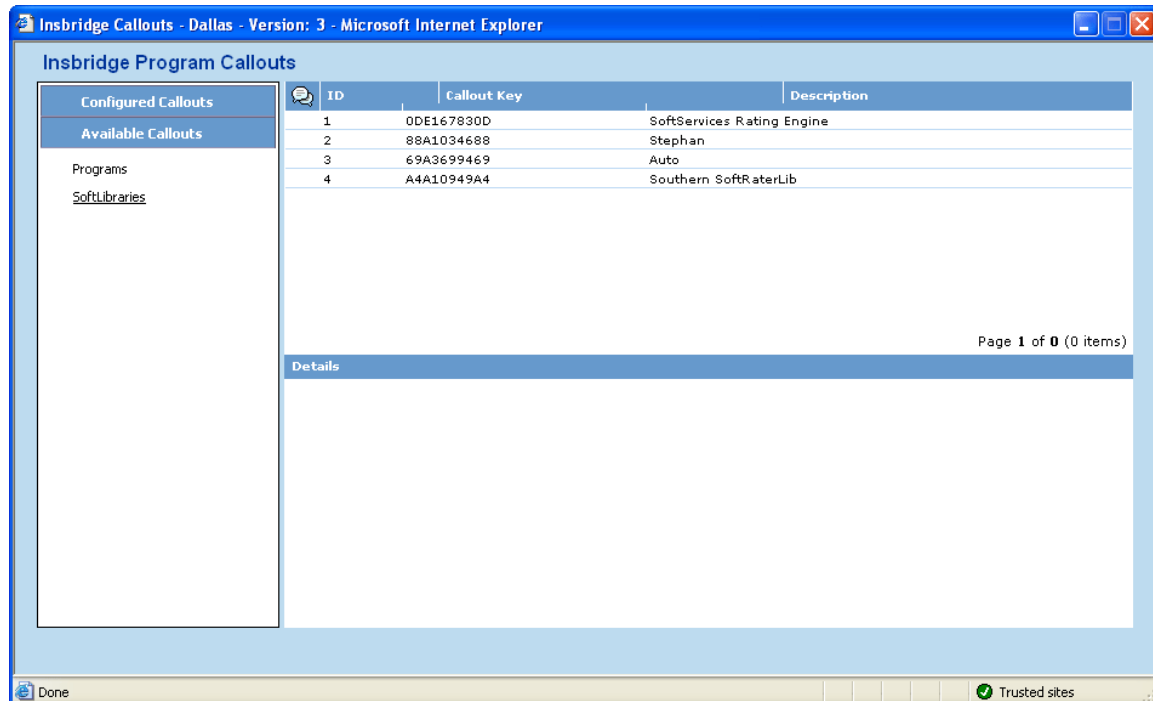



Figure 71 Verifying Callouts

- From the **Available Callouts** tab, select the **SoftLibraries** link. The available SoftLibraries will be listed in the description area to the right.

9. To add the SoftLibrary, scroll to the bottom of the detail screen and click the  button. The screen will refresh with a ✓ next to the SoftLibrary you just added.
10. Add in as many SoftLibraries as you need.

Verifying your Selections

Before mapping, you should verify your selections. Programs can be added, removed or have version changes, SoftLibraries can be either added or removed.

11. Click the **Configured Callouts** tab. Select the **Programs** link. The programs you have selected will be listed in the description area to the right. Check to make sure you have the correct version. If you want to remove a program, click the **Remove** link. The program will be removed.
12. Next, select the **SoftLibraries** link. The SoftLibraries you have selected will be listed in the description area to the right. If you want to remove a SoftLibrary, click the **Remove** link. The SoftLibrary will be removed.

For more on deleting programs and SoftLibraries, see Removing a Program or SoftLibrary.

Editing a Program

If you need to select another version of a program, click the Available Callouts tab. Click the Programs link. Your selected programs will be displayed to the right. Double click the program you want to change. The details will be displayed below. Select the version you want and click Update Configuration to add this program version to the callout.

Mapping Callout Inputs and Outputs

Mapping must be performed for the callout to run successfully.

13. You must set the Input and Output mappings for each program and each SoftLibrary selected.

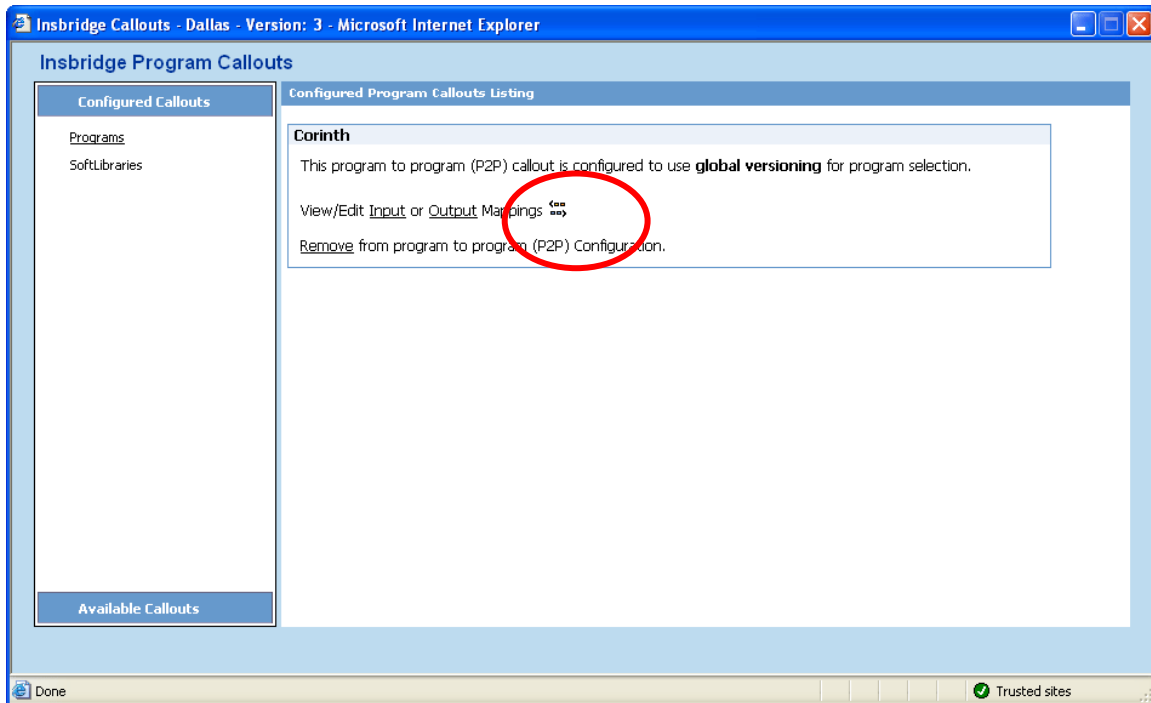



Figure 72 Mapping Callout Selections

14. From the Configured Callouts tab, click the Mapping link . A separate screen will be displayed. You will be placed on the Input Mapping screen first.

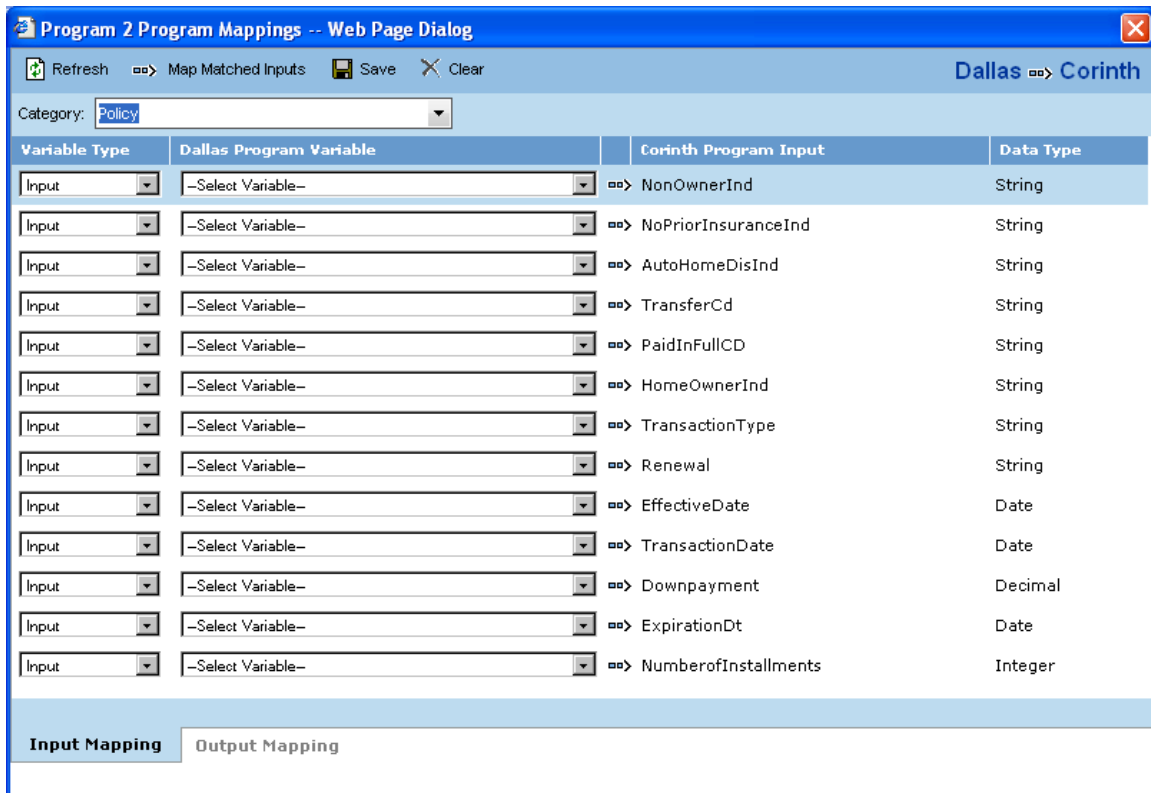




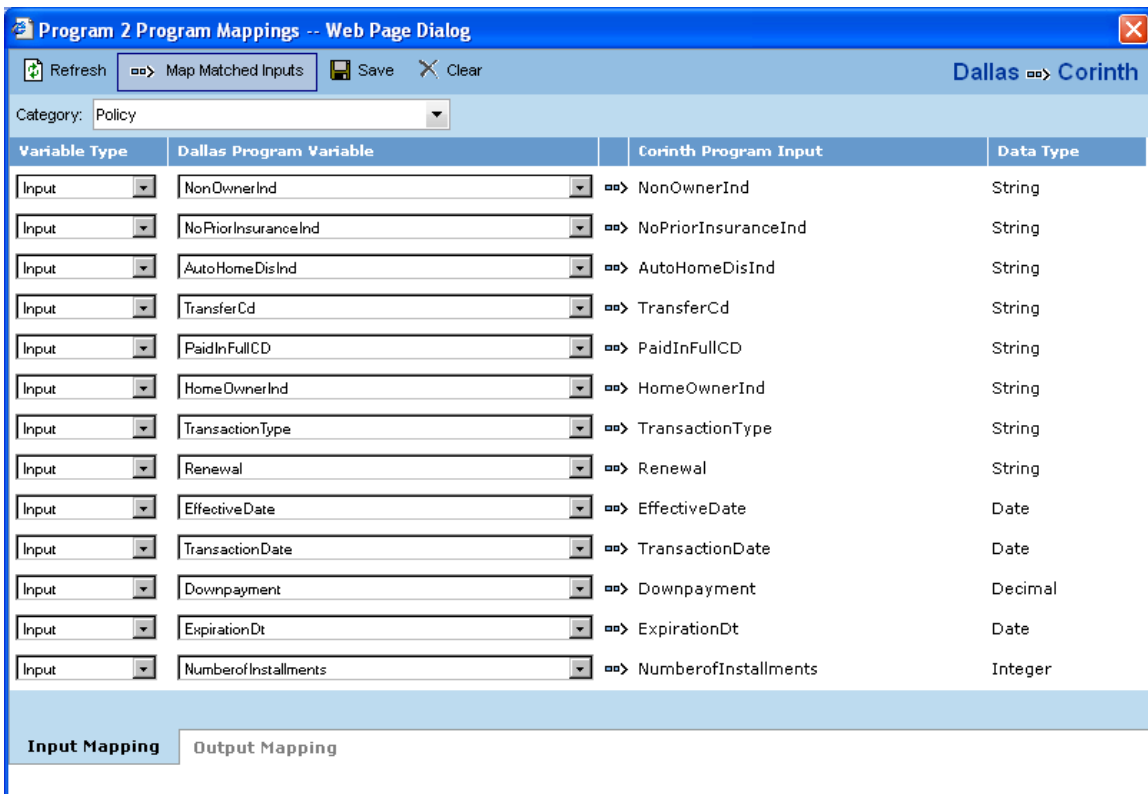
Figure 73 Mapping Inputs

15. There are two ways to map inputs.

- a. First select the category you want to map from the drop down menu at the top. Next, select the variable type and corresponding program variable from the drop down menus. After you have made your selections, you can view your entries by clicking the  Refresh button.
- b. You can click the  Map Matched Inputs button to automatically map the matching inputs.

NOTE

While it is not required, it is recommended that the policy category be mapped first. Mapping policy variables to program equivalents before you map other categories assures that your policy inputs have the closest possible match.




Variable Type	Dallas Program Variable	Corinth Program Input	Data Type
Input	NonOwnerInd	NonOwnerInd	String
Input	NoPriorInsuranceInd	NoPriorInsuranceInd	String
Input	AutoHomeDisInd	AutoHomeDisInd	String
Input	TransferCd	TransferCd	String
Input	PaidInFullCD	PaidInFullCD	String
Input	HomeOwnerInd	HomeOwnerInd	String
Input	TransactionType	TransactionType	String
Input	Renewal	Renewal	String
Input	EffectiveDate	EffectiveDate	Date
Input	TransactionDate	TransactionDate	Date
Input	Downpayment	Downpayment	Decimal
Input	ExpirationDt	ExpirationDt	Date
Input	NumberOfInstallments	NumberOfInstallments	Integer

Figure 74 Mapping Inputs

NOTE

At any time you can clear all mappings by clicking the  Clear button.

This action cannot be undone. Make sure this is the action you want to take.

16. Verify your mappings. If they are correct, click the  Save button to save your entries.

17. Select the **Output Mapping** tab at the bottom of the screen. This will open up the output mapping screen where you can map variables to results that are used.

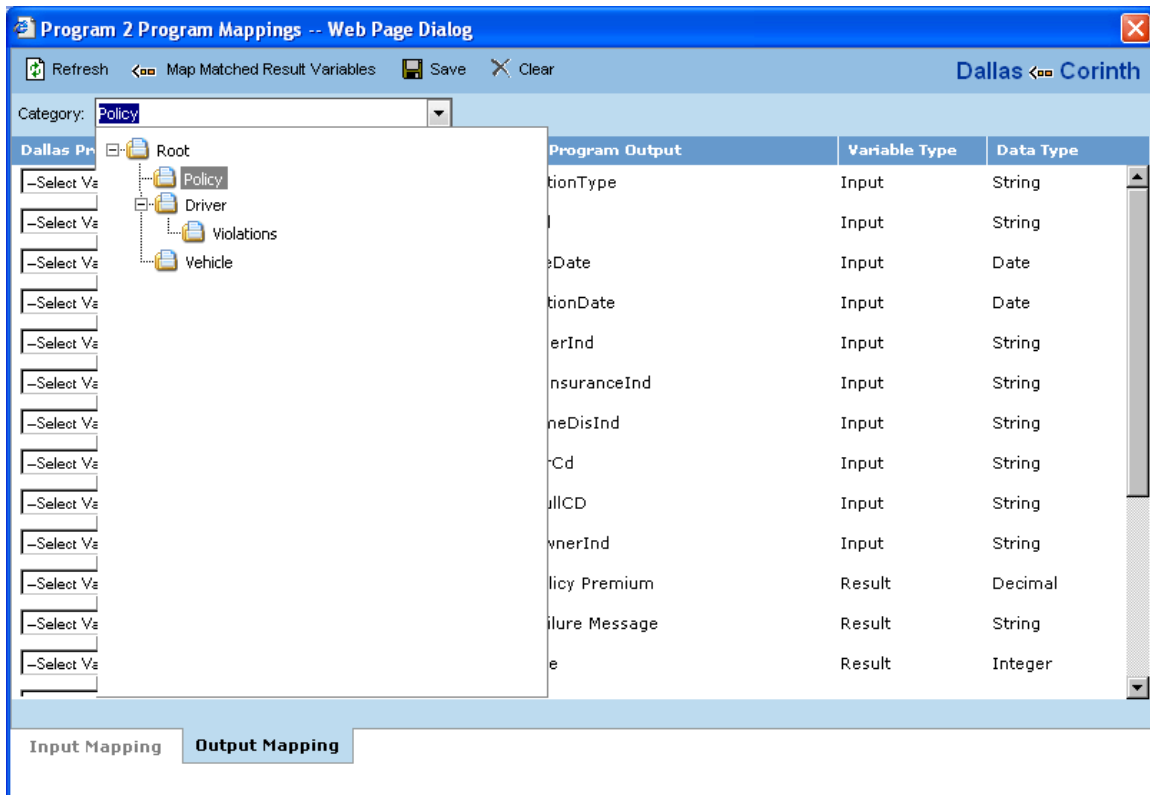


Figure 75 Mapping Outputs

18. There are two ways to map result variables.

- First select the category you want to map from the drop down menu at the top. Next, select the result variable from the drop down menus. After you have made your selections, you can view your entries by clicking the Refresh button.
- You can click the Map Matched Result Variables button to automatically map the matching results variables.

19. Do this for all result variables that you need mapped in every category.

20. Click the Save button to save your entries.

21. Close the Mappings screen. You will be returned to the Callouts screen. Your mappings will be in place.

NOTE

At any time you can clear all mappings by clicking the Clear button.

This action cannot be undone. Make sure this is the action you want to take.

Creating a New Result Variable

You can create a new result variable at any time. Select **New Result Variable** from the drop down menu options.

Dallas Program Result Variable	Corinth Program Output	Variable Type	Data Type
TransactionType	TransactionType	Input	String
Renewal	Renewal	Input	String
Effective Date plus 30 days	EffectiveDate	Input	Date
TransactionDate	TransactionDate	Input	Date
Underwriting Failure Message	NonOwnerInd	Input	String
UW - Failure Message	NoPriorInsuranceInd	Input	String
HomeOwnerDiscount	AutoHomeDisInd	Input	String
Transfer	TransferCd	Input	String
PIF_CD	PaidInFullCD	Input	String
HO	HomeOwnerInd	Input	String
-Select Variable-	Total Policy Premium	Result	Decimal
-Select Variable-	UW - Failure Message	Result	String
-Select Variable-	Policy Fee	Result	Integer

Figure 76 Creating New Result Variable

A separate screen will be displayed.

Variable Name: TotalPrem

Data Type: Integer

Category: Vehicle

Save Close


Figure 77 New Result Variable

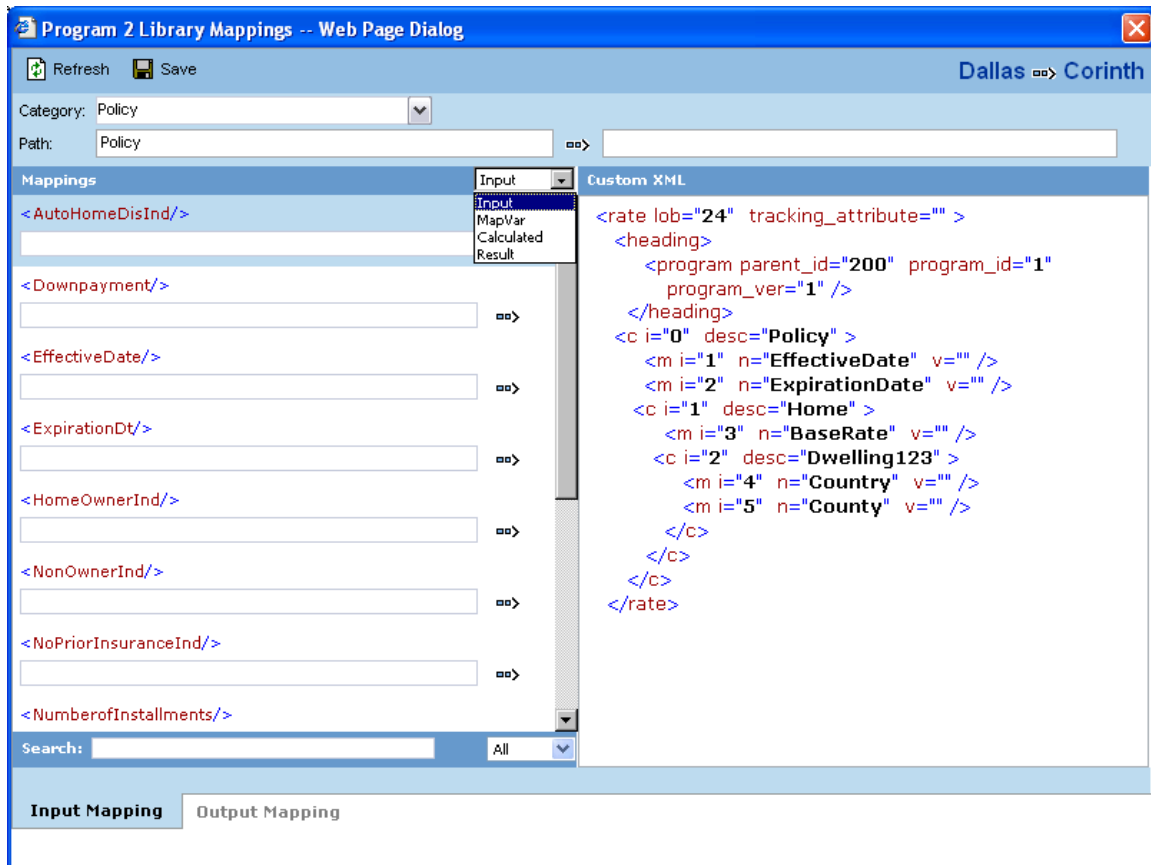
Enter in the variable name and click **Save**.

You will be returned to the output mapping screen and your new variable will be listed.

Mapping SoftLibraries

After you have mapped your programs, you must map your SoftLibraries. It is recommended that you begin at the policy level.

22. From the Configured Callouts tab, select the **SoftLibraries** link. Click the Mapping link . A separate screen will be displayed. You will be placed on the Input Mapping screen first.



Program 2 Library Mappings -- Web Page Dialog

Refresh Save Dallas > Corinth

Category: Policy

Path: Policy

Mappings

Input
<AutoHomeDisInd/>
<Downpayment/>
<EffectiveDate/>
<ExpirationDt/>
<HomeOwnerInd/>
<NonOwnerInd/>
<NoPriorInsuranceInd/>
<NumberOfInstallments/>



Custom XML

```
<rate lob="24" tracking_attribute="" >
  <heading>
    <program parent_id="200" program_id="1"
      program_ver="1" />
  </heading>
  <c i="0" desc="Policy" >
    <m i="1" n="EffectiveDate" v="" />
    <m i="2" n="ExpirationDate" v="" />
    <c i="1" desc="Home" >
      <m i="3" n="BaseRate" v="" />
      <c i="2" desc="Dwelling123" >
        <m i="4" n="Country" v="" />
        <m i="5" n="County" v="" />
      </c>
    </c>
  </c>
</rate>
```

Search: All

Input Mapping Output Mapping

Figure 78 Mapping SoftLibraries Inputs

23. Select the category from the drop down menu at the top of the screen.
24. Enter in the corresponding input mapping path.
25. Select the variable type from the drop down menu.
26. Enter in the mapping. If your results do not populate the screen immediately, you can view your entries by clicking the  Refresh button.
27. Do this for all result variables that you need mapped in every category.
28. Verify your mappings. If they are correct, click the  Save button to save your entries.
29. Select the **Output Mapping** tab at the bottom of the screen. This will open up the output mapping screen where you can map variable to results that are used.

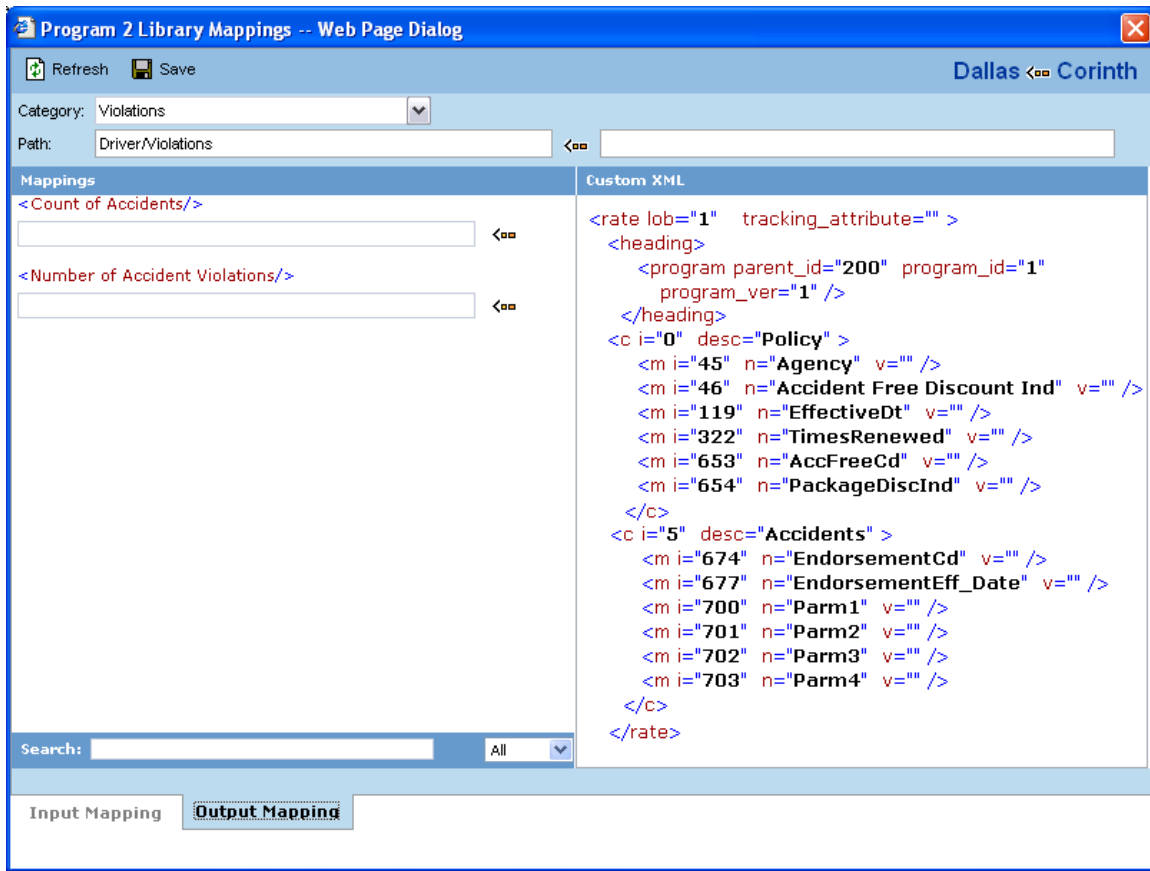




Figure 79 SoftLibrary Output Mappings

30. Select the category from the drop down menu at the top of the screen.
31. Enter in the corresponding output mapping path.
32. Enter in the mapping. If your results do not populate the screen immediately, you can view your entries by clicking the  Refresh button.
33. Do this for all result variables that you need mapped in every category.
34. Verify your mappings. If they are correct, click the  Save button to save your entries.
35. Close the Mappings screen. You will be returned to the Callouts screen. Your mappings will be in place.
36. Close the callout screen to return to the **Program Listing**.

Your callout is now ready to use.

Searching on the SoftLibrary Mapping Screen

You can search for result variables on the SoftLibrary mapping screens.

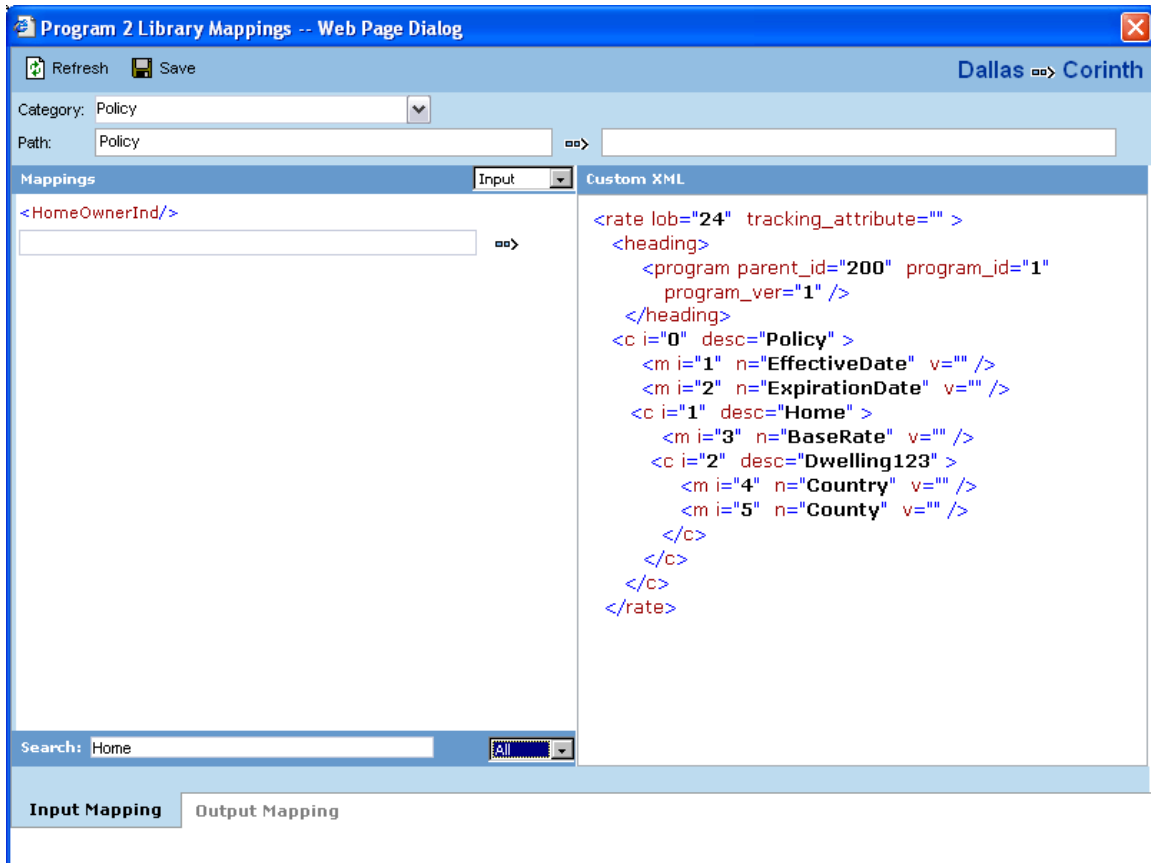


Figure 80 Completed Mapped Callouts Screen

Enter in your search criteria in the search window. Select if you want to search all variables or only mapped variables.

Results will be displayed in the left hand side of the screen.

Removing a Program or SoftLibrary

Programs and SoftLibraries can be deleted from a callout at any time. If you remove a program or SoftLibrary you are removing all associated mappings as well.

1. Navigate to the callouts screen.

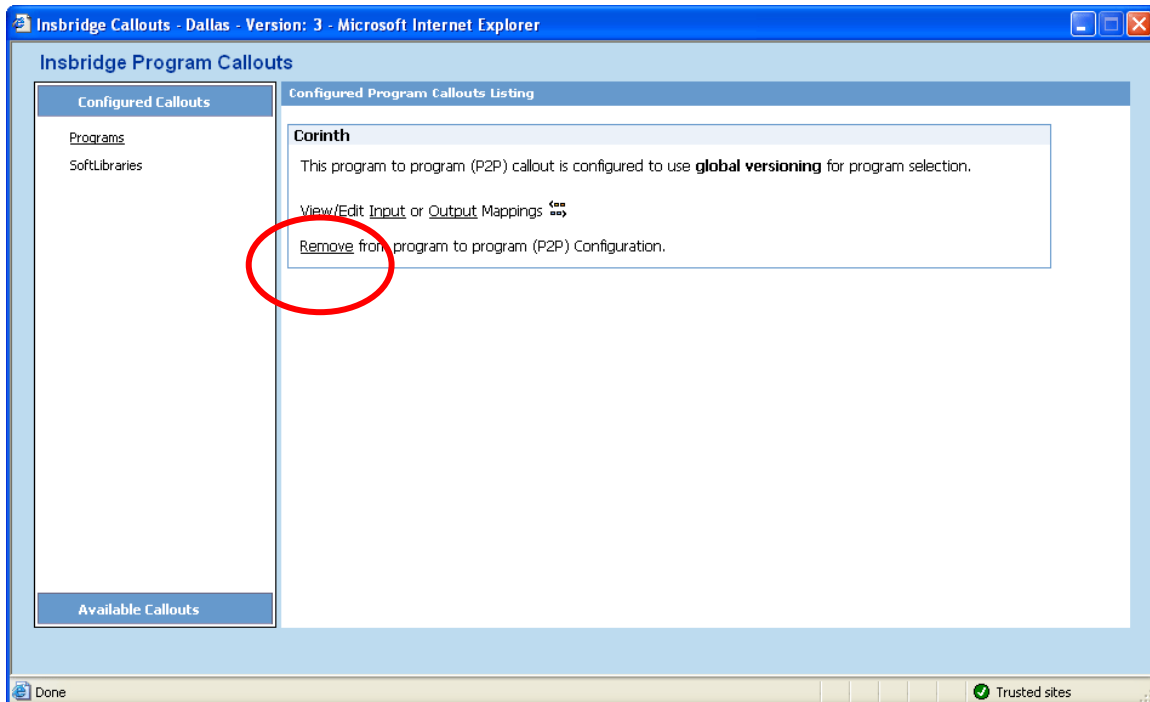


Figure 81 Deleting a Callout

2. Select the program or SoftLibrary you want to remove.
3. Click the **Remove** link. A warning message will be displayed. Select **OK** to remove the callout, click **Cancel** to return to the previous screen without deleting the callout.

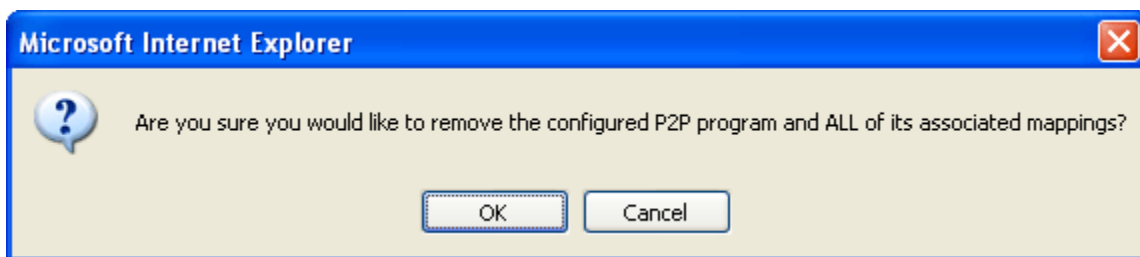


Figure 82 Deleting Callout Warning Message

Implementing Callouts

After creating a callout, you can select it when creating or editing steps for variables, algorithms or driver assignments. Callouts are useful when you need to call an external data provider, such as the motor vehicle office, replacement costs calculators or credit reports. For example, you can place a callout in an algorithm so that the call is placed only after certain criteria have been met. This assures that the call is made against a risk that is more likely to qualify instead of a risk that may not meet the requirements.

You can also use a callout to access an internal database or internal process. Some insurers have central repository of data or applications that are shared company wide. Instead of loading this information into RateManager, a callout can be made from RateManager to obtain the information.

Callouts will be listed under Functions - Program Callouts. Callouts will be available under the subline they were created in.

For subline specific callouts, step types will not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. No other entry can be made.

The screenshot shows the 'Algorithms / Rules' interface in RateManager. The 'Edit' tab is active. The toolbar includes 'Save', 'New Step', 'Delete Term', 'Delete Step', 'Change Step Order', and 'Test Program'. The 'Algorithm Name' is 'BI Cov Mapping' and the 'Revision' is '1.0'. The 'Working Category (Loop On)' is 'Producer'. The interface is divided into three main sections: 'Steps', 'Algorithm Details', and 'Available Variables, Functions, and Constants'. The 'Steps' section on the left lists steps 1 through 6, with step 6 selected. The 'Algorithm Details' section in the center shows 'Current Step: 6', 'Step Type: Program Callout', and 'Next Step: DONE'. A red box labeled 'P2P - Auto - Dallas - Versioning' is visible in the details area. The 'Available Variables, Functions, and Constants' section on the right shows a dropdown menu with 'Functions - Program Callouts' selected, and a list containing 'P2P - Auto - Dallas - Versioning'.

Steps	Algorithm Details	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants
Step 1	Current Step: 6 Step Type: Program Callout Next Step: <input type="button" value="DONE"/> <div>P2P - Auto - Dallas - Versioning</div>	Functions - Program Callouts
Step 2		
Step 3		
Step 4		
Step 5		
Step 6		

Figure 83 Implementing a Callout

Reconcile

The Reconcile option allows you to reconcile one program version against another. For example, when a new template is imported into a subline, you can check the new template against an existing template to see what the differences are. The differences that will be recognized are additions and changes to existing mapped and calculated variables and algorithms. No deletions will be noted. Sequencing, result mapping and driver assignments will not be compared.

The first program version you chose will act as the “base” version. This version is static. The second version will be compared to the first one. Any additions or changes will be against the second version. As the versions reconcile, you may accept or reject differences as you want. The acceptance or rejections will be placed on the second program version you choose. No alterations will be made to the first version.

This option is available to all unlocked programs and will be displayed when 2 or more versions of the program are listed. Program versions must be packaged. Locked versions cannot be reconciled.

If you want to compare template or imported versions, make sure the versions have both been brought into the subline and are packaged. If a version you want is not in the subline, please return to library to apply or to import.

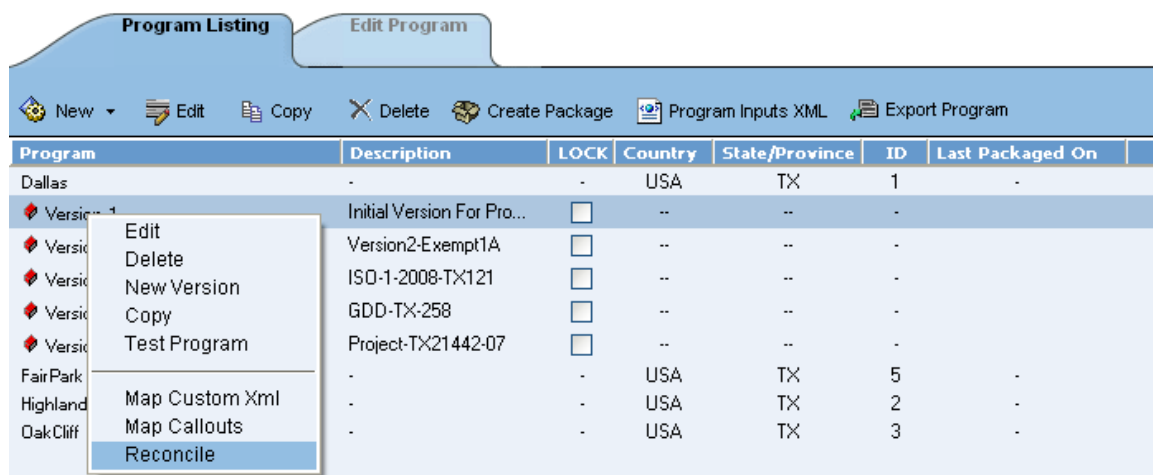


Figure 84 Selecting the First Version for Reconciliation

1. Begin by selecting the base version. This version will be the standard that the other version is compared against. No changes will be made to this version.
2. Right click and select **Reconcile** from the menu. A separate screen will be displayed.

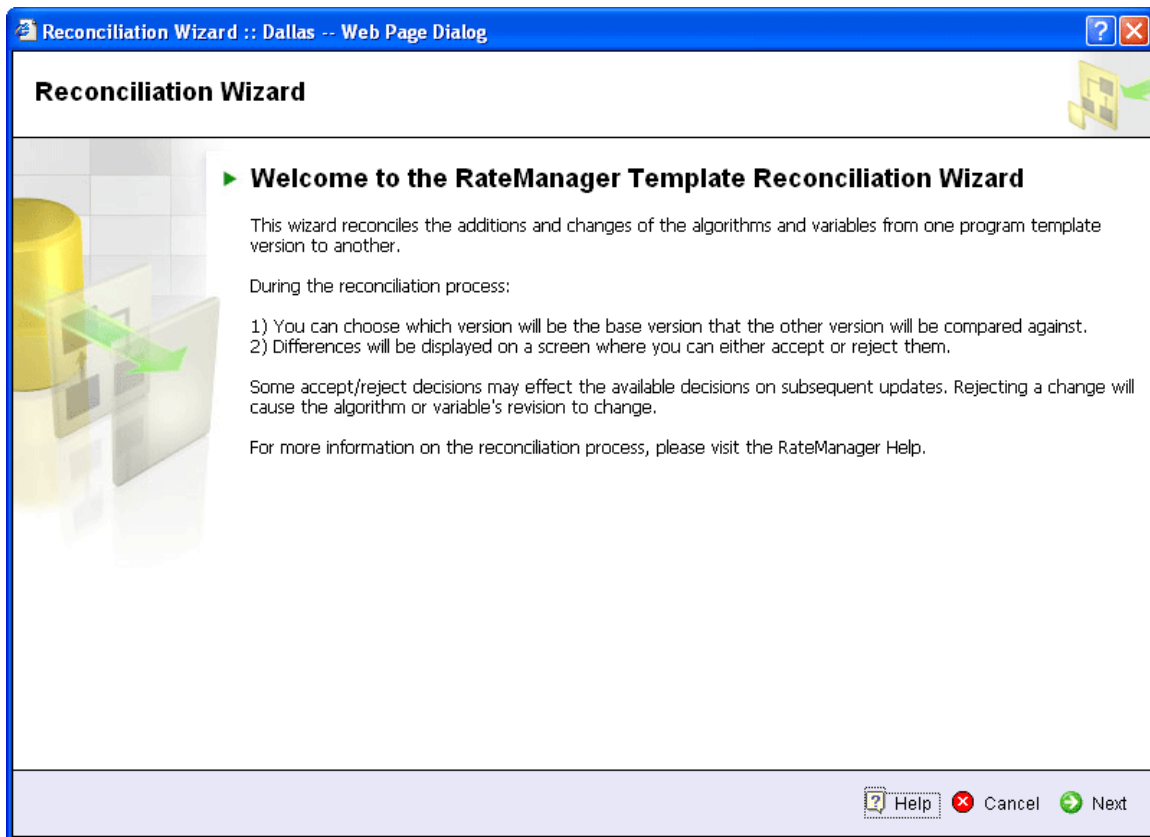


Figure 85 Reconciliation Wizard

3. Click **Next** to continue. If this is not the screen you need, click **Cancel** to close the wizard and return to the program screen.

NOTE

The program name will be listed at the top of the window.

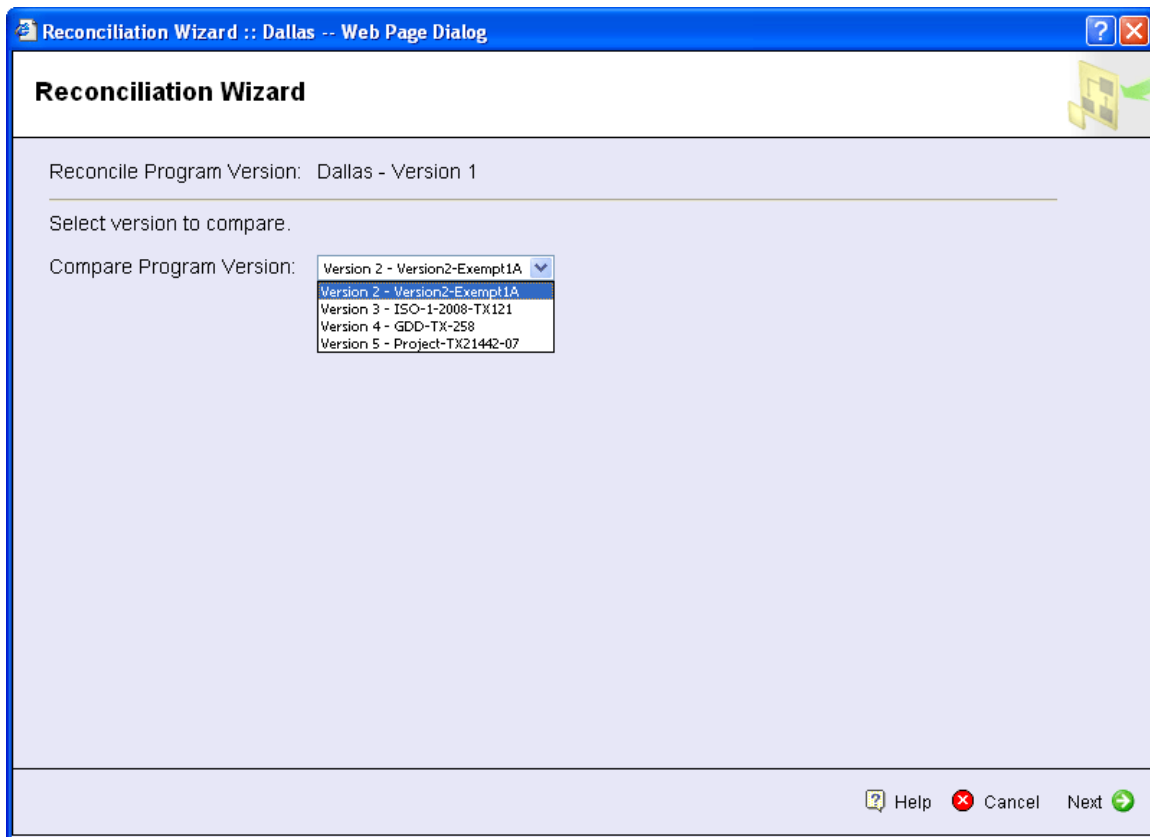


Figure 86 Selecting a Version for Comparison

4. **Select the version** you want to compare against the base. This can be a newer version of the program or it can be an older version. This version will have differences noted. If you reject a change, this version will be updated to reflect your refusal. For example, if the comparison version has three new variables added, you can choose to not keep those additions.

It is automatically assumed that changes will be accepted. If you want to accept the changes, you do not need to check anything.

5. Click **Next** to continue. If this is not the screen you need, click Cancel to close the wizard and return to the program screen.

The reconciliation will begin.

NOTE

If you reject changes and later find you want these changes reinstated, you can return to the library screen and re-import the template. It will come into the subline as the next available version number.

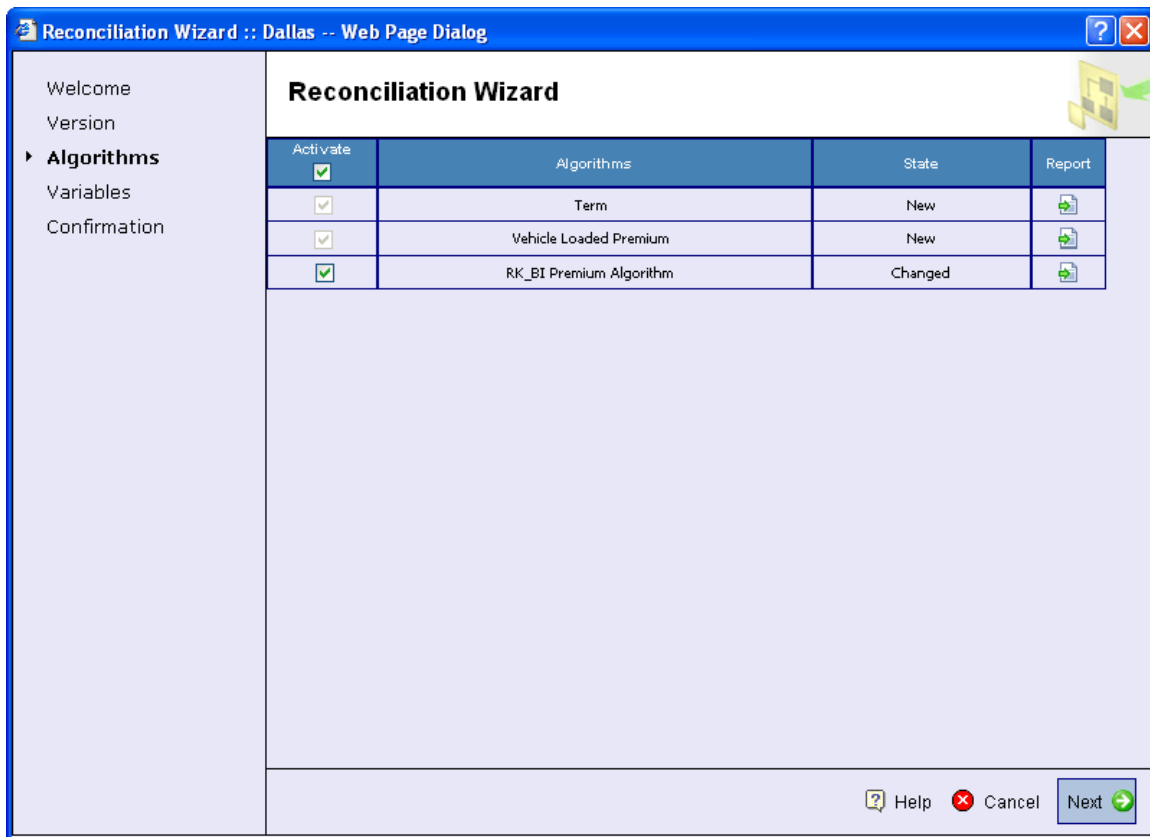


Figure 87 Algorithm Reconciliation

6. Algorithms are done first. If there are any new or changed algorithms, they will be displayed in the list. Algorithms that are grayed out are new and will automatically be included. To reject any changed algorithms, uncheck the **Activate** box in front of the algorithm that you do not want to accept. You can reject one or all changed algorithms. To reject all, uncheck the Activate box at the top of the screen. This will reject all changes.

If algorithms do not have any changes or additions, the screen will display a “No algorithms to process. Continue to next step” message. There will not be a checkmark in the activate box or any reports to view.

7. When you are finished, click **Next** to go to the next screen.

NOTE

At any time, if you mistakenly reject a change you can click Cancel to cancel out of the reconciliation. No rejections will be made until the final screen. Once Finished is clicked, rejections will be permanent.

Activate	Variables	State	Report
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BI Base Rate	Changed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MP Base Rate	Changed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PD Base Rate	Changed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Comp Base Rate	Changed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CSL Base Rate	Changed	

Figure 88 Variable Reconciliation

- Variables are done next. If there are any new or changed variables, they will be displayed in the list. To reject the new or changed variables, uncheck the **Activate** box in front of the variable that you do not want to accept. You can reject one or all changed or added variables. To reject all, uncheck the Activate box at the top of the screen. This will reject all changes and additions.

If you reject a change on the algorithm screen, the variables involved will be listed here. If you reject a change or addition, the system will re-evaluate the relationships between the variable and the other variables or algorithms where it was used. Any other variables that are affected by this rejection will be listed. The screen will refresh with the next level of variables in the relationship. They will be grayed out. Click **Next** to continue until all levels have been displayed.

If variables do not have any changes or additions, the screen will display a “No variables to process. Continue to next step” message. There will not be a checkmark in the activate box or any reports to view.

- When you are finished, click **Next** to go to the next screen.

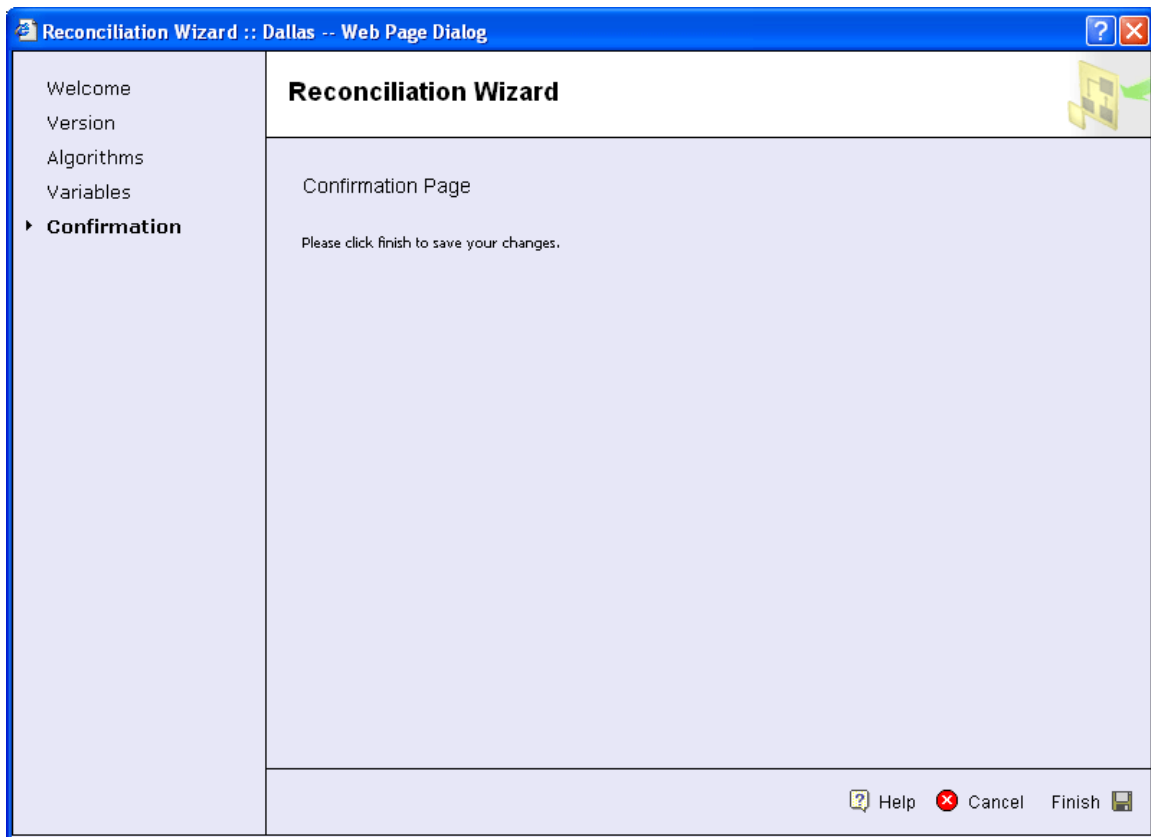


Figure 89 Reconcile Wizard Finish

10. On the Confirmation page, click **Finish** to accept or reject the changes and additions.

If you are not sure that you want to make any changes, click Cancel to exit the wizard without making any changes.

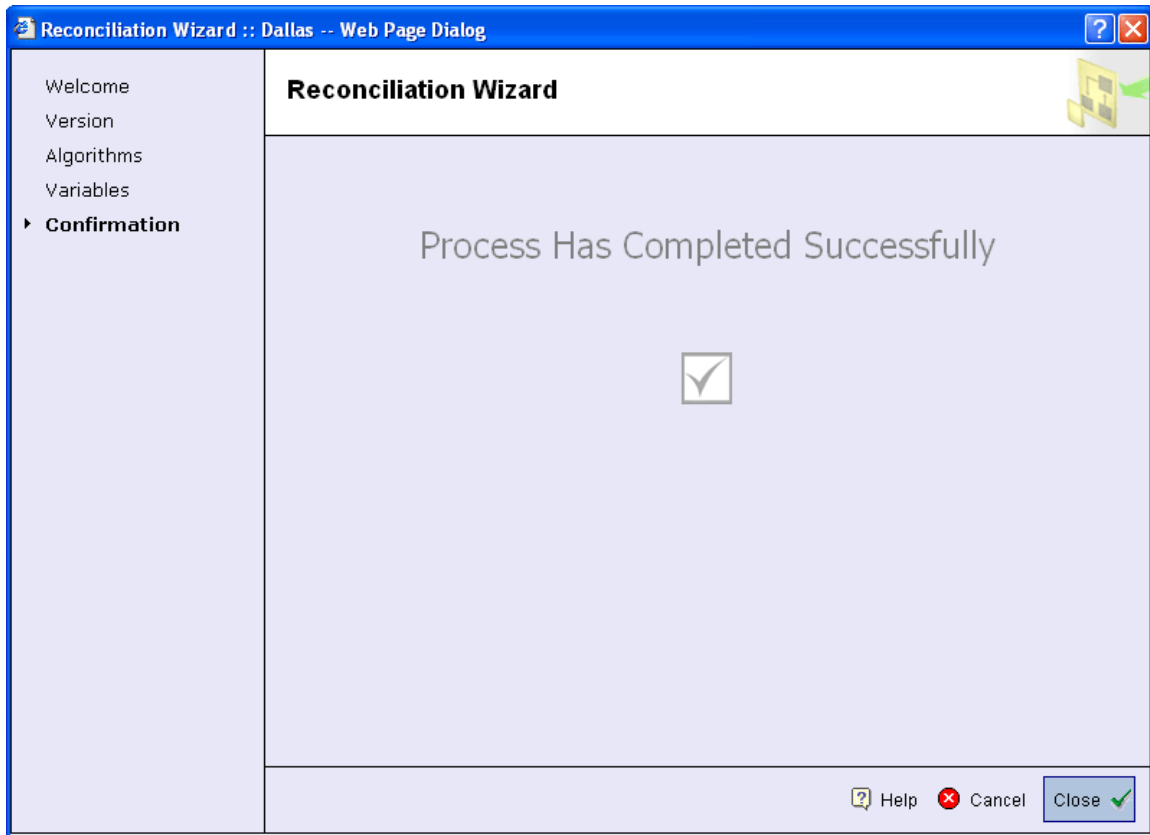


Figure 90 Successful Reconciliation

A confirmation screen will be displayed when the reconciliation is complete. Click **Close** to close the reconciliation.

If you have made any rejections to the changes found in the version you compared, the version will now reflect those changes.

Viewing Reports

To view the details of the changes or additions, click the report icon at the end of the row. A separate screen will be displayed with the details of the algorithm or variable.

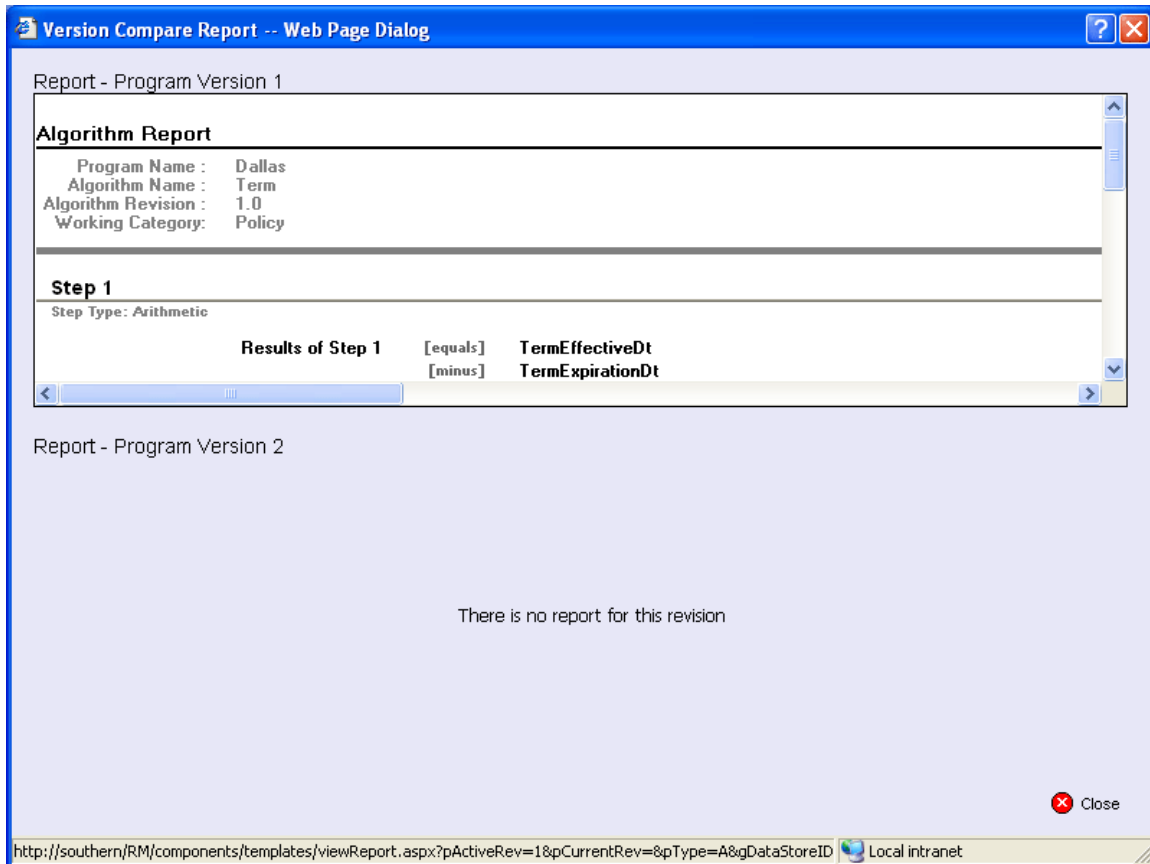


Figure 91 Detailed Report of Changes or Additions

No action can be taken from this screen. If you want to reject the changes, close the screen to return to the previous screen.

Introduction to Working Categories

The category concept is central to program loading in RateManager. Categories define inputs, variables, algorithms and the overall structure of a program.

A category is a group of information that is specific to an item. For example, an auto policy would have categories of **Policy**, **Driver** and **Vehicle**. A home policy would have a **Policy** and **Dwelling** category.

When categories are defined in RateManager, their relationship to existing categories is also defined. In our auto example, we would define **Driver** and **Vehicle** as belonging to **Policy**. In other words, **Policy** is the parent category of the **Driver** and **Vehicle** categories.

When variables and algorithms are created within RateManager, they are always assigned a category. The purpose of the category is to define the number of iterations the variable or algorithm should run. In the auto example, a **Driver** level category variable would run once for every driver on the policy. In the home example, a **Dwelling** level variable would run once for every dwelling on the policy.

Categories that are grayed out cannot be deleted. Categories that are locked cannot be edited or deleted. Locked categories will be grayed out and have a lock icon.

NOTE For the purposes of this manual, a category will be shown like this: **Category**

NOTE The **Policy** category (XML ID 0) always exists. It cannot be edited or deleted.

NOTE In the auto line of business, your initial working category options are **Policy**, **Driver**, **Vehicle** and **Driver-Vehicle**. To create a variable that used both driver and vehicle inputs, you would need to define this variable in a **Driver-Vehicle** working category. The **Driver**, **Vehicle** and **Driver-Vehicle** categories cannot be deleted.

When to Use a Category

Use a category to group a set of inputs together, so that the set will run for every instance of the group. For example, in calculating **Driver Accident Points** with an input of **ViolationCode**, you need to run a variable for every instance of **ViolationCode** for every driver. In this case, you could make a category of **Violations** whose parent category is **Driver**. In the **Violations** category, you would create an input of **ViolationCode**. When you create a variable like **Accident Type**, which is based on **ViolationCode**, the rating engine would look up an **Accident Type** for each **ViolationCode** passed into the system.

The following excerpt from an input file would represent a single driver with two accidents:

```

<ci="1" desc="Driver">
  <mi="23" d="BirthDate" v="09/13/1980"/>
  <mi="25" d="Gender" v="M"/>
  <ci="6" desc="Violations">
    <mi="102" d="ViolationCode" v="12"/>
  </ci>
  <ci="6" desc="Violations">
    <mi="102" desc="ViolationCode" v="34"/>
  </ci>
</c>

```

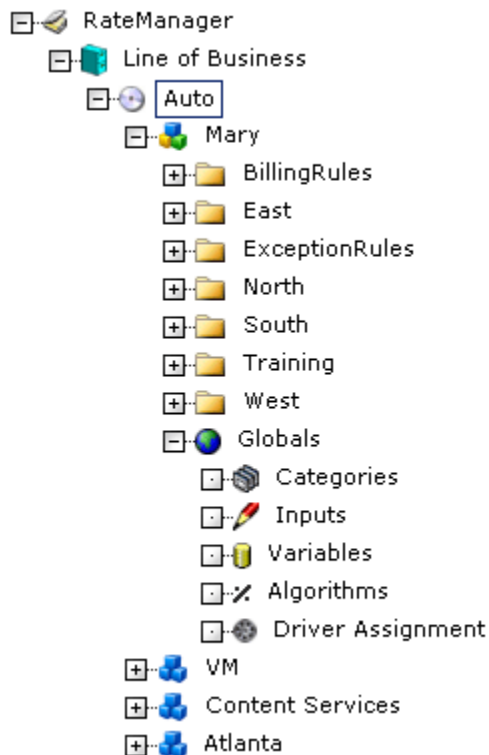
Category Listing Screen

The category listing shows all categories that have been created for a subline. In addition, it shows the XML ID and parent category for the categories. It also allows you to:

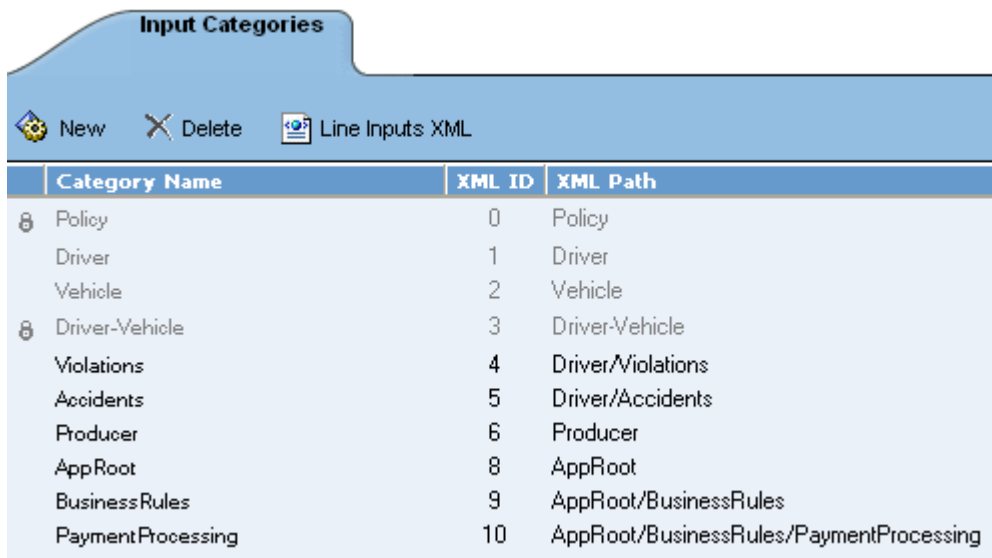
- Create a New Category
- Edit a Category
- Delete a Category
- View, copy or print the Line Inputs XML – See Line Inputs XML
- View History

Navigate to the Category Listing Screen

1. From the menu tree, select the line of business, the subline you want, click **Globals** to expand it and then click **Categories**.



2. This will open the **Input Categories Listing**.



	Category Name	XML ID	XML Path
8	Policy	0	Policy
	Driver	1	Driver
	Vehicle	2	Vehicle
8	Driver-Vehicle	3	Driver-Vehicle
	Violations	4	Driver/Violations
	Accidents	5	Driver/Accidents
	Producer	6	Producer
	AppRoot	8	AppRoot
	BusinessRules	9	AppRoot/BusinessRules
	PaymentProcessing	10	AppRoot/BusinessRules/PaymentProcessing

Figure 92 Input Categories Listing

Navigation Bar

New: Begins the process of creating a new category.

Delete: Deletes the selected category.

Line Inputs XML: View XML for the Line Input.

Column Sorting: You can sort categories by individual column headers. The default view is numerically (lowest to highest) by XML ID. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Category Listing

Category Name: Lists the name of the category.

XML ID: The number RateManager uses to distinguish between categories when rating. It is automatically assigned by RateManager in sequential order.

XML Path: Shows the parent category of the category. Some categories, such as **Producer** in Figure 92, do not have a parent category. Other categories, such as **BusinessRules** in Figure 92, have a parent category. It is also possible for a category to have a parent category that also has a parent category.

NOTE


The category **Policy** cannot be edited or deleted. In the Auto LOB, the category **Driver-Vehicle** cannot be edited or deleted. The XML ID for the **Policy** category is 0 and the XML ID for the **Driver-Vehicle** category is 3.

Neither of these categories has a parent category.

Creating a New Category

RateManager automatically sets up a Policy category for each subline. For some sublines, RateManager will also set up additional categories. In auto, for example, RateManager automatically sets up the categories of Driver, Vehicle and Driver-Vehicle. Additional categories can be created as needed.

To Create a New Category

1. Navigate to the **Category Listing** for the subline where you want to create a new category.
2. Click the  **New** button. You also can highlight any existing category and right click. Select **New** from the menu.
3. A **New Category** popup box will be displayed.

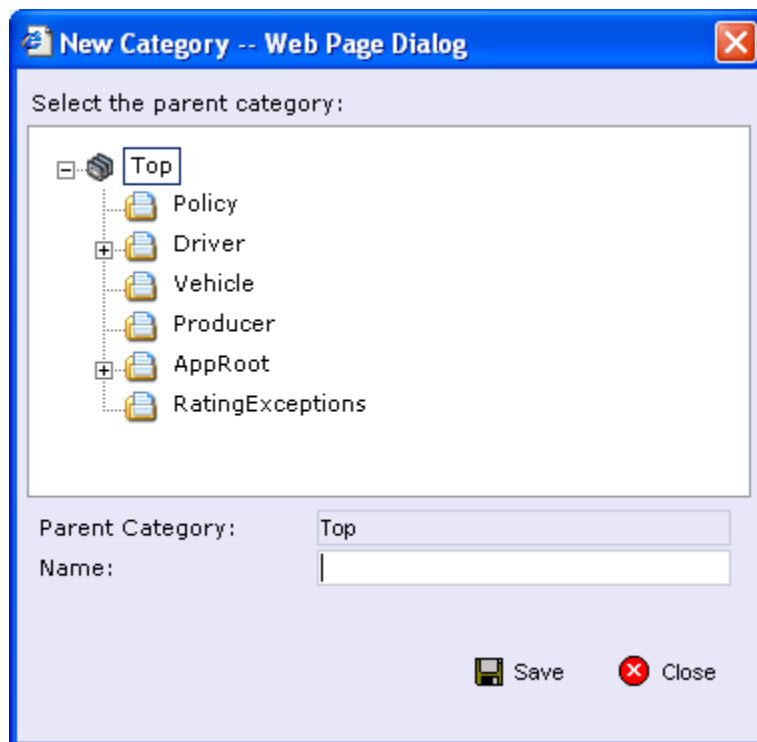



Figure 93 Creating New Category

4. Top is the top-level parent category. If no categories are displayed, the first category created must fall under Top. Once other categories have been created, you will be able to select the category pathway. The pathway will be displayed in the Parent Category field. On the tree view, the final destination where the new category will be placed will have a box around it.
5. Enter in a **Name**. Click  Save to save your category. The screen will refresh and the new category will be displayed in the Categories screen.

NOTE

Oracle Insurance recommends that the Category Name not contain any spaces and that the Category Names be unique, regardless of the pathway.

NOTE

Once you have created a new category, it will be available from the working category drop down boxes in the variable and algorithm screens.

Editing a Category

Editing a category allows you to change the category's name or change the parent category.

Changing a parent category allows you to change the category location within the same subline. When you move a category, all associated subcategories are moved as well. There is no limit to the number of times a category can be moved. Moving is performed on the Edit Category window.

WARNING

If you have already started creating your program, changing the parent category is not recommended.

This is especially true for templates. Changing a category on an updated template may cause it to be rejected by the user who is trying to apply it.

1. Navigate to the **Category Listing** for the subline that contains the category you want to edit.



Figure 94 Edit Category Selection

2. Select the category you want to edit or move and either double-click it or right click it and select **Edit** from the popup menu.
3. The **Edit Category** popup box will be displayed.

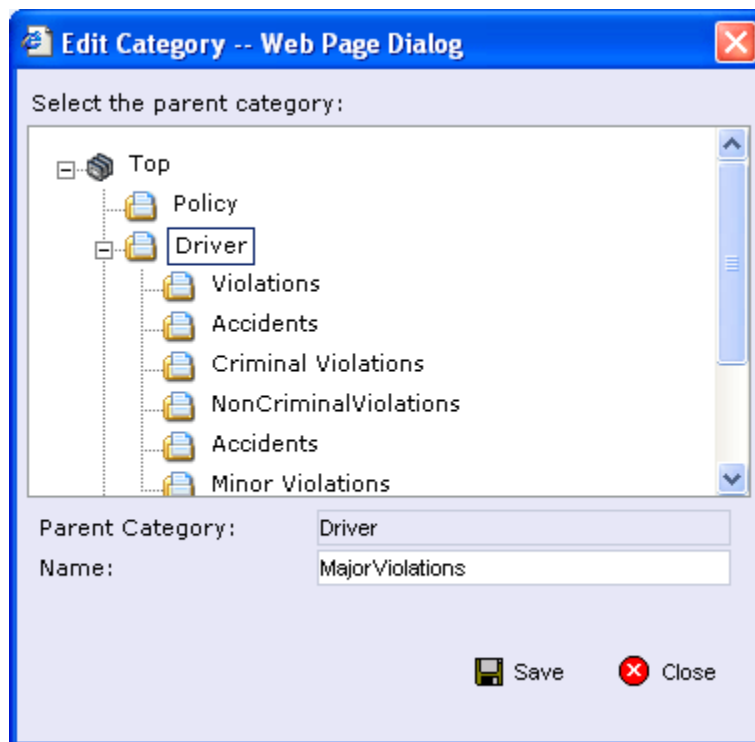



Figure 95 Editing a Category

4. To change file location, choose a new parent category. The folder you have selected to move will be displayed in the Name field but will not be displayed in the tree structure. Double click the folder where you want to move to. The Parent Category field will reflect the new path for the category.

5. Make any needed **Name** changes.
6. Click  **Save** when you are finished to refresh the category listing.

Click  **Close** to go back to the Category screen without saving changes.

NOTE

You cannot change the XML ID of a category. RateManager automatically assigns the XML ID when the category is created.

Categories that are grayed out cannot be moved. Name changes are allowed.

Categories that are locked  are not editable.

Deleting a Category

If you no longer require a category, you can delete it. When you delete a category, the reference to the XML ID also is deleted and will be available to be assigned to a new category.

1. Navigate to the Category Listing for the subline that contains the category you want to delete.






Input Categories			
 New  Delete  Line Inputs XML			
Category Name	XML ID	XML Path	
Driver	1	Driver	
Vehicle	2	Vehicle	
 Driver-Vehicle	3	Driver-Vehicle	
Violations	4	Driver/Violations	
Accidents	5	Driver/Accidents	
Producer	6	Producer	
AppRoot	8	AppRoot	
BusinessRules	9	AppRoot/BusinessRules	
PaymentProcessing	10	AppRoot/BusinessRules/PaymentProcessing	

Figure 96 Deleting a Category

2. Select the category you want to delete and either click  **Delete** or right click and select **Delete** from the popup menu.
3. The category will be deleted and the category listing will be refreshed. If the category is still being used by an element, you will receive an error message.

NOTE

Categories being used by an element cannot be deleted.

Categories that are grayed out or grayed out with a lock icon cannot be deleted.

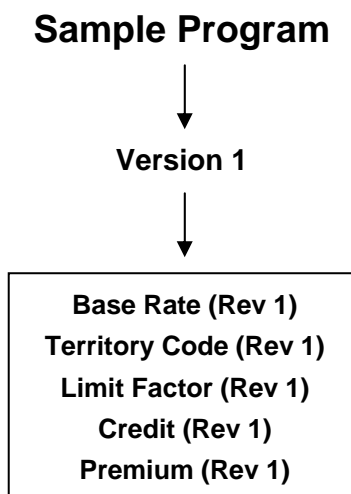
Introduction to Versioning

RateManager supports two levels of versioning to allow you to implement rate changes quickly and easily. These levels are:

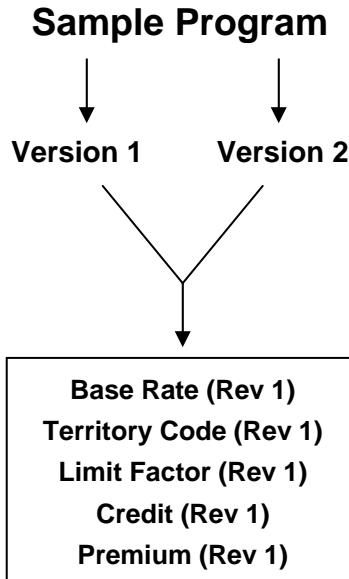
- **Program Versioning**
- **Program Element Revisions**

Program versions and element revisions can be performed on both standard programs and templates programs and are closely related. When a new version of a program is created, it is not a copy of the version it was based on. Instead, the new version is more like a pointer to the original version and all items that exist in that version.

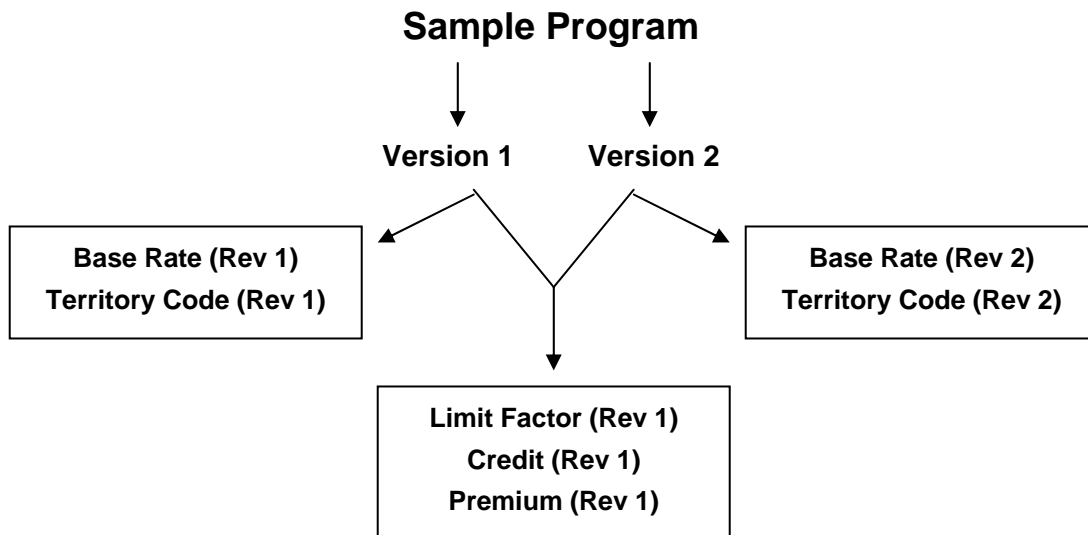
The picture below represents an initial program before any new versions have been created.



When a second version is created, it initially points to all the same variables and algorithms as the first version.



In order to load the rate change, you will create a second revision of all the variables and algorithms that change. In this example, if the [Base Rate](#) variable and the [Territory Code](#) variable change, you would make a second revision for both of variables. Version 1 would still use revision 1 of all variables. Version 2 would use revision 2 of the [Base Rate](#) variable and [Territory Code](#) variable, but would still use revision 1 of all the other variables and algorithms.



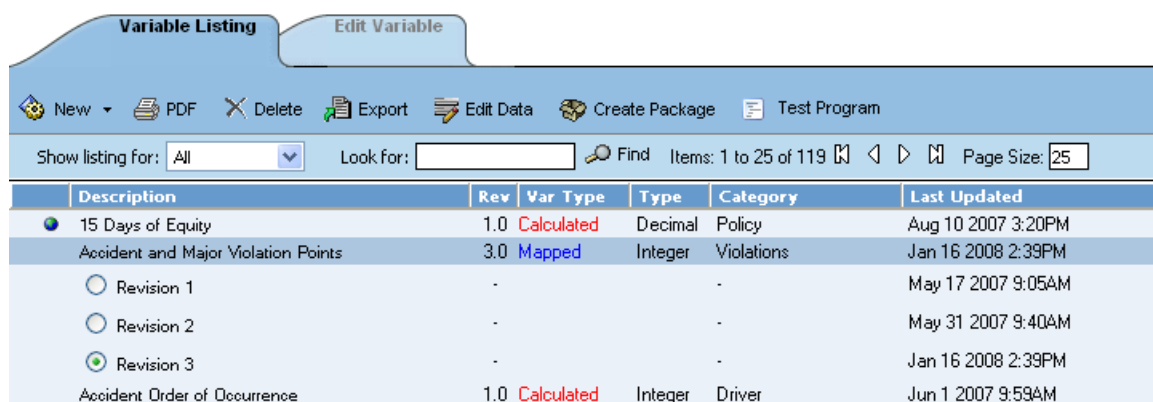
Program Versioning

Versioning can be handled at the program/product level. When a new version of a program is created it is initially a pointer to all elements in the last version of the program. When a change is made to an element in that version, it can be made version specific or applied to multiple versions.

Each program created in RateManager automatically starts at Version 1. Users have the ability to create a new version of a specific program at any time. Usually new program versions are created to correspond to a rate change. See [Creating a New Program Version](#) for more information.

Program Element Revisions

All elements of a program can be versioned individually. Below is an example of revisions for a specific variable, shown by using the **Show/Hide Revisions** option that is available by right clicking on a variable name.



The screenshot shows the 'Variable Listing' tab in the RateManager application. The interface includes a toolbar with icons for New, PDF, Delete, Export, Edit Data, Create Package, and Test Program. Below the toolbar is a search bar with 'Show listing for: All' and 'Look for:' followed by a 'Find' button. The main table displays a list of variables and their revisions. The variable 'Accident and Major Violations Points' is selected, and its revisions are shown in a collapsed state. The table has columns for Description, Rev, Var Type, Type, Category, and Last Updated.

Description	Rev	Var Type	Type	Category	Last Updated
15 Days of Equity	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Policy	Aug 10 2007 3:20PM
Accident and Major Violations Points	3.0	Mapped	Integer	Violations	Jan 16 2008 2:39PM
Revision 1	-	-	-	-	May 17 2007 9:05AM
Revision 2	-	-	-	-	May 31 2007 9:40AM
Revision 3	-	-	-	-	Jan 16 2008 2:39PM
Accident Order of Occurrence	1.0	Calculated	Integer	Driver	Jun 1 2007 9:59AM

Figure 97 Program Element Revisions

If you wanted **Accident and Major Violations Points** to use Revision 3, you would select the radio button next to Revision 3.

For more information on program element revisions, see [Creating a New Algorithm Revision](#).

NOTE

All variables, algorithms, and underwriting rules can be versioned – including any global instances of these elements.

SoftRater Automatic Version Selection

SoftRater can automatically determine what program version to use, based on the versioning criteria that were selected in RateManager. Your input XML should not specify a version, unless you want to override automatic versioning. Shown below is an example input file.

```
<rate rateId="99" policyId="10418124">
  <heading>
    <program parent_id="100" program_id="28">
      <m i="119" n="EffectiveDate" v="02012001"/>
    </program>
    <program parent_id="100" program_id="29">
      <m i="119" n="EffectiveDate" v="05012002"/>
    </program>
    <program parent_id="200" program_id="29" program_ver="3">
      <m i="119" n="EffectiveDate" v="03012000"/>
    </program>
  </heading>
  <c i="1" desc="Vehicle">
    <m i="386" n="VehicleId" v="1"/>
    <m i="182" n="Model Year" v="2000"/>
  </c>
  <c i="2" desc="Driver">
    <m i="367" n="DriverNum" v="1"/>
    <m i="37" n="Violations" v="0"/>
  </c>
  <c i="2" desc="Driver">
    <m i="367" n="DriverNum" v="2"/>
    <m i="37" n="Violations" v="0"/>
  </c>
</rate>
```

The above input XML calls 3 programs:

- The 1st program call is parent_id = 100, program_id = 28, with no specific version. When a version is not specified, automatic version selection is triggered. In this case, there is logic in Program 28 that will tell SoftRater the correct version based on the **EffectiveDate**.
- The 2nd program is identical in nature to the 1st, but it calls program_id 29 instead.
- The 3rd program call is parent_id = 200, program_id = 29, and program_ver = 3. In this case, automatic versioning is overridden with a specific version call.

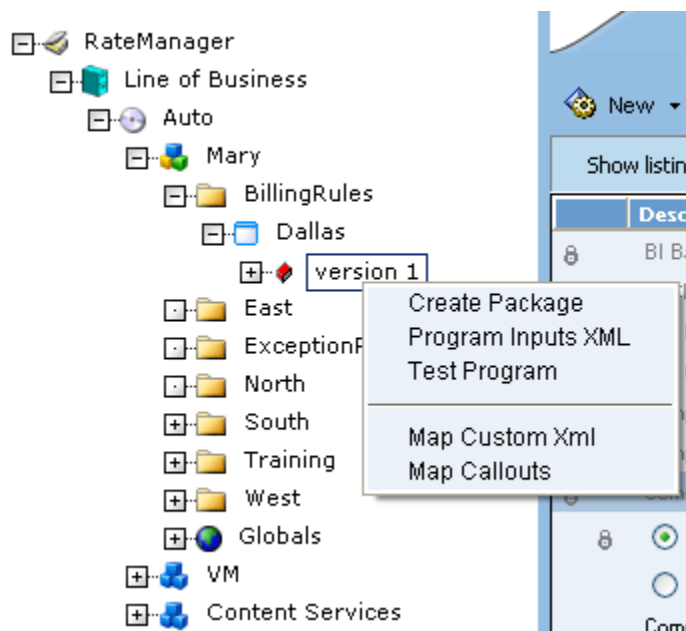
To enable SoftRater to automatically select a version of a program to rate, follow these steps:

1. Select which **Policy** inputs will be used to select a program version – see Editing a Program.
2. Specify the input values to be used by each program version – see Editing a Program.
3. Create a Global Versioning Package.
4. Rate an input file without specifying a program version.

Right Click Menu Options

On any individual program version, a right click menu will be available. The selections are:

- **Create Package** – Allows you to create a package from this program version. See Creating a Global Versioning Package.
- **Program Inputs XML** – Clicking this option will bring up the XML screen for this program version. This screen allows you to view, print or copy the XML. See Program Inputs XML.
- **Test Program** – Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows you to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.
- **Map Custom XML** – Clicking this option will bring up the XML screen for this subline. This screen allows you to view, print or copy the XML. See Introduction to Input and Output Mapping.
- **Map Callouts** – Clicking this option will allow you to map this program version to callout to other programs or SoftLibraries. See Callouts.



Selecting any option will pull up the popup screen for that option. This feature can be used at any time and does not require you to leave the screen you are currently working in.

Introduction to Variables

Variables are placeholders that get filled in during rating, based on inputs and other criteria. RateManager supports two types of variables:

- **Mapped Variables**
- **Calculated Variables**

Each variable type serves a distinct purpose and each has options and features that apply only to that variable type.

Mapped Variables:

- Create a Mapped Variable including:
 - Masking
 - Wildcards
 - Interpolate
- Edit a Mapped Variable
- Creating and Editing Import Files
- Importing a Table
- Editing Data in a Table
- Exporting a Table
- Create a PDF of a Mapped Variable

Calculated Variables:

- Create a Calculated Variable
- Edit a Calculated Variable
- Create a Custom Value

Mapped and calculated variables share some common features.

- Copy a Variable
- Create a Variable Revision
- Changing the Active Revision of a Variable
- Delete a Variable
- Delete a Variable Revision
- Create a Package – See Introduction to Packaging
- Test a Program – See Introduction to Test Case Editor
- View Quick Report
- Display Where Used
- View Dependency Report
- View History

Variables, regardless of type, can be created by the user or brought in from a template. Variables that are user created will be open for editing, copying, creating new revisions and deletion if they are not locked. Variables that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting will be allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New variables can be added to a template and new revisions can be created. These new variables will be open for editing, copying or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

Variable Listing Screen

The **Variable Listing Screen** shows all variables, either mapped or calculated, that have been created for a program. In addition, the **Variable Listing Screen** shows the revision number, variable type, data type and working category of the variables.

Navigate to the Variable Listing

1. From the menu tree, select the line of business, subtitle, folder, program and version that contains the variables you want to see and click **Variables**.
2. This will open the **Variable Listing**.

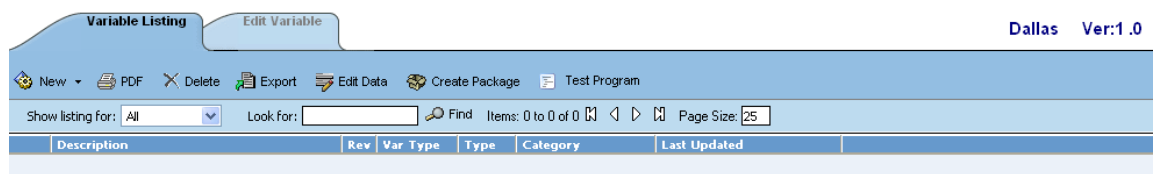


Figure 98 Variable Listing

Navigation Bar

Edit Variable Tab: Used to navigate to the edit variable screen for the currently selected variable. You also can double-click a variable to edit it. See [Editing a Mapped Variable](#) or [Editing a Calculated Variable](#) for more information.

New: Begins the process of creating a new variable, either mapped or calculated.

PDF: Generates a PDF of the data table for the currently selected mapped variable.

Delete: Removes the selected variable from the program. If the variable is being used in an algorithm, variable or result group, you will receive an error message.

Export: Allows the user to export the contents of the currently selected mapped variable, and any variables linked to it, to a tab-delimited file. See [Exporting a Table](#) for more information.



Edit Data: Shows the data table for the current mapped variable. The data table can be used for verification and quick editing purposes. Data can be changed and rows added or deleted from this screen. See [Editing Data in a Table](#) for more information.

Create Package: Packages the program for rating and testing. See [Introduction to Packaging](#) for more information.





Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows you to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter the type of variables shown.

- **All** will show all variables.
- **All Used** will show all variables that are currently being used in an algorithm, variable or result group.
- **Mapped Vars** will show all mapped variables.
- **Calc Vars** will show all calculated variables.

Look For: Allows you to narrow the list of variables. To do this, type in part or all of, the name you are looking for and click  Find. To re-show all the variables, clear this box and select  Find.

Page Settings: Allows you to customize the number of variables displayed per page and move back and forth between pages. Also displays the total number of variables that match the criteria in both the Show Listing For box and the Look For box.

	Move to the first page
	Move back one page
	Move forward one page
	Move to the last page

Column Sorting: You can sort variables by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Description. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Variable Listing

A list of all variables in the program, sorted alphabetically. A  icon indicates the variable is a global variable. See Creating a New Global Variable for more information.

Description: Name of the variable.

Rev: Shows which revision of the variable is used by the current program version.

Var Type: Shows whether the variable is a mapped or calculated variable. If a number in parenthesis follows the variable type, it indicates the total number of variables, including this one, that are linked together.

Type: Displays the data type of the variable, i.e. Integer, Decimal, Date or String.

Category: Displays the working category of the variable.

Last Updated: Time stamp of the last time the variable was saved. In the case of mapped variables, editing the data table will also update the time stamp.

Introduction to Mapped Variables

In RateManager, a mapped variable is a table based, or look-up variable. Any data that can be quantified in a table can be loaded into RateManager as a mapped variable. Common tables in a manual include territory codes, deductible factors and base rates.

Also, rating data, such as credits and surcharges, can be defined in a table. It is usually advantageous to have as much rating data in a table as possible. Tables can be maintained and updated relatively quickly.

Mapped variables can be template generated or created by you. Template generated mapped variables will be grayed out and locked. They are not open for editing but can be copied.

NOTE

*For the purposes of this manual, a mapped variable will be shown like this:
Mapped Variable.*


Creating a Mapped Variable

When you create a new mapped variable, it gets created in all versions of a program. Mapped variables can be added to both standard and templates programs.

NOTE

There is no limit to the number of variables that can be created for a program.

Creating a Mapped Variable

1. Navigate to the **Variable Listing** screen for the program you want to create a new mapped variable for.
2. Select  **New** from the menu bar and then select **Mapped Variable** for the type of variable you would like to create.

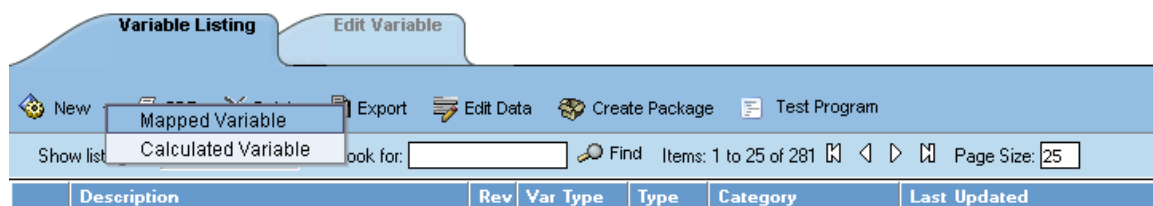


Figure 99 Creating a New Mapped Variable

3. This will open the **Edit Variable** screen for the new variable where you can enter or select the variable elements you need.

Variable Listing Edit Variable Dallas Ver:1.0

Save Delete Export New Linked Var Advanced Options Test Program

Description	Revision	Variable Information for [New Mapped Variable]					
[New Mapped Variable]	1	Name:	[New Mapped Variable]				
		Type:	Decimal				
		Default:	0				
		Working Category (Loop On):	Policy				

Available Variables Variable Selection Criteria

#	Criteria	Op	Type	Mask	Wildcard	Interpolate
iv	AuditInd					
iv	BillingPlanCd					
iv	CancellationEffectiveDt					

Figure 100 Editing a New Mapped Variable

Navigation Bar

Variable Listing Tab: Used to go back to the Variable Listing screen.

Save: Saves the mapped variable.

Delete: Either removes the selected criteria from the mapped variable or deletes the selected linked variable from the program. If the variable is still being used in the program, you will receive an error message.

Export: Allows the user to export the contents of the current mapped variable or linked variables to a tab-delimited file. See Exporting a Table for more information.

New Linked Var: Creates a new mapped variable that is based on the same criteria as the currently selected mapped variable. The new variable will be "linked" with the current mapped variable and data can be updated simultaneously.

Advanced Options: Allows you to change how RateManager handles fields that are NULLs/Wildcards. By default, RateManager attempts to make an exact match and in the absence of an exact match, RateManager will choose the row that has the most matches. Activate this option if you want RateManager to choose the first possible row, even if a better match exists later in the table.

NOTE

An advanced option is only available if at least one of the criteria has the wildcard option selected.

Advanced Options

Option Description	Activate
By default, actual data takes priority over fields that are indicated as NULLs/Wildcards. Select this option if you would like the data priority to be determined by the order of the data from top to bottom as displayed in the table.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Save Close

Figure 101 Advanced Options Mapped Variable

Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.

Linked Variables Listing

Description: Displays the name of the current mapped variable and any linked variables.

Revision: Displays the version number of the current mapped variable and any linked variables.

Variable Information

Name: Entry for what you want the variable to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special symbols (ex: &, *, ", +, @, etc) are allowed. In the case of linked variables, each variable has its own name.

Default: Sets the default value of the variable. In the case of linked variables, a different default may be set for each.

Type: Type of data associated with the variable. Options are:

- **Decimal**
- **String**
- **Integer**
- **Date**

In the case of linked variables, a different data type may be set for each. If disabled by the system administrator in the configuration file, the data type cannot be changed for any existing variables.

Working Category: Sets the category type for the variable.

NOTE

If the category is not fully visible in the text box, you can hover your cursor over the text box and the complete category name will be displayed in an information box.

Available Variables

Drop down selection of available inputs, variables and results, sorted by category that can be used as criteria. To add an element as a criteria, locate it in the list and double-click it. On Policy Inputs, you will be able to add a new input variable without leaving the Edit screen. For the auto line of business, you will be able to add violation inputs and driver inputs as well.

Variable Selection Criteria

#: Sequential order of criteria selected from **Available Variables**.


Criteria: Displays the name of each input or variable selected as a criteria for this mapped variable.

Op (operator): Determines how the data in the table is used. If an operator of <= (less than or equal to) is used and the data table has a value of 5, the program will match on any input 5 or less. To change the operator, select the operator icon (default is =) and choose a new operator. See Comparison Operators for more details.

NOTE

Arithmetic comparison functions such as < and > cannot be used on string values. Only the operators of equal and not equal are available for string variables.

Type: Shows the data type of the criteria. The type of data in the mapped variable's table must match that of the criteria or an error will occur.

Mask: Determines how the data being passed into the program should be interpreted by allowing you to hold, remove or replace characters being passed. (Example: If you only wanted to accept the first, second and third characters of a VIN number being passed, this feature adds the ability to hold these characters and disregard the rest.) Click the  icon to set the mask. See Masking for more information.

Wildcard: A check in this field tells the system that one or more rows in the table for this mapped variable will accept any value passed for this criteria. See Wildcard for more information.

Interpolate: A check in this field instructs RateManager to use interpolation to determine the correct value for the mapped variable. See Interpolation for more information.

NOTE

When creating templates, do not use a mapped variable as criteria for itself. This may result in an error.

Masking

Masking is a feature that allows you to determine how the data being passed into the program should be interpreted. For example, if only the first five digits of the VIN number passed in are needed, you can use the masking function to read only the first five characters of the value.

To Set a Mask

1. Click the mask icon . This will bring up the **Mask Value** popup.

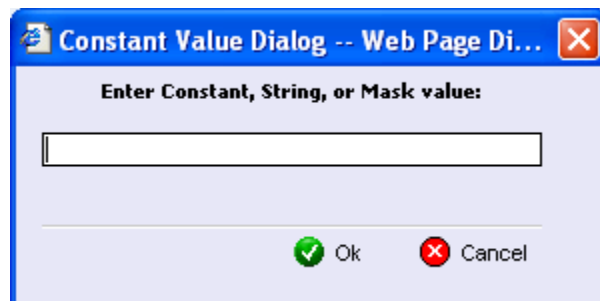



Figure 102 Mask Value Dialogue Box

2. Enter in the **Mask Value**.
3. Click **OK** to save the entry. You will be returned to the Edit Variable screen. The mask icon will now reflect that a mask has been set with a change in color .

Available Mask Options

Function	Definition	Keystroke(s)
Hold	Holds a character, i.e. keeps the character	~
Remove	Removes a character	|
Replace	Replaces a character with another character	Any character
Insert	Adds a character	^ + Any character

Examples

Function	Input	Mask	Result
Hold	GA263SX4597	~~~~~	GA263
Remove	VEH01	|||~	01
Replace	Insbridge	~~~urance	Insurance
Insert	Cat	~^h~^r~	Chart

Wildcard

Wildcard is a function used when certain data in your table is only relevant in specific cases. For example, if **Territory Code** is determined by **GaragingZip** and, in some cases, **ResidenceType**, a value or an empty field could be used in the **ResidenceType** column.

The empty field signifies that anything being passed in this field is an acceptable match, as long as the wildcard option has been selected for that field. A specific value will only assign that territory if an exact match is made.

Wildcard Table

Territory Code	GaragingZip	ResidenceType
1	65478	2
2	65478	
3	65435	
4	65471	

If the table above is used, only the exact input values of **GaragingZip** 65478, and **ResidenceType** 2 would produce a **Territory Code** of 1. **GaragingZip** of 65478 with any other **ResidenceType** will produce a **Territory Code** of 2.

WARNING

*The wildcard function **MUST** be checked on the mapped variable screen if empty fields are used within the table. Otherwise, an incorrect match and error will occur.*

NOTE

When importing data for a mapped variable, use an asterisk to signify a field that is wild carded. Asterisks help insure the data gets imported properly into RateManager.

Interpolation

To interpolate means to estimate a value between two known values. For example, if you know that the **Key Factor** for a **DwellingLimit** of 10,000 is 2.00 and the **Key Factor** for a **DwellingLimit** of 20,000 is 3.00, you can use interpolation to figure out that the **Key Factor** for a **DwellingLimit** of 15,000 is 2.50. But what is the **Key Factor** for a **DwellingLimit** of 13,500? To find the **Key Factor**, input your table with the known values and select the checkmark under **Interpolate** next to the criterion you want to interpolate.

So, in our example above, we would interpolate on the **DwellingLimit**. Listed below are the steps used to calculate the **Key Factor** for a **DwellingLimit** of 13,500 from the example above.

Calculate the difference between the known Key Factor's to get a factor per 10,000 (since the difference between 10,000 and 20,000 is 10,000)	$3.00 - 2.00 = 1.00$
Divide the factor per 10,000 by 100 to get a factor per 100	$1.00 / 100 = 0.01$
Determine the number of 100's between 13,500 and 10,000	$13,500 - 10,000 = 3,500$ $3,500 / 100 = 35$
Multiply the factor per 100 by the number of 100's	$0.01 \times 35 = 0.35$
Add the increased factor to the Key Factor for 10,000	$0.35 + 2.00 = 2.35$
So, the Key Factor for a DwellingLimit of 13,500	2.35

Interpolate should not be used in combination with wildcard. Conflicts may arise when combining a wildcard with an interpolated value.

Editing a Mapped Variable

The **Edit Variable** screen for mapped variables allows you to change information about the variable such as the name, data type, default value, working category and variables used as selection criteria. It also allows you to edit the data table, import a table, export the table and create new linked variables.

Variables that are grayed out or locked cannot be edited. Template generated variables that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated mapped variable, you must create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed.

Navigate to the Edit Mapped Variable Screen

1. Navigate to the Variable Listing for the program that contains the variable you want to edit.
2. Find the variable you want to edit and either double-click it or select it and click the **Edit Variable** tab. This will open the **Edit Variable** screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Variable' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Variable Listing' and 'Edit Variable', with 'Edit Variable' being the active tab. The top right corner shows 'Dallas Ver:1.0'. Below the tabs is a menu bar with options: Save, Delete, Import, Export, Edit Data, New Linked Var, Advanced Options, and Test Program. The main area is divided into two sections. The left section, titled 'Description', shows a table with 'BI Class Factor' and 'Revision 1'. The right section, titled 'Variable Information for [BI Class Factor]', contains fields for Name (BI Class Factor), Type (Decimal), Default (0), and Working Category (Loop On: Policy). Below this is a 'Browse' button. At the bottom, there is a table for 'Variable Selection Criteria' with columns: #, Criteria, Op, Type, Mask, Wildcard, and Interpolate. The table contains two rows: 1. ControllingStateProvCd = Decimal, and 2. DriverPlanCd = Integer. To the left of this table is a list of 'Available Variables' including Policy Inputs, AuditInd, BillingPlanCd, and CancellationEffectiveDt.

Figure 103 Editing a Mapped Variable

3. Enter in a **name**. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special symbols (ex: &, *, ", +, @, etc) are allowed. In the case of linked variables, each variable will have its own name.
4. Select the **type** of data associated with the variable. Options are:

Decimal
String
Integer
Date

In the case of linked variables, a different data type may be set for each. If disabled by the system administrator in the configuration file, the data type cannot be changed for any existing variables.

5. Set the **default value** of the variable. In the case of linked variables, a different default may be set for each one.
6. Select the **working category**. You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking the **Browse** button. This will bring up the Browse Category popup.

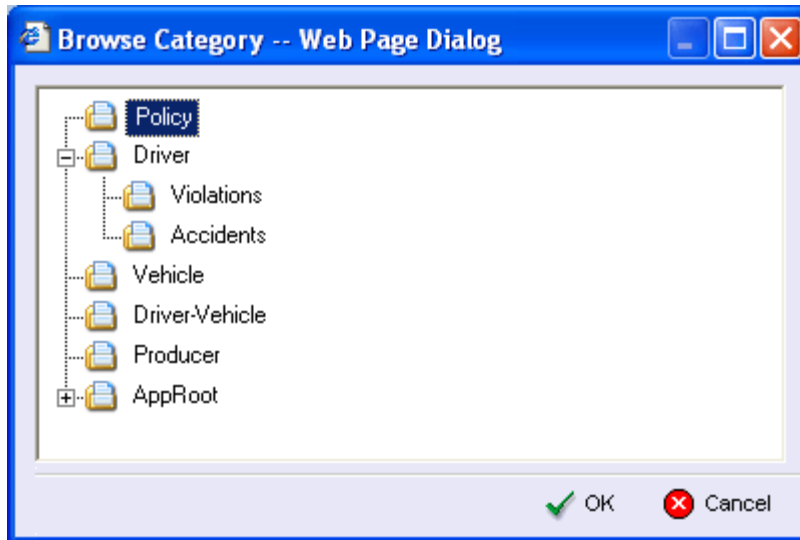


Figure 104 Browse Category


From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click **OK**. The category will auto fill in the working category section.

7. Select an **available variable** from the drop down menu and double-click it. This will add it to the variable selection criteria screen. On Policy Inputs, you will be able to add a new input variable. For the auto line of business, you will be able to add violation inputs and driver inputs as well. See Adding an Input Variable for more information.
8. The order number, criteria, operator, and type will be populated with your selection. You cannot change the order number or the type. You can view information for the criteria.

The right click menu options for **criteria** are:

- **View Report** – You can view the mapped variable report.
- **Where Used** – Displays where this variable is used.
- **Delete** – Deletes the variable.

The **operator** can be changed. To see the available options, right click and select the operator you want.

9. If you want to apply a **mask**, click the mask  icon. See Masking for more information.
10. Check the **wildcard** box for any variable where you want the system to accept any passed criteria. See Wildcard for more information.
11. Check the **interpolate** box if you want to use interpolation to determine the correct value for the mapped variable. See Interpolation for more information.
12. Click **Save** to save your work.

NOTE A maximum of ten criteria can be added to a mapped variable.

Adding an Input Variable

A new input variable can be created while entering or editing a mapped or calculated variable, without leaving the Edit Variable screen. The category of the new variable cannot be changed here but can be edited on the Input Variables screen, if needed. If the new input variable needs to be in another category, you must leave the Edit Variable screen and create it in the Input Variable screen. For the auto line of business, you will be able to add violation inputs and driver inputs as well.

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Variable' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Variable Listing' and 'Edit Variable'. Below the tabs is a toolbar with icons for Save, Delete, Export, New Linked Var, Advanced Options, and Test Program. The main area is divided into two sections: 'Variable Information for [New Mapped Variable]' and 'Variable Selection Criteria'. The 'Variable Information' section includes fields for Name, Type (set to Decimal), Default (set to 0), and Working Category (set to Policy). The 'Variable Selection Criteria' section is a table with columns for #, Criteria, Op, Type, Mask, Wildcard, and Interpolate. A 'New Input Variable -- Web Page Dialog' is open, showing fields for Variable Name, Data Type (set to Integer), and Category (set to /Policy). The 'Available Variables' list on the left includes 'Policy Inputs' and '<New Input Variable>' which is circled in red. The bottom status bar shows 'Variable: New Variable', 'Task: Editing Variable', and 'Status: Saved'.


Figure 105 Adding an Input Variable

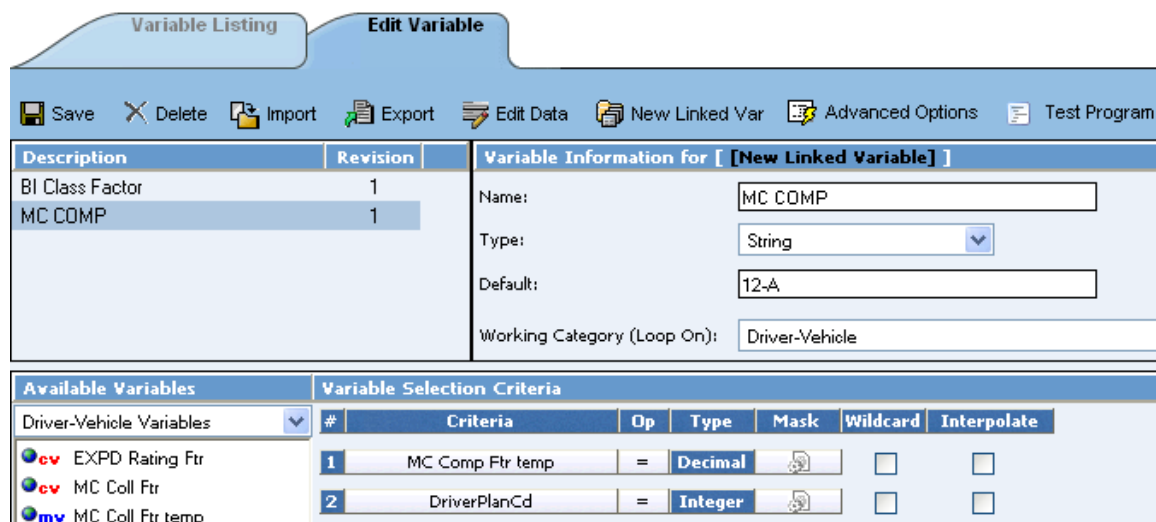
1. To create a new input variable, scroll down to the bottom of the policy inputs list. Select **<New Input Variable>**. The New Input Variable popup will be displayed.
2. Enter in a **Variable Name**.
3. Select the **Data Type**.
4. Click **Save** to save your entry. The popup window will close. Your new input variable will be available for selection.

Linked Variables

Linked variables are a group of mapped variables based on the same criteria. For example, if two different base rates were both based off the same table of territory codes, these two variables could be linked. You can add as many linked variables as you need.

Creating a Linked Variable

1. Find the variable you want to edit and either double-click it or select it and click the **Edit Variable** tab. This will open the **Edit Variable** screen.
2. Click the New Linked Variable button . The variable information area at the top right hand portion of the screen will refresh. Another variable in the linked variable listing at the top left hand portion of the page will be added.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Variable' screen with the 'New Linked Var' button highlighted. The variable information area is populated with the following details:

Description	Revision
BI Class Factor	1
MC COMP	1

Variable Information for [**[New Linked Variable]**]

Name: MC COMP
Type: String
Default: 12-A
Working Category (Loop On): Driver-Vehicle

Available Variables: Driver-Vehicle Variables

#	Criteria	Op	Type	Mask	Wildcard	Interpolate
1	MC Comp Ftr temp	=	Decimal		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	DriverPlanCd	=	Integer		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Figure 106 Creating a New Linked Variable

3. Enter in a name, select the type, a default, and the working category.
4. Click **Save** to save your work.

Additional Menu Options

The **Edit Variable** screen navigation menu will have two additional options when you are editing a mapped variable:

Import: Allows the user to import a tab-delimited data file. See Importing a Table for more information.

Edit Data: Shows the data table for the current mapped variable. The data table can be used for verification and quick editing purposes. Data can be changed and rows added or deleted from this screen. See Editing Data in a Table for more information.

Copy a Mapped Variable

Mapped Variables may be copied within any program. In your default subline you can copy a mapped variable to another program within the subline. Template sublines will allow you to copy within the same program only. When copying a mapped variable, there are four copy options:

Current Program – Copy Definition Only: Only the variable definition, the structure of the mapped variable (including the data type, default value, working category and criteria definitions) will be copied, but not the data, within the current program.

Current Program – Copy Definition & All Data: The mapped variable and all associated table data will be copied to the new variable within the current program.

Other Program – Copy Definition Only: Only the variable definition, the structure of the mapped variable (including the data type, default value, working category and criteria definitions) will be copied, but not the data, into another program within the same subline that you chose. This option is only for mapped variables within your default subline.

Other Program – Copy Definition & All Data: The mapped variable and all associated table data will be copied to the new variable into another program within the same subline that you choose. This option is only for mapped variables within your default subline.

All linked variables associated with the variable may be copied by checking the **Copy linked variables** check box on the copy variable popup box. If you do not choose to copy all linked variables, the system will only copy the linked variable that is being used in the variable you are copying. All other associated variables will not be copied.

Copying a Mapped Variable

1. Select the variable you want to copy and right click it. Select **Copy Variable** from the popup menu.

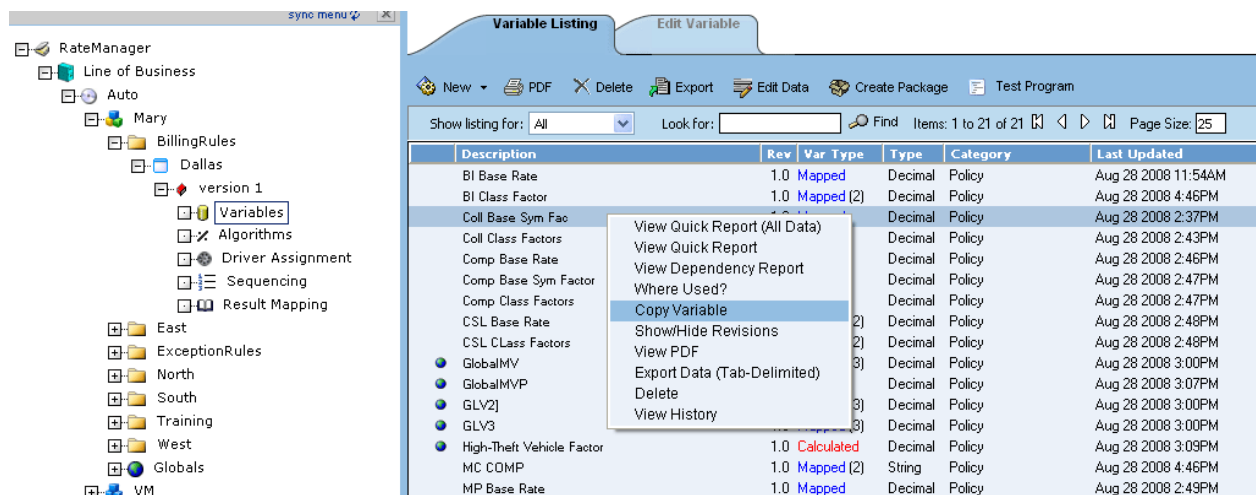


Figure 107 Copy Variable Menu

2. A separate popup window will be displayed.

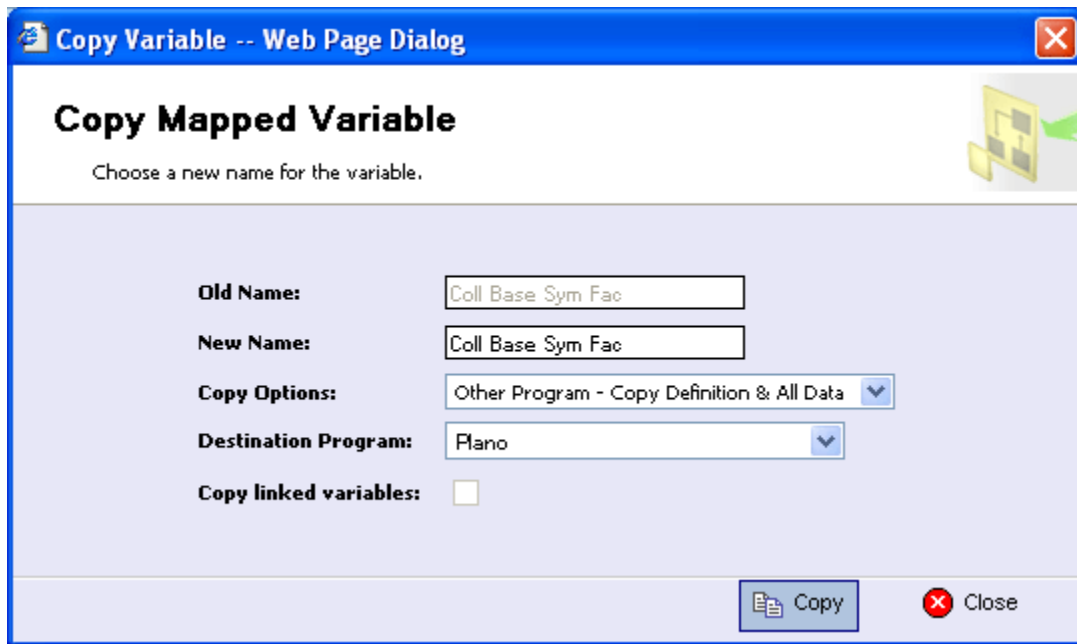


Figure 108 Copy Mapped Variable Popup

3. Enter in a **New Name**.
4. Select the **Copy Options**.
5. If you are copying a mapped variable within your default subline, you can select to copy the variable to another program within the same subline. Select the **Destination Program** from the drop down menu.

If you are in a template generated subline, this option will be grayed out.
6. If there are linked variables and you want to copy them all, check the **Copy Linked Variables** box. If this option is grayed out, no linked variables are available to copy.
7. Click **Copy** to copy the variable. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a popup window will be displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
8. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your variables will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

Creating and Editing Import Files

In order to import data into RateManager, you need an import file. Import files are tab-delimited text documents, i.e. columns are delimited (separated) by a tab character. Tab-delimited files can be created using a spreadsheet such as Microsoft Excel or a text editor such as Notepad.

Importing a Table

1. Navigate to the **Edit Variable** screen for the mapped variable where you want to import a table.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Variable' screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'Variable Listing' and 'Edit Variable'. Below the tabs is a navigation bar with buttons: Save, Delete, Import, Export, Edit Data, New Linked Var, Advanced Options, and Test Program. The main area is divided into two sections. The left section is a table with columns 'Description' and 'Revision'. It lists 'CSL Base Rate' with revision 1 and 'CSL Class Factors' with revision 1. The right section is titled 'Variable Information for [CSL Base Rate]' and contains fields for Name, Type, Default, and Working Category (Loop On). Below this is a 'Variable Selection Criteria' table with columns: #, Criteria, Op, Type, Mask, Wildcard, and Interpolate. It shows two criteria: 'Comp Base Rate' and 'Coll Class Factors', both with an equals sign operator and a decimal type.

Description	Revision
CSL Base Rate	1
CSL Class Factors	1

Variable Information for [CSL Base Rate]

Name:


Type:

Default:

Working Category (Loop On):

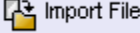
#	Criteria	Op	Type	Mask	Wildcard	Interpolate
1	Comp Base Rate	=	Decimal	<input type="button" value="Mask"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Coll Class Factors	=	Decimal	<input type="button" value="Mask"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>


Figure 109 Importing a Table

2. Click the  **Import** button on the navigation bar. This will open the following popup box.

The screenshot shows a 'Web Page Dialog' titled 'Import Data File -- Web Page Dialog'. It contains the text 'Please select a Tab Delimited file for import.' followed by a text input field and a 'Browse...' button. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Import File' and 'Close'.

Figure 110 Selecting Data File

3. If you know the name and location of the file, you can type it into the text box. Otherwise click the **Browse** button to locate your file. Once the data file has been selected, click .

The file will be uploaded. An importing icon  will be displayed while the file is uploading.

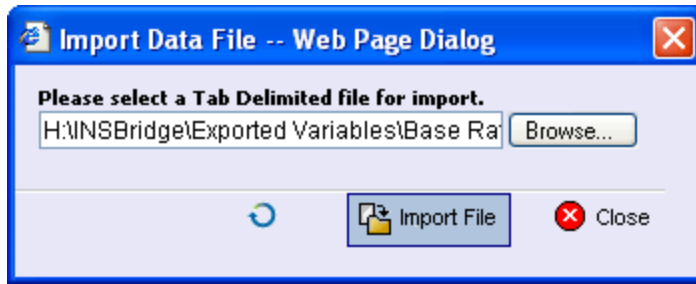


Figure 111 Importing a Mapped Variable

4. You will be asked if you would like to preview your data.

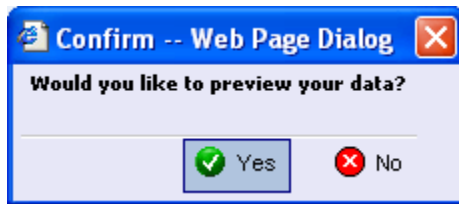


Figure 112 Confirming Preview of Data

5. Clicking **Yes** will allow you to see your import file. This view allows you to match the column headings to your variable(s) and variable criteria. The row count will be at the top of the screen.

If the table contains multiple rows, you can use the Next 50 and the Previous 50 buttons to navigate through the table. You also can go directly to a row by entering the row number in the box Go To: and clicking anywhere outside the box.

If enabled, a date mask for 'Date' data types will be displayed. If the system administrators have not enabled this feature, this field will not be visible.

You will be able to highlight a row during column name selection.

NOTE

The "*" in the import file is stripped out during the import process in RateManager, so you will not see it in the edit data box. Likewise, if you manually enter your data into the edit data box, there is no need to put an "*" in the wildcard field. Simply leave the field blank.

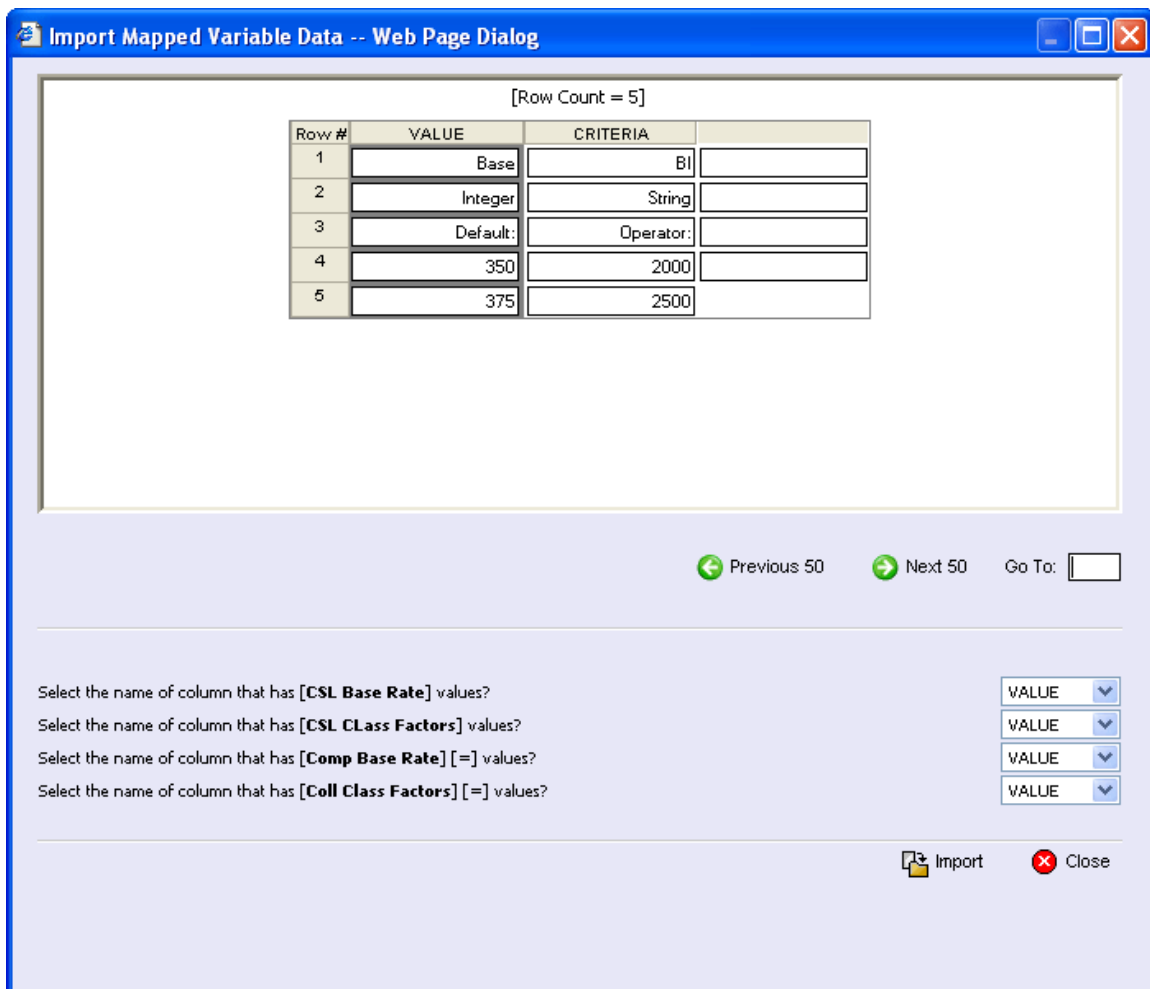


Figure 113 Previewing Data File

- Clicking **No** allows you to match the column headings to your variable(s) and variable criteria without viewing the import file. This saves time when trying to import a large table.

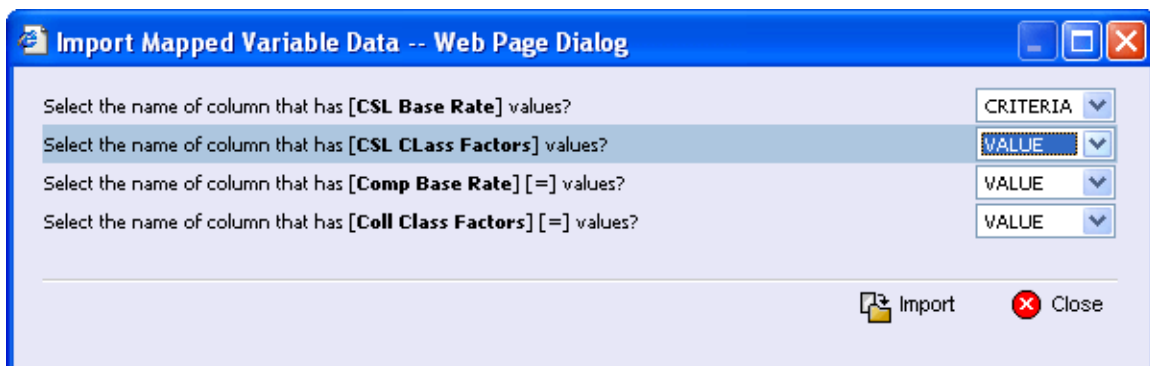


Figure 114 Not Previewing Data File

- Select the drop down next to a variable or criteria to choose the column from the import file that contains data for that item. When you are finished matching columns, select



8. If the mapped variable already contains data, you will be asked if you would like to delete the data first.



Figure 115 Confirming Delete All Data

9. Select **Yes** to have existing data in the mapped variable deleted before the new data is imported. Select **No** to leave the existing data in the mapped variable and have the new data added at the end of the table.
10. When importing is finished, a confirmation box will display, telling you how many rows were imported.





Figure 116 Successful Import Message

Editing Data in a Table

Edit data in a table when you want to add, delete or change the value for a row. For variables that are locked or grayed out, such as template generated variables, you will be able to view the data but not make any changes. If you need to make changes to a locked variable, you will have to create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing.

If you need to make a lot of changes to the table, you may want to Export the table, edit it, and then re-import the table.

To Edit Data in a Table

1. Navigate to the **Variable Listing**.
2. Select the variable you want to edit and then click  **Edit Data**. If you are on the Edit Variable screen, you can click  **Edit Data** from there.

NOTE

If you are on the **Edit Variable** screen and you have changed the criteria information or added/deleted linked variables, remember to save your variable before editing the data.

- This will open the **Edit Data** window. This screen displays the table data and lists the row count at the top of the screen.

[Row Count: 9]

Row #	replaceCostCovCFactorFireLightning	replaceCostCovCFactorWindHail	replaceCostCovCFactorWater	replaceCostCovCFactorTheft	replaceCostCovCFactorOtherPerils	replaceCostCovCIndicator	forIndicator
1	1.1596	1.1596	1.1596	1.1596	1.1596	TRUE	2
2	1.1596	1.1596	1.1596	1.1596	1.1596	TRUE	3
3	1.3723	1.3723	1.3723	1.3723	1.3723	TRUE	4
4	1.3723	1.3723	1.3723	1.3723	1.3723	TRUE	6
5	1.3652	1.3723	1.3723	1.3723	1.3723	TRUE	7
6	1.4587	1.4587	1.4587	1.4587	1.4587	TRUE	8
7	1.5202	1.5201	1.5203	1.5204	1.5205	TRUE	9
8	.01	.01	.01	.01	.01	false	10
9	1	1	1	1	1	false	11

Note: After modification, data is saved immediately upon leaving the data cell.

Insert Delete Previous 20 Next 20 Go To:

Close

Figure 117 Editing Table Data

- If the table contains more than twenty rows, you can use the **Next 20** and the **Previous 20** buttons to navigate through the table. You also can go directly to a row by entering the row number in the box **Go To:** and clicking anywhere outside the box.
- To edit a cell, first select it by either tabbing to it or using your mouse to select it and then entering the new data.

Edit Value for: 'Copy of Autos Sum Ind', Row #: 1

25

Save Cancel

Figure 118 Edit Mapped Variable Data

NOTE

When you make a change to a cell in the data table, it is immediately updated in the database. Therefore, you cannot undo changes to the data table by clicking **Close** on the Edit Data screen. You must re-enter the data if you inadvertently change a value.

- To insert a new row into the table, select a cell in the table where you want the new row to be inserted. Click **Insert** and then select either **Above Row** or **Below Row** to insert the new row either above or below the current row. If no cell is selected, the new row will be added to the end of the table.

7. To delete a row from the table, select a cell in the row you want to delete. Click **Delete** and then select **Current Row**. RateManager will not prompt for confirmation before deleting a single row.
8. To delete all rows from the table, click **Delete** and then select **All Rows**. RateManager will ask you to confirm deleting all rows.



Figure 119 Confirming All Rows Delete

9. Select **Yes** to delete all rows and return to the Edit Data window or **No** to return to the Edit Data window.
10. When you are finished editing the data, click **Close** to return the **Variable Listing** or **Edit Variable** screen. If you changed any of the data, the time stamp on the **Variable Listing** screen will be updated.

Exporting a Table

Exporting a table places all the data from a mapped variables data table into a tab-delimited text file. You can then make changes to the file and import the data into the same variable or a different variable.

To Export a Table

1. Navigate to the Variable Listing.
2. Select the mapped variable you want to export and click **Export**. You also can export the variable by right clicking it and select **Export Data (Tab-Delimited)** from the popup menu. The **Export** button is available from the Edit Variable screen.
3. You will be prompted by your browser to confirm downloading the file.

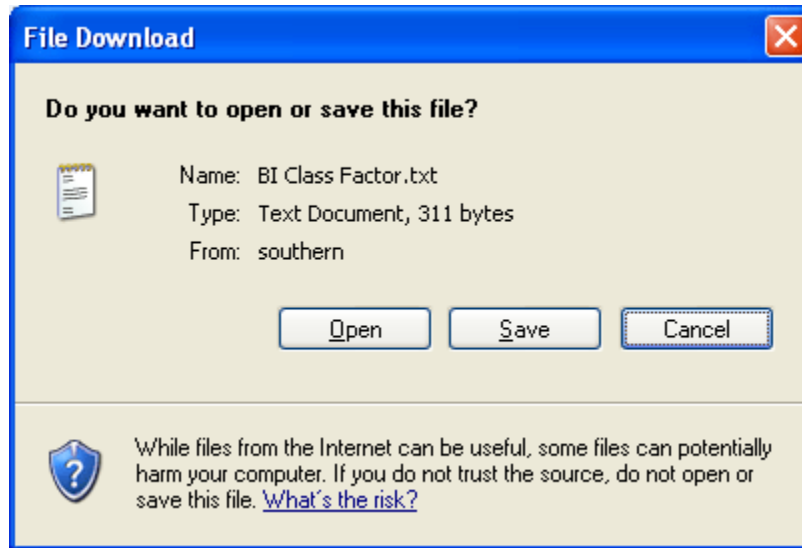


Figure 120 Exporting a Table

4. Click **Save** to save the file to your hard drive or **Open** to open the file with your default text editor.
5. If you chose to save the file, you will be asked to choose a location to save the file to.

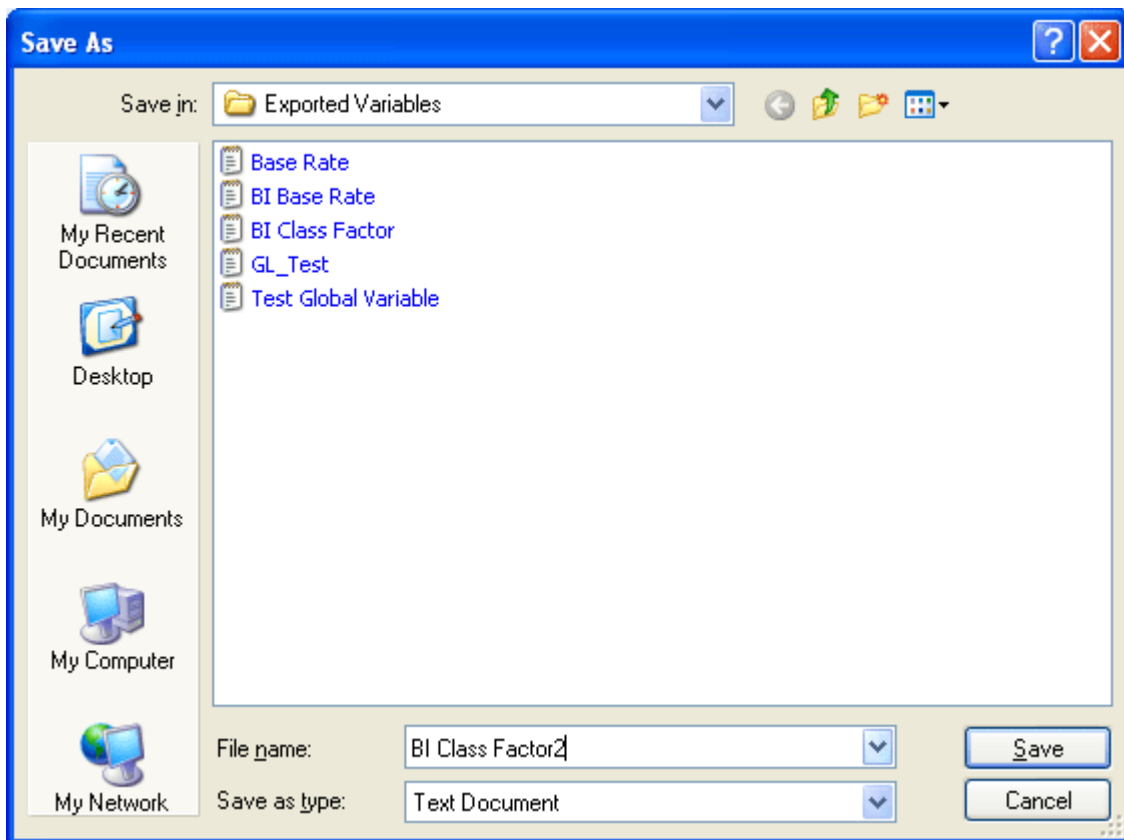


Figure 121 Saving a Table

6. Select the folder where you want to save the file and enter in a name for the file. By default, the file will be saved as the variable name. Click **Save**, the file will be saved to the location you specified. When the file has finished downloading, you will have the option to:
 - a. **OPEN** – this opens the file in your default text editor.
 - b. **OPEN FOLDER** – this will open your computers explorer.
 - c. **CLOSE** – this will close the dialogue box.

You can now edit the file with the text editor of your choice.


Creating a PDF

Any mapped variable can have a PDF of the data table created.

NOTE

PDF viewing software such as Acrobat Reader® is required to view PDF files.

To Create a PDF

1. Navigate to the Variable Listing.
2. Select the mapped variable you want to PDF and click .
3. The PDF will open in a separate window. You can Print or Save to your local machine or network if needed.

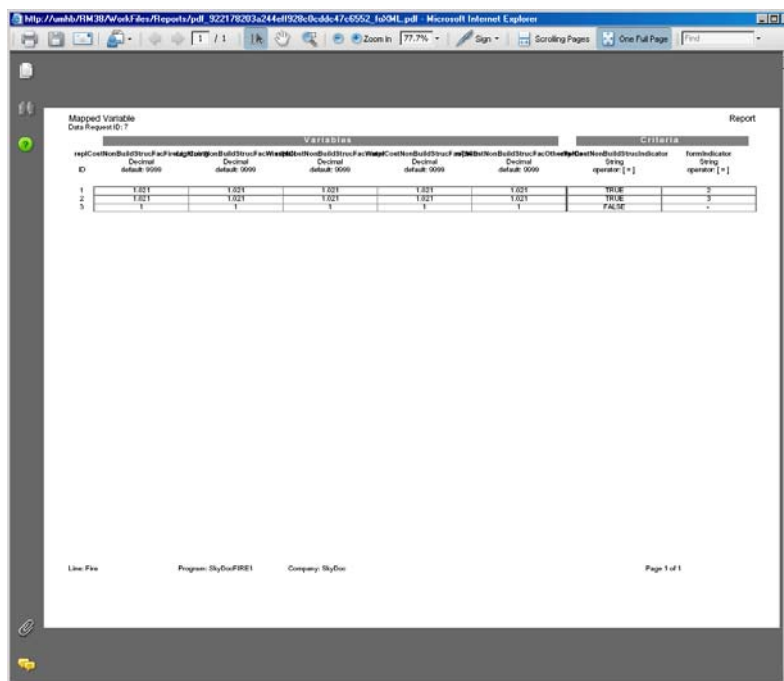


Figure 122 Creating a Mapped Variable PDF

Introduction to Calculated Variables

Calculated variables are used when a result cannot be derived from simple data mapping in a table. For example, if driver age is not passed as an input, but is a criteria needed in determining other factors, you would use a calculated variable to calculate driver age from inputs of effective date and driver date of birth.

NOTE


For the purposes of this manual, a calculated variable will be shown like this:
Calculated Variable.

Calculated variables can be template generated or created by you. Template generated calculated variables will be grayed out and locked. They are not open for editing but can be copied.

Creating a Calculated Variable

Calculated variables will be displayed only in the program where you created it. Calculated variables can be added to both standard programs and template generated programs.

Creating a Calculated Variable

1. Navigate to the **Variable Listing** screen for the program you want to create a new calculated variable for.
2. Select  **New** from the menu bar and then select **Calculated Variable** for the type of variable you would like to create.

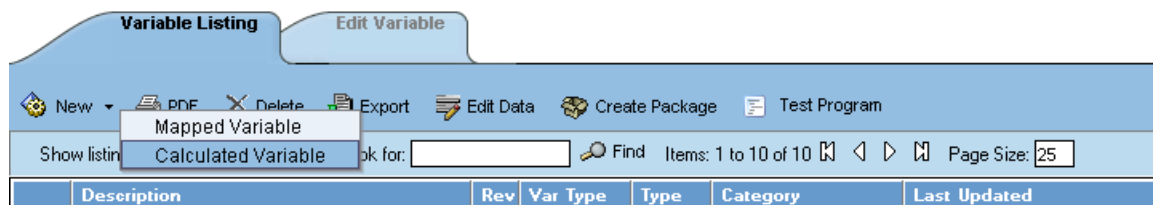


Figure 123 Creating a New Calculated Variable

3. This will open the **Edit Variable** screen for the new variable where you can enter or select the variable elements you need.

Figure 124 Editing a New Calculated Variable

Navigation Bar

Variable Listing Tab: Used to go back to the Variable Listing screen.

Save: Saves the current calculated variable.

New Step: Creates a new step in the calculated variable. For more information, see Step Types.

Delete Term: Deletes the currently selected term from a step in the calculated variable.

Delete Step: Deletes the currently selected step. You cannot delete the last step of a calculated variable.

Change Step Order: Allows users to change the order of the steps without using the drop and drag feature.

Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.

Variable Name, Type & Category

Calculated Variable Name: Entry for what you want the calculated variable to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special symbols (ex: &, *, ", +, @, etc) are allowed.

Calculated Variable Type: Type of data associated with the variable. Options of decimal, string, integer or date are permitted.

Working Category: The working category of the variable.

Variable Details

Steps: Sequential order of steps created with drag-and-drop capabilities for moving a selected step up or down in the sequence.

Variable Details: Shows the selected step number, step type selected, next step to follow and inputs/variables used for calculation. Rounding is set via a drop down listing by clicking on the text box next to **Rounding Precision**. You can select a rounding precision from 0 to 5 digits.

Available Variables, Functions and Constants Selection Box: Drop down selection of available inputs, variables, results and constants sorted by category. For the auto line of business, you will be able to add violation inputs and driver inputs as well. On Policy Inputs, you will be able to add a new input variable without leaving the Edit screen.

Editing a Calculated Variable

The **Edit Variable** screen for calculated variables allows you to change information about the variable such as name, data type, working category and steps. If the variable is locked, no changes will be allowed.

A new calculated variable always begins with an arithmetic step as **Step 1**. If you do not want an arithmetic step as your first step, add the desired step and then delete the arithmetic step. To do so, highlight **Step 1** and click the **Delete Step** button in the menu bar at the top of the page.

Variables that are grayed out or locked cannot be edited. Template generated variables that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated calculated variable, you must create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed.

To Navigate to the Edit Calculated Variable Screen

1. Navigate to the Variable Listing screen for the program that contains the variable you want to edit.
2. Find the variable you want to edit and either double-click it or select it and click the **Edit Variable** tab. This will open the **Edit Variable** screen.

Figure 125 Editing a Calculated Variable

3. Enter a name for the calculated variable, select a data type (decimal, integer or string) and choose a working category.

NOTE

If the category is not fully visible in the text box, hover your cursor over the text box and the complete category name will be displayed in an information box.


You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking the  **Browse** button. This will bring up the Browse Category popup.

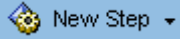

Figure 126 Browse Category

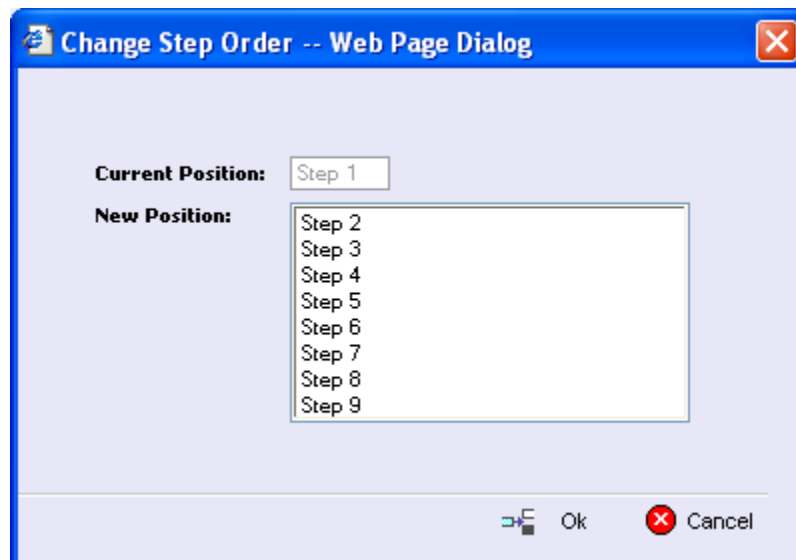
From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click **OK**. The category will auto fill in the working category section.


If this is not the screen you want, click **Cancel** to close the popup and return to the previous screen.

NOTE

Always save a calculated variable after defining the variable name, data type, and working category. The calculated variable will not be available to be used within a step until the variable has been saved.

4. To add a new step to the calculated variable, click  and select the type of step you want to add. For more information on the types of steps, see Step Types.
5. The screen will refresh with the new step parameters. Depending upon the step type, you will have to select the appropriate variables, functions, constants or inputs. The value you need to select will be listed on the step. For example, if the step has an “Enter Variable” box, you must choose the variable type from the drop down menu on the right hand side of the screen. The options will be populated underneath. Click the “Enter Variable” box and then double-click the corresponding variable you want. The box will refresh with your selected value.
6. Continue entering steps until complete.
7. To change the step order, you have two options:
 - a. Select a step in the **Steps** column, drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.
 - b. Select the step you want to move and click the  **Change Step Order** button. A separate screen will be displayed.



- c. The current step position will be displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you want the step to be placed.
 - d. Click **OK**. You will be returned to the edit variable screen. Your step should be placed where you chose.
8. To delete a step, select the step in the **Steps** column and then click  **Delete Step**. You cannot delete the last step from a calculated variable.
9. When you are finished making your entries, click **Save**.

Adding a Custom Value Constant

A new custom value constant can be created while entering or editing a calculated variable, without leaving the Edit Variable screen. The custom value created will be for this step only. It will not be displayed with other constant values. If you want to use this value again, you will have to enter it in again or create a variable using that constant.

There are two ways to enter in a custom value constant:

- Right click menu on an input.
- Select **Custom Value** from the Constants menu drop down.

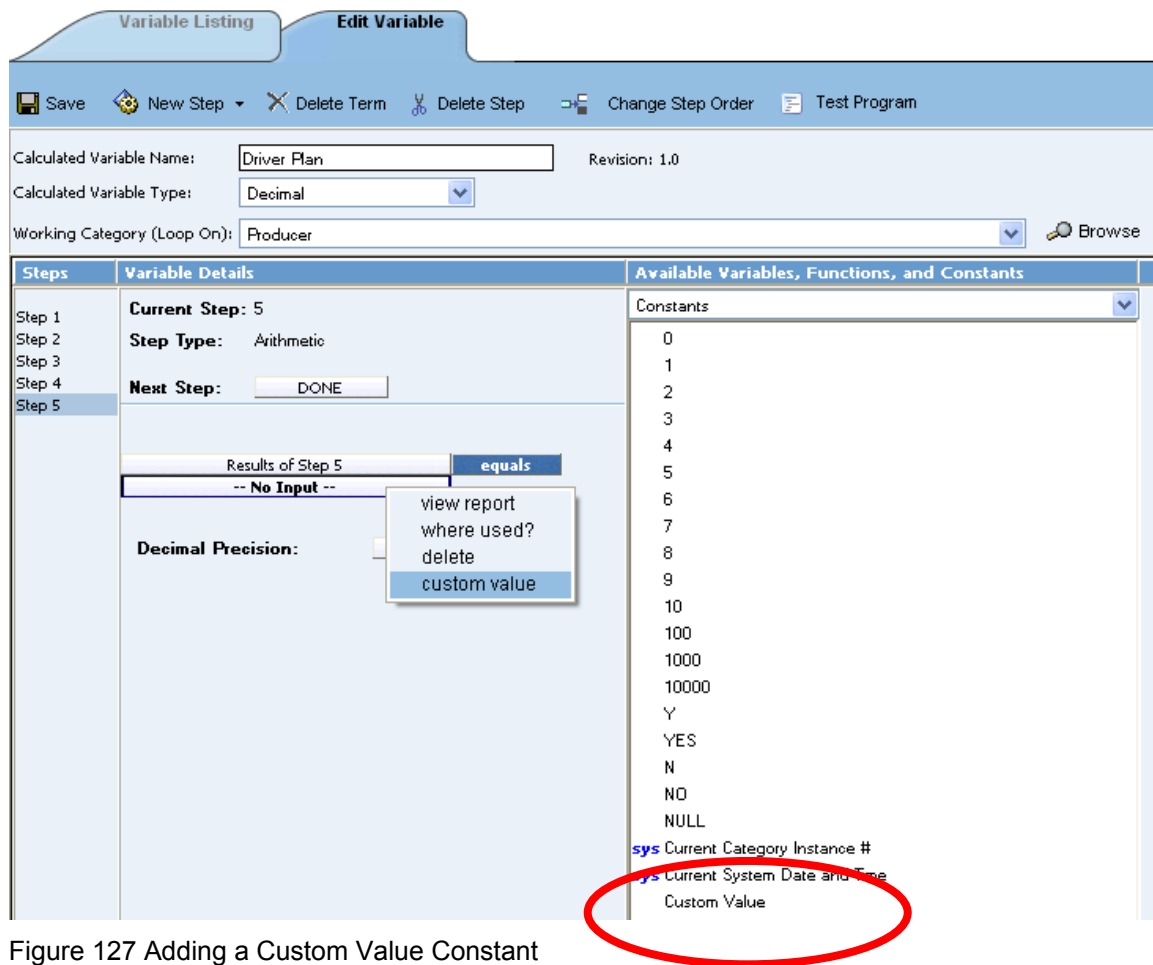


Figure 127 Adding a Custom Value Constant

1. To create a custom value constant:
 - a. Scroll down to the bottom of the constants menu options. Select **Custom Value**. The Custom Value popup will be displayed.
 - b. Right click on the input. Select **Custom Value**. The Custom Value popup will be displayed.

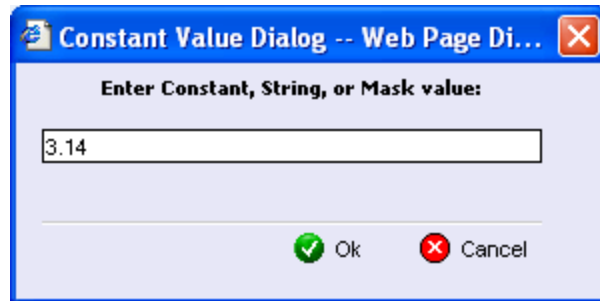


Figure 128 Custom Value Popup

2. Enter in a **Value**.
3. Click **Ok** to save your entry. The popup window will close. Your new custom value will be populated in the input.

Copy a Calculated Variable

Calculated variables may be copied within any program. In your default subline, you can copy calculated variables to another program within the same subline. Template sublines will allow you to copy within the same program only. When copying a calculated variable, there are two copy options:

Existing Program – Copy the variable into the existing program under another name.

Other Program – Copy the variable into another program within the same subline. This option is for calculated variables within your default subline.

Copying a Calculated Variable

1. Select the variable you want to copy and right click it. Select **Copy Variable** from the popup menu.

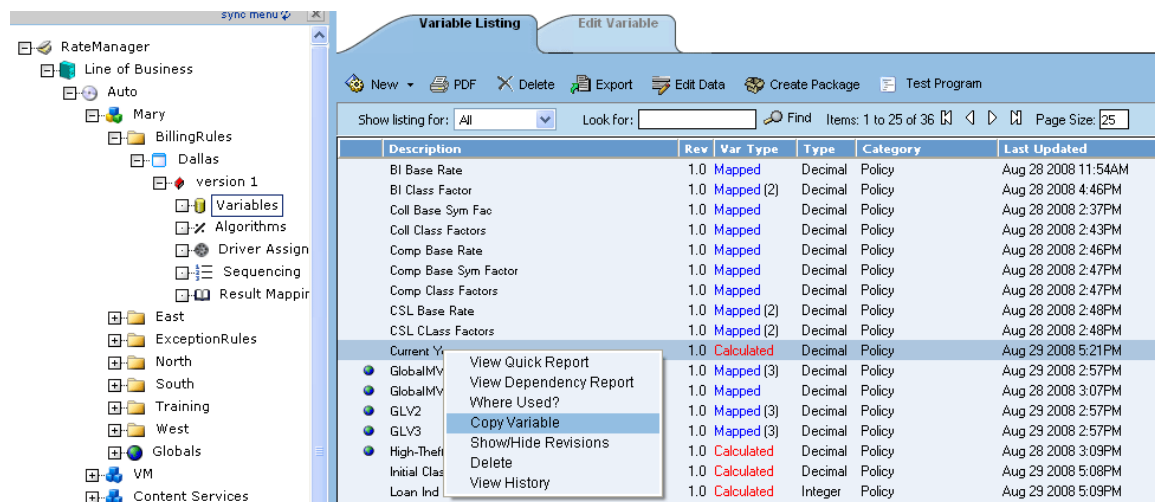


Figure 129 Copy Variable Menu

2. A separate popup window will be displayed.

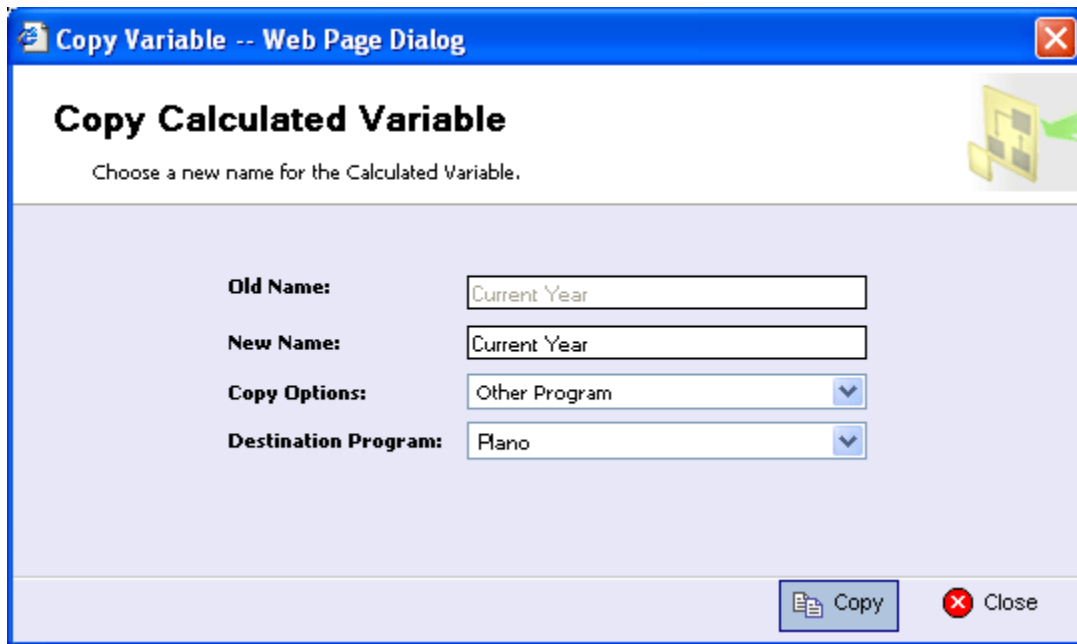


Figure 130 Copy Calculated Variable Popup

3. Enter in a **New Name**.
4. Select the **Copy Options**.
5. If you are copying a calculated variable within your default subline, you can select to copy the variable to another program within the same subline. Select the **Destination Program** from the drop down menu.
6. Click **Copy** to copy the variable. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a popup window will be displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
7. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your variable will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

Resolving Dependencies

Dependencies may arise when you copy a variable, algorithm or driver assignment. Some dependencies may involve naming issues or may require you to create new variable. All dependencies will be listed. The options that you will have to choose from will not create further dependencies. For driver assignment, only available driver assignment functions will be shown.

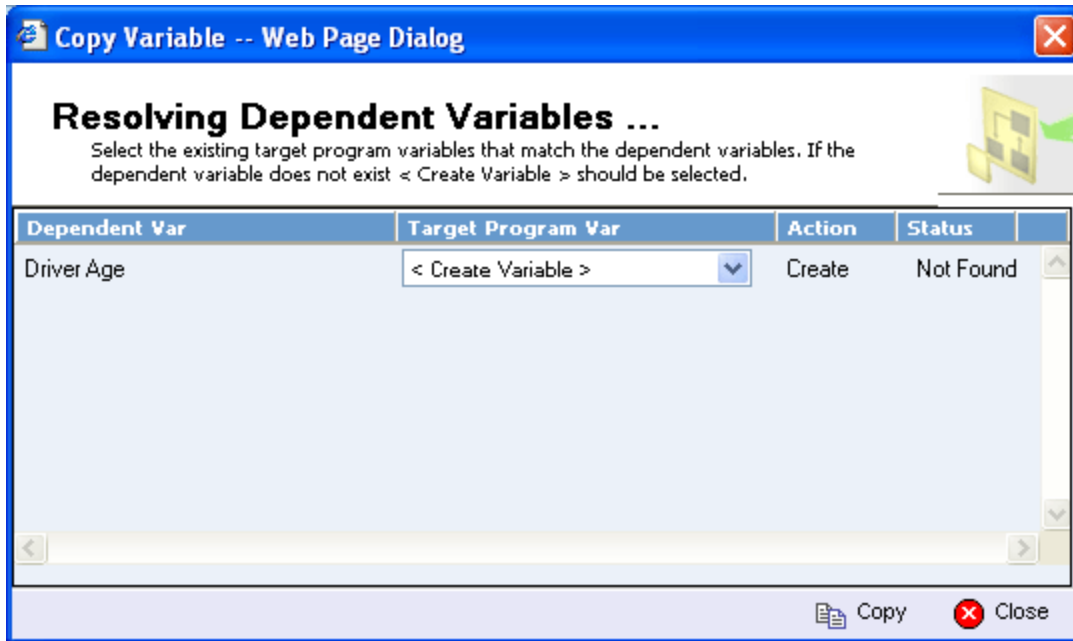


Figure 131 Resolving Dependent Variables Creating Variable

The action column can contain three options:

- **Create** – This will create a new variable.
- **No-Action** – The variable in the Target Program Var field will be used.
- **Replace** – A new variable has been selected.

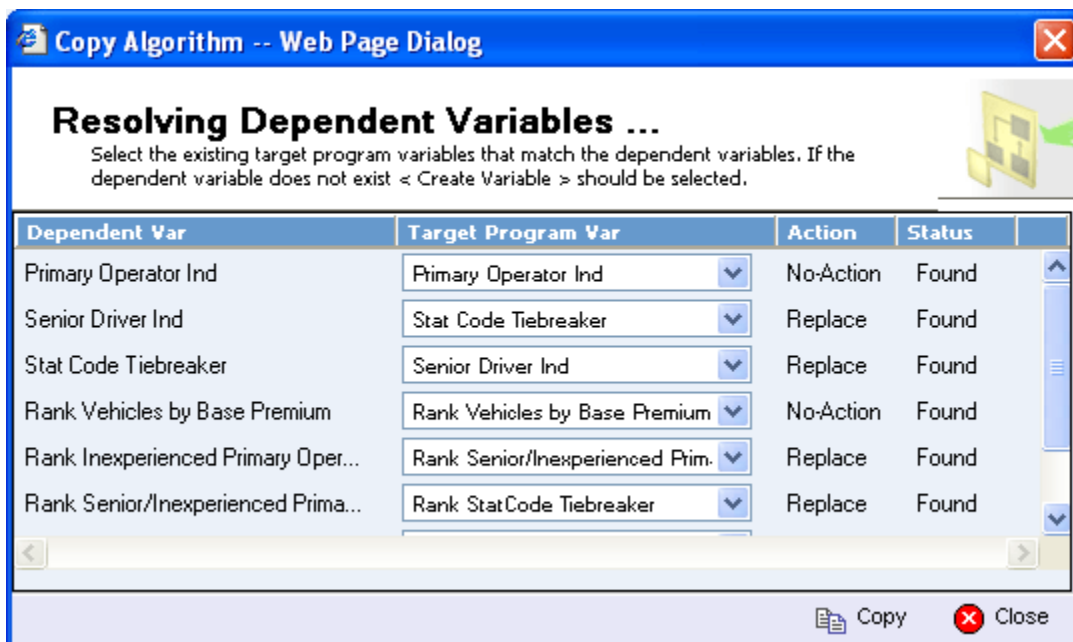


Figure 132 Resolving Dependent Variables

1. Select the **Target Program Var** you want from the drop down menu.

2. Click **Copy**. The dependencies will be resolved and you will be returned to the previous screen. Your variable will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

Creating a Variable Revision

Variable revisions can be created in both standard programs and in template generated programs, unless locked. In standard program revisions, all elements will be open for editing. In template generated program revisions, the name will not be open for editing. All other items can be edited as needed.

When you create a new variable revision, it gets created in all versions of the program. For more information on variable revisions and versioning, see Introduction to Versioning.

To Create a Variable Revision

1. Navigate to the **Variable Listing** screen for the program that contains the variable where you want to create a new revision.
2. Select the variable you would like to create a new revision for and right click it. Select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

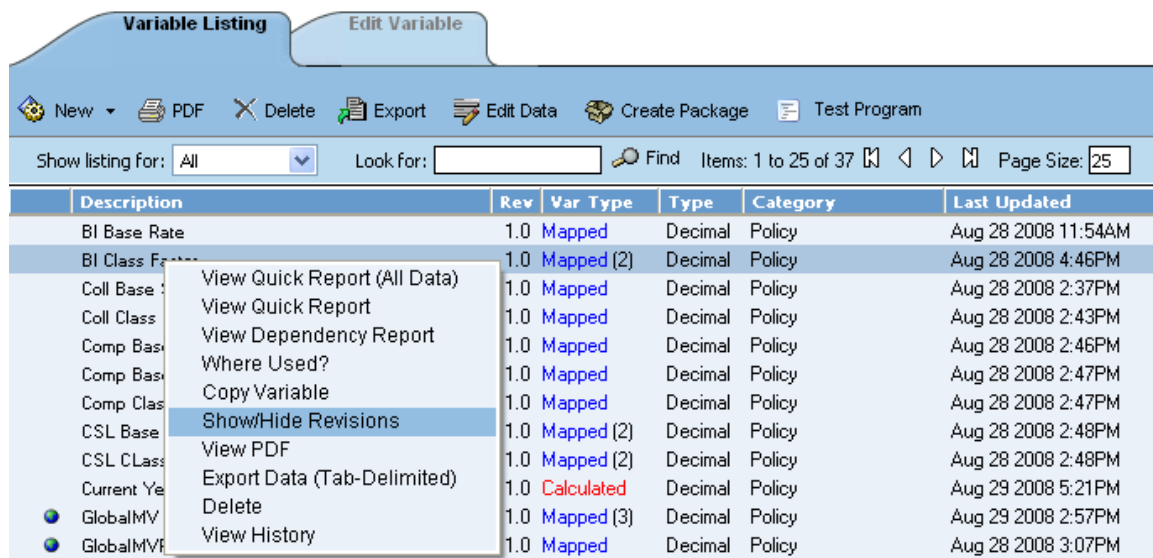


Figure 133 Selecting a Variable to Revise

3. Select the revision you would like the new revision based on and right click it. Select **New Revision** from the popup menu.

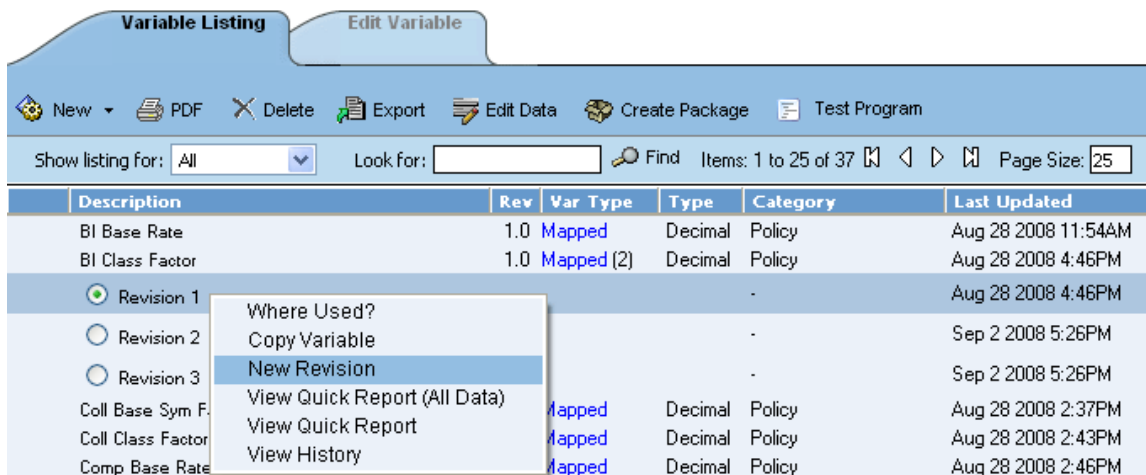


Figure 134 Revising a Variable

4. The new revision will be created as the next available revision number and the listing will refresh. However, the program will not use the new revision until it is set as the active revision. See Changing the Active Revision of a Mapped Variable.

Changing the Active Revision of a Variable

Once you have created a new revision, you can set it as the revision of the variable that will be used during rating. Changing the active revision in one version of a program does not set it as the active revision for other versions of the program.

The active revision can be changed on both unlocked standard programs and unlocked template generated programs. On a template generated program, if you change the revision from a template generated revision to a revision that you created, the variable will be open for editing. If you change back to the template generated revision, the variable will be locked and no longer open for editing.

To Change the Active Revision of a Variable

1. Navigate to the **Variable Listing** screen for the program and version that contains the variable where you want to change the active revision.
2. Select the variable you would like to change the active revision for and right click it. Select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

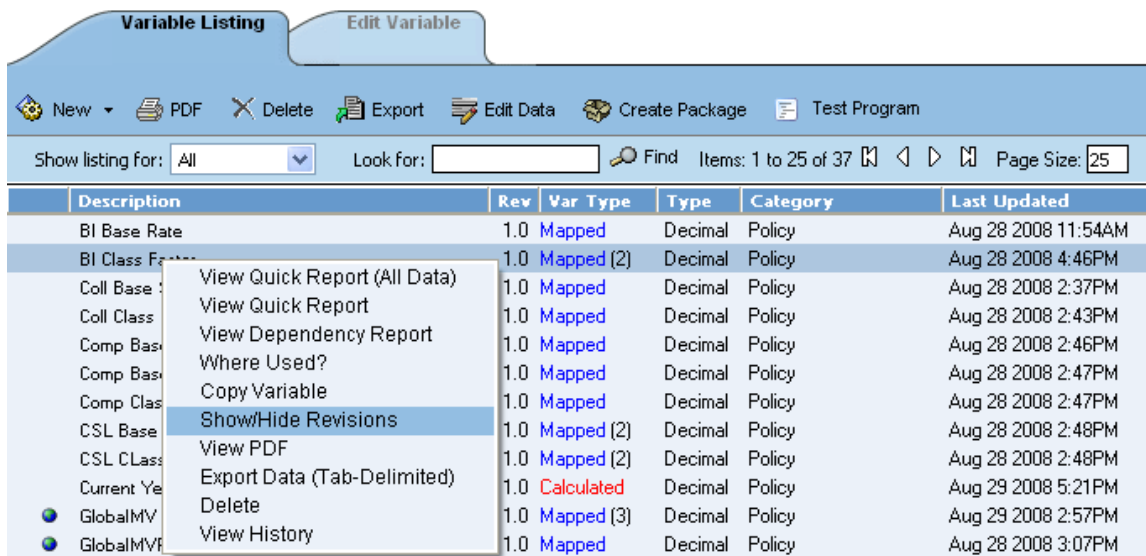


Figure 135 Selecting an Active Revision to Change

3. Select the radio button next to the revision you would like to make active.

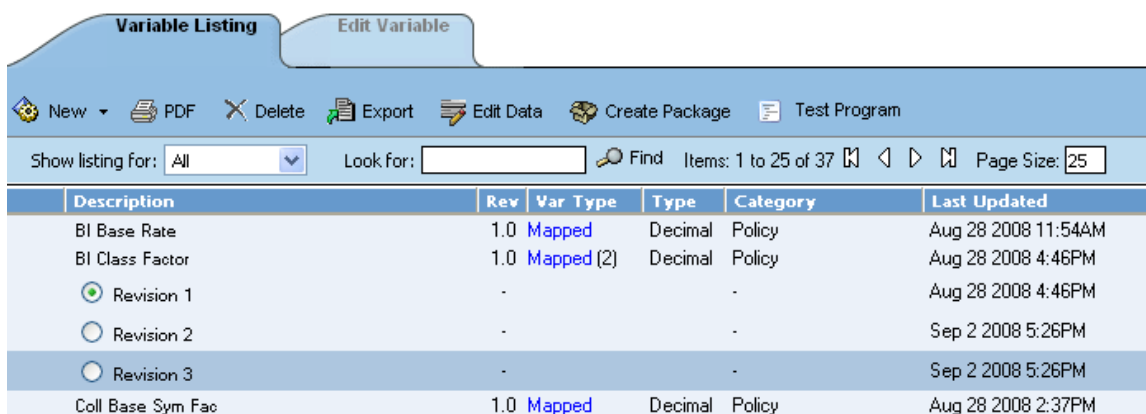


Figure 136 Changing the Active Revision of a Variable

4. You will be asked to confirm changing the active revision.

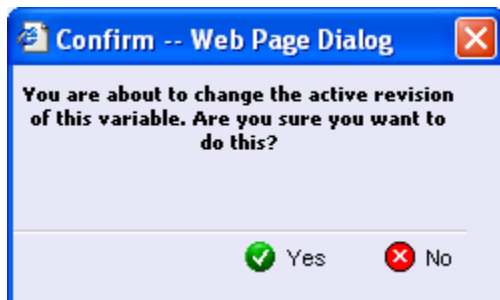



Figure 137 Confirmation Message

5. Select **Yes** to change the active revision and refresh the variable listing. Select **No** to return to the variable listing.

Deleting a Variable

When a variable is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. When you delete a variable, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. Also, all revisions of that variable get deleted. If you are uncertain as to whether the variable will be used again, simply leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the variable is needed and won't slow down rating.

Deleting a Variable

1. Navigate to the Variable Listing screen for the program that contains the variable you want to delete.
2. Select the variable you want to delete and either right click it and select **Delete** from the popup menu or click the  **Delete** button.

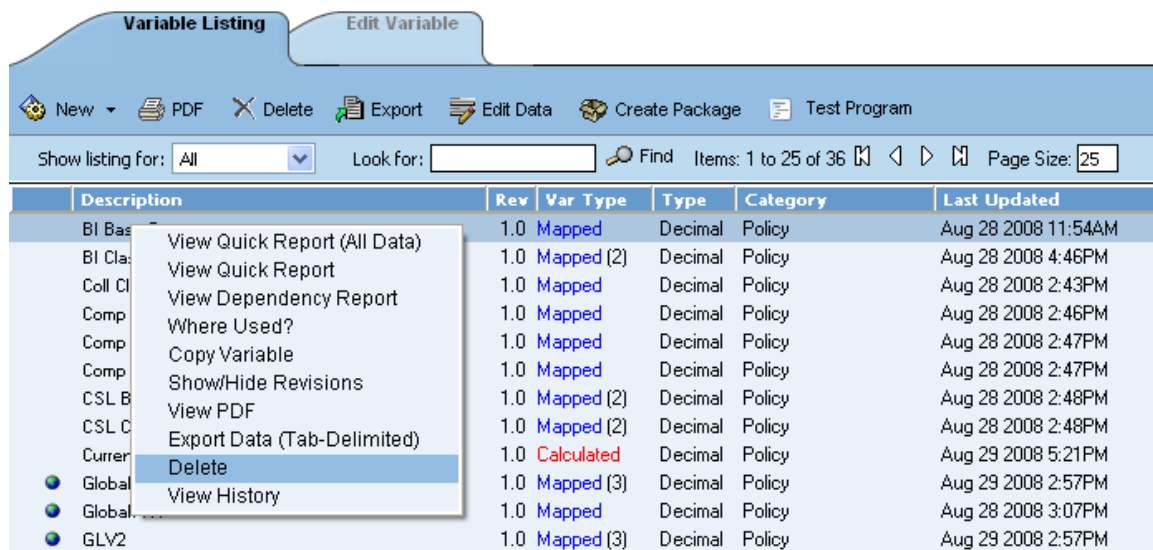


Figure 138 Deleting a Variable

3. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the variable.

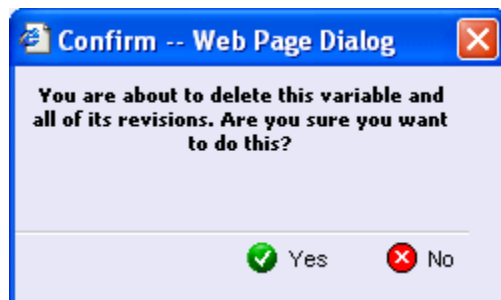


Figure 139 Confirmation Message for Delete

4. Select **Yes** to delete the variable and refresh the variable listing. Select **No** to return to the variable listing.

If you try to delete a variable that is still being used by an algorithm, a result group or another variable, you will receive an error. Variables that are locked or that are template generated cannot be deleted.

NOTE

Variables that are in use by an algorithm cannot be deleted.

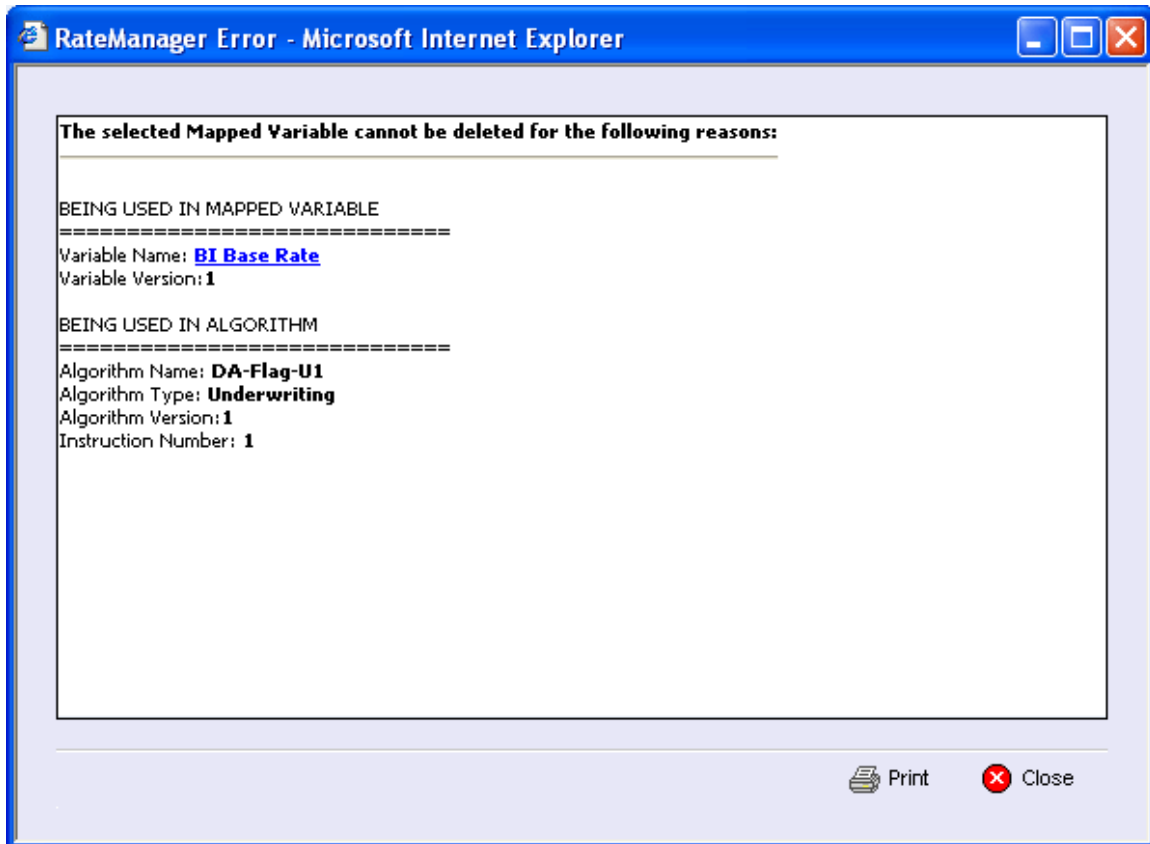


Figure 140 Error Message for Deleting a Variable

Deleting a Variable Revision

When a variable revision is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. Linked variables, active revisions and template generated revisions cannot be deleted. When you delete a revision, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. If you are uncertain as to whether the revision will be used again, you can leave it in. This will save time if the revision is needed and won't slow down rating.

To Delete a Variable Revision

1. Navigate to the **Variable Listing** screen for the program that contains the variable revision you want to delete.
2. Select the variable that contains the revision you would like to delete and right click it. Select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

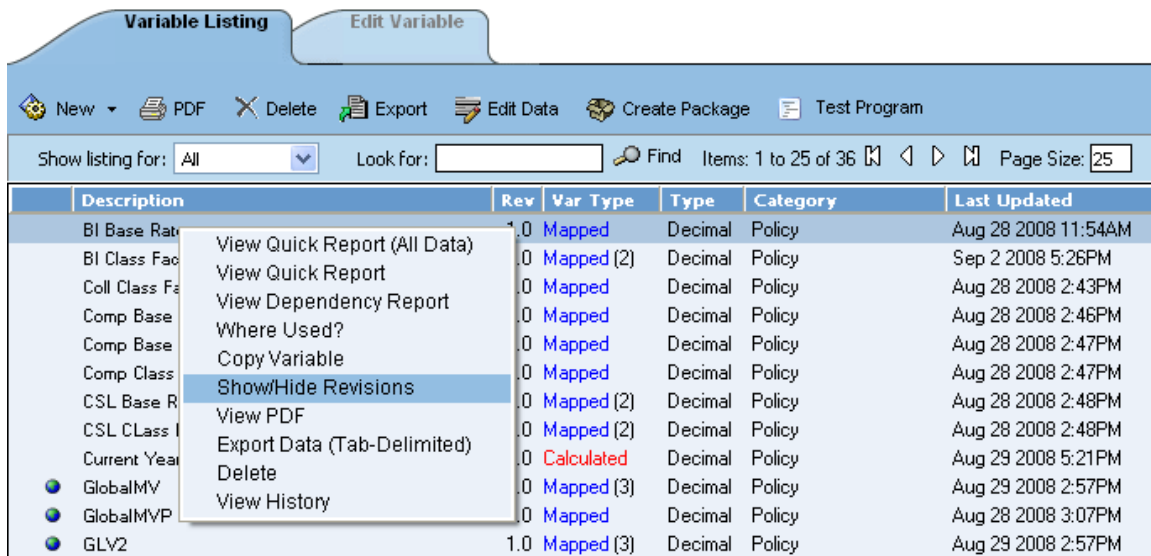


Figure 141 Selecting a Variable Revision to Delete

3. Select the revision you would like to delete and right click it. Select **Delete Revision** from the popup menu.

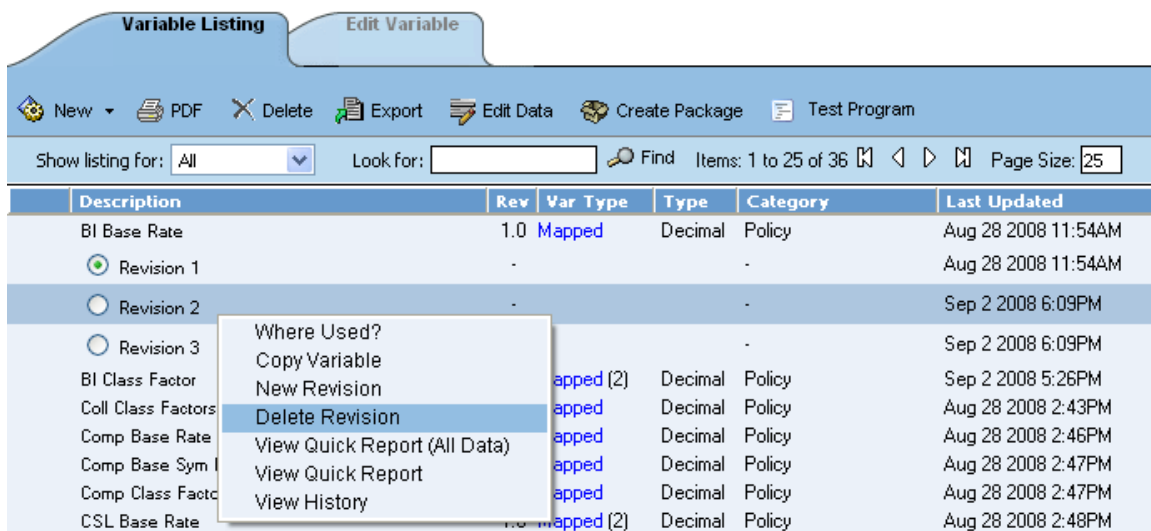
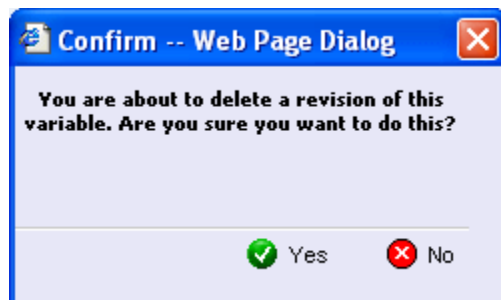


Figure 142 Deleting a Revision

4. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the variable revision.



5. Select **Yes** to delete the variable revision and refresh the variable listing. Select **No** to return to the variable listing.

If you try to delete the activated revision for the current program version, you will receive an error message instructing you to activate another revision and try again.

If you try to delete a linked variable, you will receive an error message informing you that linked variables cannot be deleted. You can delete the entire variable if necessary.

View Report – Result Variables, Input Variables

When you are in Edit mode, you can view the pertinent information for a result variable or an input variable by right clicking the variable. A popup will be displayed with the information you need, including Type and Category, allowing you to stay in Edit mode.

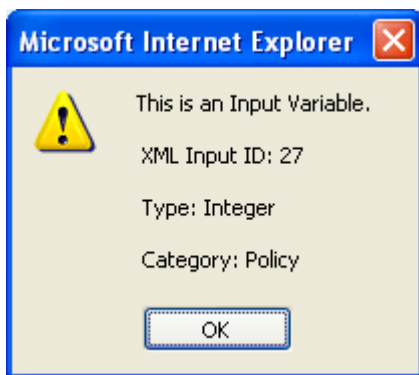


Figure 143 View Report for an Input Variable

View Quick Report

Reports give a detailed view of a variable, algorithm or scenario showing either all of the steps or all of the table data, depending on type.

Reports are useful when reviewing because it eliminates the need to click through each step. Additionally, viewing a Report when in Edit Mode reduces the need to search for and review the variable, algorithm or scenario outside of Edit Mode.

Quick Reports can be accessed from the right click menu:

- **View Quick Report (All Data)** – This option is only available on mapped variables and shows all table data associated with the variable.
- **View Quick Report** – This option is for mapped and calculated variables, algorithms or scenarios. For calculated variables, algorithms, and scenarios, you will get a breakdown of steps and the variables used. For Mapped variables, the variables used and criteria will be displayed.

Viewing a Report

There are two ways to view a report. The first is to use the **Preview Window** at the bottom portion of the screen. The preview window can be either shown or hidden. When shown, the preview window will update to show the currently selected variable, algorithm or scenario. To hide the preview window, click the Hide Preview Window button.

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Variable' window in the Oracle Insurance Insbridge Rating and Underwriting RateManager software. The window is titled 'Edit Variable' and shows the 'Calculated Variable Name' as 'Driver Age', 'Calculated Variable Type' as 'Integer', and 'Working Category (Loop On)' as 'Driver'. The 'Revision' is '1.0'. The 'Steps' section shows 'Current Step: 1' and 'Step Type: Date Difference (Years)'. The 'Next Step' is 'Step 2'. The 'Available Variables, Functions, and Constants' list includes 'Policy Inputs', 'AA1', 'AccFreeCd', 'Accident Free Discount Ind', 'AccountNumberId', 'Agency', 'AgentSt', 'AutoRetention', 'City', 'CompanyCd', 'Country', 'CreditScore', 'CreditScoreDt', 'CurrentInsurerName', 'CurrentInsurerTypeCd', 'DeclinedCanceledNonRenewedInd', 'DownPaymentPot', 'EffectiveDt', 'ExpirationDt', 'GroupId', 'HouseholdIncomeAmt', and 'LiensSuitsJudgementsAgainstPrincipalInd'. The 'Preview Window' at the bottom shows the 'Calculated Variable Report' for 'Driver Age' and 'Step 1'.

Calculated Variable Report

Program Name :	Dallas
Calculated Variable Name :	Driver Age
Calculated Variable Revision :	1.0
Working Category :	Driver

Step 1

Step Type: Date Difference (Years)

Driver Age	[equals]	EffectiveDt
	[minus]	BirthDt

Figure 144 Reports in the Preview Window

The other option is to right click a variable, algorithm or scenario and select **View Quick Report** from the menu.

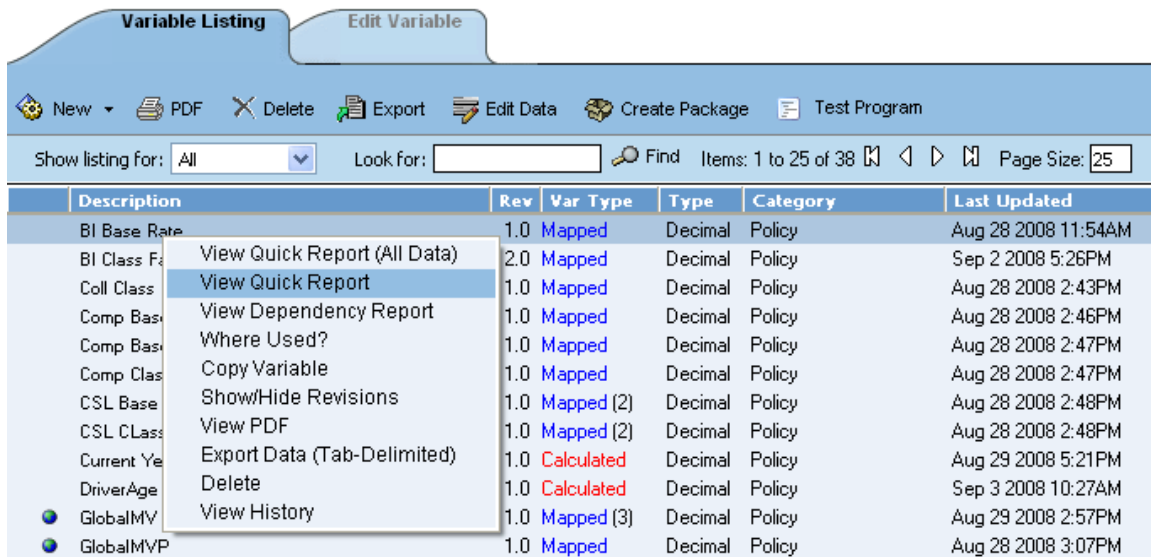


Figure 145 View Report Menu

The report will load in a popup box and may be viewed or printed.

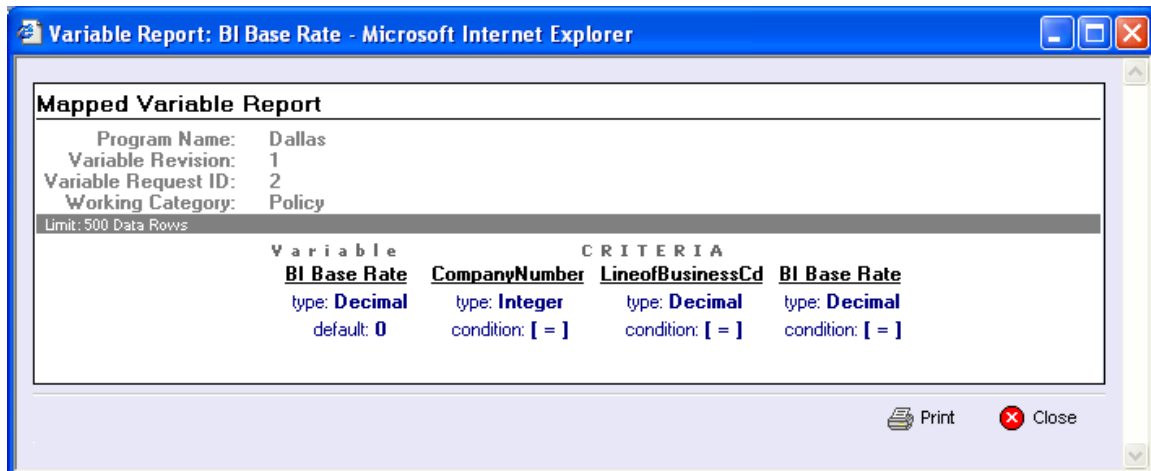


Figure 146 View Report

Where Used

Where Used allows you to see if and where a variable or input is used in a program. The Where Used Report will show all occurrences of the variable or input in other variables, algorithms, or result mapping, in all programs across the subline. You also can click through to further see where the variable or input is used in calculated variables or algorithms. The report will load in a popup window and may be viewed or printed.

Where Used Reports are not available on algorithms or constants.

Viewing a Where Used Report

Where Used is available when you right click a variable and select **Where Used?** from the menu.

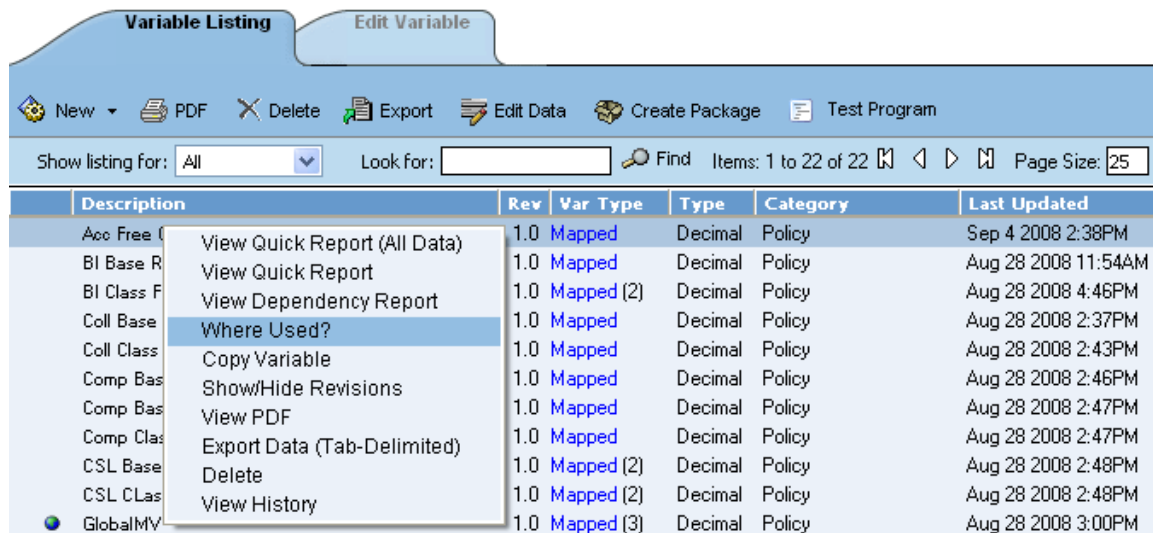


Figure 147 Where Used Menu

Click on any hyperlinked variable or algorithm to see the details. The pathway at the top of the screen displays your current location. Click any link in the pathway to return to that item.

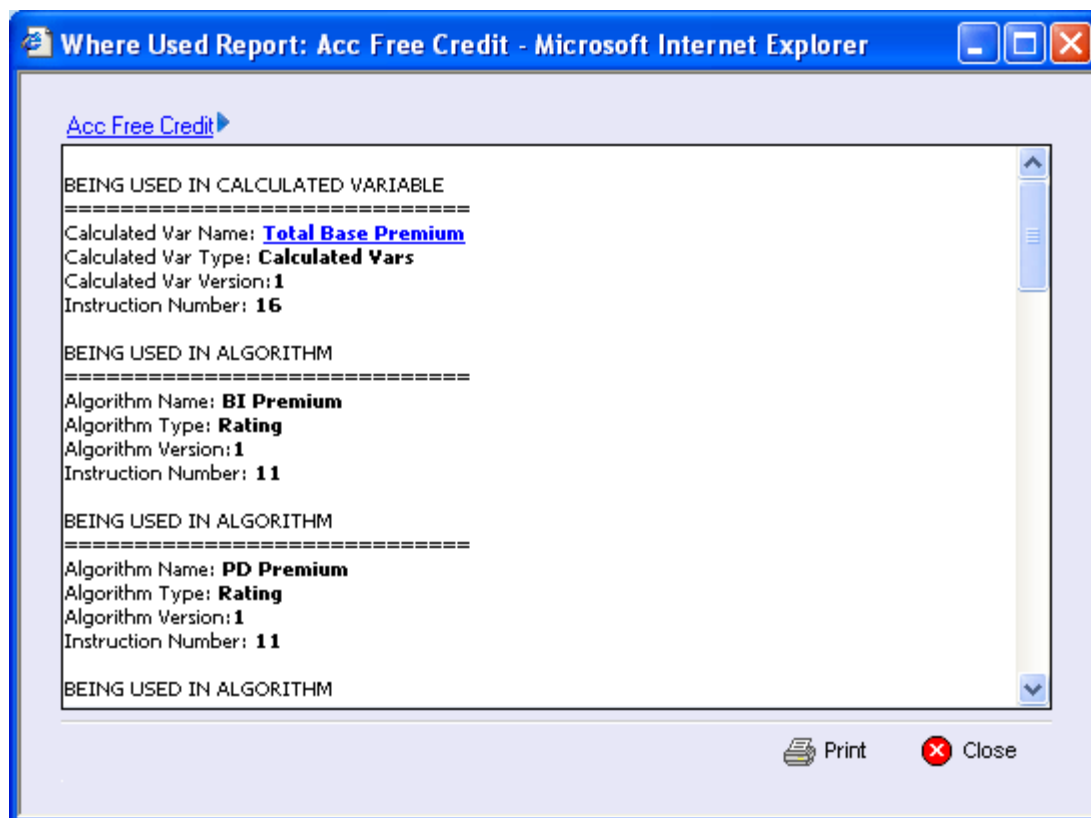


Figure 148 Where Used

View Dependency Report

A dependency report will give you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another. Items can be expanded out by clicking the plus sign at the front of the variable. The item you selected will have a quick view report in the lower portion of the screen. This screen will contain the program name, revision and working category. Input variables and result variables will not produce a quick view report. Clicking on an algorithm will produce a report that lists the steps involved.

Dependency Report: Comp Custom Equip Premium - Microsoft Explorer

- Comp Custom Equip Premium
 - VehYear : Input Variable
 - Windshield Cov Ind (AUTO 13) : Result Variable
 - Custom Equip Cov Ind (AUTO 10) : Result Variable
 - Custom Value : Result Variable
 - Comp Base Rate : Mapped Variable
 - Tier Factor : Mapped Variable
 - Comp Ded Factor : Mapped Variable
 - Comp Windshield Cov Factor : Mapped Variable
 - Comp Custom Equip Cov Factor : Mapped Variable
 - Current Year Symbol 7 Comp Factor : Mapped Variable
 - VID - Symbol 7 Comp Factor : Mapped Variable
 - TimesRenewed : Input Variable

Linked Variable Report 1

Program Name: Dallas
Variable Revision: 1
Variable Request ID: 12
Working Category: Policy
Limit: 500 Data Rows


Variables		CRITERIA		
PD Base Rate	PD Class Factors	PaymentPlanCd	PolicyNumber	Policy
type: Decimal default: 0	type: Decimal default: 0	type: String condition: [=]	type: Integer condition: [=]	type: condition: [=]

Figure 149 Dependency Report

Yellow text indicates an algorithm. Green text indicates a result or input variable. Variables that are boxed in dark gray indicate a global variable and light gray boxes indicate a local variable.

Dependency reports are available on mapped variables, calculated variables, algorithms and scenarios from the right click menu.

View History

View History will display a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information. The top portion of the screen will list the actions taken with the most current listed at the top. To view the details of the action, click the  Show Preview Window in the lower right hand corner of the screen and then click on an action you want to view. The details will be displayed in the lower portion of the screen.

If you do not want to view details, click  Hide Preview Window to remove the preview window.

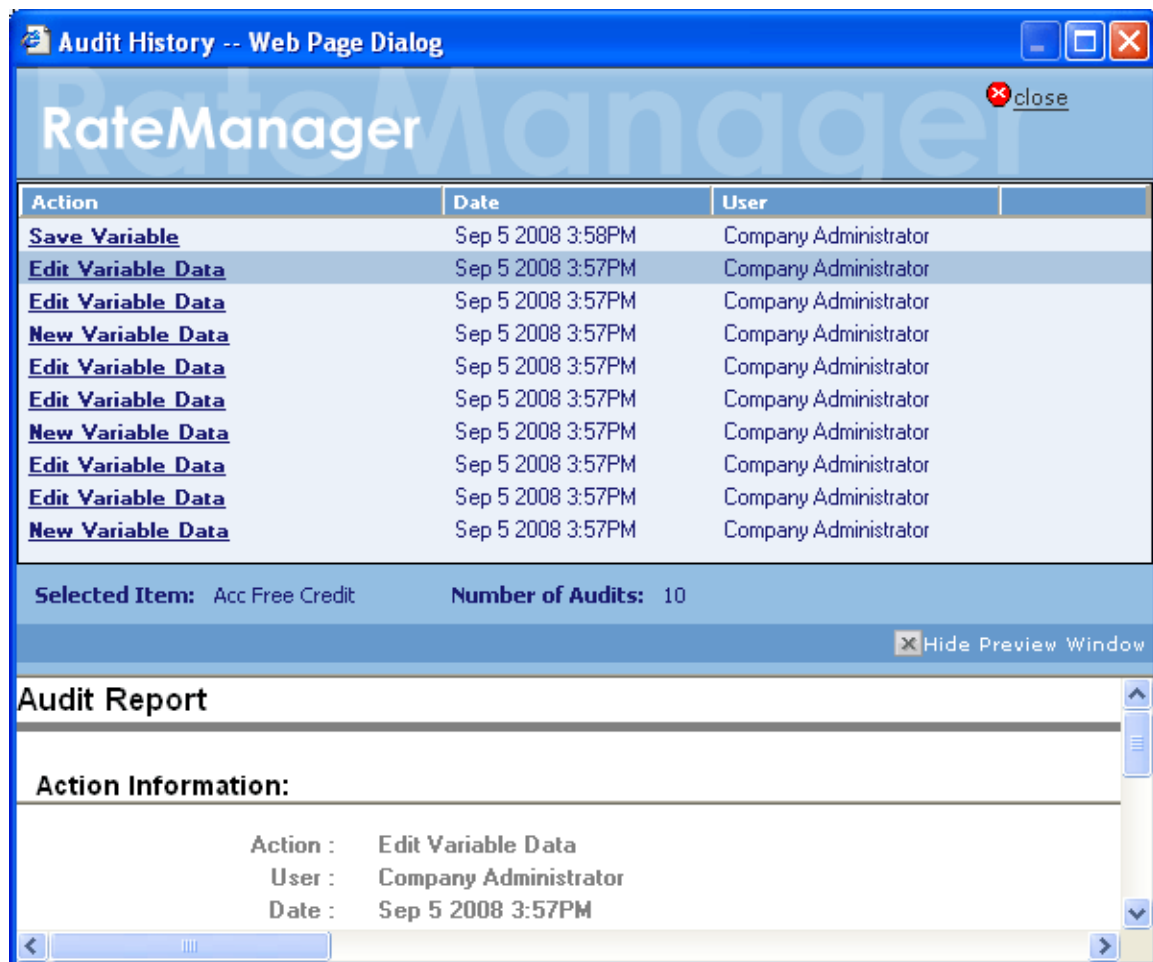


Figure 150 Audit History

View History is an optional feature that must be enabled by the system administrator.

View History is available on mapped and calculated variables, algorithms and scenarios from the right click menu.

Step Types

The following step types are available for use in any algorithm, calculated variable, driver assignment algorithm or driver assignment scenario:

- Arithmetic
- DataType Functions:
 - IsNumeric
 - IsAlpha
 - IsDate
- Category Items:
 - Get Category Item
 - Set Category Item
 - Get Ranked Category Item
 - Set Ranked Category Item
- Count Across
- Date Functions:
 - Date Addition
 - Date Difference
- Get Absolute Value
- Get String Length
- If Statement
- Mask
- Ranking:
 - Clear Ranking
 - Rank Across Category
- Sum Across
- Set String/Message
- String Addition

The following step types are available only for use in underwriting algorithms:

- Set Underwriting to Fail

The following step types are available only for use in driver assignment scenarios:

- Re-calculate Vehicle Usage
- Set Principal Operator Variable

For all steps, you can set the next step to be executed. See [Setting the Next Step](#) for more information.

Entering in a New Step

New steps can be entered for any unlocked calculated variable, algorithm or driver assignment in a standard program. In a template generated program, any calculated variable, algorithm or driver assignment that is open for editing can have steps added. Whether you are editing an existing program or creating a new one, the process is the same. In the example below, we will add a step to an already existing calculated variable.

Navigate to the Edit Variable Screen

If you are creating a new algorithm or driver assignment, you will navigate to the edit screen.

1. Navigate to the Listing screen for the program that contains the variable you want to add a step to and either double click the variable or select it and click the **Edit Variable** tab. This will open the **Edit Variable** screen.

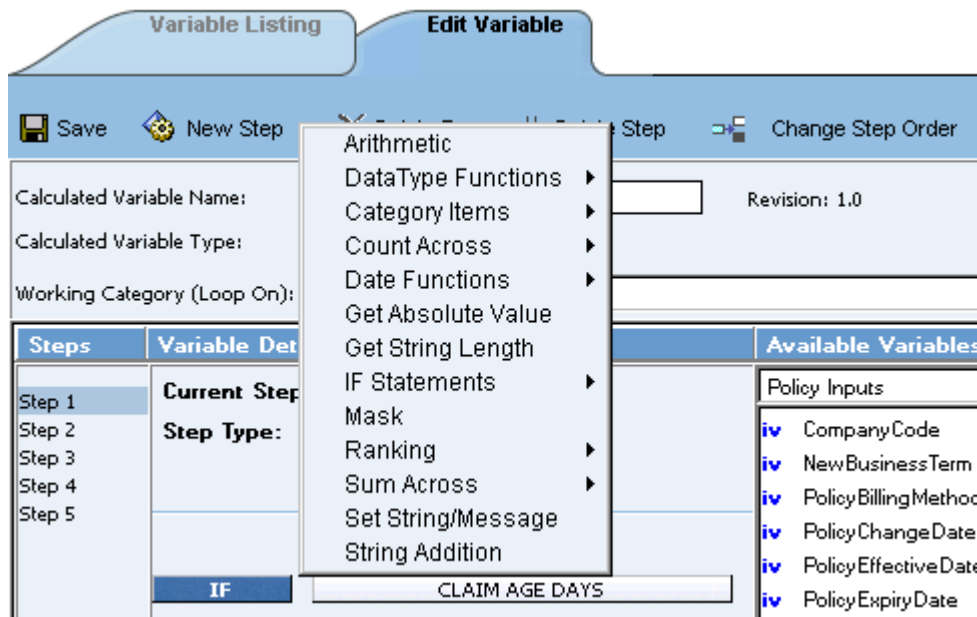




Figure 151 Entering a New Step

2. To add a new step, click  **New Step** and select the type of step you want to add from the drop down menu.
3. The screen below will refresh with the new step parameters. Depending upon the step type, you will have to select the appropriate variables, constants, inputs or for algorithms and drivers assignments, callouts and functions. The value you need to select will be listed on the step. For example, if the step has an "Enter Variable" box, you must choose the variable type from the drop down menu on the right hand side of the screen. The options will be populated underneath. Click the "Enter Variable" box and then double click the corresponding variable you want. The box will refresh with your selected value.

NOTE

For callouts, step types will not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. No other entry can be made.

4. Continue entering steps until complete.
5. To change the step order, select a step in the **Steps** column, drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.
6. To delete a step, select the step in the **Steps** column and then click  **Delete Step**. You cannot delete the last step from a calculated variable.
7. When you are finished making your entries, click **Save**.

Setting the Next Step

For all steps, you have the ability to set the next step to be executed. This is done by clicking the numbered step box next to **Next Step** and selecting the appropriate step from the popup menu.

Current Step: 1
Step Type: Arithmetic
Next Step: Step 2

Results of Step 1
Input1
Points
DriverAge

Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places

Figure 152 Setting the Next Step

NOTE

In the information below, the word algorithm is used as a generalization. The information applies to all algorithms, calculated variables, driver assignment algorithms and driver assignment scenarios.

Selecting one of the steps (e.g. **Step 3**) will set it as the next step. Selecting **DONE** will exit the algorithm after the step is finished. Selecting **EXIT LOOP** will exit the algorithm after the step is finished and prevent any further iterations of the algorithm from executing.

For IF statements, there are two **Next Step** boxes, labeled as **THEN** and **ELSE**. THEN is used to set the next step to execute if the statement evaluates to TRUE and ELSE is used to set the next step to execute if the statement evaluates to FALSE.

Arithmetic Step

An arithmetic step is used to perform basic arithmetic, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. It also can be used to perform bitwise OR and bitwise AND operations. For more information, see Arithmetic Operators.

Current Step: 1
Step Type: Arithmetic
Next Step: DONE

compNumOfHundreds	equals
statedAmount	divided by
100	

Decimal Precision: Round Up to places

Figure 153 Arithmetic Step

Order of Operations

RateManager does not use the standard arithmetic order of operations to perform calculations. Instead, RateManager performs calculations left-to-right or top-to-bottom.

For example, here is how the standard equation $5 + 2 \times 3$ would be evaluated using the standard order of operations, versus how it would be evaluated in RateManager:

Standard Order of Operations: $5 + (2 \times 3) = 5 + 6 = 11$

RateManager: $(5 + 2) \times 3 = 7 \times 3 = 21$

Adding a New Element

To add a new element, a variable, input, result or constant, to the step, find the item you would like to add from the listing of **Available Variables, Functions and Constants**. Once you have located the correct item, double-click it to add it as the next operand.

You also can replace an existing operand by clicking it once and then double clicking the item you would like to replace it with. This applies to the results of the arithmetic step too.

Current Step: 1
Step Type: Arithmetic
Next Step: Step 2

Results of Step 1	equals
AOFire34	minus
ConstVar1	

Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places

Figure 154 Setting an Arithmetic Step 1

To set the arithmetic operator to be used, click the box next to the item name and select the appropriate operator from the popup menu.

Current Step: 1
Step Type: Arithmetic
Next Step: Step 2

Results of Step 1	equals
AOFire34	plus
ConstVar1	minus

Decimal Precision: Round to 2 places

Figure 155 Setting an Arithmetic Step 2

To set the rounding to be used at the end of the step, click the box next to **Decimal Precision** and select the appropriate rounding from the popup menu.

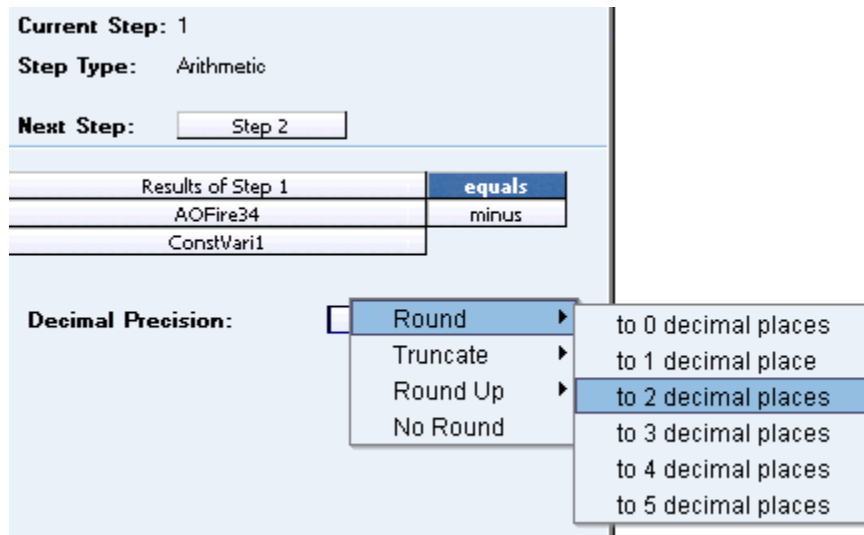


Figure 156 Setting the Rounding

Arithmetic Operators

Arithmetic operators are used in arithmetic steps. The available arithmetic operators are:

+	Plus - Performs a basic addition operation. i.e. $2 + 3 = 5$.
-	Minus - Performs a basic subtraction operation, i.e. $5 - 3 = 2$.
x	Multiply By - Performs a basic multiplication operation, i.e. $2 \times 3 = 6$.
/	Divide By - Performs a basic division operation, i.e. $6 / 3 = 2$.
|	Bitwise OR - Performs a bitwise OR operation, i.e. $5 | 12 = 13$.

Bitwise OR is determined by converting each number to binary form and then performing an OR, bit by bit, as shown below.

5 in binary is:	00000101
12 in binary is:	00001100
So the result is:	00001101 or 13.

Any column that has a 1 in either row has a 1 in the result row.

&	Bitwise AND - Performs a bitwise AND operation, i.e. $5 \& 12 = 4$.
---	--

Bitwise AND is determined by converting each numbers to binary form and then performing an AND, bit by bit, as shown below.

5 in binary is:	00000101
12 in binary is:	00001100
So the result is:	00000100 or 4.

Any column that has a 1 in each row will have a 1 in the result row.

Decimal Precision

At the end of each arithmetic step, the user can set the rounding parameters.

- **Round:** Rounds the number using standard rounding rules. Rounding can be set anywhere between 0 and 5 digits.
- **Truncate:** All or a portion of the decimal will be dropped. Can be set between 0 and 5 digits.
- **Round Up:** Will round the number, or a portion of it, to the next higher number. Can be set between 0 and 5 digits.
- **No Round:** No rounding will occur on the step.

Data Type Functions

Data Type function are an If step that checks if a value is numeric, alphabetic, or a date. There are three available in RateManager:

- IsNumeric
- IsAlpha
- IsDate

IsNumeric Step

The IsNumeric step allows you to check if a variable holds a numeric value.

Current Step: 2
Step Type: IsNumeric

IF	-- Insert Variable --
	equals
	NUMBER
THEN	[NEXT STEP]
ELSE	DONE

Figure 157 IsNumeric Step

IsAlpha Step

The IsAlpha step allows you to check if a variable holds an alpha character value.

Current Step: 3
Step Type: IsAlpha

IF	-- Insert Variable --
	equals
	ALPHA
THEN	[NEXT STEP]
ELSE	DONE

Figure 158 IsAlpha Step

IsDate Step

The IsDate step allows you to check if a variable holds a date value.

The screenshot shows the configuration for the 'IsDate' step. At the top, it indicates 'Current Step: 4' and 'Step Type: IsDate'. Below this, there are three main sections: 'IF', 'THEN', and 'ELSE'. The 'IF' section contains a variable input field with the placeholder '-- Insert Variable --', a comparison operator dropdown set to 'equals', and a data type dropdown set to 'DATE'. The 'THEN' section contains a single action field set to '[NEXT STEP]'. The 'ELSE' section contains a single action field set to 'DONE'.

Current Step: 4	
Step Type: IsDate	
IF	-- Insert Variable --
	equals
	DATE
THEN	[NEXT STEP]
ELSE	DONE

Figure 159 IsDate Step

Category Items

Category Items are used to get or set a specific instance of a variable. There are six Get/Set Category Items:

- Get Category Item (Use Current Path)
- Set Category Item (Use Current Path)
- Get Category Item (All Available)
- Set Category Item (All Available)
- Get Ranked Category Item
- Set Ranked Category Item

Get Category Item Step

A get category item step is used to get a specific instance of a variable. For example, a get category item step could be used to get the first endorsement for each vehicle on an auto policy.

Current Step: 5
Step Type: Get Category Item (Use Current Path)
Next Step:

	equals
-- Category Variable --	item #
-- Item Number/Variable --	

Figure 160 Get Category Step

RateManager provides two types of the get category item step.

- **Get Category Item (Use Current Path):** Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at independently, for each instance of the current category.

Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
  Driver #1
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/04/2000
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Driving without a license
      Violation Date: 05/30/2002
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

<Driver>
  Driver #2
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: At fault accident
      Violation Date: 09/19/1998
      Violation Points: 5
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

<Driver>
  Driver #3
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Failure to signal
```

```

        Violation Date: 12/02/2000
        Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
        Violation Type: Speeding
        Violation Date: 01/21/2001
        Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
        Violation Type: Running a stop sign
        Violation Date: 11/14/2003
        Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
</Driver>

```

If a **Get Category Item (Use Current Path)** step, used at the **Driver** level, is used to get the 2nd violation for each driver.

Driver Second Violation Type [=] Violation Type [Item #] 2

The **Driver Second Violation Type** would equal "Driving without a license" for Driver #1. For Driver #2, **Driver Second Violation Type** would be blank, because Driver #2 does not have a second violation. For Driver #3, **Driver Second Violation Type** would equal "Speeding".

- **Get Category Item (All Available):** Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at as a whole.

Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```

<Driver>
  Driver #1
  <Violation>
    Violation Type: Speeding
    Violation Date: 01/04/2000
    Violation Points: 2
  </Violation>
  <Violation>
    Violation Type: Driving without a license
    Violation Date: 05/30/2002
    Violation Points: 1
  </Violation>
</Driver>

<Driver>
  Driver #2
  <Violation>
    Violation Type: At fault accident
    Violation Date: 09/19/1998
    Violation Points: 5
  </Violation>
</Driver>

```

```

<Driver>
  Driver #3
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Failure to signal
      Violation Date: 12/02/2000
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/21/2001
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Running a stop sign
      Violation Date: 11/14/2003
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

```

If a **Get Category Item (All Available)** step, used at the **Policy** level, is used to get the 4th violation on the policy.

Policy Fourth Violation Type [=] Violation Type [Item #] 4

The **Policy Fourth Violation Type** would equal "Failure to signal", because that is the fourth violation on the policy.

Set Category Item Step

A set category item step is used to set a specific instance of a variable. For example, a set category item step could be used to set the first accident type for each driver on an auto policy.

Current Step: 6

Step Type: Set Category Item (Use Current Path)

Next Step:

-- Category Variable --	item #
-- Item Number/Variable --	equals

Figure 161 Set Category Item Step

RateManager provides two types of the set category item step.

- **Set Category Item (Use Current Path):** Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at independently, for each instance of the current category.

Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
  Driver #1
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/04/2000
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Driving without a license
      Violation Date: 05/30/2002
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
  </Driver>
```

```
<Driver>
  Driver #2
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: At fault accident
      Violation Date: 09/19/1998
      Violation Points: 5
    </Violation>
  </Driver>
```

```
<Driver>
  Driver #3
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Failure to signal
      Violation Date: 12/02/2000
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/21/2001
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Running a stop sign
      Violation Date: 11/14/2003
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
  </Driver>
```

If a **Set Category Item (Use Current Path)** step, used at the **Driver** level, is used to set the points for the 1st violation for each driver.

Violation Points [Item #] 1 [=] 5

The **Violation Points** would equal 5 for each driver's 1st violation.

- **Set Category Item (All Available):** Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at as a whole.

Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
  Driver #1
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/04/2000
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Driving without a license
      Violation Date: 05/30/2002
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
  </Driver>
```

```
<Driver>
  Driver #2
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: At fault accident
      Violation Date: 09/19/1998
      Violation Points: 5
    </Violation>
  </Driver>
```

```
<Driver>
  Driver #3
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Failure to signal
      Violation Date: 12/02/2000
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/21/2001
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Running a stop sign
      Violation Date: 11/14/2003
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
  </Driver>
```

If a **Set Category Item (All Available)** step, used at the **Policy** level, is used to set the points for the 4th violation on the policy.

Violation Points [Item #] 4 [=] 5

Thus, **Violation Points** would equal 5 for Driver #3's 1st violation, because it is the 4th violation on the policy.

Get Ranked Category Item Step

A get ranked category item step is used to get a specific instance of a variable after the variable has been ranked. For example, if driver accidents have been ranked by accident date, high to low, then a get ranked category item step could be used to get the accident date of the most recent accident for each driver.

Current Step: 7

Step Type: Get Ranked Category Item Number

Next Step:

	equals
-- Category Variable --	item #
-- Item Number/Variable --	

Figure 162 Get Ranked Category

Set Ranked Category Item Step

A set ranked category item step is used to set a specific instance of a variable after the variable has been ranked. For example, if driver accidents have been ranked by claim points, high to low, then a set ranked category item step could be used to set the points for each driver's highest ranked accident to a certain number.

Current Step: 8

Step Type: Set Ranked Category Item Number

Next Step:

-- Category Variable --	item #
-- Item Number/Variable --	equals

Figure 163 Setting Ranked Category Item

Count Across Category Step

A count across category step is used to determine how many instances of a specific item exist. For example, if you wanted to know how many dwellings were on a policy, you could use a count across step to count the total number of instances of a specific dwelling element (input, variable, result).

There are two available in RateManager:

- Count Across Category (All Available)
- Count Across Category (Use Current Path)

Current Step: 9

Step Type: Count Across Category (All Available)

Next Step:

	equals
THE COUNT OF	
-- Enter Variable --	

Figure 164 Count Across Category Step

- **Count Across Category (Use Current Path):** Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at independently, for each instance of the current category.

Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>
  Driver #1
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/04/2000
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Driving without a license
      Violation Date: 05/30/2002
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

<Driver>
  Driver #2
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: At fault accident
      Violation Date: 09/19/1998
      Violation Points: 5
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

<Driver>
  Driver #3
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Failure to signal
      Violation Date: 12/02/2000
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
```



```

        Violation Date: 01/21/2001
        Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
        Violation Type: Running a stop sign
        Violation Date: 11/14/2003
        Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
</Driver>

```

If a **Count Across Category (Use Current Path)** step, used at the **Driver** level, is used to determine the number of violations for each driver.

Total Driver Violations [=] The Count (Using Current Path) of Violation Type

The **Total Driver Violations** would equal 2 for Driver #1, 1 for Driver #2 and 3 for Driver #3.

- **Count Across Category (All Available):** Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at as a whole.

Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```

<Driver>
  Driver #1
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/04/2000
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Driving without a license
      Violation Date: 05/30/2002
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

```

```

<Driver>
  Driver #2
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: At fault accident
      Violation Date: 09/19/1998
      Violation Points: 5
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

```

```

<Driver>
  Driver #3
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Failure to signal
      Violation Date: 12/02/2000
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

```

```
<Violation>
  Violation Type: Speeding
  Violation Date: 01/21/2001
  Violation Points: 2
</Violation>
<Violation>
  Violation Type: Running a stop sign
  Violation Date: 11/14/2003
  Violation Points: 2
</Violation>
</Driver>
```

If a **Count Across Category (All Available)** step, used at the **Policy** level, is used to determine the total number of violations on the policy.

Total Policy Violations [=] The Count (Across All) of Violation Type

Thus, **Total Policy Violations** would equal 6, because there are six violations on the policy.

Date Functions

A Date Function step is a special date calculation that calculates the difference between two dates in days, months or years, or adds to a date. There are two types of date functions in RateManager:

- Date Addition
- Date Difference
 - Days
 - Months
 - Years

Date Addition Step

A date addition step is used to add a specific number of days, months or years to an existing date.

Current Step: 10

Step Type: Date Addition

Next Step: [NEXT STEP]

Results of Step 10	equals
-- Insert Date Variable --	plus
-- Insert Constant --	

Addition Precision:

Days
 Months
 Years

Figure 165 Date Addition

To change the precision used in the addition, click the box next to **Addition Precision** and select the appropriate precision from the popup menu.

Date Difference Step

A date difference step is used to determine the difference between two dates. For example, if you wanted to determine a driver's age, you would use a date difference step and subtract the driver's birth date from the policy effective date.

Current Step: 11

Step Type: Date Diff Years

Next Step: [NEXT STEP]

Results of Step 11	equals
-- Insert Variable --	minus
-- Insert Variable --	

Figure 166 Date Difference

RateManager provides three types of the date difference step.

- **Date Difference (days):** The difference is calculated in terms of how many days have elapsed between the two dates, including leap days. For example, 8/12/2003 - 10/15/1999 would result in 1397, because 1397 days have elapsed between these two dates, including the leap day on 2/29/2000.
- **Date Difference (months):** The difference is calculated in terms of how many whole months have elapsed between the two dates. For example, 8/12/2003 - 10/15/1999 would result in 46, because only 46 whole months have elapsed between these two dates.
- **Date Difference (years):** The difference is calculated in terms of how many whole years have elapsed between the two dates. For example, 8/12/2003 - 10/15/1999 would result in 3, because only 3 whole years have elapsed between these two dates.

Get Absolute Value Step

A get absolute value step gets the absolute value of the selected variable. The absolute value of a number x , commonly written as $|x|$, is the number x without regard to sign. For example, the absolute value of -8 (negative 8) is 8.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a 'Get Absolute Value Step'. At the top, it indicates 'Current Step: 12'. Below this, the 'Step Type' is set to 'Get Absolute Value Of'. The 'Next Step' field contains a 'DONE' button. The main configuration area consists of three horizontal boxes: the first box is empty, the second box contains the text 'THE ABSOLUTE VALUE OF' in blue, and the third box contains the text '-- Enter Variable --' in blue. To the right of these boxes is a blue button labeled 'equals'.

Figure 167 Get Absolute Value Step

Get String Length Step

A Get String Length step gets the number of characters in a specified string. You can use the Get String Length function for any string variable. In Figure 168, the **Results of Step 1** will equal 5, since the constant value of "10000" is 5 characters.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a 'Get String Length Step'. At the top, it indicates 'Current Step: 13'. Below this, the 'Step Type' is set to 'Get String Length Of'. The 'Next Step' field contains a 'DONE' button. The main configuration area consists of three horizontal boxes: the first box is empty, the second box contains the text 'THE STRING LENGTH OF' in blue, and the third box contains the text '10000' in blue. To the right of these boxes is a blue button labeled 'equals'.

Figure 168 Get String Length Step

If Statements

If statements are used to test criteria and execute certain steps based on whether the statement evaluates to true or false. If Statements can consist of more than one statement. This is called a **Multiple If Statement**. A multiple If Statement allows you to enter a string of statements that either:

- Contains at least one true statement – OR Condition
- Contains all true statements – AND Condition

OR Condition

A multiple If Statement that contains at least one true statement is done using an **OR** condition. An OR condition will go through the statements until it finds one that is true. When at least one true statement is met, the THEN condition will be processed. If there are no true statements, the ELSE condition will be processed. in

For example: If you wanted to execute a statement where Variable A is greater than zero, OR Variable B is less than 1000, OR Variable C [=] 100, then continue, otherwise stop.

```
IF Variable A [>] 0
OR
IF Variable B [<] 1000
OR
IF Variable C [=] 100
```

(If **any** of these conditions are **true**) THEN Step 2

(If **none** of these conditions are **true**) ELSE Done

AND Condition

A multiple If Statement that contains all true statements is done using an **AND** condition. An AND condition will go through all the statements. If all the statements are true, the THEN condition will be processed. If there are any statements that are not true, the ELSE condition will be processed. :

For example: If you wanted to execute a statement where Variable D is greater than zero, AND Variable E is less than 1000, AND Variable F [=] 100, then continue, otherwise stop.

```
IF Variable D [>] 0
AND
IF Variable E [<] 1000
AND
IF Variable F [=] 100
```

(If **all** of these conditions are **true**) THEN Step 3

(If **any** of these conditions are **NOT true**) ELSE Done

Multiple If Statements must be all OR Conditions or all AND conditions. If you want to run an OR/AND combination, you would have to run an OR Condition step, then an AND Condition step and then use a regular IF Statement.

For example, if you wanted to execute a statement where the RESULT of Step 1 (Variable A is greater than zero, Variable B is greater than 1000 or Variable C is equal to 100), is greater than the RESULT of Step 2 (Variable D is greater than zero, Variable E is greater than 1000 AND Variable F is equal to 100), then you would use the following: :Multiple If Steps

Step 3 would be:

```
IF Result Step 1 [>] Result Step 2
THEN Step 4
ELSE Done
```

The assumption is made that Step 1 and Step 2 both completed successfully. If either step failed,

the process would have ended and Step 3 would not have executed.

If Statements do not have to be multiple. Multiple IF Statements can be used in Calculated Variables and Algorithms.

There are seven types of If Statements available in RateManager:

- **IF (Normal):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for the current instance of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in the current category and the current category's parent categories.
- **IF All (All Available):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for all instances of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in any category.
- **IF No (All Available):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is not true for all instances of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in any category.
- **IF Any (All Available):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for any instance of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in any category.
- **IF All (Use Current Path):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for all instances of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in the current category, the current category's child categories and the current category's parent categories.
- **IF No (Use Current Path):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is not true for all instances of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in the current category, the current category's child categories and the current category's parent categories.
- **IF Any (Use Current Path):** Evaluates to TRUE if the statement is true for any instance of the element and FALSE otherwise. Can be used for an element in the current category, the current category's child categories and the current category's parent categories.

Entering a Multiple IF Statement

Figure 169 Creating a Multiple If Step

1. Select your New **IF Step Type** from the drop down menu at the top of the screen. The screen will refresh with a standard if statement. Enter in your criteria.
2. Right click on the **IF** button. A popup menu will be displayed. Click **Insert** to insert another statement. The screen will refresh with another if statement directly underneath the first one. Enter in your criteria.
3. Continue until you have all your statements entered. Complete the THEN and ELSE statements.

Editing a Multiple IF Statement

You can change the comparison commands to either all ANDs or all ORs. To change, right click on the AND or the OR blue box. A popup menu will be displayed. Select the comparison command you want. All comparison commands will be changed to the same type.

The IF statement type at the top of the list will apply to all statements listed. An IF statement can be changed to a different type of IF Statement by clicking the blue IF box **IF** and selecting a different IF Statement from the popup menu. Whatever you select will apply to all statements listed.

Right clicking the comparison command will also allow you to enter a new statement directly below the selected statement. Right click on the AND or the OR blue box. A popup menu will be displayed. Click **Insert** to insert another statement.

Figure 170 Editing a Multiple If Statement

Deleting a Multiple IF Statement

You can delete a statement you do not need. Right click on the AND or the OR blue box of the statement you want to delete. A popup menu will be displayed. Click **Delete**. The screen will refresh and the statement will be removed.

Comparison Operators

Comparison operators are used in IF steps. The available comparison operators are:

=	Equals
<>	Not Equals
<	Less Than
<=	Less Than Or Equal To
>	Greater Than
>=	Greater Than Or Equal To

Figure 171 Comparison Operators Table

As arithmetic comparisons only can be performed on numbers (integers and decimals), RateManager will limit your options for comparing strings to only those of Equals and Not Equals. An operator may be used to specify a range of numbers by setting the first criteria as Greater Than and the second criteria as Less Than, or to specify an exact match by setting the operator to Equal.

Mask Step

A mask step is used when you want to use a part of a string. For example, if a vehicle's ID number is passed into the system as VEH01, but you only wanted the last two digits, you could use a mask step to store those digits in another element.

Figure 172 Mask Step

Available Mask Options

Function	Definition	Keystroke(s)
Hold	Holds a character, i.e. keeps the character	~
Remove	Replaces a character with another character	|
Replace	Removes a character Insert adds a character	any character
Insert	Adds a character.	^ + any character

Figure 173 Available Mask Options Table

Examples

:Mask Step

Function	Input	Mask	Result
Hold	GA263SX4597	~~~~~	GA263
Remove	VEH01	|||~~	01
Replace	Insbridge	~~~urance	Insurance
Insert	Cat	~^h~^r~	Chart

Figure 174 Mask Option Examples Table

Ranking

A Rank Across category step allows you to rank all instances of a specific element, either highest to lowest or lowest to highest.

There are two types of Ranking Steps:

- **Clear Ranking**
- **Rank Across Category**

RateManager provides four types of the Rank Across Category Step.

- **Rank Across Category (All Available) (Low-to-High):** Allows you to rank elements in any category, lowest to highest.
- **Rank Across Category (High-to-Low):** Allows you to rank elements in the current category, the current category's child categories and the current category's parent categories, highest to lowest.
- **Rank Across Category (Low-to-High):** Allows you to rank elements in the current category, the current category's child categories and the current category's parent categories, lowest to highest.
- **Rank Across Category (All Available) (High-to-Low):** Allows you to rank elements in any category, highest to lowest.

Clear Ranking Step

When ranking a Ranking Step, the system allows for cascading ranking operations. This step breaks the cascading ranking that is inherent when using back-to-back ranking operations. This step should always be used after a ranking step, when cascading is not desired.

The screenshot shows a user interface for the 'Clear Ranking' step. It has a light blue background. At the top, it says 'Current Step: 17'. Below that, 'Step Type: Clear Ranking'. Then 'Next Step:' followed by a button labeled 'DONE'. At the bottom, there is a large red button labeled 'Clear Ranking'.

Figure 175 Clear Ranking Step

Rank Across Category Step

A rank across category step allows you to rank all instances of a specific element, either highest to lowest or lowest to highest.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a 'Rank Across Category' step. At the top, it indicates 'Current Step: 18' and 'Step Type: Rank Across Category (All Available)'. Below this, the 'Next Step' is set to a 'DONE' button. The main configuration area has a pink header 'Rank Across Category (All Available) (High-to-Low)'. Underneath is a blue button labeled 'USE VARIABLE:', followed by a text input field containing '-- Enter Variable --'.

Figure 176 Rank Across Category Step

Sum Across Category Step

A sum across category step is used to determine the sum of all instances of a specific element (input, variable, result). For example, if you had a Total Vehicle Premium for each vehicle on an auto policy, and you wanted to know the total policy premium, you would sum across the Total Vehicle Premium.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a 'Sum Across Category' step. It indicates 'Current Step: 19' and 'Step Type: Sum Across Category (All Available)'. The 'Next Step' is set to a 'DONE' button. The main configuration area features a blue button labeled 'THE SUM OF' followed by an 'equals' button and a text input field containing '-- Enter Variable --'.

Figure 177 Sum Across Category Step

RateManager provides two types of the Sum Across Category Step.

- **Sum Across Category (Use Current Path):** Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at independently, for each instance of the current category.

Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```
<Driver>  
  Driver #1  
    <Violation>
```

```

        Violation Type: Speeding
        Violation Date: 01/04/2000
        Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
        Violation Type: Driving without a license
        Violation Date: 05/30/2002
        Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
</Driver>

<Driver>
    Driver #2
    <Violation>
        Violation Type: At fault accident
        Violation Date: 09/19/1998
        Violation Points: 5
    </Violation>
</Driver>

<Driver>
    Driver #3
    <Violation>
        Violation Type: Failure to signal
        Violation Date: 12/02/2000
        Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
        Violation Type: Speeding
        Violation Date: 01/21/2001
        Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
        Violation Type: Running a stop sign
        Violation Date: 11/14/2003
        Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
</Driver>

```

If a **Sum Across Category (Use Current Path)** step, used at the **Driver** level, is used to determine the number of violation points for each driver.

Total Driver Violation Points [=] The Sum (Using Current Path) of Violation Points

The **Total Driver Violation Points** would equal 3 for Driver #1, 5 for Driver #2 and 5 for Driver #3.

- **Sum Across Category (All Available):** Items in a subcategory of the current category are looked at as a whole.

Example

Suppose for an auto policy, you have three drivers, each with some number of violations, as illustrated below:

```

<Driver>
  Driver #1
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/04/2000
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Driving without a license
      Violation Date: 05/30/2002
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

```

```

<Driver>
  Driver #2
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: At fault accident
      Violation Date: 09/19/1998
      Violation Points: 5
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

```

```

<Driver>
  Driver #3
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Failure to signal
      Violation Date: 12/02/2000
      Violation Points: 1
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Speeding
      Violation Date: 01/21/2001
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
    <Violation>
      Violation Type: Running a stop sign
      Violation Date: 11/14/2003
      Violation Points: 2
    </Violation>
  </Driver>

```

If a **Sum Across Category (All Available)** step, used at the **Policy** level, is used to determine the total number of violation points on the policy.

Total Policy Violation Points [=] The Sum (Across All) of Violation Points

The **Total Policy Violation Points** would equal 13.

Set String/Message Step

A set string/message step is used when you want a specific message stored in a string. For example, if you wanted to output the message "Too many claims in last three years." if a policy fails a specific underwriting rule, you would use a set string/message step.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a 'Set String/Message Step'. At the top, it indicates 'Current Step: 20' and 'Step Type: Set Message'. Below this, the 'Next Step' is set to 'DONE'. The main area contains a text input field with the placeholder text '-- Add Message Here --'. To the right of the input field is a blue button labeled 'equals'.

Figure 178 Set String/Message Step

The message can contain up to 4000 characters but no special characters. See Restrictions for more information.

String Addition Step

A string addition step is used to concatenate two or more strings or character together. For example, using string addition, the string "Ins" plus the string "bridge" would result in "Insbridge".

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a 'String Addition Step'. At the top, it indicates 'Current Step: 21' and 'Step Type: String Addition'. Below this, the 'Next Step' is set to 'DONE'. The main area contains a table with two columns. The first column is labeled 'Results of Step 21' and the second column is labeled 'equals'. The first row of the table contains the text '-- No Input --' in the first column and is empty in the second column.

Figure 179 String Addition Step

Set Underwriting to Fail Step

A set underwriting to fail step is used in an algorithm when you want to halt rating because a policy does not meet an underwriting requirement.

For example, if, in the home line of business, you do not insure homes that are valued at more than \$500,000, you could use an underwriting algorithm to check the value of the home and set underwriting to fail if it is greater than 500000. The algorithm could be placed at the beginning of the program sequence and, if it fails, processing time isn't wasted calculating premiums for a policy that won't be written.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a step. At the top, it says 'Current Step: 2'. Below that, 'Step Type:' is followed by 'Set Underwriting To Fail'. Then, 'Next Step:' is followed by a button labeled '[NEXT STEP]'. At the bottom, there is a large red rectangular button with the text 'Set Underwriting To Fail' in black.

Figure 180 Setting Underwriting to Fail Step

Set Principal Operator Variable

A set principal operator variable needs to be called prior to using selected assignment functions, **Assign All Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE)** and **Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs EXCLUSIVE)**. This step will set the principal operator indicator needed by the functions.

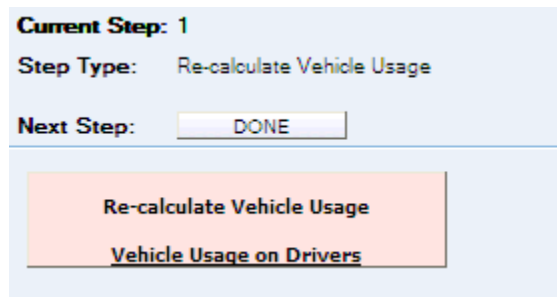
The screenshot shows a configuration window for a step. At the top, it says 'Current Step: 4'. Below that, 'Step Type:' is followed by 'Set Principal Operator Variable'. Then, 'Next Step:' is followed by a button labeled 'DONE'. At the bottom, there is a large red rectangular button with the text 'Set Principal Operator Variable' in black.

Figure 181 Set Principal Operator Variable

Re-calculate Vehicle Usage Step

The re-calculate vehicle usage step is used when you want change the vehicle usage option for a driver assignment scenario.

For example, suppose that at the beginning of a driver assignment scenario you need the vehicle usage option set to Vehicle Usage on Drivers, but at the end you need it set to Driver Usage on Vehicles. You would set the vehicle usage option for the scenario to Vehicle Usage on Drivers. When you need the vehicle usage option changed to Driver Usage on Vehicles, you would use the re-calculate vehicle usage step.



The screenshot shows a software interface for the 'Re-calculate Vehicle Usage' step. It features a light blue header area with the text 'Current Step: 1', 'Step Type: Re-calculate Vehicle Usage', and 'Next Step: DONE' (where 'DONE' is in a button). Below this is a white box with a red border containing the text 'Re-calculate Vehicle Usage' and 'Vehicle Usage on Drivers'.

Figure 182 Re-calculate Vehicle Usage Step

RateManager provides four types of the re-calculate vehicle usage step. For more specific information on these options, see the driver assignment topic Vehicle Usage Options.

- **Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input: 299):** Vehicle usage is designated as the actual vehicle a driver principally operates.
- **Vehicle Usage on Drivers:** Vehicle usage is designated as a percentage a driver operates each vehicle.
- **Driver Usage on Vehicles:** Vehicle usage is designated as a percentage a vehicle is operated by each driver.
- **Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Inputs: 299/368):** Vehicle usage is designated as the actual vehicle a driver principally operates, based on the vehicle number specified in the input file.

Introduction to Algorithms

Algorithms in RateManager are similar to calculated variables in that they allow multiple steps to be used in determining a value. Algorithms are different, however, in that the user has the ability to sequence algorithms to run in the order desired. Variables are automatically sequenced by the system to run when needed. Algorithms are most commonly used in determining a premium or checking an underwriting condition. RateManager allows you to create two different kinds of algorithms, Normal Rating Algorithms and Underwriting Algorithms.

- **Normal Rating Algorithms** are mainly used for determining premiums, but with RateManager's ability to set the sequence in which the algorithms are run, they can be utilized to create a result for differences in limits being passed vs. rated, tier assignments, etc.
- **Underwriting Algorithms** are used to ensure underwriting rules have been met, prior to rating a policy, thus saving valuable execution time. Underwriting algorithms are flexible and can be implemented separately per tier or combined using a tiered structure. Messages can be set to output as a result, with or without the policy being set to fail on the rule. Underwriting can be designed to fail on the first rule or fail on all that may be applicable, allowing you to see all of the messages associated with that applicant.

NOTE

For the purposes of this manual, an algorithm will be shown like this: **Algorithm**.

Algorithms can be created by the user or brought in from a template. Algorithms that are user created will be open for editing, copying, creating new revisions and deletion if they are not locked. Algorithms that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting will be allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New algorithms can be added to a template and new revisions can be created. These new algorithms will be open for editing, copying, creating new revisions or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

Algorithm Listing Screen

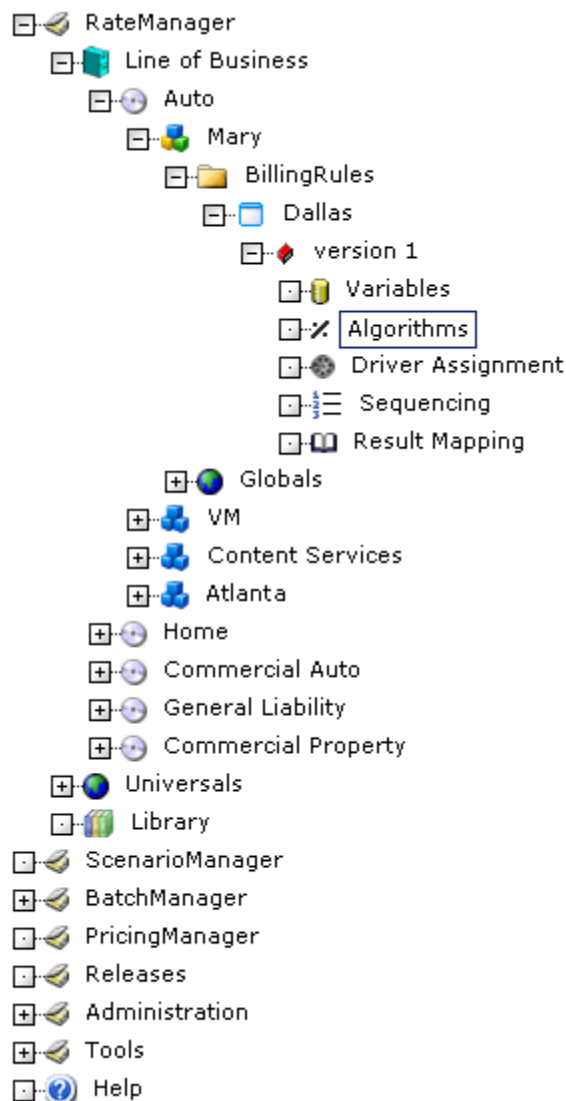
The **Algorithm Listing** shows all algorithms, either normal rating or underwriting, that have been created for a program. In addition, the **Algorithm Listing** shows the revision number, type and working category of the algorithms. It also allows you to:

- Create a new algorithm
- Editing an algorithm
- Create a new algorithm revision
- Change the active revision of an algorithm
- Copy an algorithm

- Delete an algorithm
- Delete an algorithm revision
- Create a Package – See Introduction to Packaging
- Test a Program – See Introduction to Test Case Editor
- View a Quick Report – See View Quick Report
- View Dependency Report – See View Dependency Report
- View History – See View History

Navigate to the Algorithm Listing

1. From the menu tree, select the line of business, subtitle, program and version that contains the algorithms you want to see and then click **Algorithms**.



2. This will open the **Algorithm Listing**.

Algorithms / Rules Edit					
New Report Delete Create Package Test Program					
Show listing for: All Look for: <input type="text"/> Find Items: 1 to 7 of 7 Page Size: 25					
Description	Rev	Type	Working Category	Last Updated	
ClaimsInput	1.0	Rating	Producer	Sep 9 2008 10:20AM	
DriverCode	1.0	Rating	Policy	Sep 5 2008 3:56PM	
FailPolicy	1.0	Underwriting	Policy	Sep 5 2008 4:07PM	
PolicyTerm	1.0	Rating	Policy	Sep 9 2008 10:23AM	
PolUNDSPrem	1.0	Rating	Policy	Sep 9 2008 10:04AM	
Term	1.0	Rating	Policy	Sep 8 2008 3:14PM	

Figure 183 Algorithm Listing Screen

Navigation Bar

Edit Tab: Used to navigate to the Edit Algorithm screen for the currently selected algorithm. You can also double-click an algorithm to edit it.

New: Used to create a new algorithm.

Report: Generates a Quick Report showing all the steps in the algorithm. See View Quick Report for more information.

Delete: Removes the selected algorithm from the program. If the algorithm is being used in the Sequence, you will receive an error message.

Create Package: Packages the program for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.

Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter the type of algorithms shown.

- **All** will show all algorithms.
- **All Used** will show all algorithms that are currently being used in the Sequence.
- **Normal Rating** will show all normal rating algorithms.
- **Underwriting Rule** will show all underwriting algorithms.

Look For: Allows you to narrow the list of algorithms. To do this, type in a part or the entire name you are looking for and click Find. To re-show all the algorithms, clear this box and select Find.

Page Size: Allows the user to customize the number of algorithms displayed per page and move back and forth between pages. Also displays the total number of algorithms that match the criteria in both the Show Listing For box and the Look For box.

	Move to the first page
	Move back one page
	Move forward one page
	Move to the last page

Column Sorting: You can sort algorithms by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Description. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Algorithm Listing

The Algorithm Listing contains a list of all algorithms in the program, sorted alphabetically. A globe icon indicates the algorithm is a global algorithm. See Global Algorithms for more information.

Description: Name of the algorithm.

Rev: Shows which revision of the algorithm is used by the current program version.


Type: Displays the type of algorithm. i.e. Rating or Underwriting.

Working Category: Displays the working category of the algorithm.

Last Updated: Time stamp of the last time the algorithm was saved.

Creating a New Algorithm

Algorithms can be template generated or created by you. Template generated algorithms will be grayed out and locked. They are not open for editing but can be copied.

1. Navigate to the **Algorithm Listing** screen for the program you want to create a new algorithm.
2. Select  **New** from the menu bar and then select the type of algorithm you would like to create, either **Normal Rating** or **Underwriting**. This will place you on the Edit Algorithm screen.

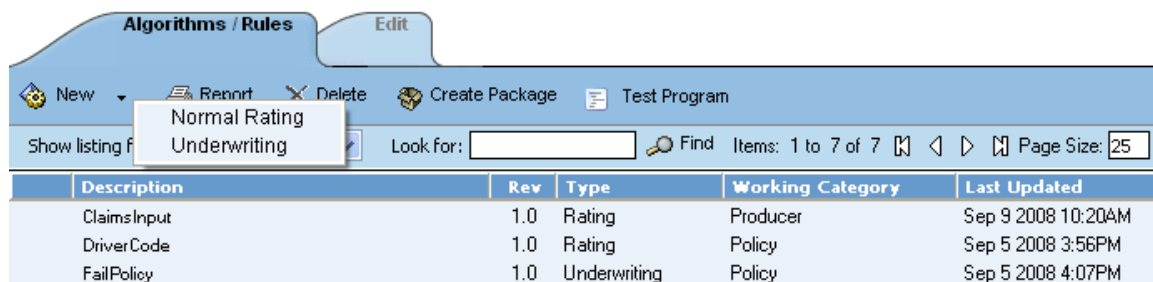


Figure 184 Creating a New Algorithm

The same functionality available when creating rating algorithms” is available when creating underwriting algorithms. Underwriting algorithms have one additional step type available; **Set Underwriting to Fail**. During run time, if the policy hits this step in the underwriting algorithm, rating will stop for that specific policy. The remainder of the current algorithm will be processed, but no other algorithms or premiums will be calculated.

The advantage of using the **Set Underwriting to Fail** step is when there are some “hard and fast” underwriting rules that, if failed, will cause the policy to not be written under any circumstances. The user has the ability to have these underwriting rules run at the very beginning of the program. Thus, if the rule does fail, processing time is not wasted in calculating premiums for a policy that will not be written.

Results from Algorithms

Algorithms set the value of result variables. Result variables are a special type of global variable, and are available across the subline. Unlike global calculated and mapped variables, result variables can be used in local algorithms. Result variables are typically premium totals and underwriting messages that are specified as output in the Result Mapping. Result variables are not instantiated, so if their value is not set by an algorithm, it will remain null. Two reasons to use algorithms set result variables include:

Example 1: Multiple result variables from a single algorithm

BI Premium can be set and Monthly BI Premium can be set, which would divide the BI Premium by Term Duration.

Example 2: Multiple algorithms setting a single result variable

BI Premium can be set by both Private Passenger BI Algorithm and Motorcycle BI Algorithm, depending on vehicle type.

Edit Algorithm Screen

The **Edit Algorithm** screen allows you to change information about an algorithm such as the name, working category and steps.

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Algorithm' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Algorithms / Rules' and 'Edit'. Below the tabs is a toolbar with icons for 'Save', 'New Step', 'Delete Term', 'Delete Step', 'Change Step Order', and 'Test Program'. The main form area includes fields for 'Algorithm Name' (set to '[New Algorithm]') and 'Revision' (set to '1.0'). Below these is a 'Working Category (Loop On):' dropdown menu set to 'Policy', with a 'Browse' button. The interface is divided into three main sections: 'Steps', 'Algorithm Details', and 'Available Variables, Functions, and Constants'. The 'Steps' section shows 'Step 1' selected. The 'Algorithm Details' section for 'Current Step: 1' shows 'Step Type' as 'Arithmetic', 'Next Step' as 'Step 2', and a calculation area with 'Results of Step 1' and '-- No Input --' followed by an 'equals' button. There is also a 'Decimal Precision' field set to 'Round to 2 places'. The 'Available Variables, Functions, and Constants' section shows a list of variables under the 'Policy Inputs' category, including 'iv CompanyCode', 'iv NewBusinessTerm', 'iv PolicyBillingMethod', 'iv PolicyChangeDate', 'iv PolicyEffectiveDate', 'iv PolicyExpiryDate', 'iv PolicyGridRatingTerritory', 'iv PolicyInceptionDate', and 'iv PolicyNoFrills'.

Figure 185 Editing an Algorithm

Navigation Bar

Algorithms/Rules Tab: Used to go back to the Algorithm Listing screen.

Save: Saves the current algorithm.

New Step: Creates a new step in the algorithm. For more information, see Step Types.

Delete Term: Deletes the currently selected term from a step in an algorithm.

Delete Step: Deletes the currently selected step. You cannot delete the last step in an algorithm.

Change Step Order: Allows users to change the order of the steps without using the drop and drag feature.

Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.

Algorithm Name & Category

Algorithm Name: Entry for what you want the algorithm to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special symbols (ex: &, *, ", +, @, etc).

Working Category: The working category of the algorithm.

Algorithm Details

Steps: Sequential order of steps created with drag-and-drop capabilities for moving a selected step up or down in the sequence.

Algorithm Details: Shows the selected step number, step type selected, next step to follow and inputs/variables used for calculation. Rounding is set via a drop down listing by clicking on the text box next to **Decimal Precision**. You can select a decimal precision from 0 to 5 digits.

Available Variables, Functions and Constants Selection Box: Drop down selection of available inputs, variables, results, constants and callouts sorted by category. On Policy inputs, you will be able to add a new input variable without leaving the Edit screen. On Result inputs, you will be able to add a new result variable without leaving the Edit screen. On Constants, you will be able to enter in a custom value constant without leaving the edit screen.

Editing an Algorithm

Editing an algorithm allows you to change information about the algorithm such as name, working category and steps. Algorithms that are grayed out or locked cannot be edited. Template generated algorithms that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated algorithm, you must create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed.

To Edit an Algorithm

1. Navigate to the **Edit Algorithm** screen for the program that contains the algorithm you want to edit.
2. Find the algorithm you want to edit and either double-click it or select it and click the **Edit** tab. This will open the **Edit Algorithm** screen.


The screenshot shows the 'Edit Algorithm' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Algorithms / Rules' and 'Edit'. Below the tabs is a toolbar with buttons: Save, New Step, Delete Term, Delete Step, Change Step Order, and Test Program. The 'Algorithm Name' field contains 'Trailer Minimum Applied Last Cov_OLD' and the 'Revision' is '1.0'. The 'Working Category (Loop On)' is set to 'Risk'. On the left, a 'Steps' list shows Step 1 as the 'Current Step'. The 'Algorithm Details' section shows 'Step Type: Rank Across Category' and 'Next Step: Step 2'. A 'Rank Across Category (High-to-Low)' button is visible. The 'Available Variables, Functions, and Constants' list on the right includes 'Policy Inputs', 'CompanyCode', 'NewBusinessTerm', 'PolicyBillingMethod', 'PolicyChangeDate', 'PolicyEffectiveDate', 'PolicyExpiryDate', 'PolicyGridRatingTerritory', 'PolicyInceptionDate', 'PolicyNo Frills', and 'PolicyPreviousInsEffDate'.

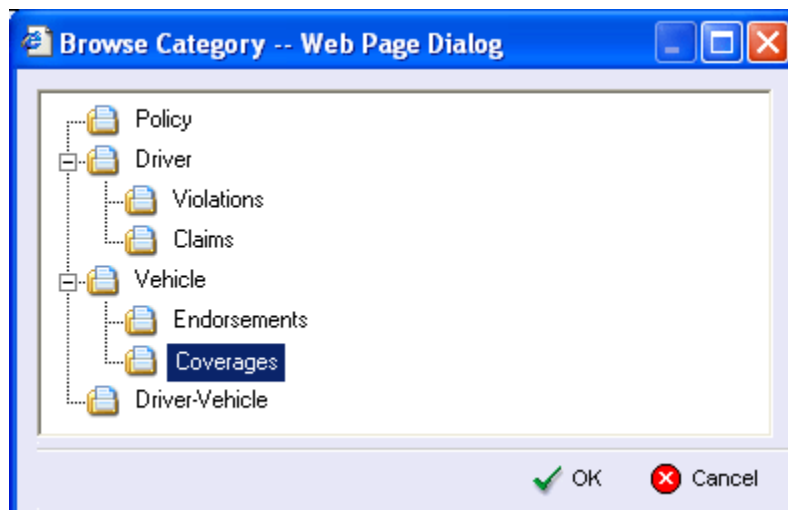
Figure 186 Editing an Algorithm

3. Enter a name for the algorithm and choose a working category.

NOTE



If the category is not fully visible in the text box, hover your cursor over the text box and the complete category name will be displayed in an information box.

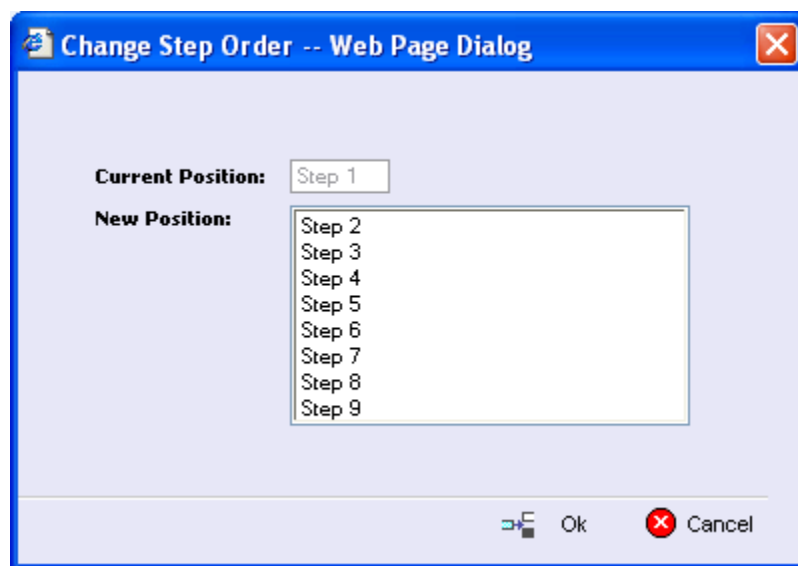
You can select the working category from the drop down menu or you can browse for a working category by clicking the  **Browse** button. This will bring up the Browse Category popup.





From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click **OK**. The category will auto fill in the working category section.

If this is not the screen you want, click **Cancel** to close the popup and return to the previous screen.

4. To add a new step to the algorithm, click  **New Step** and select the type of step you want to add. The screen below will refresh with the new step parameters. Depending upon the step type, you will have to select the appropriate variables, functions, constants or inputs. The value you need to select will be listed on the step. For example, if the step has an “Enter Variable” box, you must choose the variable type from the drop down menu on the right hand side of the screen. The options will be populated underneath. Click the “Enter Variable” box and then double-click the corresponding variable you want. The box will refresh with your selected value. For more information on the types of steps, see Step Types.
5. To change the step order, you have two options:
 - a. Select a step in the **Steps** column, drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.
 - b. Select the step you want to move and click the  **Change Step Order** button. A separate screen will be displayed.



- c. The current step position will be displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you want the step to be placed.
 - d. Click **OK**. You will be returned to the edit algorithm screen. Your step should be placed where you chose.
6. To delete a step, select the step in the **Steps** column and then click  **Delete Step**. You cannot delete the last step from an algorithm.
7. When you are finished making changes, click  **Save**.

Adding an Input Variable, a Result Variable or a Custom Value Constant

A new input variable, result variable or custom value constant can be created while entering or editing an algorithm, without leaving the Edit screen.

- To add an **Input Variable** – See Adding an Input Variable
- To add a **Custom Value Constant** – See Adding a Custom Value Constant
- To add a **Result Variable** – See Adding a Result Variable

Adding a Result Variable

A new result variable can be created while entering or editing an algorithm without leaving the Edit screen. The category of the new variable cannot be changed here but can be edited on the Global Variable Listing screen, if needed. If the new variable needs to be in another category, you must leave the Edit screen and create it in the Global Variable Listing screen. For the auto line of business, you will be able to add violation inputs and driver inputs as well.

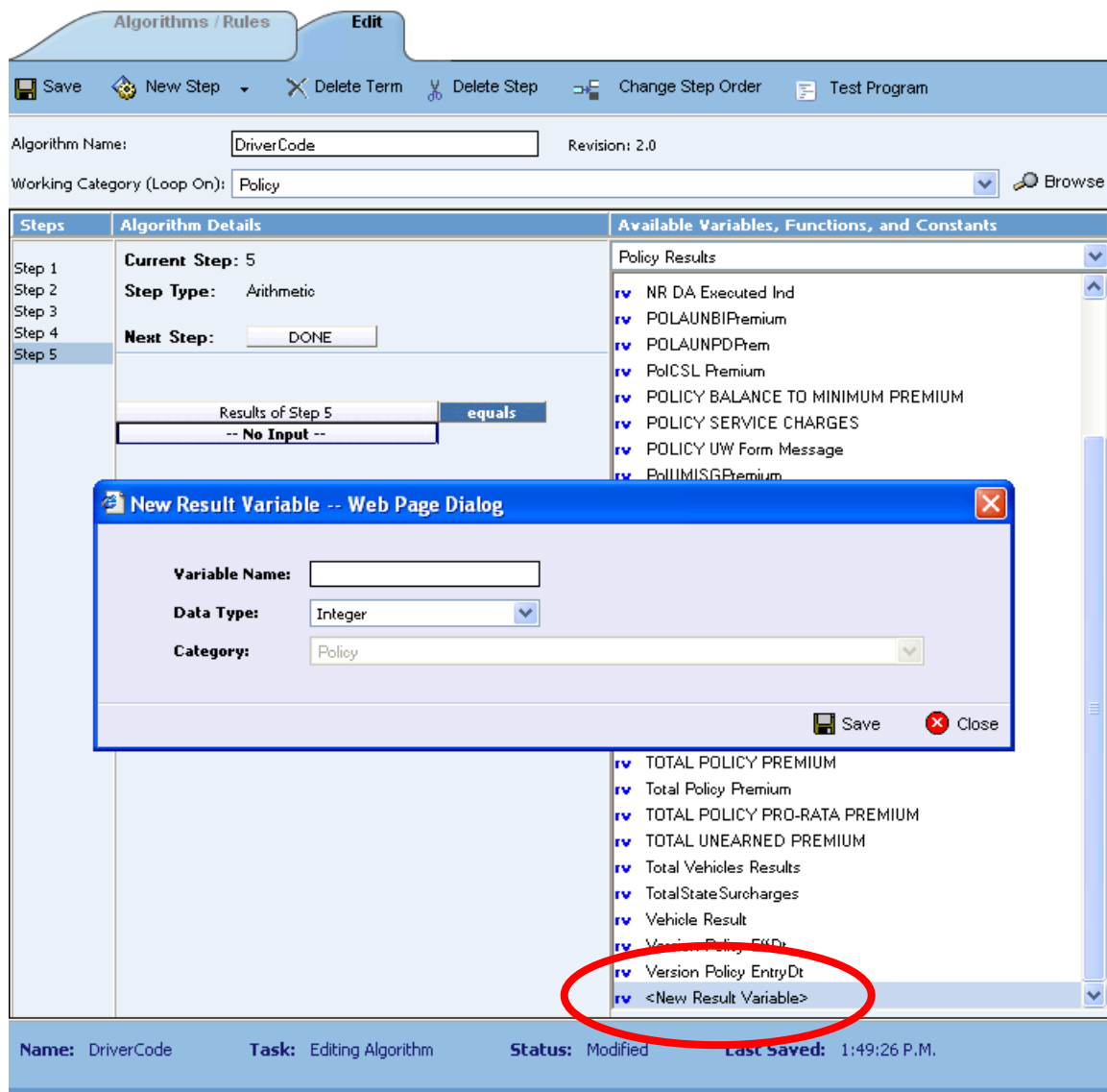


Figure 187 Adding a Result Variable

1. To create a new result variable, scroll down to the bottom of the policy results list. Select **<New Result Variable>**. The New Result Variable popup will be displayed.
2. Enter in a **Variable Name**.
3. Select the **Data Type**.
4. Click **Save** to save your entry. The popup window will close. Your new result variable will be available for selection.

Using “Results of Step” Logic to Create a Premium Algorithm

When calculating premiums, it is sometimes necessary to separate each calculation into individual steps. For example, refer to the following sample algorithm, as it might be shown in a manual:

Premium = Base Rate x Territory Factor x Limit Factor x Credit A x Credit B
** Round to 0 places after each step*

In RateManager, we would want to break this algorithm into several arithmetic steps so we can round properly.

Within an algorithm or calculated variable, we can use a **Results of Step** term to incrementally save the end calculation from a step in order to use it in subsequent steps. The result from the step is only available in the current algorithm and will be lost once the algorithm completes processing. Refer to the example below. All the **Results of Step** terms are highlighted.

Step 1: *Results of Step 1 = Base Rate x Territory Factor*
Step 2: *Results of Step 2 = Results of Step 1 x Limit Factor*
Step 3: *Results of Step 3 = Results of Step 2 x Credit A*

NOTE

Results of Step variables are available in the available variables drop down list box under **Step Variables**.

Creating a New Algorithm Revision

Algorithm revisions can be created in both standard programs and in template generated programs, unless locked. In standard program revisions, all elements will be open for editing. In template generated program revisions, the name will not be open for editing. All other items can be edited as needed.

1. Navigate to the Algorithm Listing screen for the program that contains the algorithm where you want to create a new revision.
2. Select the algorithm you would like to create a new revision for and right click it. Select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

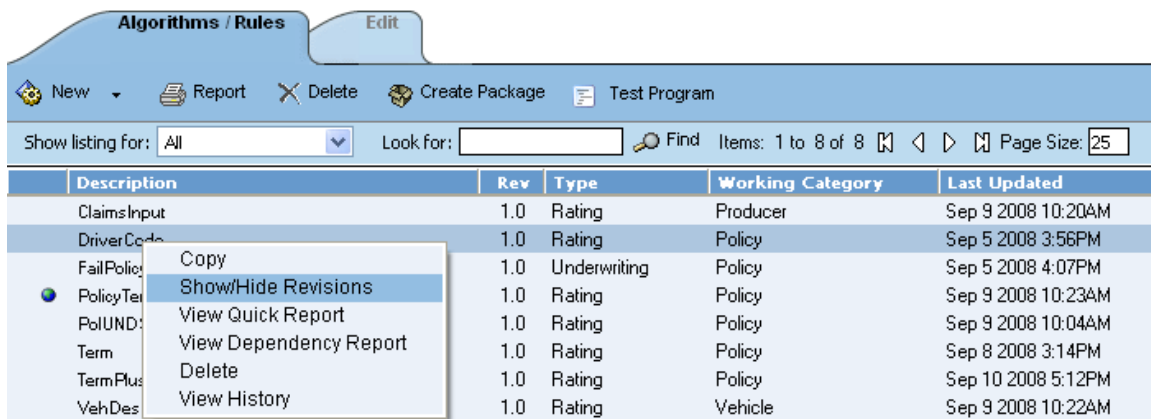


Figure 188 Selecting a New Algorithm Revision

3. Select the revision you would like the new revision based on and right click it. Select **New Revision** from the popup menu.

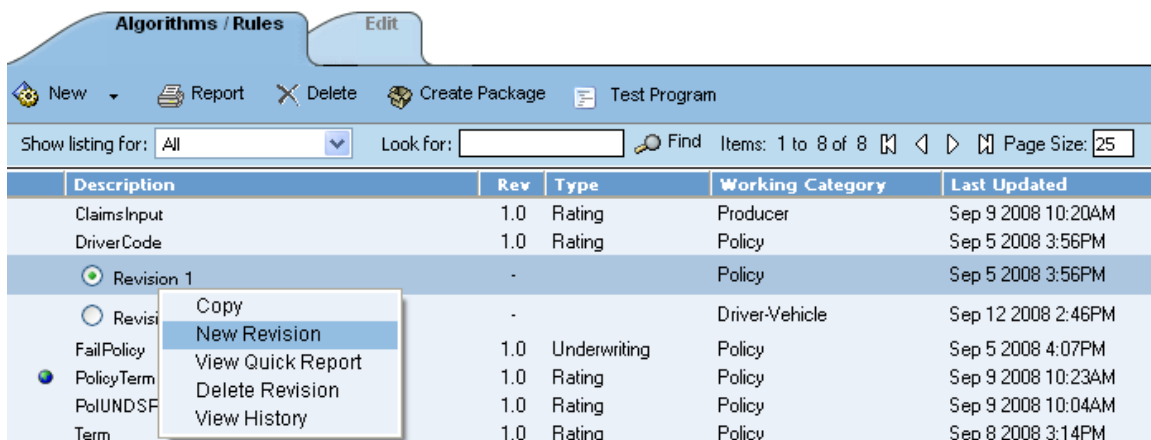


Figure 189 Creating a New Revision

4. The new revision will be created as the next available revision number and the listing will refresh. See Changing the Active Revision of an Algorithm for more information.

Changing the Active Revision of an Algorithm

The active revision can be changed on both unlocked standard programs and unlocked template generated programs. On a template generated program, if you change the revision from a template generated revision to a revision that you created, the algorithm will be open for editing. If you change back to the template generated revision, the algorithm will be locked and no longer open for editing.

1. Navigate to the Algorithm Listing screen for the program that contains the algorithm you want to change the active revision for.
2. Select the algorithm where you want to change the active revision and right click. Select

Show/Hide Revisions from the popup menu.

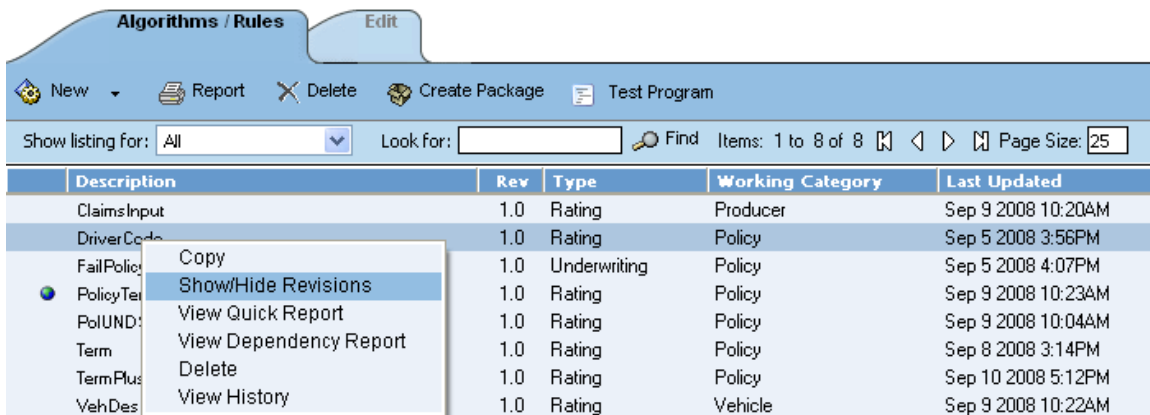


Figure 190 Changing an Active Revision

3. Select the radio button next to the revision you would like to make active.
4. You will be asked to confirm changing the active revision.

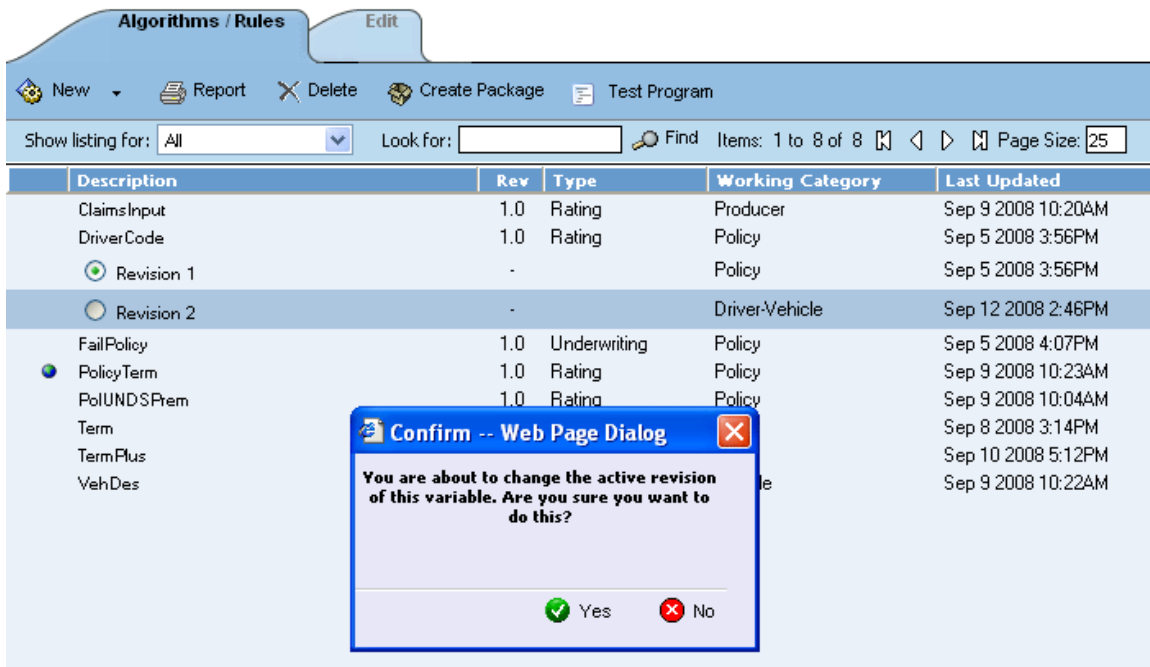


Figure 191 Selecting the Active Revision

5. Select **Yes** to change the active revision and refresh the algorithm listing. Select **No** to return to the algorithm listing.
6. The screen will refresh. The active revision has been made.

Copy an Algorithm

Algorithms may be copied within any program. In your default subline, you can copy an algorithm to another program within the same subline. Template generated program will allow you to copy algorithms only within the same program. When copying an algorithm, the structure of the algorithm (including the working category and steps) is copied. There are two copy options:

- **Existing Program** – Copy the algorithm into the existing program under another name.
- **Other Program** – Copy the algorithm into another program within the same subline. This option is for algorithms within your default subline.

Copying an Algorithm

1. Select the algorithm you would like to copy and right click it. Select **Copy** from the popup menu.

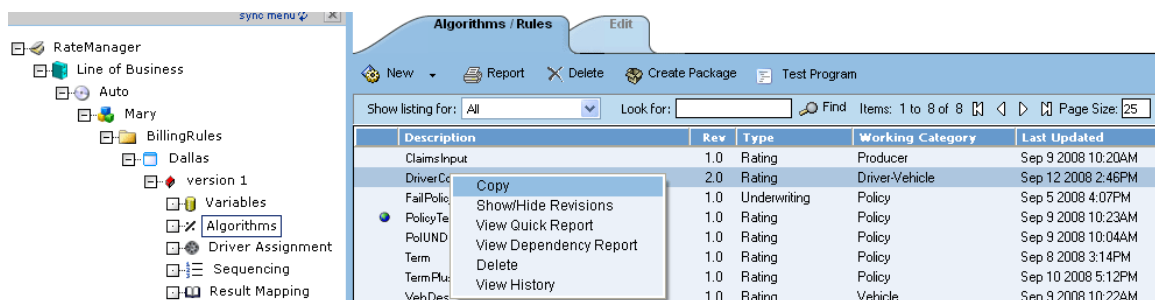


Figure 192 Copy Algorithm Menu

2. A separate popup window will be displayed.

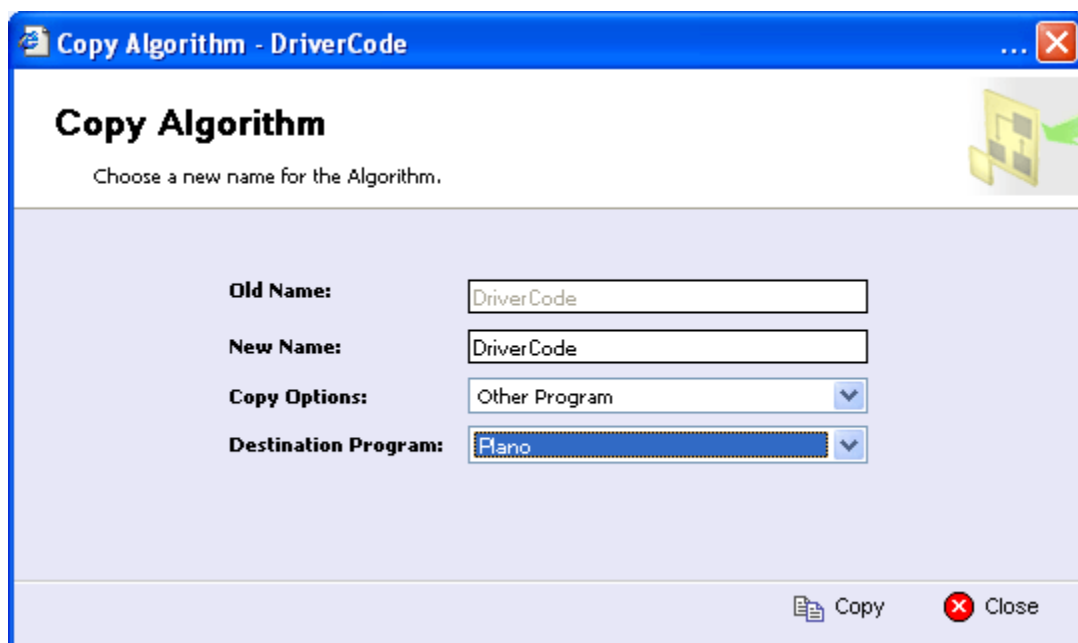


Figure 193 Copy Algorithm Popup

3. Enter in a **New Name**.
4. Select the **Copy Options**.
5. If you are copying an algorithm within your default subline, you can select to copy the algorithm to another program within the same subline. Select the **Destination Program** from the drop down menu.
6. Click **Copy** to copy the algorithm. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a popup window will be displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
7. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your algorithm will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

Deleting an Algorithm

When an algorithm is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. When you delete an algorithm:

- The algorithm gets deleted from all versions of the program.
- All revisions of that algorithm get deleted as well.


If you are uncertain as to whether the algorithm will be used again, leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the algorithm is needed again and leaving it in RateManager won't slow down rating.

If you try to delete an algorithm that is still being used by a result group or another algorithm, you will receive an error. Algorithms that are locked or that are template generated cannot be deleted.

NOTE

Algorithms that are in use cannot be deleted.

To Delete an Algorithm

1. Navigate to the **Algorithm Listing** screen for the program that contains the algorithm you want to delete.
2. Select the algorithm you want to delete and either right click it and select **Delete** from the popup menu or click the  **Delete** button.

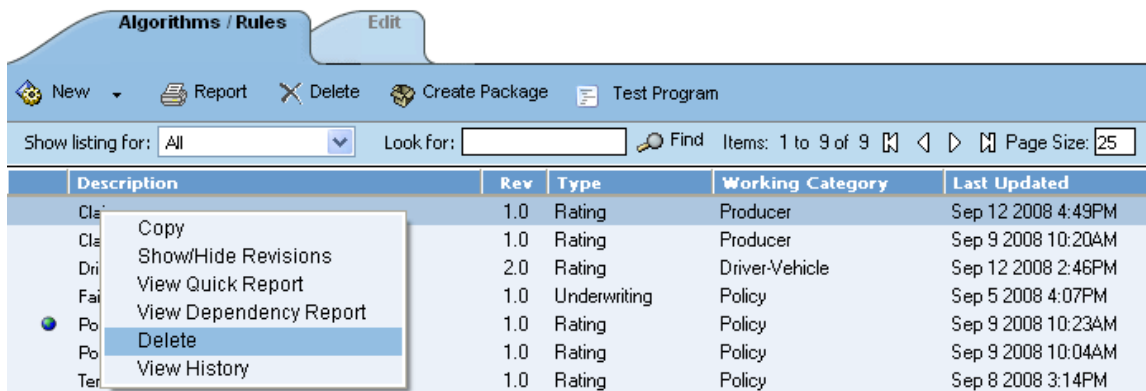


Figure 194 Deleting an Algorithm

3. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the algorithm.



Figure 195 Confirm Delete

4. Select **Yes** to delete the algorithm and refresh the algorithm listing. Select **No** to return to the algorithm listing. If you try to delete an algorithm that is still being used in the Sequencing by any program version, you will receive an error message telling you where the algorithm is being used.

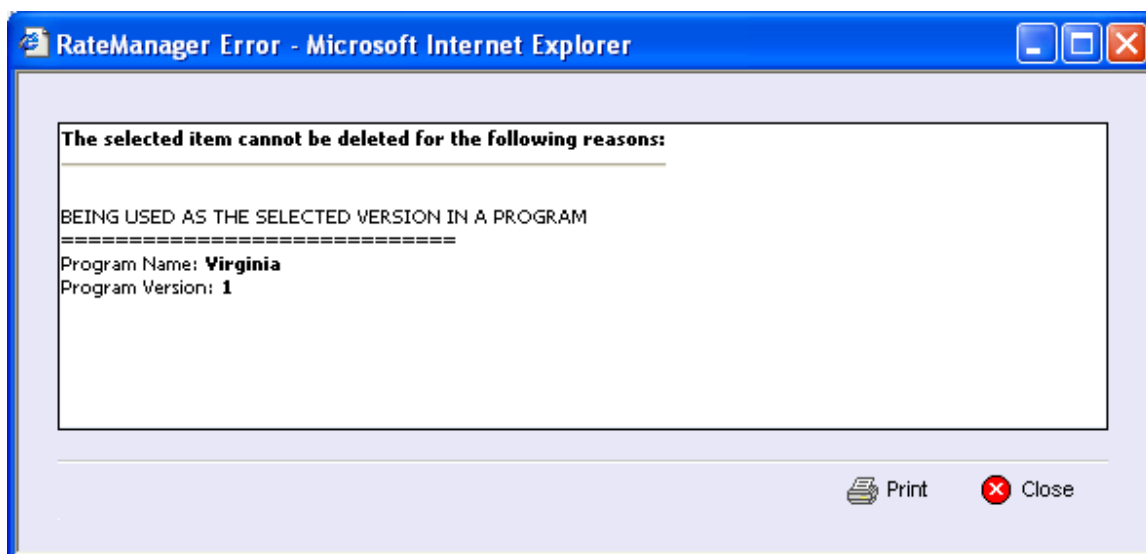


Figure 196 Algorithm Delete Error Message

Deleting an Algorithm Revision

When an algorithm revision is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. Locked algorithms, active revisions and template generated revisions cannot be deleted. When you delete a revision, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. If you are uncertain as to whether the revision will be used again, simply leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the revision is needed and won't slow down rating.

To Delete an Algorithm Revision

1. Navigate to the Algorithm Listing screen for the program that contains the algorithm revision you want to delete.
2. Select the algorithm you would like to delete a revision for and right click it. Select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

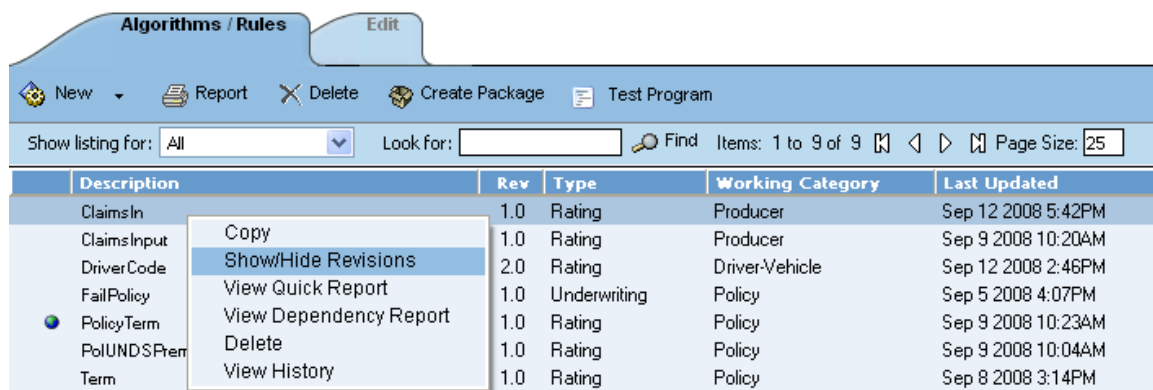


Figure 197 Selecting an Algorithm for Deleting

3. Select the revision you would like to delete and right click it. Select **Delete Revision** from the popup menu.

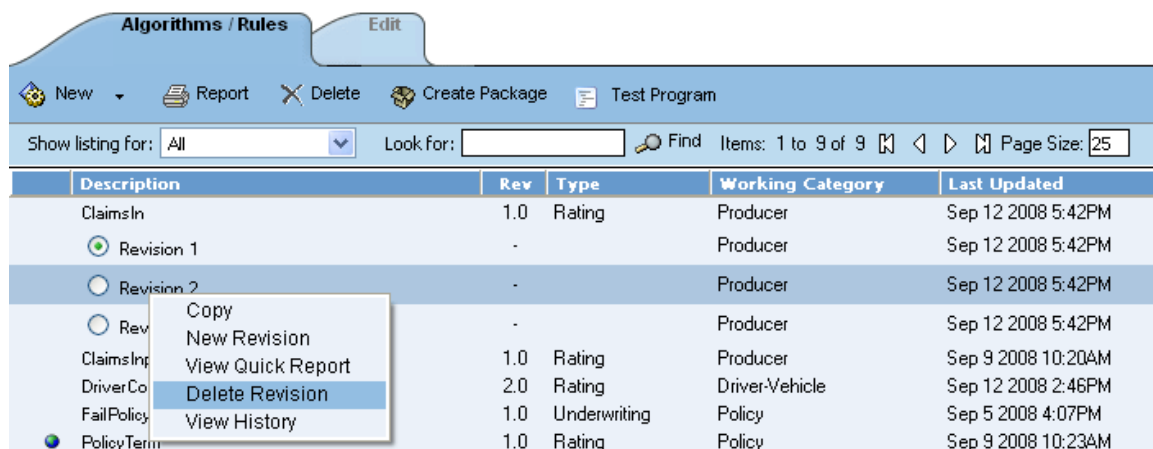


Figure 198 Deleting a Revision

4. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the algorithm revision.

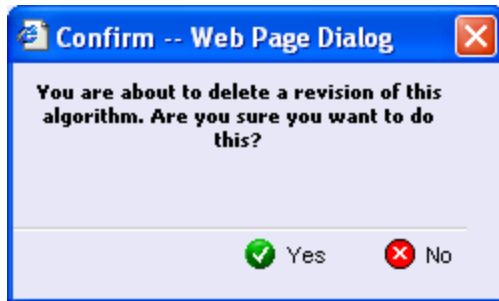


Figure 199 Confirming Delete

5. Select **Yes** to delete the algorithm revision and refresh the algorithm listing. Select **No** to return to the algorithm listing.

If you try to delete the activated revision for the current program version, you will receive an error message.

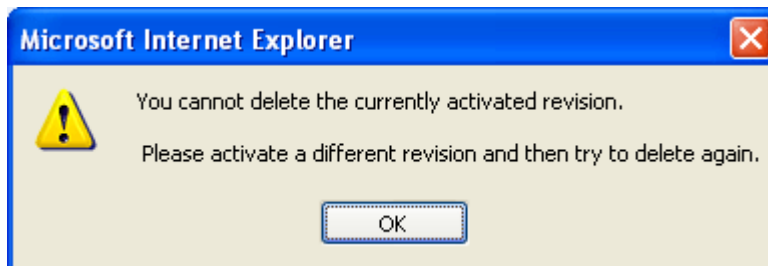


Figure 200 Deleting Revision Error Message

6. Trying to delete a revision that is set as the active revision for one of the other versions of the program will also result in an error message.

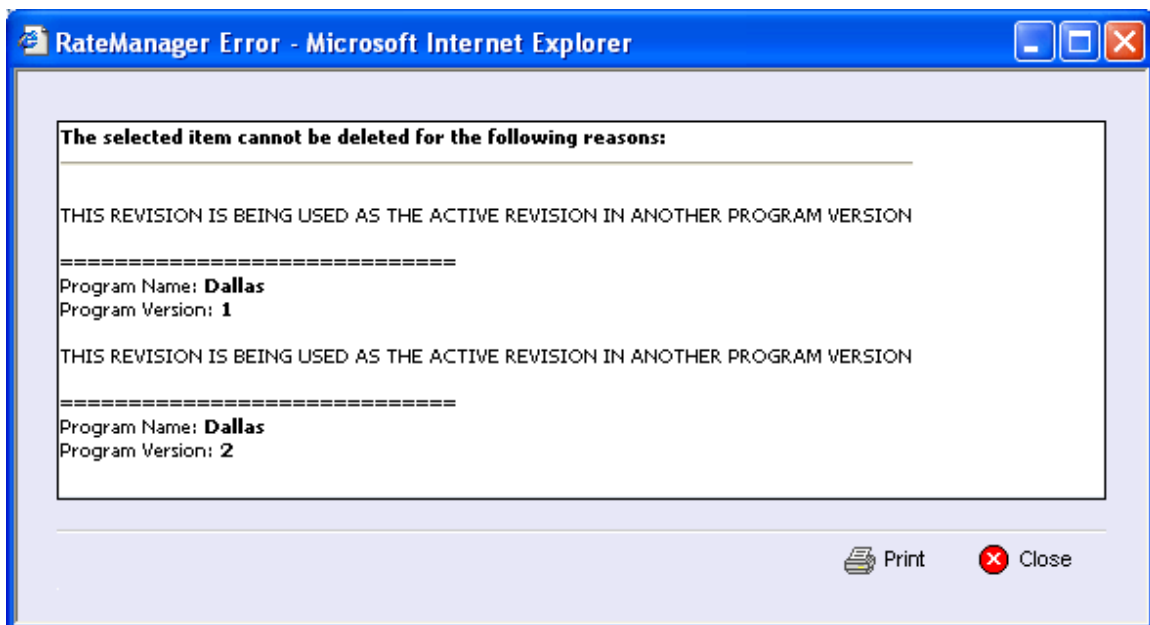


Figure 201 Deleting an Active Revision Error Message

Driver Assignment

Driver assignment is an auto insurance specific method of assigning a specific driver to a specific vehicle on a policy, based on certain criteria. Criteria often differ by carrier basis and sometimes even by program level.

There are two kinds of driver assignments:

- **Scenarios** – Created under the DA scenario option using *vehicle usage options*. Vehicle usage options are specific usage sets within RateManager that allow you to build a sequence of events within a defined scenario to obtain a desired result. See Vehicle Usage Options for detailed explanations. You will not be able to use categories in a scenario. There are four vehicle usage options that you can use:
 - Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input:299)
 - Vehicle Usage on Drivers
 - Driver Usage on Vehicle
 - Vehicle Usage by Vehicle ID (Input:299/368)
- **Algorithms** – These algorithms work exactly the same way as any other algorithm in RateManager and allow you to create a set of rules to be executed in sequence that will obtain a desired result. Algorithms use categories and not vehicle usage options. There are four algorithm options:
 - Flag Driver
 - Flag Vehicle
 - Rank Driver
 - Rank Vehicle

Driver assignments can be created by the user or brought in from a template. Driver assignments that are user created will be open for editing, copying, creating new revisions and deletion if they are not locked. Driver assignments that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting will be allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New driver assignments can be added to a template and new revisions can be created. These new driver assignments will be open for editing, copying, creating new revisions or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

Driver Assignment Scenarios/Algorithms Screen

The **Driver Assignment Scenarios/Algorithms Screen** shows all driver assignment scenarios, flag driver, flag vehicle, rank driver and rank vehicle algorithms that have been created. In addition, the **Driver Assignment Scenarios/Algorithms Screen** shows the revision number, type and working category of the scenarios and algorithms. It allows you to:

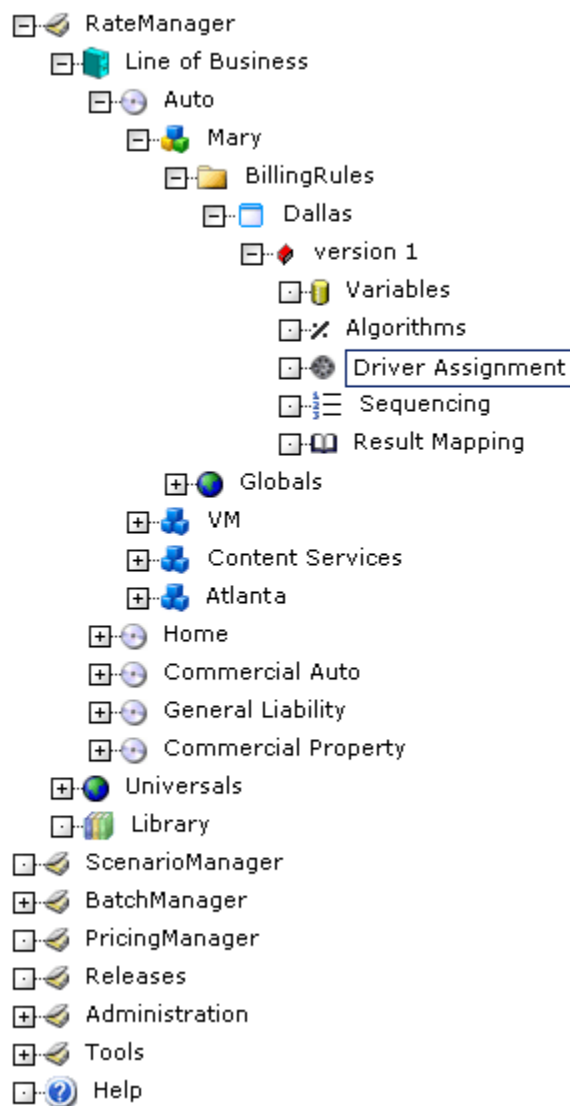
- Create, edit, copy and delete driver assignment scenarios
- Create, edit, copy and delete driver assignment algorithms
- Create, edit, copy and delete revisions for driver assignment scenarios and algorithms

- View reports on driver assignment scenarios and algorithms – See View Quick Report
- Create a package – See Introduction to Packaging
- Test a Program – See Introduction to Test Case Editor
- View Dependency Report – See View Dependency Report
- View History – See View History

You will also have the ability to create and use these elements at a program version level or global level.

Navigate to the Driver Assignment Scenarios/Algorithms Screen

1. From the menu tree, select the auto line of business. Then select the subline, program and version that you want and click **Driver Assignment**.



2. This will open the driver assignment scenarios/algorithms screen. This screen looks and works like the Algorithm Listing Screen.

Scenarios / Algorithms Edit					
New Report Delete Create Package Test Program					
Show listing for: All Look for: <input type="text"/> Find Items: 1 to 6 of 6 Page Size: 25					
Description	Rev	Type	Working Category	Last Updated	
Assign 1st Rank Veh to Driver	1.0	DA Scenario	Policy	Sep 12 2008 11:32AM	
Driver Usage	1.0	DA Scenario	Policy	Sep 12 2008 11:37AM	
Drv-Veh Usage	1.0	DA Scenario	Policy	Sep 5 2008 4:29PM	
Flg Dr	1.0	Flag Driver	Vehicle	Sep 8 2008 4:34PM	
Vehicle Usage	1.0	Flag Driver	Vehicle Usage on Driver	Sep 12 2008 11:27AM	
VEH Usage DR	1.0	DA Scenario	Policy	Sep 12 2008 11:21AM	

Figure 202 Driver Assignment Listing Screen

Navigation Bar

Edit Tab: Used to navigate to the Edit screen for the currently selected scenario or algorithm. You can also double-click a scenario or algorithm to edit it.

New: Used to create a new scenario or algorithm.

Report: Generates a Quick Report showing all the steps in the scenario or algorithm. See View Quick Report for more information.

Delete: Removes the selected scenario or algorithm from the program. If the scenario or algorithm is being used in the Sequence, you will receive an error message.

Create Package: Packages the program for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.





Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter for scenarios or algorithms.

- **All** will show all scenarios and algorithms.
- **DA Scenario** will show all DA scenarios.
- **Flag Driver** will show all flag driver algorithms.
- **Rank Driver** will show all rank driver algorithms.
- **Flag Vehicle** will show all flag vehicle algorithms.
- **Rank Vehicle** will show all rank vehicle algorithms.

Look For: Allows you to narrow the list of scenarios or algorithms. To do this, type in a part or the entire name you are looking for and click Find. To re-show all the scenarios or algorithms, clear this box and select Find.


Page Size: Allows the user to customize the number of scenarios or algorithms displayed per page and move back and forth between pages. Also displays the total number of scenarios or algorithms that match the criteria in both the Show Listing For box and the Look For box.

	Move to the first page
	Move back one page
	Move forward one page
	Move to the last page

Column Sorting: You can sort scenarios or algorithms by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Description. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Scenario/Algorithm Listing

The Scenario/Algorithm Listing contains a list of all scenarios and algorithms in the program, sorted alphabetically. A globe icon  indicates the algorithm is a global scenario or algorithm. See Global Algorithms for more information.

Description: Name of the scenario or algorithm.

Rev: Shows which revision of the scenario or algorithm is used by the current program version.


Type: Displays the type of scenario or algorithm.

Working Category: Displays the working category of the scenario or algorithm. All driver assignment scenarios will be under the Policy working category. Algorithms will display the category where they were created.

Last Updated: Time stamp of the last time the scenario or algorithm was saved.

Creating a New Driver Assignment

Driver assignments can be template generated or created by you. Template generated driver assignments will be grayed out and locked. They are not open for editing but can be copied.

1. Navigate to the **Driver Assignment Scenarios/Algorithms Screen** for the program where you want to create a new driver assignment.
2. Select  **New** from the menu bar and then select the type of driver assignment you would like to create:
 - **DA Scenario**
 - **Flag Driver**
 - **Rank Driver**
 - **Flag Vehicle**
 - **Rank Vehicle**

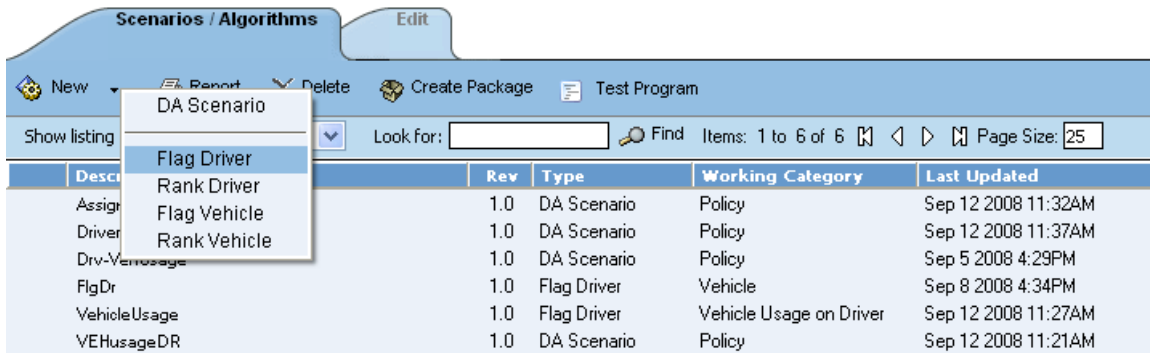


Figure 203 Creating a New Driver Assignment Algorithm

3. From here, you can enter a name, select the vehicle usage option or category and add steps. See Editing a Driver Assignment for more information.

Driver Assignment Edit Screen

The Driver Assignment **Edit** screen allows you to change information such as the scenario/algorithm name, vehicle usage option or working category and steps. Driver assignments that are grayed out or locked cannot be edited. Template generated driver assignments that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated driver assignment, you must create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed.

Navigate to the Edit Screen

1. Navigate to the **Scenarios/Algorithms Screen** for the program that contains the scenario or algorithm you want to edit.
2. Find the scenario or algorithm you want to edit and either double-click it or select it and click the **Edit** tab. This will open the **Edit** screen.

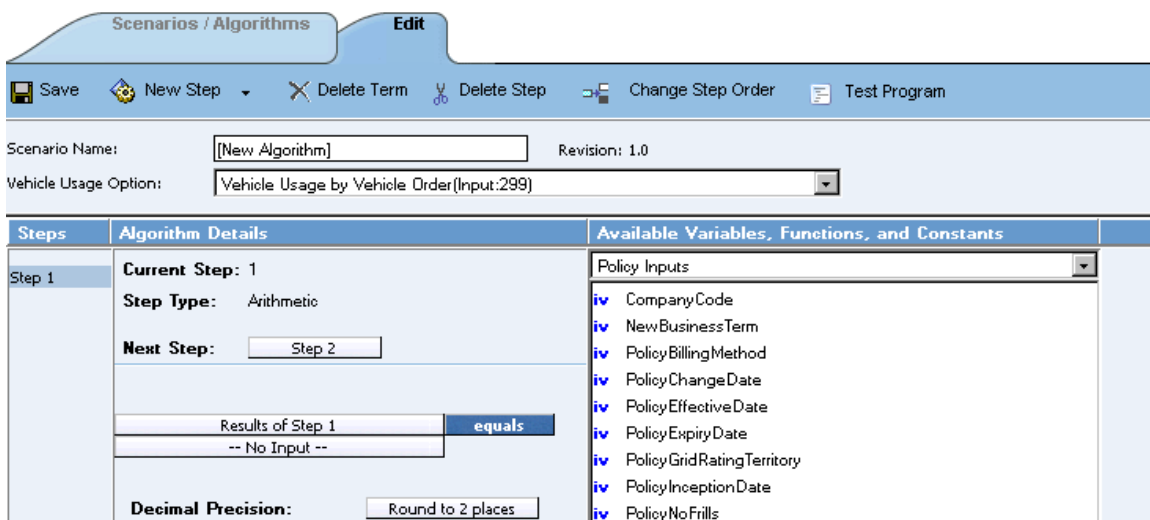


Figure 204 Editing a Driver Assignment Scenario

Navigation Bar

Scenarios/Algorithms Tab: Used to go back to the Driver Assignment Scenarios/Algorithms Screen.

Save: Saves the current driver assignment.

New Step: Creates a new step. For more information, see Step Types.

Delete Term: Deletes the currently selected term from a step in the driver assignment.

Delete Step: Deletes the currently selected step. You cannot delete the last step in either a scenario or algorithm.

Change Step Order: Allows users to change the order of the steps without using the drop and drag feature.

Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.

Scenario/Algorithm Name & Vehicle Usage Option/Category

Scenario Name/ Algorithm Name: Entry for what you want the driver assignment to be called. Alphanumeric characters are permitted, but no special symbols (ex: &, *, ", +, @, etc).

Vehicle Usage Option/Category: Allows you to select the vehicle usage criteria for a DA Scenario or to select the category to be used with the algorithm.

Algorithm Details

Steps: Sequential order of steps created with drag-and-drop capabilities for moving a selected step up or down in the sequence.

Algorithm Details: Shows the selected step number, step type selected, next step to follow and inputs/variables used for calculation. Rounding is set via a drop down listing by clicking on the text box next to **Decimal Precision**. You can select a decimal precision from 0 to 5 digits.

Available Variables, Functions and Constants Selection Box: Drop down selection of available inputs, variables, results, constants and callouts sorted by category. On Policy inputs, you will be able to add a new input variable without leaving the Edit screen. On Result inputs, you will be able to add a new result variable without leaving the Edit screen. On Constants, you will be able to enter in a custom value constant without leaving the edit screen.

Editing a Driver Assignment

Editing a driver assignment allows you to change information about the scenario/algorithm such as name, vehicle usage option or working category and steps. Driver assignments that are grayed out or locked cannot be edited. Template generated driver assignments that are using revision 1 are not open for editing. If you want to edit a template generated driver assignment, you must create a new revision. The new revision will be open for editing except for the name. The name cannot be changed. Changes are effective immediately.

To Edit a Driver Assignment

1. Find the driver assignment you want to edit and either double-click it or select it and click the **Edit** tab. This will open the **Edit** screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Edit' interface for a driver assignment algorithm. At the top, there are tabs for 'Scenarios / Algorithms' and 'Edit'. Below the tabs is a toolbar with icons for 'Save', 'New Step', 'Delete Term', 'Delete Step', 'Change Step Order', and 'Test Program'. The main area contains fields for 'Algorithm Name' (Flag All Principal Drivers), 'Revision' (1.0), and 'Working Category (Loop On)' (Driver-Vehicle). A 'Browse' button is next to the category field. Below these fields are three columns: 'Steps', 'Algorithm Details', and 'Available Variables, Functions, and Constants'. The 'Steps' column lists Step 1, Step 2, Step 3, and Step 4. The 'Algorithm Details' column shows 'Current Step: 1' with a 'Step Type' of 'Rank Across Category'. The 'Next Step' is 'Step 2'. A callout box shows 'Rank Across Category (High-to-Low)' and a 'USE VARIABLE:' button with 'Weight Usage' selected. The 'Available Variables, Functions, and Constants' column shows a list of variables: Policy Inputs, CompanyCode, NewBusinessTerm, PolicyBillingMethod, PolicyChangeDate, PolicyEffectiveDate, PolicyExpiryDate, PolicyGridRatingTerritory, PolicyInceptionDate, PolicyNoFills, and PolicyPreviousInsEffDate.


Figure 205 Editing a Driver Assignment Algorithm

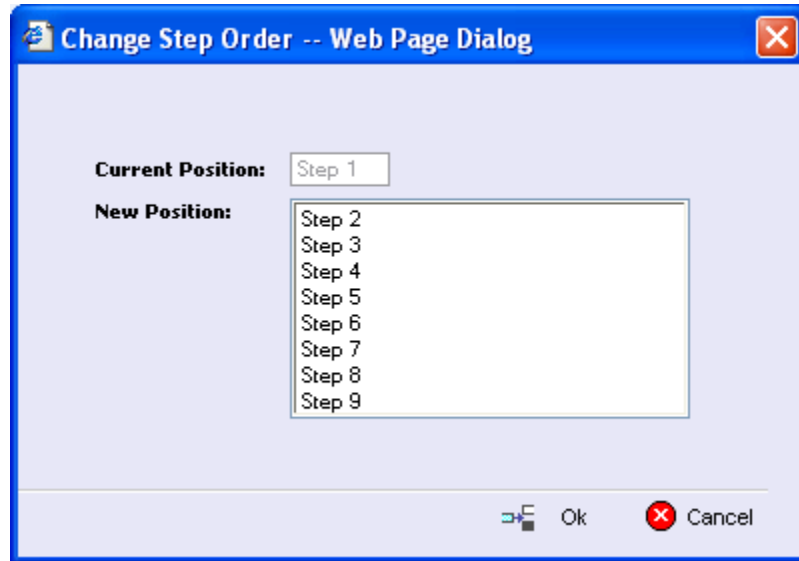
2. If the name field is open, you can make changes. The vehicle usage options or category field can be changed if necessary.
3. The screen below will refresh with the new step parameters. Depending upon the step type, you will have to select the appropriate variables, functions, constants or inputs. The value you need to select will be listed on the step. For example, if the step has an "Enter Variable" box, you must choose the variable type from the drop down menu on the right hand side of the screen. The options will be populated underneath. Click the "Enter Variable" box and then double-click the corresponding variable you want. The box will refresh with your selected value.



NOTE

For callouts, step types will not matter. The entire step will consist of the callout. No other entry can be made.

4. To change the step order, you have two options:
 - a. Select a step in the **Steps** column, drag it to a new location in the list and drop it.

- b. Select the step you want to move and click the  **Change Step Order** button. A separate screen will be displayed.



- c. The current step position will be displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you want the step to be placed.
- d. Click **OK**. You will be returned to the edit screen. Your step should be placed where you chose.
5. To delete a step, select the step in the **Steps** column and then click  **Delete Step**. You cannot delete the last step from an algorithm.
6. When you are finished making changes, click  **Save**.

Adding an Input Variable, Result Variable or Custom Value Constant

A new input variable, result variable or custom value constant can be created while entering or editing a driver assignment, without leaving the Edit screen.

- To add an **Input Variable** – See Adding an Input Variable
- To add a **Custom Value Constant** – See Adding a Custom Value Constant
- To add a **Result Variable** – See Adding a Result Variable

Creating a New Driver Assignment Revision

Driver assignment revisions can be created in both standard programs and in template generated programs, unless locked. In standard program revisions, all elements will be open for editing. In template generated program revisions, the name will not be open for editing. All other items can be edited as needed.

1. Navigate to the Driver Assignment Scenario/Algorithm screen for the program that contains the driver assignment where you want to create a new revision.

2. Select the driver assignment you would like to create a new revision for and right click it. Select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

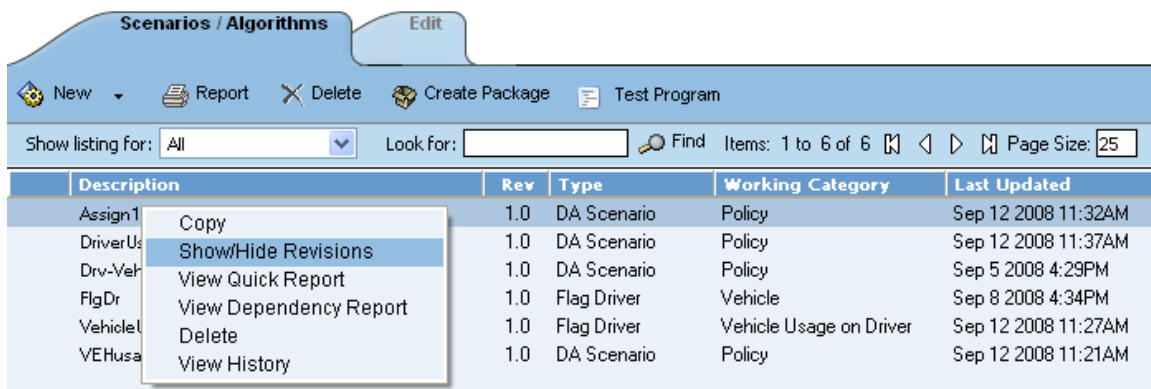


Figure 206 Creating a New Driver Assignment Revision

3. Select the revision you would like the new revision based on and right click it. Select **New Revision** from the popup menu.

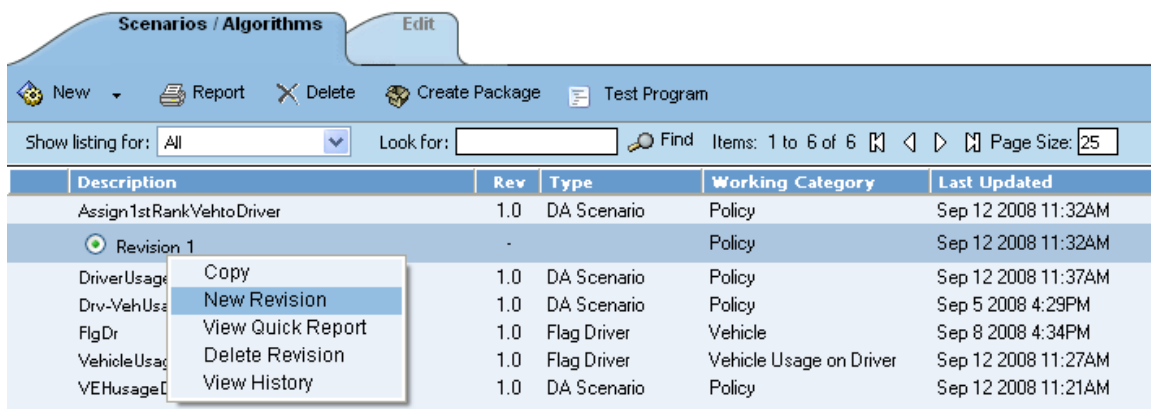


Figure 207 Selecting the Revision

4. The new revision will be created as the next available revision number and the listing will refresh. See Changing the Active Revision of a Driver Assignment for more information.

Changing the Active Revision of a Driver Assignment

The active revision can be changed on both unlocked standard programs and unlocked template generated programs. On a template generated program, if you change the revision from a template generated revision to a revision that you created, the driver assignment will be open for editing. If you change back to the template generated revision, the driver assignment will be locked and no longer open for editing.

1. Navigate to the Driver Assignment Scenario/Algorithm screen for the program that contains the driver assignment where you want to change the revision.

2. Right click and select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

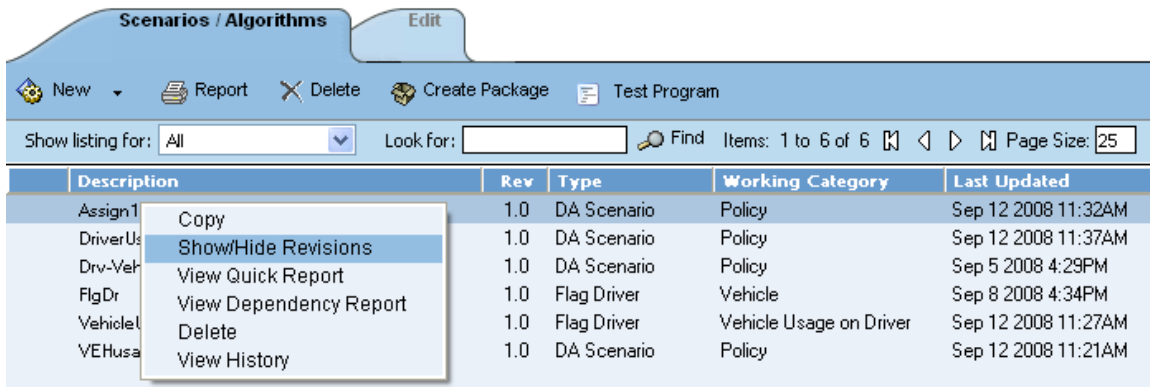


Figure 208 Changing an Active Revision

3. Select the radio button next to the revision you would like to make active.

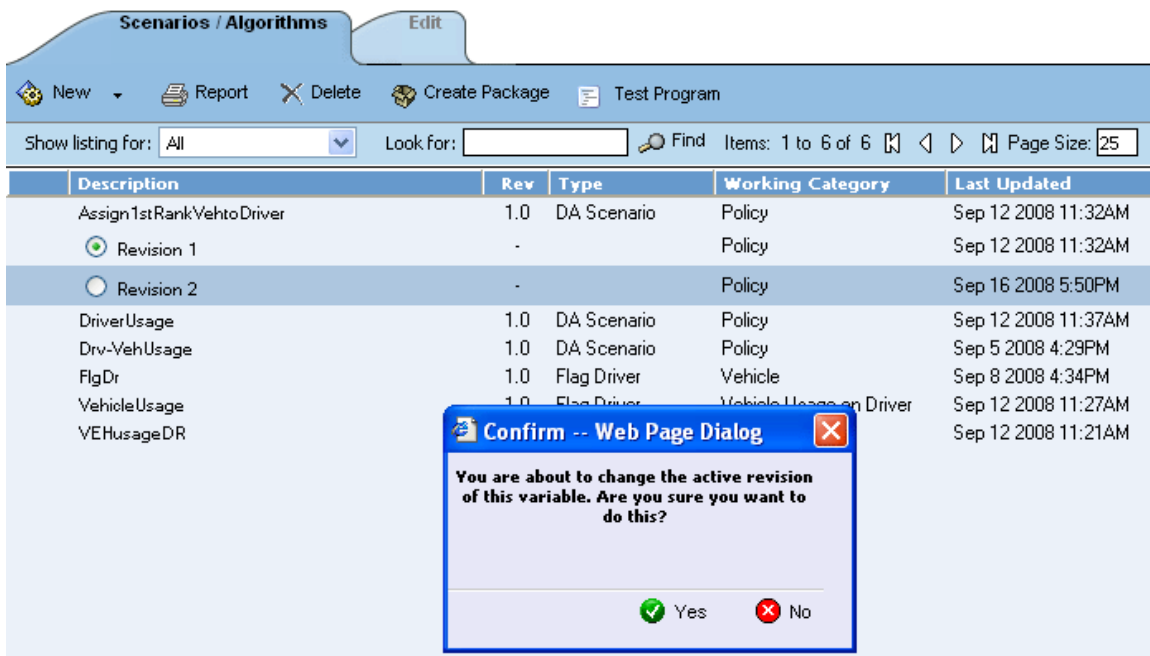


Figure 209 Selecting the Active Revision

4. You will be asked to confirm changing the active revision.
5. Select **Yes** to change the active revision and refresh the scenario/algorithm listing. Select **No** to return to the driver assignment scenario/algorithm screen.

Copying a Driver Assignment

Driver assignments may be copied within any program. In your default subline, you can copy a driver assignment to another program with in the same subline. Template generated programs will allow you to copy driver assignments only within the same program. When copying a driver assignment, the structure (including the vehicle usage options/category and steps) is copied. There are two copy options:

Existing Program – Copy the driver assignment into the existing program under another name.

Other Program – Copy the driver assignment into another program within the same subline. This option is for driver assignments within your default subline.

Copying a Driver Assignment

1. Select the driver assignment you would like to copy and right click it. Select **Copy** from the popup menu.

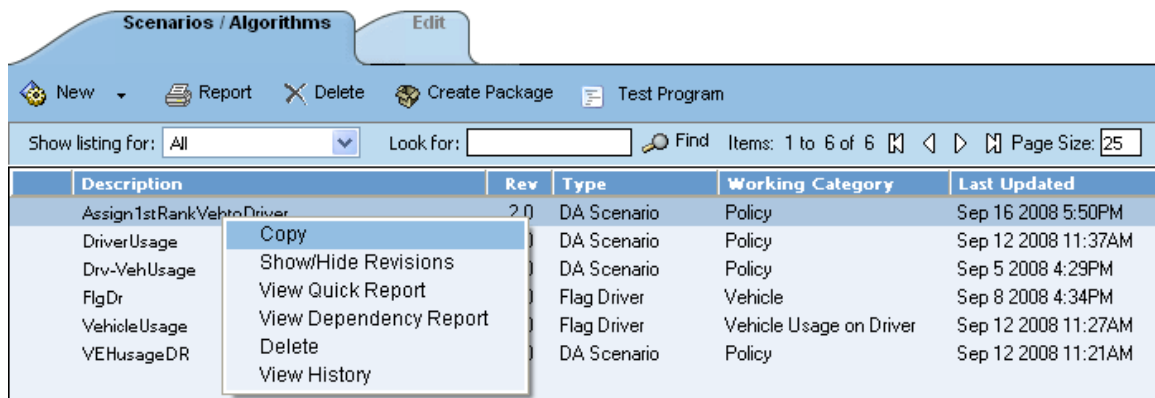


Figure 210 Copy Driver Assignment Menu

2. A separate popup window will be displayed.

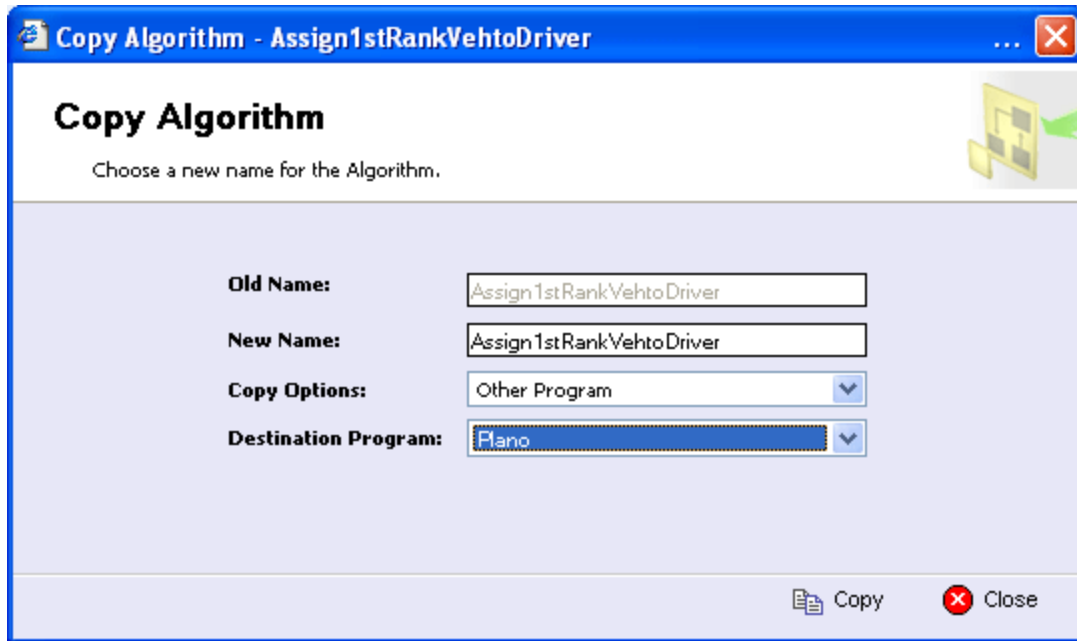


Figure 211 Copy Driver Assignment Popup

3. Enter in a **New Name**.
4. Select the **Copy Options**. If you are copying a driver assignment within your default subline, you can select to copy the driver assignment to another program within the same subline. Select the **Destination Program** from the drop down menu.
5. Click **Copy** to copy the driver assignment. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a popup window will be displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
6. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your driver assignment will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

Deleting a Driver Assignment

When a driver assignment is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted.

When you delete a driver assignment:

- The driver assignment gets deleted from all versions of the program.
- All revisions of that driver assignment get deleted as well.


If you are uncertain as to whether the driver assignment will be used again, leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the driver assignment is needed again and leaving it in RateManager won't slow down rating.

If you try to delete a driver assignment that is still being used, you will receive an error. Driver assignments that are locked or that are template generated cannot be deleted.

NOTE

Driver Assignments that are in use cannot be deleted.

To Delete a Driver Assignment

1. Navigate to the **Driver Assignment Scenario/Algorithm** screen for the program that contains the driver assignment you want to delete.
2. Select the driver assignment you want to delete and either right click it and select **Delete** from the popup menu or click the  **Delete** button.

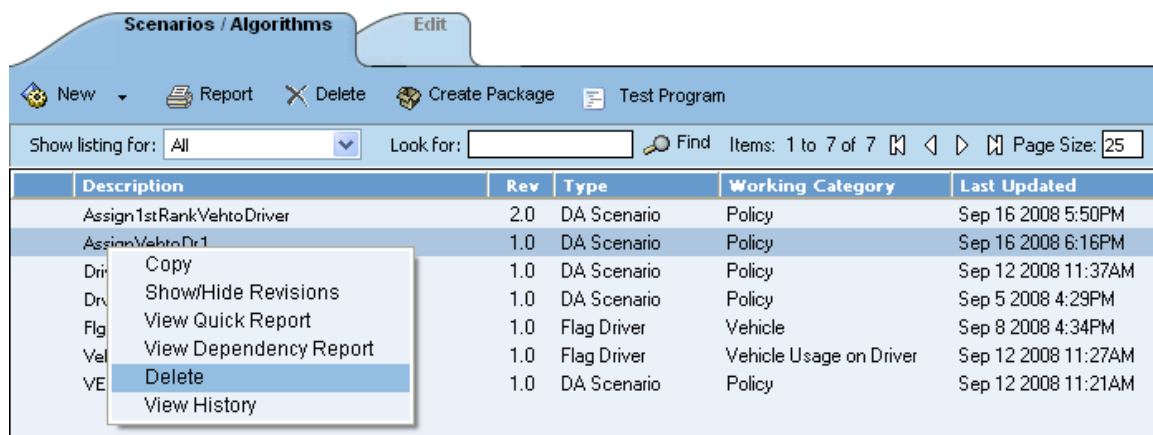


Figure 212 Deleting a Driver Assignment

3. You will be asked to confirm the deletion.

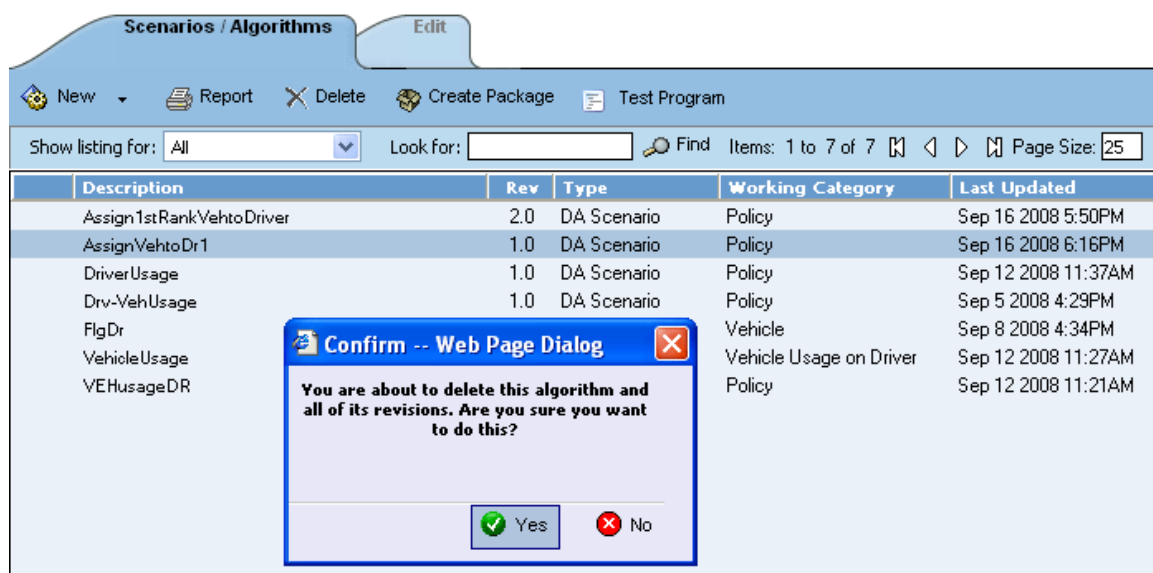


Figure 213 Confirm Delete

4. Select **Yes** to delete the driver assignment and refresh the listing. Select **No** to return to the listing. If you try to delete a driver assignment that is still being used in the Sequencing by any program version, you will receive an error message.

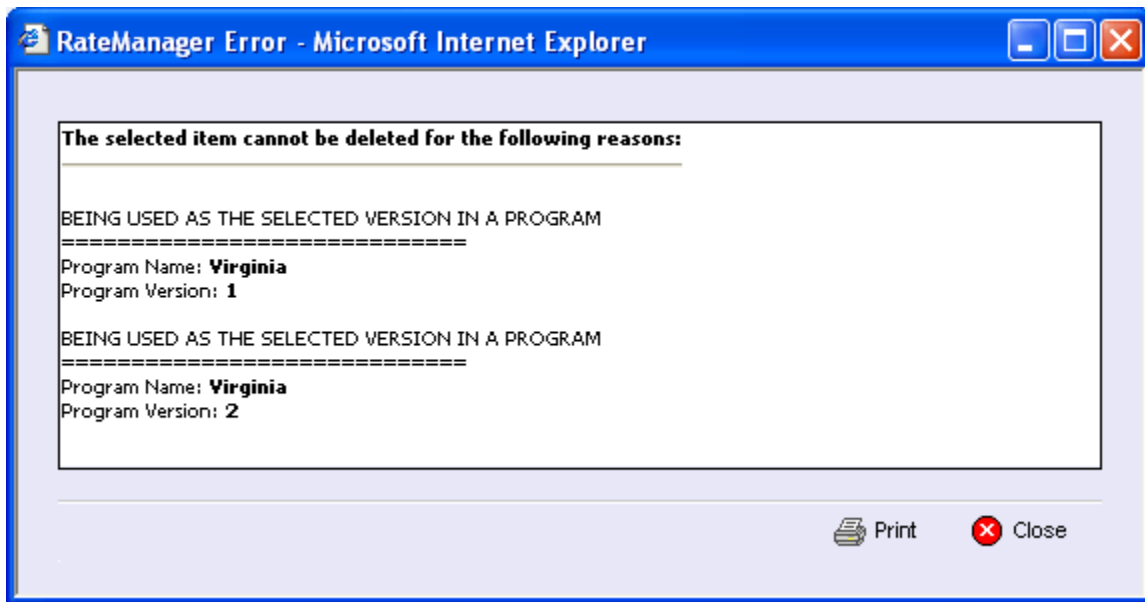


Figure 214 Algorithm Delete Error Message

Deleting a Driver Assignment Revision

When a driver assignment revision is no longer needed, it can either be left in RateManager or deleted. Locked driver assignments, active revisions and template generated revisions cannot be deleted. When you delete a revision, it gets deleted from all versions of the program. If you are uncertain as to whether the revision will be used again, simply leave it in RateManager. This will save time if the revision is needed and won't slow down rating.

To Delete a Driver Assignment Revision

1. Navigate to the **Driver Assignment Scenario/Algorithm** screen for the program that contains the driver assignment revision you want to delete.
2. Right click and select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

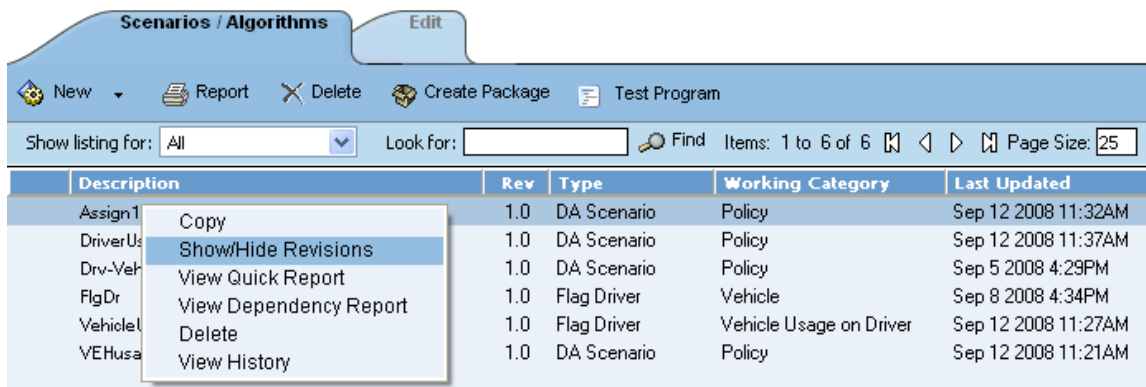


Figure 215 Selecting a Revision for Deleting

3. Select the revision you would like to delete and right click it. Select **Delete Revision** from the popup menu.

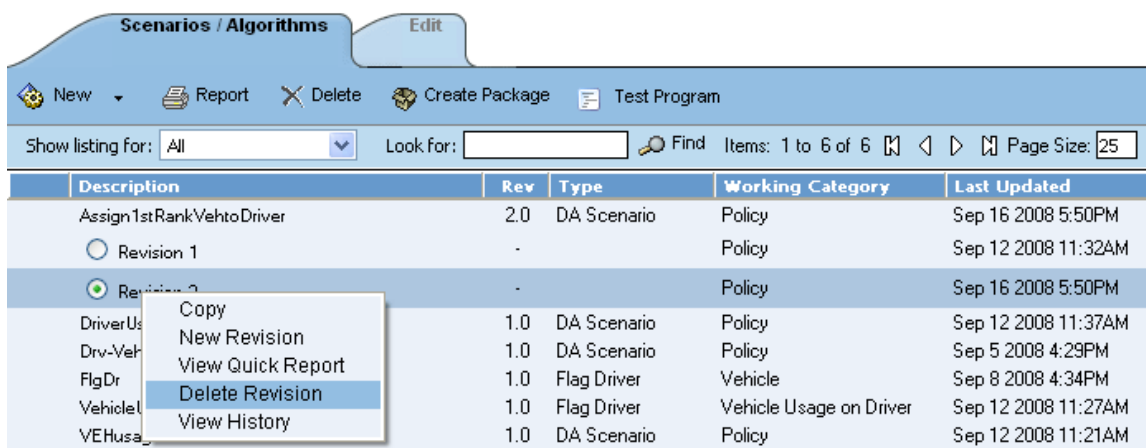


Figure 216 Deleting a Revision

4. You will be asked to confirm the deletion of the revision.
5. Select **Yes** to delete the revision and refresh the driver assignment listing. Select **No** to return to the driver assignment scenario/algorithm screen.
6. If you try to delete the activated revision for the current program version, you will receive an error message.

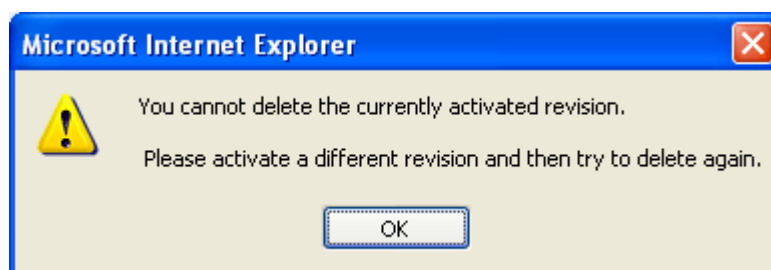


Figure 217 Deleting Revision Error Message

- Trying to delete a revision that is set as the active revision for one of the other versions of the program will also result in an error message.

NOTE Revisions that are in use cannot be deleted.

Vehicle Usage Options

Many carriers make decisions in driver assignment based on vehicle usage. In RateManager, four vehicle usage options are supported:

- Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input:299)
- Vehicle Usage on Drivers
- Driver Usage on Vehicles
- Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Inputs:299/368)

The screenshot shows the 'Scenarios / Algorithms' window in RateManager, specifically the 'Edit' tab. The window has a menu bar with 'Save', 'New Step', 'Delete Term', 'Delete Step', 'Change Step Order', and 'Test Program'. Below the menu bar, there are fields for 'Scenario Name' (DriverAtorTex) and 'Revision' (1.0). The 'Vehicle Usage Option' dropdown is set to 'Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input:299)'. Below this, there is a table with columns 'Steps' and 'Algorithm'. The table has two rows: 'Step 1' with 'Current Step' and 'Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input:299)', and 'Step 2' with 'Step Type' and 'Arithmetic'. To the right of the table, there is a dropdown menu for 'Company Code'.

Steps	Algorithm
Step 1	Current Step Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input:299)
Step 2	Step Type Arithmetic

Figure 218 Vehicle Usage Options

Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input:299)

Vehicle usage is designated as the actual vehicle a driver principally operates, based on the order of the vehicles in the input file. For example, driver 1 principally operates the second vehicle on the policy. In RateManager, this is accomplished using the **Driver** input 299 (**VehPrincipallyDriven**). Specify the vehicle a driver principally operates by setting the **VehPrincipallyDriven** input equal to the order the vehicle appears in the input file.

Vehicle Usage on Drivers

Vehicle usage is designated as a percentage a driver operates each vehicle. For example, driver 1 operates vehicle 1 50% of the time and vehicle 2 50% of the time. In RateManager, this is accomplished using the **Driver** inputs 9-16 and 50 (**DrvUsePctOnVehX**, where X represents an integer 1-9). This method supports an unlimited number of drivers and up to nine vehicles. The percentages should add up to 100%.

Driver Usage on Vehicles

Vehicle usage is designated as a percentage a vehicle is operated by each driver. For example, vehicle 1 is driven by driver 1 50% of the time and driver 2 50% of the time. In RateManager, this is accomplished using the **Vehicle** inputs 1-8 and 700

(VehUsePctOnDrvX, where X represents an integer 1-9). This method supports an unlimited number of vehicles and up to nine drivers. The percentages should add up to 100%.

Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Inputs:299/368)

Vehicle usage is designated as the actual vehicle a driver principally operates, based on the vehicle number specified in the input file. For example, driver 1 principally operates vehicle 3. In RateManager, this is accomplished using the **Vehicle** input 368 (**VehicleID**) and Driver input 299 (**VehPrincipallyDriven**). Specify the vehicle a driver principally operates by setting the **VehPrincipallyDriven** input equal to the **VehicleID** of the vehicle the driver principally operates.

Scenario Functions

In order to reproduce a variety of different carrier logic flows, RateManager has specific functions that are available only in a driver assignment scenario. These functions work similar to normal algorithm steps, except that the functions usually require an association with an algorithm instead of a variable. Inside a driver assignment scenario, the functions are available from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down.

To add one of the functions to your driver assignment scenario, double-click the one you want to add from the Available Variables, Functions, and Constants drop down menu.

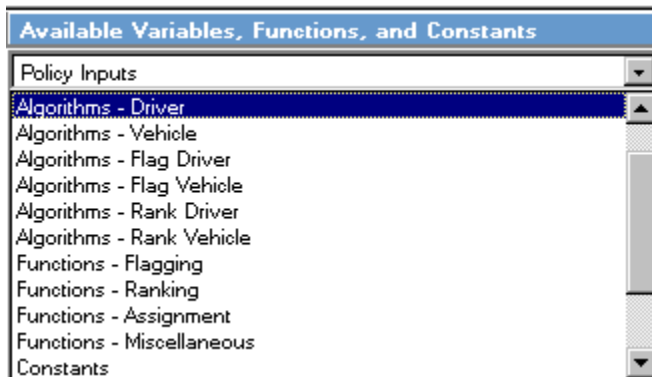


Figure 219 Functions Menu

The function categories are as follows:

- Flagging Functions
- Ranking Functions
- Assignment Functions
- Miscellaneous Functions

Flagging Functions

Before covering all flagging functions available, it is important to understand the RateManager driver assignment concept of flagging. This process can be compared to that of filtering. For example, if you would like to select all drivers under the age of 21, in driver assignment you would make the statement "Flag all drivers under the age of 21". This operation is usually performed before making a calculation or assignment determination on a specific set of drivers or vehicles.

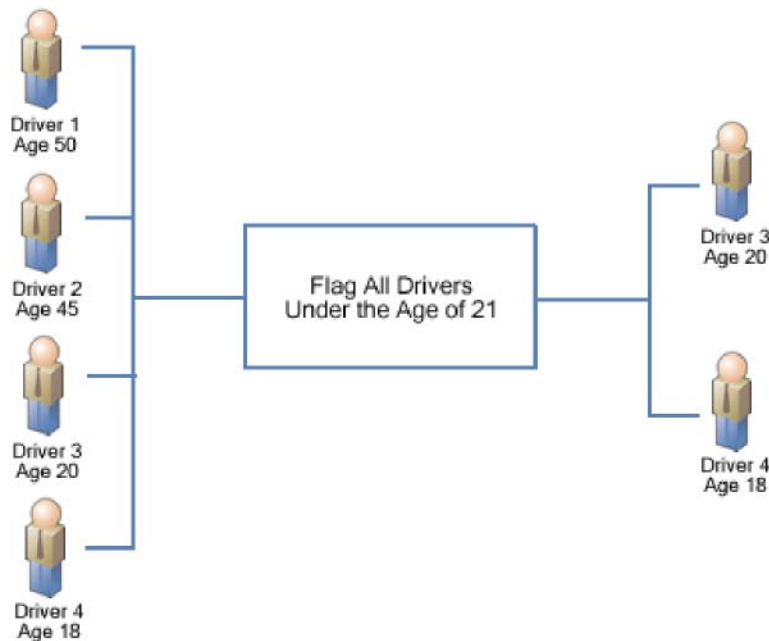


Figure 220 Flagging Functions

Most flagging functions require an association with a predefined flagging algorithm in order to determine custom criteria for the function. For more information, see [Flagging Algorithms](#). Flagging functions are only available from within a driver assignment scenario.

To add a flagging function to your driver assignment scenario, select **Functions - Flagging** from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down and then double-click the flagging function you want to add. If the flagging function requires an association with a flagging algorithm, a box with an asterisk (*) will appear in the step type. Replace the asterisk box with a flagging algorithm the same way you would replace an item in a calculated variable or algorithm step.

The flagging algorithms are available from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down under **Algorithms - Flag Driver** and **Algorithms - Flag Vehicle**.

Current Step: 1

Step Type: Flag Drvs [All]

Next Step: Step 2

Flag Drvs [All]

USE ALGORITHM:

Flag All

Figure 221 Adding a Flagging Function

Available Flagging Functions

Flag 1st Ranked Drv

This flagging operation should only be performed after a driver ranking function. It chooses the 1st or top ranked driver from the previous ranking operation. This is a standalone function, so an association with an algorithm is not required.

Flag 1st Ranked Veh

This flagging operation should only be performed after a vehicle ranking function. It chooses the 1st or top ranked vehicle from the previous ranking operation. This is a standalone function, so an association with an algorithm is not required.

Flag All Vehs

All vehicles are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged vehicles. An association with a predefined flag vehicle algorithm must be made in this function.

Flag Assigned Vehs

All assigned vehicles are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged vehicles. An association with a predefined flag vehicle algorithm must be made in this function.

Flag Drvs [All]

All drivers are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged drivers. An association with a predefined flag driver algorithm must be made in this function.

Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set)

This flagging operation should only be used when the Vehicle Usage Option is set to Vehicle Usage on Drivers. This flagging operation creates a collection, or usage set, of

drivers for each vehicle that can then be ranked and assigned using similar Usage Set functions. Currently, this operation will function correctly only when “Weight Usage Result” is selected in the “Use Algorithm” field. The “Weight Usage Result” selection creates usage sets of drivers consisting of any driver whose DrvUsePctOnVehX input value for the corresponding vehicle is not null.

Example 1:

Driver 1
DrvUsePctOnVeh1 = 30
DrvUsePctOnVeh2 = 70
DrvUsePctOnVeh3 = NULL

Driver 2
DrvUsePctOnVeh1 = NULL
DrvUsePctOnVeh2 = 10
DrvUsePctOnVeh3 = 90

Vehicle 1’s usage set of drivers will include Driver 1 only.
Vehicle 2’s usage set of drivers will include both Driver 1 and Driver 2.
Vehicle 3’s usage set of drivers will include Driver 2 only.

This flagging function also lets the user specify up to three vehicle-level inputs or variables that can be used in a Rank Driver or Flag Driver algorithms, where vehicle-level inputs or variables would ordinarily not be available. These variables are labeled “Usage Set Variable #1-3” and are available under the “DA Driver Results” available variable listing.

The “Weight Usage Result” system variable can also be used in a Rank Driver or Flag Driver algorithm, after the Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set) operation has been performed. This system variable returns the value of the driver’s DrvUsePctOnVehX input corresponding to the vehicle usage set that a Rank Driver or Flag Driver algorithm is operating on.

Example 2:

Using the usage sets created in Example 1, if we are ranking the drivers in Vehicle 2’s usage set high-to-low based on driver use percentage, we would create a Rank Driver algorithm using the Weight Usage Result. In this case, Driver 1 would be ranked before Driver 2 because Driver 1’s DrvUsePctOnVeh2 = 70 while Driver 2’s DrvUsePctOnVeh2 = 10.

This flagging option will only be available on Vehicle Usage Options, Vehicle Usage on Drivers and Driver Usage on Vehicles.

Flag Drvs from Flag Drvs

This flagging operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. All previously flagged drivers are in the scope and available for further flagging. An association with a predefined flag driver algorithm must be made in this function.

Flag Drvs: Assigned

All assigned drivers are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged drivers. An association with a predefined flag driver algorithm must be made in this function.

Flag Drvs: Unassigned

All unassigned drivers are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged drivers. An association with a predefined flag driver algorithm must be made in this function.

Flag Last Ranked Drv

This flagging operation should only be performed after a driver ranking function. It chooses the last ranked driver from the previous ranking operation. This is a standalone function, so an association with an algorithm is not required.

Flag Last Ranked Veh

This flagging operation should only be performed after a vehicle ranking function. It chooses the last ranked vehicle from the previous ranking operation. This is a standalone function, so an association with an algorithm is not required.

Flag Unassigned Vehs

All unassigned vehicles are in the scope and available for flagging, therefore ignoring any previously flagged vehicles. An association with a predefined flag vehicle algorithm must be made in this function.

Flag Veh from Flagged Veh

This flagging operation should only be performed after a flag vehicle function. All previously flagged vehicles are in the scope and available for further flagging. An association with a predefined flag vehicle algorithm must be made in this function.

Flagging Algorithms

Flagging algorithms are used in flagging functions to determine which drivers or vehicles to flag. Flagging algorithms work just like calculated variables and algorithms only they are created from the Driver Assignment Listing screen.

RateManager supports two types of flagging algorithms:

- **Flag Vehicle** algorithms
- **Flag Driver** algorithms

Both work the same in that at the end of the algorithm, you set a result equal to 1 to flag the item or 0 to not flag the item. The only difference being that **Flag Vehicle** algorithms are used to flag vehicles by setting **Vehicle Result**, while **Flag Driver** algorithms are used to flag drivers by setting **Driver Result**.

Shown below is an example of a **Flag Driver** algorithm. It uses a predefined driver calculated variable, **Driver Age**, to determine if it should set the **Driver Result**.

Step 1: IF **Driver Age** [less than] 21 then [Step 2] else [Done]
Step 2: Driver Result = 1

Vehicle Result and **Driver Result** are available from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down under **DA Vehicle Results** and **DA Driver Results**, respectively.

Ranking Functions

A ranking function ranks the specified items based on the specified criteria. Ranking functions are usually used prior to making an assignment determination on a specific set of drivers or vehicles.

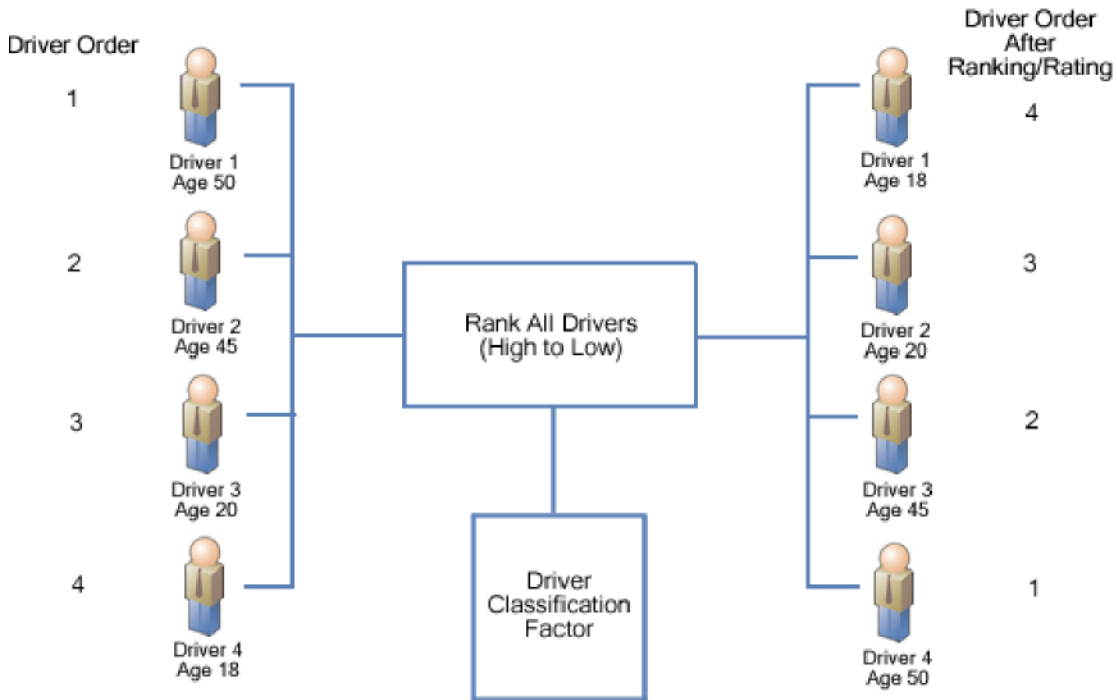


Figure 222 Ranking Functions

All ranking functions require an association with a predefined ranking algorithm, in order to determine custom criteria for ranking. For more information, see [Ranking Algorithms](#).

Ranking functions are only available from within a driver assignment scenario.

To add a ranking function to your driver assignment scenario, select **Functions - Ranking** from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down and then double-click the ranking function you want to add. Since the ranking function requires an association with a ranking algorithm, a box with an asterisk (*) will appear in the step type. Replace the asterisk box with a ranking algorithm the same way you would replace an item in a calculated variable or algorithm step. The ranking algorithms are available from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down under **Algorithms - Rank Driver** and **Algorithms - Rank Vehicle**.

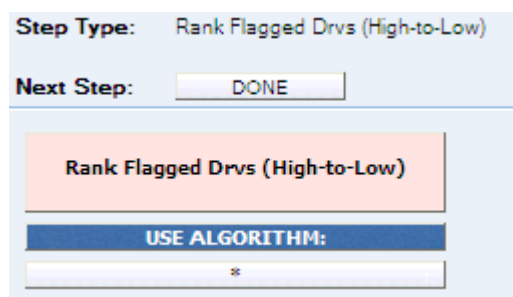


Figure 223 Adding a Ranking Function

Available Ranking Functions

Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High)

This function ranks all of the drivers, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

Rank All Drivers vs. All Vehicles (Seq)

This ranking function uses the result of a Driver-Vehicle variable and ranks every possible Driver & Vehicle pair, high to low. This step should be performed prior to the 'Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Driver (Seq)' assignment functions.

Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low)

This function ranks all of the drivers, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) (Usage Set - Conditional)

This ranking operation should only be performed after a Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set) operation. An If step is used to test criteria in the scope of the drivers in each usage set. The drivers in each usage set are then ranked, using one of two specified functions, in descending order (highest to lowest).

Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) (Usage Set - Conditional)

This ranking operation should only be performed after a Flag Drvs [All] (Usage Set) operation. An If step is used to test criteria in the scope of the drivers in each usage set. The drivers in each usage set are then ranked, using one of two specified functions, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

Rank All Vehs (High-to-Low)

This function ranks all of the vehicles, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High)

This function ranks all of the vehicles, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

Rank Assigned Vehs (High-to-Low)

All assigned vehicles are in the scope and available for ranking, therefore ignoring any unassigned vehicles. Using only the current scope, it ranks all of the vehicles, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

Rank Assigned Vehs (Low-to-High)

All assigned vehicles are in the scope and available for ranking, therefore ignoring any unassigned vehicles. Using only the current scope, it ranks all of the vehicles, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

Rank Flagged Drvs (High-to-Low)

This ranking operation should always be performed after a flag driver operation. All previously flagged drivers are in the scope and available for ranking. Using only the current scope, it ranks all of the drivers, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

Rank Flagged Drvs (Low-to-High)

This rating/ranking operation should always be performed after a flag driver operation. All previously flagged drivers are in the scope and available for ranking. Using only the current scope, it ranks all of the drivers, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

Rank Unassigned Vehs (High-to-Low)

All unassigned vehicles are in the scope and available for ranking, therefore ignoring any assigned vehicles. Using only the current scope, it ranks the vehicles, according to the specified function, in descending order (highest to lowest).

Rank Unassigned Vehs (Low-to-High)

All unassigned vehicles are in the scope and available for ranking, therefore ignoring any assigned vehicles. Using only the current scope, it ranks the vehicles, according to the specified function, in ascending order (lowest to highest).

Ranking Algorithms

Ranking algorithms are used in ranking functions to determine how to rank drivers or vehicles. Ranking algorithms work just like calculated variables and algorithms, only they are created from the Driver Assignment Listing screen.

RateManager supports two types of ranking algorithms:

- **Rank Vehicle** algorithms
- **Rank Driver** algorithms

Both algorithms work the same in that at the end of the algorithm, you set a result equal to the value to be used for ranking. The only difference being that **Rank Vehicle** algorithms are used to rank vehicles by setting **Vehicle Result**, while **Rank Driver** algorithms are used to rank drivers by setting **Driver Result**.

Shown below is an example of a **Rank Driver** algorithm. It uses a predefined driver mapped variable, **Pleasure Use Factor**, to set the **Driver Result**.

Step 1: **Driver Result** = **Pleasure Use Factor**

Vehicle Result and **Driver Result** are available from the **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down under **DA Vehicle Results** and **DA Driver Results**, respectively.

Assignment Functions

In driver assignment, there are many ways to assign a particular driver, or set of drivers, to a particular vehicle, or set of vehicles. SoftRater assigns drivers to vehicles using assignment functions. All assignment functions are standalone, meaning they do not require an association with a predefined algorithm.

Assignment functions are only available from within a driver assignment scenario. To add an assignment function to your driver assignment scenario, select **Functions - Assignment** from the list of **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down and then double-click the assignment function you want to add.

For all assignment functions, a vehicle cannot be reassigned, e.g. if vehicle 1 was assigned to driver 1 in step 3 of the driver assignment, vehicle 1 cannot be assigned to a different driver in step 5. Also, SoftRater will not allow you to exit driver assignment without assigning a driver to each vehicle. In the event that your driver assignment scenario is finished, and vehicles remain unassigned, SoftRater will automatically assign the first driver to each of those vehicles.

Available Assignment Functions

Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv

This assignment operation should only be performed after both a rank vehicle function and a rank driver function. It will assign the 1st or top ranked vehicle to the 1st or top ranked driver.

Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq)

This assignment function should be performed after the 'Rank All Drivers vs. All Vehicles (Seq)' ranking function. The highest ranked Driver & Vehicle pairs are assigned until all vehicles have been assigned a driver. If the Driver & Vehicle pairs are ranked such that a driver will be assigned to more than one vehicle, this assignment function will assign the driver to multiple vehicles.

Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq) (with Exclusion)

This assignment function should be performed after the 'Rank All Drivers vs. All Vehicles (Seq)' ranking function. The highest ranked Driver & Vehicle pairs are assigned until all vehicles have been assigned a driver. If the Driver & Vehicle pairs are ranked such that a driver will be assigned to more than one vehicle, this assignment function will not assign the driver to multiple vehicles, skipping the Driver & Vehicle pair until all vehicles have been assigned unique drivers.

Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Usage Set)

This assignment operation should only be performed after both a Rank Vehicle function and a Rank Drivers (Usage Set) function. It will assign the 1st or top ranked vehicle to the 1st or top ranked driver in the vehicle's usage set.

This ranking option will only be available on Vehicle Usage Options, Vehicle Usage on Drivers and Driver Usage on Vehicles.

Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (with Exclusion)

This assignment function should be performed after a Rank Vehicle function and a Rank Driver function. The highest ranked driver will be assigned to the highest ranked vehicle, then the second-highest ranked driver will be assigned to the second-highest ranked vehicle, and so on. Each driver will be assigned to only one vehicle in this assignment function. An additional assignment function will need to be included to handle unassigned vehicles.

Assign 1st Ranked Veh to Flag Drv

This assignment operation should only be performed after both a rank vehicle and flag driver function. It will assign the 1st or top ranked vehicle to the flagged driver. If multiple drivers are flagged, the first driver that was flagged will be assigned to the 1st ranked vehicle.

Assign All Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE)

This assignment operation is performed after the **Set Principal Operator Variable** function, unless the principal operator indicator is passed as an input (input ID 253). This assignment operation assigns all drivers to the vehicle they principally drive. The assignment will be performed nonexclusively, meaning that if a driver is the principal operator on more than one vehicle, the driver will be assigned to each one.

Assign Flag Drv to all Unassigned Vehs

This assignment operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. It will assign the currently flagged driver to all unassigned vehicles. If multiple drivers are flagged, the first driver that was flagged will be assigned to all unassigned vehicles.

NOTE

This function is usually used in left over vehicle situations.

Assign Flag Drv to first Unassigned Veh

This assignment operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. It will assign the currently flagged driver to the 1st unassigned vehicle, based on vehicle order. If multiple drivers are flagged, the first driver that was flagged will be assigned to the first unassigned vehicle.

NOTE

This function is usually used in left over vehicle situations, where there are different criteria for each left over vehicle depending on the number.

Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs EXCLUSIVE)

This assignment operation is performed after the **Set Principal Operator Variable** function, unless the principal operator indicator is passed as an input (input ID 253). This assignment operation assigns all unassigned vehicles to the driver that principally operates them. The assignment will be performed exclusively, meaning that if a driver is the principal operator on more than one vehicle, the driver will be assigned to only the first vehicle they principally operate, and if that vehicle is already assigned, the driver will not be assigned in this step.

Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE)

This assignment operation is performed after the **Set Principal Operator Variable** function, unless the principal operator indicator is passed as an input (input ID 253). This assignment operation assigns all unassigned vehicles to the driver that principally operates them. The assignment will be performed nonexclusively, meaning that if a driver is the principal operator on more than one vehicle, the driver will be assigned to each vehicle they principally operate.

Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Flag Drv

This assignment operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. It will assign the flagged drivers to the vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles. If multiple flagged drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver that appears first in the input file will be assigned to the vehicle.

Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (High-to-Low)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign all ranked drivers to all vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the highest ranked driver and work down to the lowest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles. The set of driver/vehicle usage inputs used is determined by the Vehicle Usage Option selected on the Driver Assignment Scenario.

Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign all ranked drivers to all vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the highest ranked driver and work down to the lowest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles. The set of driver/vehicle usage inputs used is determined by the Vehicle Usage Option selected on the Driver Assignment Scenario.

Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign the ranked drivers to the vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the highest ranked driver and work down to the lowest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles.

Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign the ranked drivers to the vehicle(s) they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the lowest ranked driver and work up to the highest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will be assigned to each of those vehicles.

Assign Veh Usually Driven by Flag Drv

This assignment operation should only be performed after a flag driver function. It will assign the flagged drivers to the vehicle they operate most frequently. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will not be assigned to any vehicles. If multiple flagged drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver that appears first in the input file will be assigned to the vehicle.

Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign the ranked drivers to the vehicle they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the highest ranked driver and work down to the lowest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the highest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will not be assigned to any vehicles.

Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High)

This assignment operation should only be performed after a rank driver function. It will assign the ranked drivers to the vehicle they operate most frequently. Assignment will start with the lowest ranked driver and work up to the highest ranked driver. If multiple ranked drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver with the lowest ranking will be assigned to the vehicle. In the event a driver operates more than one vehicle the same amount of time, the driver will not be assigned to any vehicles.

Assign Veh Usually Driven by Unassigned Drvs

This assignment operation will assign drivers that have not been assigned, to the vehicle they operate most frequently. If multiple unassigned drivers principally operate the same vehicle, the driver that appears first in the input file will be assigned to the vehicle.

Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using Last Ranked Veh

This assignment operation should only be performed when the Vehicle Usage Option is set to **Driver Usage on Vehicles**. It also should only be performed after a rank vehicle function. It will assign vehicles, starting with the last ranked vehicle, to the driver that operates the vehicle most frequently.

Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using 1st Ranked Veh

This assignment operation should only be performed when the Vehicle Usage Option is set to **Driver Usage on Vehicles**. It also should only be performed after a rank vehicle function. It will assign vehicles, starting with the 1st ranked vehicle, to the driver that operates the vehicle most frequently.

Assign Vehs Using DA Override Inputs

This assignment operation will assign drivers to vehicles based on the information passed in the input file. It requires three inputs:

- The **Vehicle** input **AssignmentOverride** (input ID 400), which is used to signal that the vehicle's assignment can be overridden. Use a 1 to indicate that the assignment can be overridden or a 0 to indicate that the assignment cannot be overridden.

- The **Driver** input **DriverID** (input ID 367), which contains a driver number for the current driver.
- The **Vehicle** input **AssignedDriver** (input ID 17), which contains the number of the driver (based on **DriverID**) that should be assigned to the current vehicle.

Miscellaneous Functions

In driver assignment, there are a few functions that do not fit into a particular category. All miscellaneous functions are standalone, meaning they do not require a predefined algorithm.

Miscellaneous functions are only available from within a driver assignment scenario.

To add a miscellaneous function to your driver assignment scenario, select **Functions - Miscellaneous** from the list of **Available Variables, Functions, and Constants** drop down and then double-click the miscellaneous function you want to add.

Available Miscellaneous Functions

Clear Drv Ranking

When ranking drivers, the system allows for cascading ranking operations. This function breaks the cascading ranking that is inherent when using back-to-back ranking operations. This clear function should always be performed after a rank driver operation, when cascading is not desired.

Clear Drv Ranking (Usage Set)

When ranking drivers, the system allows for cascading ranking operations within a usage set. This function breaks the cascading ranking that is inherent when using back-to-back ranking operations. This clear function should always be performed after a Rank Driver (Usage Set) operation, when cascading is not desired.

Clear Veh Ranking

When ranking vehicles, the system allows for cascading ranking operations. This function breaks the cascading ranking that is inherent when using back-to-back ranking operations. This clear function should always be performed after a rank vehicle operation, when cascading is not desired.

Separating Driver and Vehicle Output (Auto LOB Only)

By default, once Driver-Assignment is complete, there are no longer drivers and vehicles there are only driver-vehicle pairs.

The advantages to this are:

1. You can use driver and vehicle level elements (inputs, variables and results) inside of variables and algorithms, without having to specify which driver or vehicle to use.

For example, if you have a class factor that depends on the assigned driver's age, as well as the vehicles use code, you would set up the class factor as a driver-level variable. SoftRater would then automatically use the correct driver and vehicle information.

2. The result XML will show all drivers, vehicle and driver-vehicle elements together. For example, if you output the driver age, it would show up under the vehicle that driver is assigned to.

The disadvantage is that once Driver-Assignment is complete, you can no longer use any elements for drivers that did not get assigned to a vehicle. For example, if driver 3 has 3 points, but did not get assigned to a vehicle, then after Driver-Assignment, those 3 points will no longer be available. While it is possible to account for those 3 points before Driver-Assignment, it often gets messy and difficult to maintain.

To remedy this, RateManager allows the user to instruct SoftRater to separate the driver and vehicle elements, while keeping the association between them. This keeps the first advantage shown above and fixes the disadvantage. However, in doing this, the driver and vehicle elements no longer show together on the result XML. Since they do not show together, the user has no way of knowing which driver got assigned to which vehicle, unless additional information is returned. You can return that additional information by following the steps below.

How to Identify the Vehicle a Driver is Assigned to and Vice Versa

1. Start by creating result variables to hold the information. You will probably want the following results:

Result Variable Name	Working Category	Type	Description
Assigned Vehicle Number	Driver	Integer	Holds the number of the vehicle that the current driver was assigned to
Assigned Driver Number	Vehicle	String	Holds the number of the driver that was assigned to the current vehicle

2. Next, create an algorithm to set the result variables.

Algorithm Name	Working Category	Description
Get Assignment Information	Driver-Vehicle	Sets the result variables Assigned Vehicle Number and Assigned Driver Number

Step Number	Type	Step
Step 1	Arithmetic	Assigned Vehicle Number (driver result) = VehicleID (vehicle input)
Step 2	String Addition	Assigned Driver Number (vehicle result) = DriverID (driver input)

3. Finally, add the new algorithm to the Sequencing, after the Driver-Assignment scenario.

Order	Name
1	abc
2	def
...	...
n	Driver Assignment
n + 1	Get Assignment Information
...	...

Introduction to Globals

Any variable, algorithm, underwriting rule, or driver assignment scenario can be created as a global and be used throughout all programs under a subline. In addition, inputs and result variables are defined as globals.

Globals are subline specific and should be used only if the item being created is identical across all programs in which it is used. When a global is changed, it will automatically update in every program.

For example, if your violation coding is standard and used in every program in the subline, a global mapped variable can be created and used as an established option for all of the programs in the subline. This is also optimal for maintenance.

NOTE

Globals can be an efficient way to reduce program implementation time when creating multiple programs within a single subline.

Types of globals are:

- Global Inputs
- Global Variables
 - Result
 - Mapped
 - Calculated
- Global Algorithms
- Global Driver Assignment Scenarios and Algorithms

Global inputs, variables, algorithms, and driver assignments can be created by the user or brought in from a template. Globals that are user created will be open for editing, copying, and deletion if they are not locked. Globals that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting will be allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New globals can be added to a template generated subline and you will be able to create new revisions. These new globals will be open for editing, copying or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

Global Inputs

Global inputs provide a way for you to pass information into the SoftRater engine. For the auto line of business, a few inputs were created when RateManager was installed. These inputs are system inputs needed for driver assignment and they cannot be edited or deleted. For example, **VehPrincipallyDriven** (id=299) is a system input. On the **Global Input Listing**, system inputs are grayed out and cannot be edited, copied or deleted.

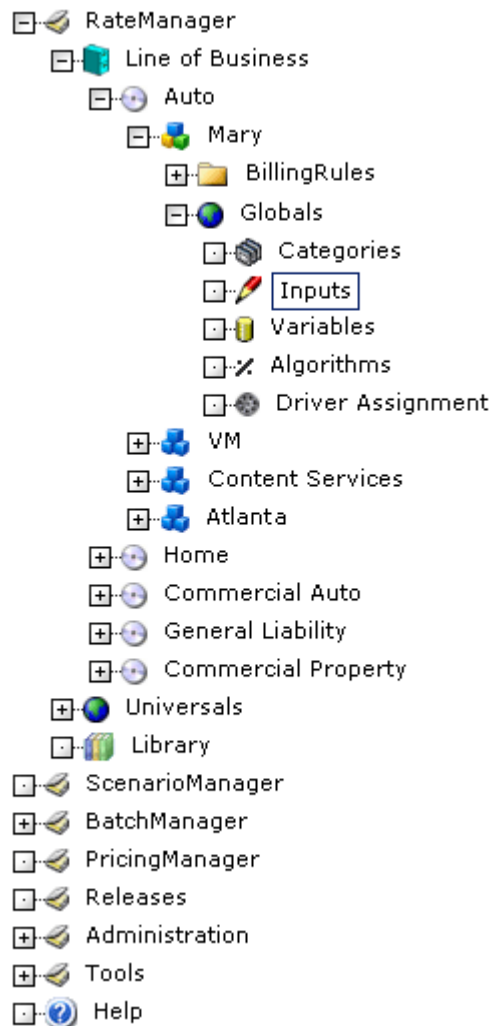
- 8 A lock icon indicates that this input is locked by either a program or a template and is not open for copying, editing or deleting. If the input is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. This will unlock the input and changes can be made. If the input is locked because it came from a template, you will not be able to unlock the input. You can create a new input if necessary.

NOTE For the purposes of this manual, an input will be shown like this: **Input**.

Global inputs can be created inside of a program with limited category options. These inputs will be displayed on the Global Input Listing screen. Changes can be made to these inputs from the global input screen only.

Navigating to Global Inputs

1. From the menu tree, select the subline where you want to create an input. Click **Globals** to expand it and then click **Inputs**.



2. This will open the **Global Input Listing**.

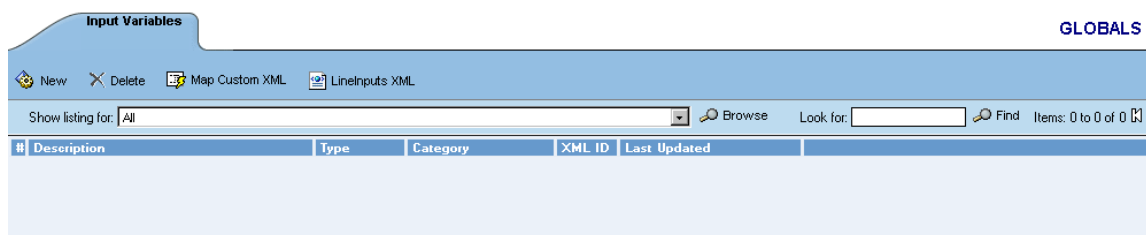


Figure 224 Global Input Listing


Navigation Bar



New: Begins the process of creating a new input.

Delete: Deletes the selected input.





Map Custom XML: Opens a window that allows a user to create a mapping that will transform the output XML. See Introduction to Input and Output Mapping for more information.

Line Inputs XML: View the XML for the input.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter the type of input variable shown. You also can browse by category by clicking the  **Browse** button. This will bring up the Browse Category popup.

Look For: Allows you to narrow the list of inputs. To do this, type in a part or the entire name of the input you are looking for and click  **Find**. To re-show all inputs, clear this box and select  **Find**.

Page Size: Allows you to customize the number of inputs displayed per page and move back and forth between pages. Also displays the total number of inputs that match the criteria in both the Show Listing For box and the Look For box.

	Move to the first page
	Move back one page
	Move forward one page
	Move to the last page

Column Sorting: You can sort inputs by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Description. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Input Variable Listing

#: This column will indicate if the input is locked or not.

Description: The name of the input variable.

Type: The type of input variable, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.

Category: The category of the input variable.


XML ID: The XML ID that is used to call the input.

Last Updated: The date and time of the last update.

Creating a New Global Input

In order to create a new global input, you must have your categories setup. See Introduction to Working Categories for more information. RateManager automatically sets up a Policy category for each subline. Inputs can be template generated or created by you. Template generated inputs will be grayed out and locked. They are not open for editing, copying or deletion. A new input can be added to a template generated subline if needed.

To Create a New Global Input Variable

1. Navigate to the **Global Input Variable Listing** for the subline where you want to create a new input.
2. Click  **New**. This will open the **New Input Variable** popup.

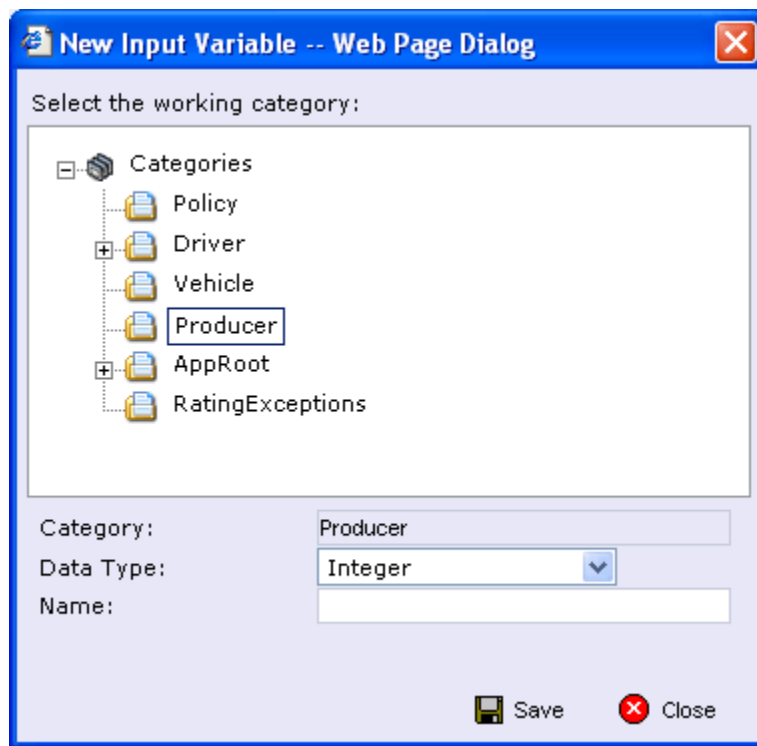



Figure 225 Global Input Variable Popup

3. Double click the category you want the new input variable to fall under. The pathway will be displayed in the Category field. If Policy is the only category, you must return to Categories and create the one you need. On the tree view, the final destination where the new input will be placed will have a box around it.
4. Select a **Data Type** from the drop down menu.
5. Enter in a **Name**. Click  **Save** to save your input. The screen will refresh and the new input will be displayed on the Input Variables screen. An XML ID will automatically be assigned for the new input variable.

Editing a Global Input

Unlocked global input variables can be edited at any time. If the input is locked because the program is locked, you must return to the program and unlock it. Once unlocked, changes can be made. If the input is locked because it came from a template, you will not be able to unlock the input. System input variables will be grayed out and are not available for editing at any time.

To Edit a Global Input Variable

1. Navigate to the **Global Input Variable Listing** for the subline that contains the input you want to edit.
2. Either double click the input you want to edit or right click and select **Edit**. This will open the **Edit Input Variable** popup.

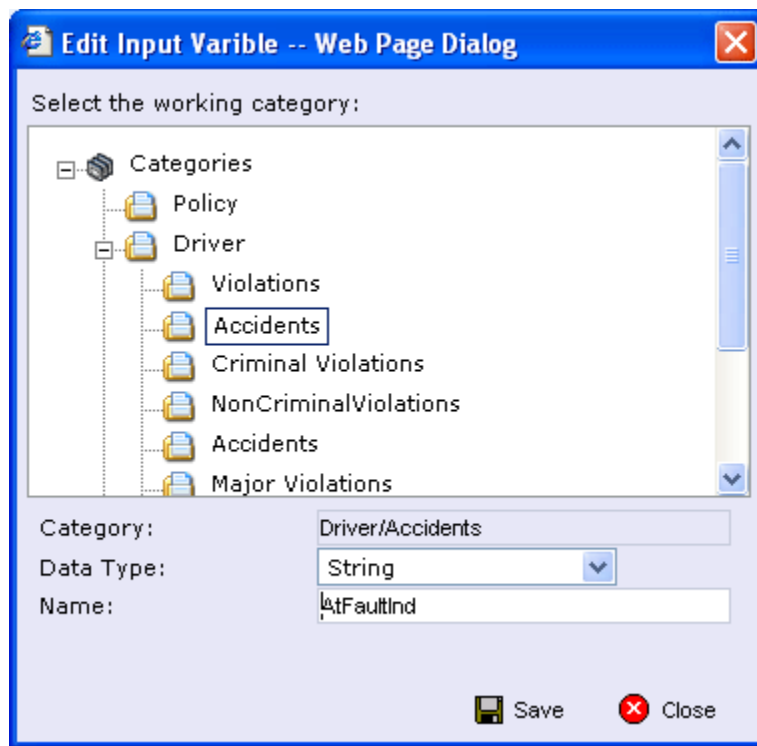



Figure 226 Editing Global Input Variable

6. To change the **Category**, double click the category you want the input to fall under. The pathway will be displayed in the Category field. On the tree view, the final destination where the input will be placed will have a box around it.
7. Make any changes to the **Data Type** and **Name**.
8. Click  **Save** to save your changes.

Copying a Global Input

Any unlocked input variable can be copied at any time. The input will be copied with the exact same type and category. To make a change to the input, you must go into the edit screen. System generated, template generated, and locked inputs cannot be copied.

To Copy a Global Input Variable

1. Navigate to the **Global Input Variable Listing** for the subline that contains the input you want to copy.
2. Right click the input you want to copy.

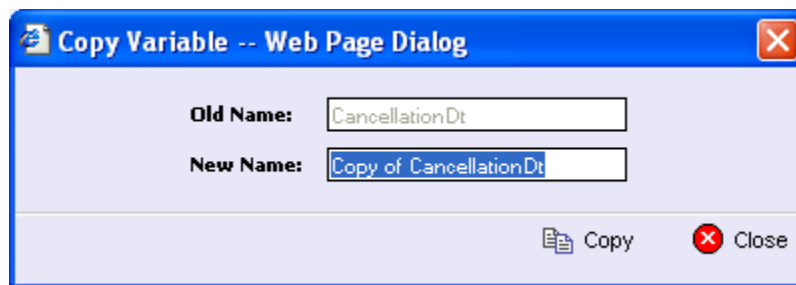


Figure 227 Copying Global Input Variable

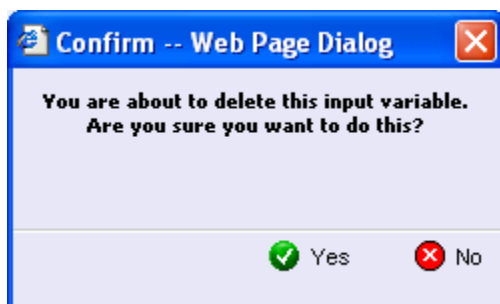
3. Enter in a **New Name**.
4. Click **Copy** to copy your input. The screen will refresh and the copied input will be displayed on the Input Variables screen. An XML ID will automatically be assigned for the input.

Deleting a Global Input

Any unlocked input variable that is not in use can be deleted. Inputs that are in use, locked, system generated or template generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete an input that is unavailable for deletion, an error message will be displayed informing you where the inputs are being used. Locked, system generated, and template generated inputs will be grayed out.

NOTE Take care when deleting Inputs, this action cannot be undone.

1. Global inputs can be deleted by right clicking the input and selecting **Delete** or by highlighting the input and clicking the delete button in the top bar menu.



2. A confirmation message will be displayed.
3. Click **Yes** to delete or **No** to cancel. If the input is being used, you will not be able to delete. A message will be displayed informing you where the input is being used.

Right Click Menu Options

To view right click menu options, highlight the input you want to view and right click. Locked, system generated, and template generated inputs will have one right click option, Where Used.

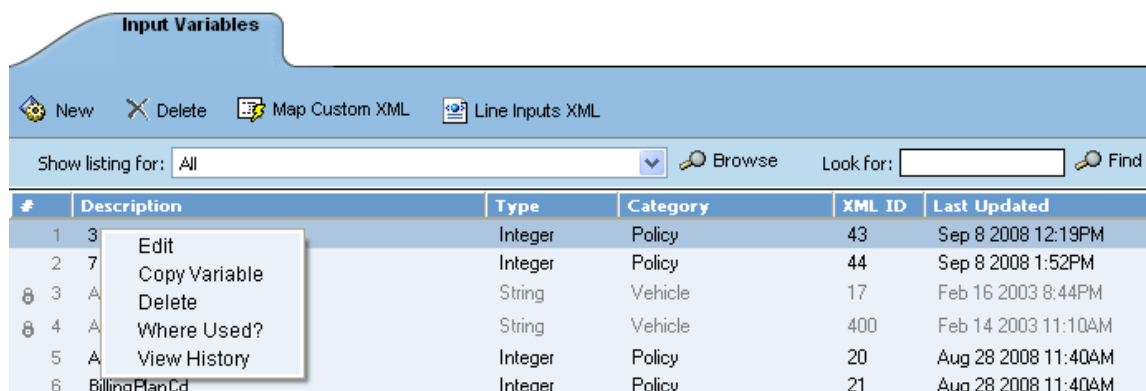


Figure 228 Global Input Variable Right Click Menu

Unlocked global input variables will have five right click menu options:

- **Edit:** Clicking Edit will bring up the edit screen for the input.
- **Copy Variable:** Clicking Copy will bring up the copy screen for the input. Enter in a new name and the input will be copied and placed in the listing.
- **Delete:** Clicking Delete will remove the input from the list. A warning message will be displayed to confirm the deletion.
- **Where Used?:** Clicking Where Used will display an information screen that details where the variable is being used. See Where Used for more information.
- **View History:** Click to view the Audit History. See View History for more information.

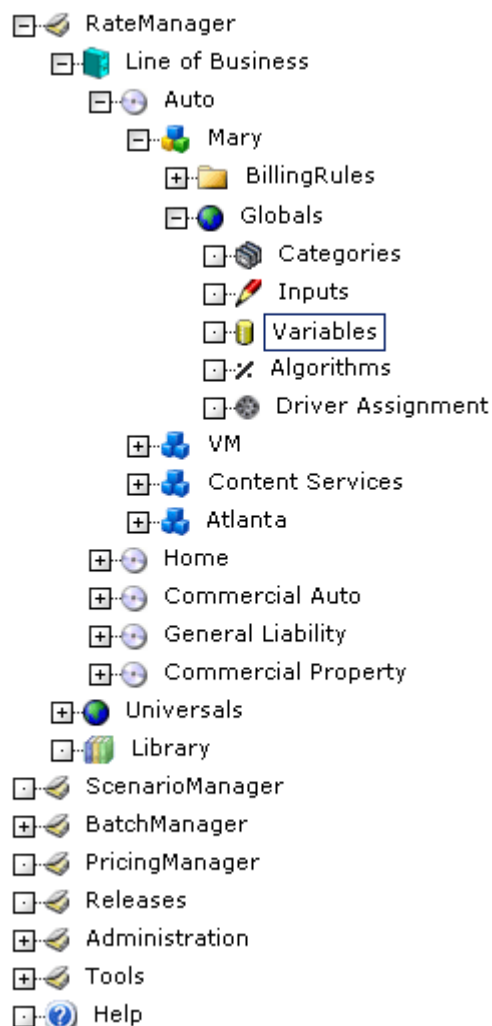
Global Variables

When a variable is created under a specific program, it is referred to as a local variable. When a variable is created that applies to all programs under the subline, it is referred to as a *global variable*. If used properly, global variables can greatly reduce the time taken to load and maintain the same tables or logic in multiple programs. Global Variables can be either result, mapped or calculated.

Variables, regardless of type, can be created by the user or brought in from a template. Variables that are user created will be open for editing, copying, and deletion if they are not locked. Variables that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting will be allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New variables can be added to a template and copies can be made of locked variables. New variables and copies will be open for editing, copying or deletion.

Navigating to Global Variables

1. From the menu tree, select the subline where you want to create a variable. Click **Globals** to expand it and then click **Variables**.



- This will open the **Global Variable Listing**, which is similar to the local Variable Listing.

	Description	Rev	Var Type	Type	Category	Last Updated
	AsDrIn1	1.0	Mapped (2)	Decimal	Policy	Sep 18 2008 4:36PM
8	ASSIGNED DRIVER INFO	1.0	Result	Integer	Driver-Vehicle	Sep 11 2008 10:00AM
8	BASE PREMIUM	1.0	Result	Integer	Vehicle	Aug 14 2008 4:00PM
8	BASE VEHICLE PREMIUM	1.0	Result	Integer	Driver-Vehicle	Sep 11 2008 10:00AM
8	BI PREMIUM	1.0	Result	Integer	Vehicle	Aug 14 2008 4:00PM
8	CAT_VIOLATIONPTS	1.0	Result	Integer	Driver	Sep 11 2008 10:00AM
8	COLL PREMIUM	1.0	Result	Integer	Vehicle	Aug 14 2008 4:00PM
	COMP DRV TOTAL	1.0	Mapped (2)	Decimal	Policy	Sep 18 2008 4:36PM
8	COMP PREMIUM	1.0	Result	Integer	Vehicle	Aug 14 2008 4:00PM
	Copy of GLV2	1.0	Mapped	Decimal	Policy	Sep 11 2008 11:19AM

Figure 229 Global Variable Listing Screen

Navigation Bar

Edit Variable Tab: Used to navigate to the edit variable screen for the currently selected variable. You also can double-click a variable to edit it. See [Editing a Mapped Variable](#) or [Editing a Calculated Variable](#) for more information.

New: Begins the process of creating a new variable: mapped, calculated or result.

PDF: Generates a PDF of the data table for the currently selected mapped variable.

Delete: Removes the selected variable from the program. If the variable is being used in an algorithm, variable or result group, you will receive an error message.

Export: Allows you to export the contents of the currently selected mapped variable, and any variables linked to it, to a tab-delimited file. See [Exporting a Table](#) for more information.

Edit Data: Shows the data table for the current mapped variable. The data table can be used for verification and quick editing purposes. Data can be changed and rows added or deleted from this screen. See [Editing Data in a Table](#) for more information.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter the type of variables shown.

- **All** will show all variables.
- **Mapped Vars** will show all mapped variables.
- **Calc Vars** will show all calculated variables.
- **Result Vars** will show all result variables.



Look For: Allows you to narrow the list of variables. To do this, type in part or all of, the name you are looking for and click **Find**. To re-show all the variables, clear this box and select **Find**.

Page Settings: Allows you to customize the number of variables displayed per page and move back and forth between pages. Also displays the total number of variables that match the criteria in both the Show Listing For box and the Look For box.

Column Sorting: You can sort variables by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Description. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Variable Listing

A list of all variables available to the subline, sorted alphabetically. A  icon indicates the variable is a global variable.  A lock icon indicates that this variable is locked by either a program or a template.

Description: Name of the variable. If a number in parenthesis follows the variable name, it indicates the total number of variables, including this one, that are linked together.

Rev: Shows the revision.


Var Type: Shows whether the variable is a mapped, calculated or result variable.

Type: Displays the data type of the variable, i.e. Integer, Decimal, Date or String.

Category: Displays the working category of the variable.

Last Updated: Time stamp of the last time the variable was saved. In the case of mapped variables, editing the data table will also update the time stamp.

Creating a New Global Variable


A globe  icon is used to indicate a global variable. Global variables are created like their local counterparts with the following exceptions:

- Only other global variables or inputs may be used. You cannot use any local variables in the creation of a global variable.
- Global variables are available for use by any of the programs under the subline where the variable is defined. Select the variable from the **Available Variables, Functions and Constants** drop down menu.
- To create a **Global Mapped Variable**, see Creating a Mapped Variable. The process is the same for a global mapped variable as it is for a local mapped variable.
- To create a **Global Calculated Variable**, see Creating a Calculated Variable. The process is the same for a global calculated variable as it is for a local calculated variable.

Creating a Global Result Variable

Result variables are used as placeholders for the end result of an algorithm. This includes premiums, underwriting rule messages and policy specific information such as tier name selected, and fees. It is recommended that result variables be created prior to building a program, so that these will be in place for selection from the drop down listings when you need them in your calculation sequence.

Global result variables can be created inside of a program with limited category options. When you create a global result variable in the global variables screen you can select the category.

1. Navigate to the **Global Variable Listing** for the subline where you want to create a new variable.
2. Select  **New** from the menu bar and select **Result Variable** from the popup menu. This will open the **New Result Variable** window.

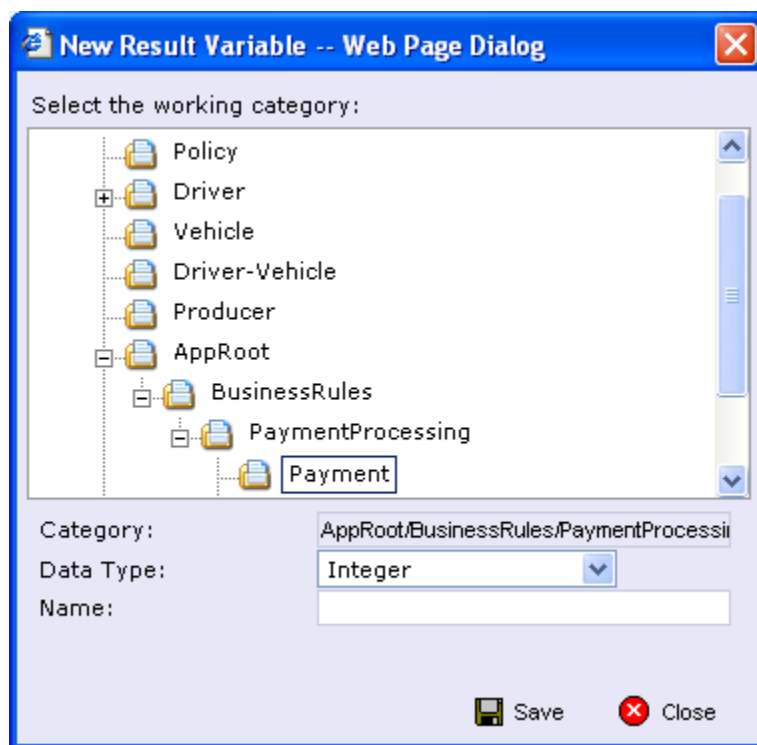



Figure 230 New Result Variable

3. Select the **Category Pathway**. The pathway will be displayed in the Category field. On the tree view, the final destination where the new variable will be placed will have a box around it.
4. Select the **Data Type** (date, decimal, integer or string) from the drop down menu.
5. Enter a **Name** for the new result variable.
6. Click  **Save** when you are finished to update the variable listing. The result variable can now be used to hold the result of an algorithm.

Editing a Global Variable

Global variables can be edited from the global variable listing screen or from a program variable listing screen and are edited like their local counterparts. Unlocked global variables can be edited at any time. To edit a locked global variable, you must return to the locked program and unlock it. Variables that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. A new variable can be created if necessary.

NOTE

If a change is made to a global variable, the change affects all programs that use the global variable. If a change only needs to be made to one particular program, create a local variable in the program and have the program reference the local variable instead of the global.

- To edit a **Global Mapped Variable**, see Editing a Mapped Variable. The process is the same for a global mapped variable as it is for a local mapped variable.
- To edit a **Global Calculated Variable**, see Editing a Calculated Variable. The process is the same for a global calculated variable as it is for a local calculated variable.

To Edit a Global Result Variable

1. Navigate to the **Global Variable Listing** for the subline that contains the variable you want to edit.
2. Double click the variable you want to edit. This will open the **Edit Result Variable** popup.

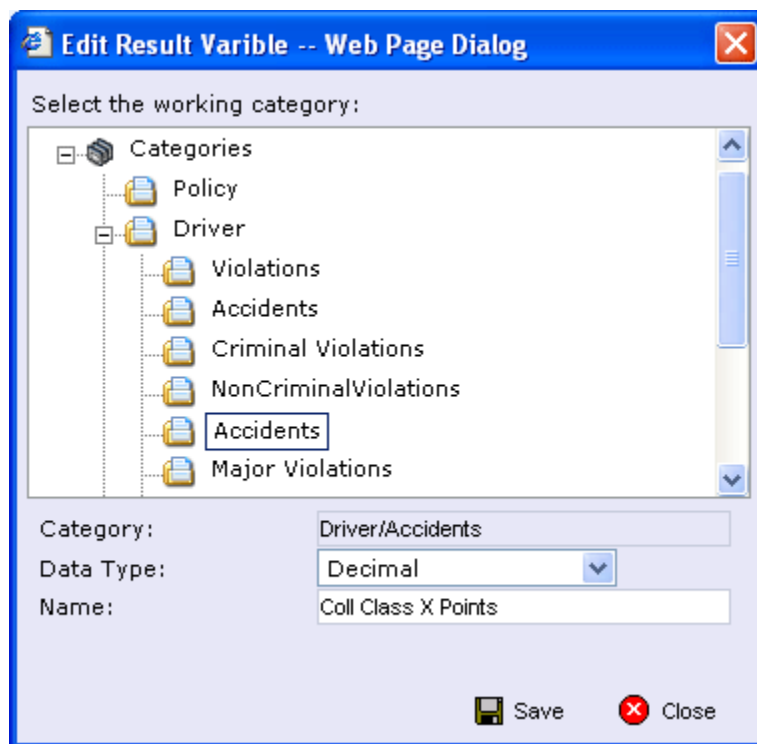



Figure 231 Editing Global Result Variable

3. To change the **Category**, double click the category you want the variable to fall under. The pathway will be displayed in the Category field. On the tree view, the final destination where the variable will be placed will have a box around it.
4. Make any changes to the **Data Type** and **Name**.
5. Click  **Save** to save your changes.

Copy a Global Variable

Any global variable can be copied at any time. The global variable will be copied with the exact same type and category. The copied variable will be open for editing. To make a change to the variable, you must go into the edit screen.

A copied global calculated variable and a global result variable will require a new name. No other information will be required.

When copying a mapped global variable, there are three copy options:

Copy Definition Only – Only the variable definition, the structure of the mapped variable (including the data type, default value, working category and criteria definitions) will be copied, but not the data, within the current program.

Copy Definition & All Data – The mapped variable and all associated table data will be copied to the new variable within the current program.

All linked variables associated with the variable may be copied by checking the **Copy linked variables** check box on the copy variable popup box. If you do not choose to copy all linked variables, the system will only copy the linked variable that is being used in the variable you are copying. All other associated variables will not be copied. If this option is grayed out, no linked variables are available to copy.

For calculated and result variables, no data options are available.

Creating a Global Variable Revision

Only unlocked mapped and calculated variables can have new revisions added. Result variables do not have revisions. If a variable is locked, you must copy it and then you can make a new revision from the copy.

To Create a Global Variable Revision

1. Navigate to the **Global Variable Listing** screen for the program that contains the variable where you want to create a new revision.
2. Select the variable you would like and right click. Select **Show/Hide Revisions** from the popup menu.

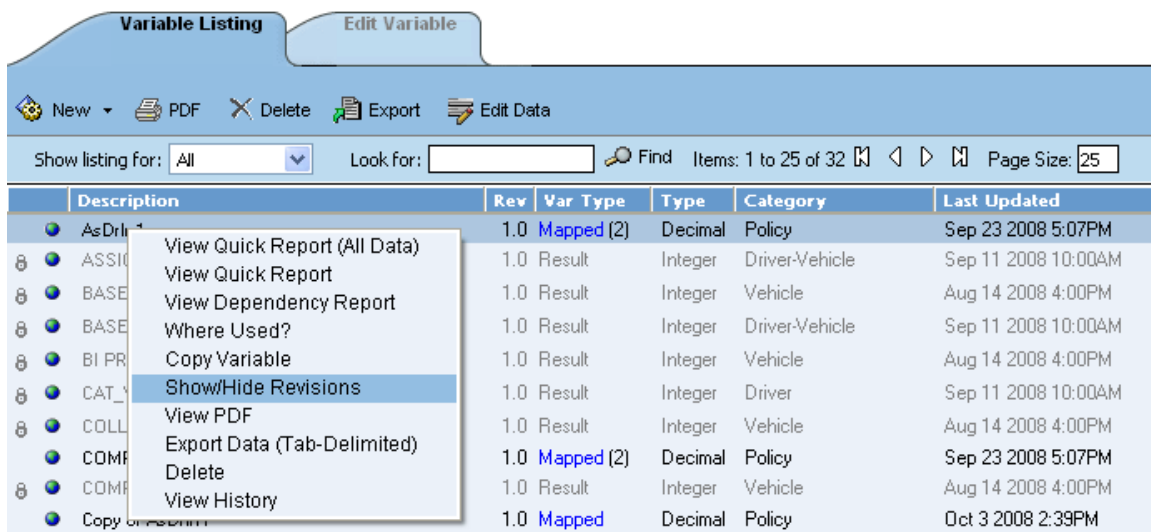


Figure 232 Selecting a Global Variable to Revise

3. Select the revision you would like the new revision based on and right click. Select **New Revision** from the menu.

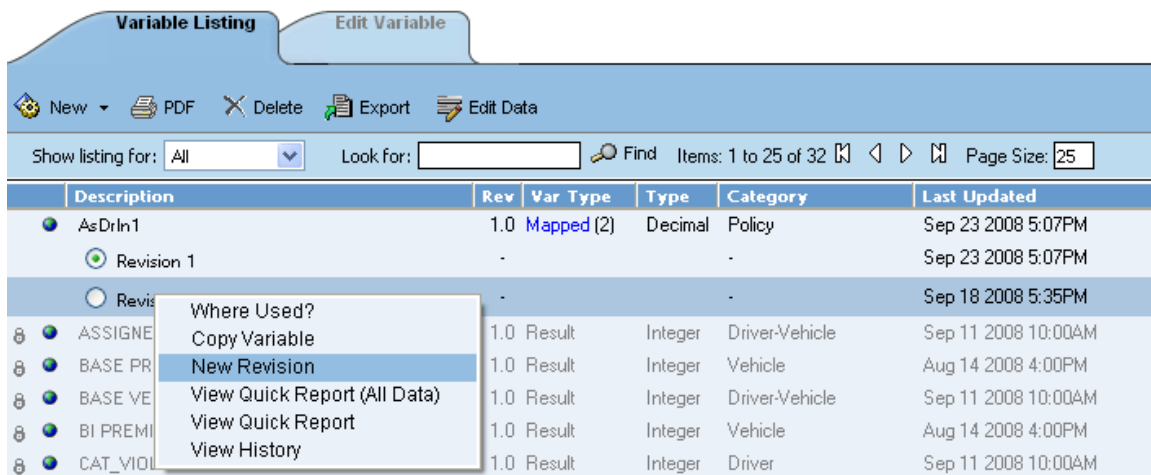


Figure 233 Revising a Global Variable

4. The new revision will be created as the next available revision number and the listing will refresh. For mapped variables you may get a confirmation box asking you if you would like to include any data found. You will have to select yes or no to continue.

Changing the Active Revision of a Global Variable

For local variables, you can set the active revision on the variable listing screen. For global variables, you set the active revision in the program. The default active revision is revision 1. If there is another revision that you want to use, go into the program and set the revision there. You cannot change the active revision in the global variable screen.

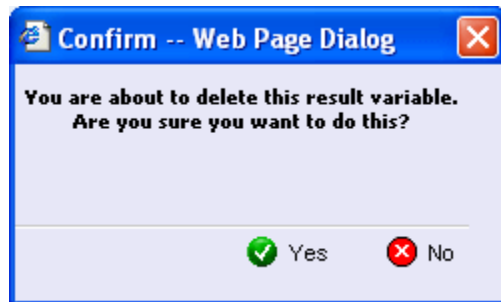
Deleting a Global Variable

Any unlocked global variable that is not in use can be deleted. Global variables that are in use, locked, or template generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a global variable that is unavailable for deletion, an error message will be displayed informing you where the global variable is being used. Locked and template generated variables will be grayed out.

- 🔒 A lock icon indicates that this variable is locked by either a program or a template and is not open for editing or deleting.

Global variables can be deleted from the global variable listing screen or from a program variable listing screen.

1. Global variables can be deleted by right clicking the variable and selecting **Delete** or highlighting the variable and clicking the delete button in the top bar menu.



2. A confirmation message will be displayed.
3. Click **Yes** to delete or **No** to cancel. If the variable is being used, you will not be able to delete. A message will be displayed informing you where the variable is being used.

NOTE	Take care when deleting global variables, this action cannot be undone.
-------------	---

Right Click Global Variable Menu Options

Right click menu options depend upon the type of variable and whether or not the variable is locked.

- Mapped Variables – Unlocked have 10 options
- Mapped Variables – Locked have 8 options
- Calculated Variables – Unlocked have 7 options
- Calculated Variables – Locked have 5 options
- Result Variables – Unlocked have 4 options
- Result Variables – Locked have 2 options

The available options are not unique, meaning that the 5 options of a locked calculated variable can be found in the list of 10 options of an unlocked mapped variable.

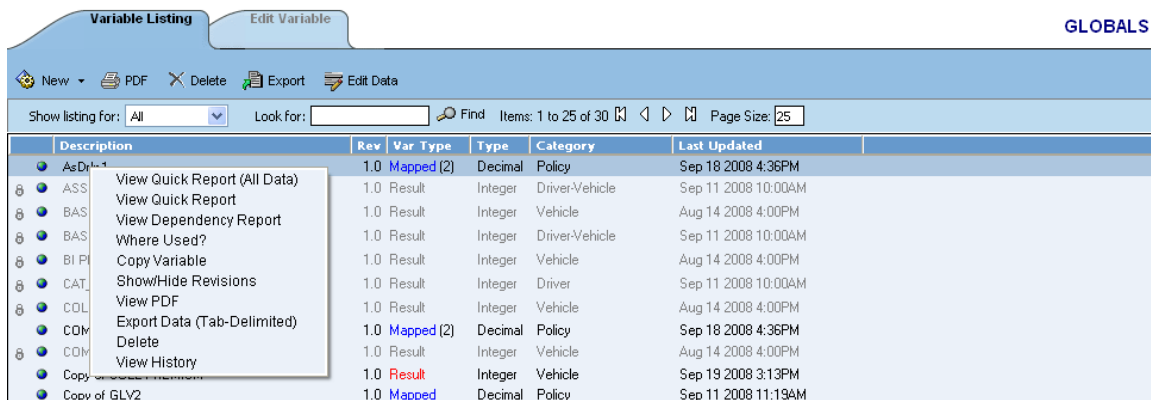


Figure 234 Right Click Menu for Global Variable

Available global variable right click menu options are:

- **View Quick Report (All Data)** – This option is only available on mapped variables and shows all table data associated with the variable. This option is for both locked and unlocked mapped variables.
- **View Quick Report** – This option is for mapped and calculated variables. For calculated variables you will get a breakdown of steps and the variables used. For Mapped variables, the variables used and criteria will be displayed. This option is for both locked and unlocked mapped and calculated variables.
- **View Dependency Report** – A dependency report will give you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another. This option is for both locked and unlocked mapped and calculated variables.
- **Where Used?** – Clicking where used will display an information screen that details where the variable is being used. Available to all locked and unlocked variables.
- **Copy Variable** – Clicking Copy will bring up the copy screen for the variable. Available to all locked and unlocked variables.
- **Show/Hide Revisions** – Clicking this option will display or hide the revision for this variable. This option is for both locked and unlocked mapped and calculated variables.
- **View PDF** – Generates a PDF of the data table for the currently selected mapped variable. This option is for locked and unlocked mapped variables only.
- **Export Data (Tab-Delimited)** – This option will export a table that places all the data from a mapped variables data table into a tab-delimited text file. You can then make changes to the file and import the data into the same variable or a different variable. This option is for locked and unlocked mapped variables only.
- **Delete** – Clicking Delete will remove the variable from the list. A warning message will be displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on locked variables.
- **View History** – This option will display a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information. Not available on locked variables.

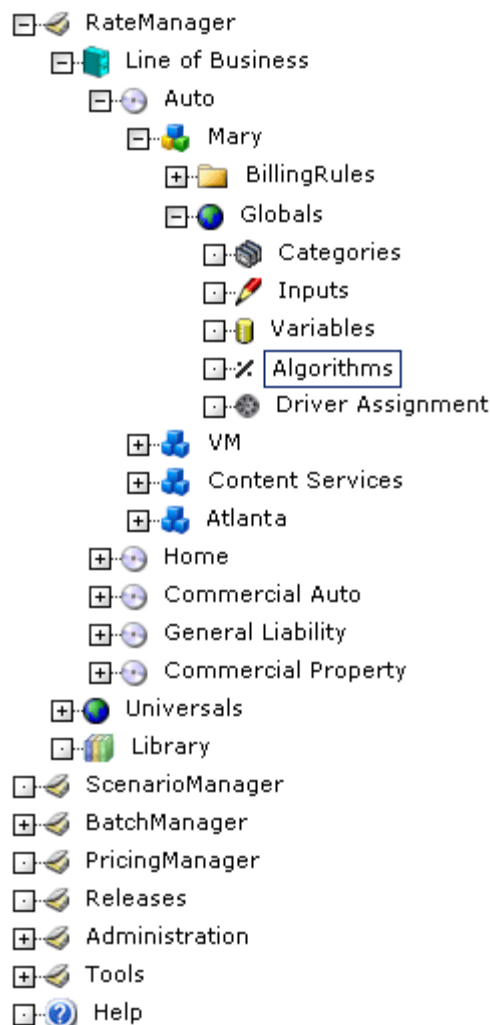
Global Algorithms

Global algorithms are like program level algorithms in the way they function and in the way they are created. In global algorithms you can create normal rating algorithms and underwriting algorithms, exactly like you can at the program level. The differences between them are that global algorithms are available to all programs within the subline while program level algorithms are available only to the program where they were created.

Global algorithms can be created by the user or brought in from a template. Global algorithms that are user created will be open for editing, copying, and deletion if they are not locked. Global algorithms that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting will be allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New global algorithms can be added to a template. These new algorithms will be open for editing, copying, or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

Navigating to Global Algorithms

1. From the menu tree, select the subline where you want to create a global algorithm. Click **Globals** to expand it and then click **Algorithms**.



- This will open the **Global Algorithms/Rules screen**, which is similar to the local Algorithm Listing. Packages cannot be created and program testing cannot be done.

Description	Rev	Type	Working Category	Last Updated
Claims_Input	1.0	Rating	Claims	Jan 9 2006 10:48AM
GL Test Backward Jump	1.0	Rating	Vehicle	Nov 8 2005 10:39AM
GL Test Step Variables Order (Alg)	1.0	Rating	Policy	Jun 10 2004 4:00PM
MG_TEST	1.0	Rating	Policy	Feb 13 2006 1:51PM
New Global Alg	1.0	Rating	Policy	May 7 2004 1:56PM
Test Category GL Algorithm	1.0	Rating	Test Category	Nov 29 2005 9:52AM
Test Global Algorithm	1.0	Rating	Policy	Sep 12 2004 3:53PM
UW Rule 1	1.0	Underwriting	Policy	May 7 2004 2:08PM

Figure 235 Global Algorithms/Rules Screen

Navigation Bar

Edit Tab: Used to navigate to the Edit Algorithm screen for the currently selected algorithm. You can also double-click an algorithm to edit it.

New: Used to create either a new normal rating algorithm or a new underwriting algorithm.

Report: Generates a Quick Report showing all the steps in the algorithm. See View Quick Report for more information.

Delete: Removes the selected algorithm from the global listing. If the algorithm is being used in any program Sequence, you will receive an error message.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter the type of algorithms shown.

- **All** will show all algorithms.
- **All Used** will show all algorithms that are currently being used in any program Sequence.
- **Normal Rating** will show all normal rating algorithm.
- **Underwriting Rule** will show all underwriting algorithms.


Look For: Allows you to narrow the list of algorithms. To do this, type in a part or the entire name you are looking for and click Find. To re-show all the algorithms, clear this box and select Find.

Page Size: Allows you to customize the number of algorithms displayed per page and move back and forth between pages. Also displays the total number of algorithms that match the criteria in both the Show Listing For box and the Look For box.

Column Sorting: You can sort algorithms by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Description. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Algorithm Listing

The Algorithm Listing contains a list of all algorithms available to the subline, sorted alphabetically. A globe icon  indicates the algorithm is a global algorithm.

Description: Name of the algorithm.

Rev: Shows the revision of the algorithm.

Type: Displays the type of algorithm. i.e. Rating or Underwriting.

Working Category: Displays the working category of the algorithm.

Last Updated: Time stamp of the last time the algorithm was saved.

Creating a New Global Algorithm

Global algorithms are created and function in the same way as program level algorithms with the following exceptions:

- Only global variables, inputs or results may be used in a global algorithm. You cannot use any local variables.
- Global algorithms are available for use by any of the programs under the subline where the algorithm is defined.
- To create a **Global Algorithm**, see Creating a New Algorithm. The process is the same for a global algorithm as it is for a local algorithm.

Editing a Global Algorithm

Global algorithms can be edited from the global algorithm listing screen or from a program algorithm listing screen and are edited like their local counterparts. Unlocked global algorithms can be edited at any time. To edit a locked global algorithm, you must return to the locked program and unlock it. Algorithms that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked or edited. These algorithms can have a new revision created and the new revision can be edited. A new algorithm also can be created if necessary.

- To edit a **Global Algorithm**, see Editing an Algorithm. The process is the same for a global algorithm as it is for a local algorithm.

NOTE

If a change is made to a global algorithm, the change affects all programs that use the global algorithm. If a change only needs to be made to one particular program, create a local algorithm in the program and have the program reference the local algorithm instead of the global.

Copy a Global Algorithm

Any global algorithm can be copied at any time. When copying a global algorithm, the structure of the algorithm (including the working category and steps) is copied. The copied algorithm will be open for editing. To make a change to the algorithm, you must go into the edit screen.

Unlike a program level algorithm, you will not be able to select copy options. A global algorithm will be available to all programs in the subline.

Copying a Global Algorithm

1. Select the algorithm you would like to copy and right click it. Select **Copy** from the popup menu.
2. A separate popup window will be displayed.



Figure 236 Copy Global Algorithm Popup

3. Enter in a **New Name**.
4. Click **Copy** to copy the algorithm. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a popup window will be displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
5. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your algorithm will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

Creating a Global Algorithm Revision

Global algorithms can have new revisions added at any time. The name on the revision will not be open for editing. All other items can be edited as needed.

- To create a **Global Algorithm Revision**, see Creating a New Algorithm Revision. The process is the same for a global algorithm as it is for a local algorithm.

Changing the Active Revision of a Global Algorithm

For local algorithms, you can set the active revision on the algorithm screen. For global algorithms, you set the active revision in the program. The default active revision is revision 1. If there is another revision that you want to use, go into the program and set the revision there. You cannot change the active revision in the global algorithm screen.

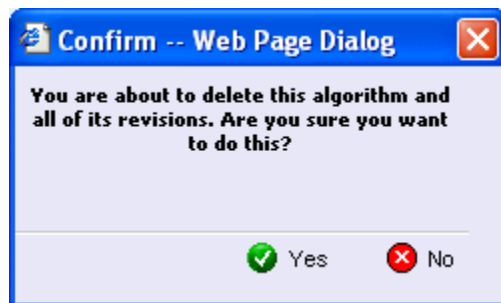
Deleting a Global Algorithm

Any unlocked global algorithm that is not in use can be deleted. Global algorithms that are in use, locked, or template generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a global algorithm that is unavailable for deletion, an error message will be displayed informing you where the global algorithm is being used. Locked and template generated algorithms will be grayed out.

- 🔒 A lock icon indicates that this algorithm is locked by either a program or a template and is not open for editing or deleting.

Global algorithms can be deleted from the global algorithm screen or from a program algorithm screen.

1. Global algorithms can be deleted by right clicking the algorithm and selecting **Delete** or highlighting the algorithm and clicking the delete button in the top bar menu.



2. A confirmation message will be displayed.
3. Click **Yes** to delete or **No** to cancel. If the algorithm is being used, you will not be able to delete. A message will be displayed informing you where the algorithm is being used.

NOTE

Take care when deleting global algorithms, this action cannot be undone.

Right Click Menu Options

The right click menu for global algorithms varies if the algorithm is locked.

- Unlocked algorithms have 6 options
- Locked algorithms have 5 options

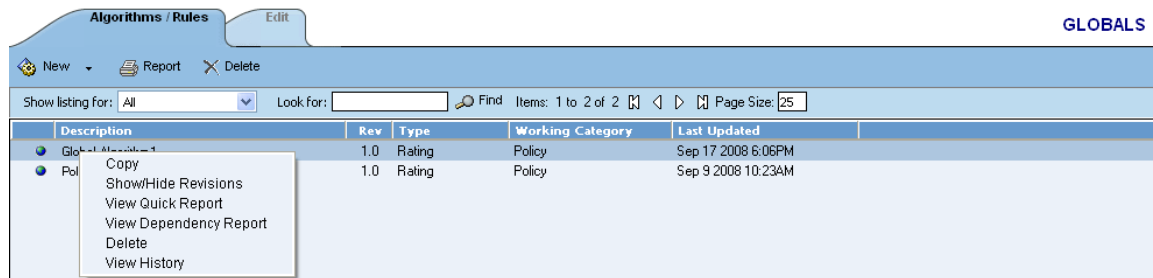


Figure 237 Right Click Menu for Global Algorithms

The available right click menu options are:

- **Copy** –Clicking Copy will bring up the copy screen for the algorithm. Enter in a new name and the algorithm will be copied and placed in the listing. Global algorithms, regardless of type, may be copied within the subline. The structure of the algorithm (including the working category and definitions) is copied.
- **Show/Hide Revisions** –Clicking this option will display or hide the revision for this algorithm.
- **View Quick Report** –Clicking this option will display a report of the algorithm. Reports give a detailed view of the algorithm showing all of the steps and variables used. This screen will contain the program name, revision and working category.
- **View Dependency Report** – A dependency report will give you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another within the algorithm.
- **Delete** – Clicking Delete will remove the algorithm from the list. A warning message will be displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on locked algorithms.
- **View History** – Will display a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information.

Global Driver Assignment Scenarios & Algorithms

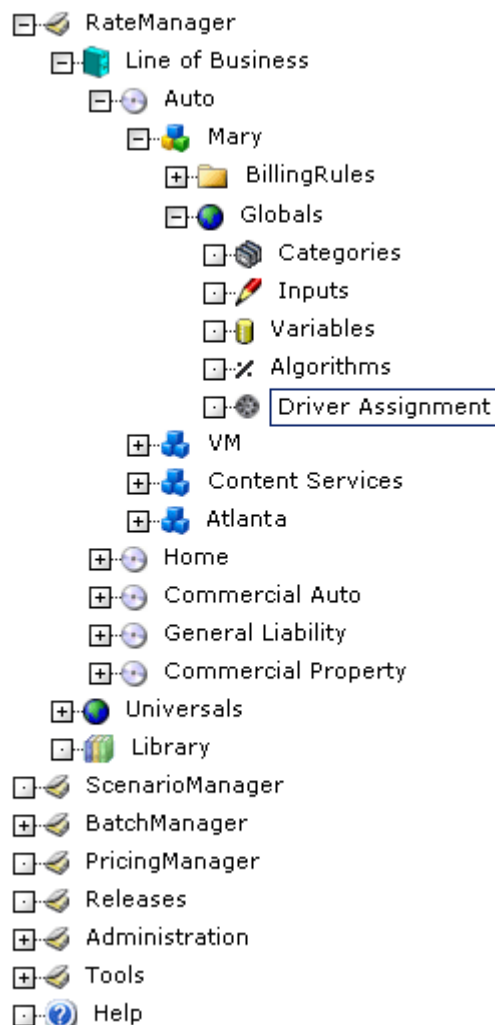
Global driver assignments are like local driver assignments in the way they function and in the way they are created. In global driver assignments you can create driver assignment scenarios and algorithms, exactly like you can at the program level. Global driver assignments are available only to programs in the auto line of business, same as the program level. The difference between them is that global driver assignments are available to all programs within the subline while program level driver assignments are available only to the program where they were created.

Global driver assignments can be created by the user or brought in from a template. Global driver assignments that are user created will be open for editing, copying, and deletion if they are not locked. Global driver assignments that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. No editing or deleting will be allowed. This is to ensure the integrity of the template. New global driver assignments can be added to a template. These new driver assignments will be open for editing, copying, or deletion, unless the program version is locked.

At the global level, packages cannot be created and program testing cannot be done.

Navigating to the Global Driver Assignment Screen

1. From the menu tree, select the auto line of business. Select the subline where you want to create a new global driver assignment. Click **Globals** to expand it and then click **Driver Assignment**.



2. This will open the **Global Driver Assignment Scenarios/Algorithm Listing**, which is similar to the local driver assignment scenarios/algorithm Listing.

Scenarios / Algorithms Edit						GLOBALS
New Report Delete						
Show listing for: All Look for: <input type="text"/> Find Items: 1 to 7 of 7 Page Size: 25						
Description	Rev	Type	Working Category	Last Updated		
GL - Driver Assignment Scenario	1.0	DA Scenario	Policy	Sep 12 2004 5:43PM		
GL - Flag All Drivers	1.0	Flag Driver	Driver	Sep 12 2004 5:43PM		
GL - Flag All Vehicles	1.0	Flag Vehicle	Vehicle	Sep 12 2004 5:44PM		
GL - Flag Youthful Drivers	1.0	Flag Driver	Driver	Sep 12 2004 5:43PM		
GL - Rank Drivers by Pleasure Use	1.0	Rank Driver	Driver	Sep 12 2004 5:43PM		
GL - Rank Vehicles by Total Base Premium	1.0	Rank Vehicle	Vehicle	Sep 12 2004 5:44PM		
Test Category GL Flag Driver	1.0	Flag Driver	Test Category	Sep 13 2004 3:43PM		

Figure 238 Global Driver Assignment Scenario/Algorithm Listing

3. Select **New** from the menu bar and then select a **DA Scenario** or a **Rank/Flag Driver/Vehicle Algorithm**.
4. This will open the edit driver assignment screen. See Editing a Driver Assignment for more information.

Navigation Bar

Edit Tab: Used to navigate to the Edit Driver Assignment screen for the currently selected driver assignment. You can also double-click a driver assignment to edit it.

New: Used to create a new driver assignment scenario or algorithm.

Report: Generates a Quick Report showing all the steps in the driver assignment. See View Quick Report for more information.

Delete: Removes the selected driver assignment from the global listing. If the driver assignment is being used in any program Sequence, you will receive an error message.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter for scenarios or algorithms.

- **All** will show all scenarios and algorithms.
- **DA Scenario** will show all DA scenarios.
- **Flag Driver** will show all flag driver algorithms.
- **Rank Driver** will show all rank driver algorithms.
- **Flag Vehicle** will show all flag vehicle algorithms.
- **Rank Vehicle** will show all rank vehicle algorithms.

Look For: Allows you to narrow the list of scenarios or algorithms. To do this, type in a part or the entire name you are looking for and click **Find**. To re-show all the scenarios or algorithms, clear this box and select **Find**.


Page Size: Allows you to customize the number of scenarios or algorithms displayed per page and move back and forth between pages. Also displays the total number of scenarios or algorithms that match the criteria in both the Show Listing For box and the Look For box.

Column Sorting: You can sort driver assignments by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Description. To sort by a different column

header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Driver Assignment Listing

The Driver Assignment Listing contains a list of all driver assignments available to the subline, sorted alphabetically. A globe icon  indicates it is a global driver assignment.

Description: Name of the driver assignment.

Rev: Shows which revision of the driver assignment is used by the current program version.

Type: Displays the type of driver assignment. i.e. Scenario or Algorithm.

Working Category: Displays the working category of the driver assignment.

Last Updated: Time stamp of the last time the driver assignment was saved.

Creating a New Global Driver Assignment

Global driver assignment scenarios and algorithms are created and function in the same as program level driver assignment scenarios and algorithms with the following exceptions:

- Only global variables, inputs or results may be used in a global driver assignment scenario or global driver assignment algorithm. You cannot use any local elements.
- Global driver assignments are available for use by any of the auto programs under the subline where the driver assignment is defined.
- Only global driver assignment algorithms may be used as part of a global driver assignment function.
- To create a **Global Driver Assignment**, see Creating a New Driver Assignment. The process is the same for a global driver assignment as it is for a local driver assignment.

Editing a Global Driver Assignment

Global driver assignments can be edited from the global driver assignment scenario/algorithm listing screen or from a program driver assignment scenario/algorithm listing screen and are edited like their local counterparts. Unlocked global driver assignments can be edited at any time. To edit a locked global driver assignment, you must return to the locked program and unlock it. Driver assignments that were brought in from a template will be locked at all times and cannot be unlocked. These driver assignments cannot be edited. A new driver assignment can be created if necessary.

- To edit a **Global Driver Assignment**, see Editing a Driver Assignment. The process is the same for a global driver assignment as it is for a local driver assignment.

NOTE

If a change is made to a global driver assignment, the change affects all programs that use the global driver assignment. If a change only needs to be made to one particular program, create a local driver assignment in the program and have the program reference the local driver assignment instead of the global.

Copy a Global Driver Assignment

Any global driver assignment can be copied at any time. When copying a global driver assignment, the structure of the driver assignment (including the vehicle usage options/category and steps) is copied. The copied driver assignment will be open for editing. To make a change to the driver assignment, you must go into the edit screen.

Unlike a program level driver assignment, you will not be able to select copy options. A global driver assignment will be available to all programs in the subline.

Copying a Global Driver Assignment

1. Select the driver assignment you would like to copy and right click it. Select **Copy** from the popup menu.
2. A separate popup window will be displayed.



Figure 239 Copy Global Driver Assignment Popup

3. Enter in a **New Name**.

4. Click **Copy** to copy the driver assignment. Dependencies will be searched. If there are any dependencies that need to be resolved, a popup window will be displayed. See Resolving Dependencies.
5. If the copy was successful, you will be returned to the previous screen. Your driver assignment will have been copied. The last updated date will be the date the copy was made.

Creating a Global Driver Assignment Revision

Global driver assignments can have new revisions added at any time. The name on the revision will not be open for editing. All other items can be edited as needed.


- To create a **Global Driver Assignment Revision**, see Creating a New Driver Assignment Revision. The process is the same for a global driver assignment as it is for a local driver assignment.

Changing the Active Revision of a Global Driver Assignment

For local driver assignments, you can set the active revision on the scenarios/algorithms screen. For global driver assignments, you set the active revision in the program. The default active revision is revision 1. If there is another revision that you want to use, go into the program and set the revision there. You cannot change the active revision in the global scenarios/algorithm screen.

Deleting a Global Driver Assignment

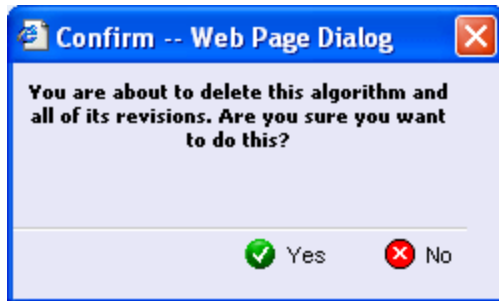
Any unlocked global driver assignment that is not in use can be deleted. Global driver assignments that are in use, locked, or template generated cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a global driver assignment that is unavailable for deletion, an error message will be displayed informing you where the global driver assignment is being used. Locked and template generated driver assignments will be grayed out.

-  A lock icon indicates that this driver assignment is locked by either a program or a template and is not open for editing or deleting.

Global driver assignments can be deleted from the global driver assignment scenario/algorithm screen or from a program driver assignment scenario/algorithm screen.

NOTE	Take care when deleting global driver assignments, this action cannot be undone.
-------------	--

1. Global driver assignments can be deleted by right clicking the driver assignment and selecting **Delete** or highlighting the driver assignment and clicking the delete button in the top bar menu.



2. A confirmation message will be displayed.
3. Click **Yes** to delete or **No** to cancel. If the driver assignment is being used, you will not be able to delete. A message will be displayed informing you where the driver assignment is being used.

Right Click Menu Options

The right click menu for global driver assignments varies if the driver assignment is locked.

- Unlocked driver assignments have 6 options
- Locked driver assignments have 5 options

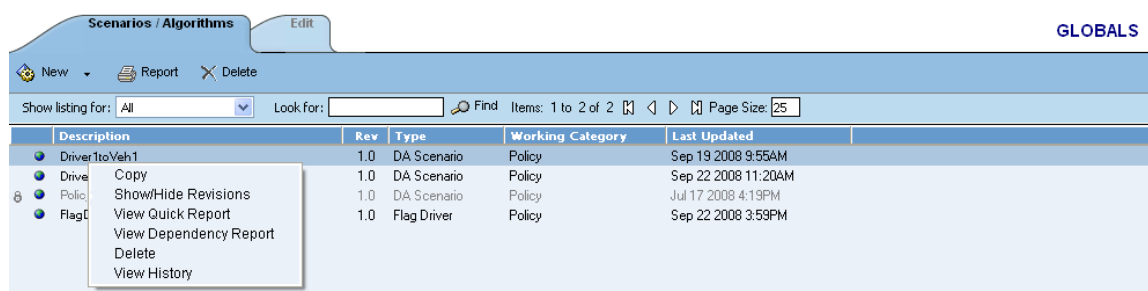


Figure 240 Right Click Menu for Global Driver Assignments

The available right click menu options are:

- **Copy** –Clicking Copy will bring up the copy screen for the driver assignment. Enter in a new name and the driver assignment will be copied and placed in the listing. Global driver assignments, regardless of type, may be copied within the subline. The structure of the driver assignment (including the vehicle usage options/category and steps) is copied.
- **Show/Hide Revisions** –Clicking this option will display or hide the revision for this driver assignment.
- **View Quick Report** –Clicking this option will display a report of the driver assignment. Reports give a detailed view of the driver assignment showing all of the steps and variables used. This screen will contain the program name, revision and working category.
- **View Dependency Report** – A dependency report will give you a tree view of all the associated variables and how they relate to one another for this driver assignment.

- **Delete** – Clicking Delete will remove the driver assignment from the list. A warning message will be displayed to confirm the deletion. Not available on locked driver assignments.
- **View History** – Will display a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information.

Introduction to Universals

Universals allow you to gather a collection of programs from all lines of business, create specific result group mappings and assign them to execute in an exact sequence. The outcome can be designed to return with as many results as needed. The results of one program can be used as input to another program in a different line of business. Universal inputs can be created that are specific to this area and are not used elsewhere in RateManager. Universals can draw from user generated programs or template generated programs. They are useful when trying to get a rate from multiple programs.

There are two options in Universals:

Workflows

Inputs

Workflows

A workflow is a type of program that allows you to call multiple programs from different lines of business together under one universal program. Results would be inclusive of multiple inputs. For example, if your auto program called for six drivers, the workflow would get results back to for six drivers. Unique data would be passed each time.

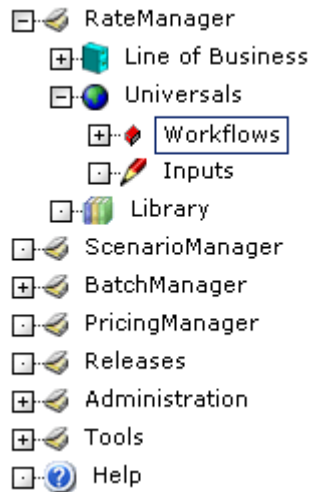
You can pull together an auto program, a home program and a life program and run them sequentially to return with one rate. The results from the first program can be fed into the next program and then those results can be fed into the next. This would allow you to create rates that are bundled together.

The workflow screens will allow you to:

- Create, edit, copy and delete workflows.
- Select the programs to be used in workflows.
- Create, edit, copy and delete the result groups that are used in the workflow.
- Package the workflow and all of its dependant programs for deployment.
- View workflow inputs XML.

To Navigate to Workflows

1. From the menu tree, select **Universals** and then select **Workflows**.



2. This will open the **Workflows** screen.

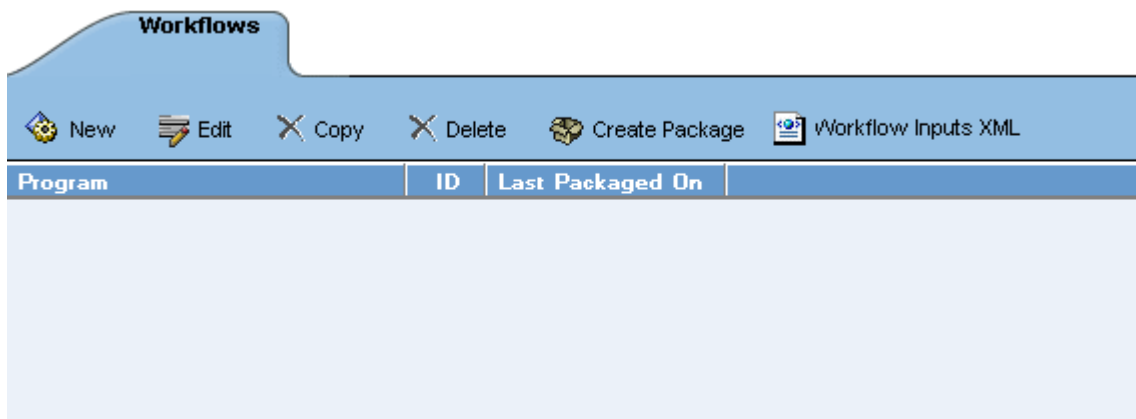


Figure 241 Workflows Screen

Navigation Bar

New: Creates a new workflow.

Edit: Allows for editing of a workflow.

Copy: Copies a workflow.

Delete: Deletes a workflow.

Create Package: Packages the programs for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.

Workflow Inputs XML: Shows a listing of inputs used by the selected workflow.

Workflow Listing

A list of all workflow programs, sorted alphabetically.


Program: Name of the workflow.

ID: The XML ID that is used to call the program.

Last Packaged On: The date and time the last local package was created for the version.

Creating a Workflow

New workflows can be created at any time.

1. Click the  **New** button. The following popup box will open.

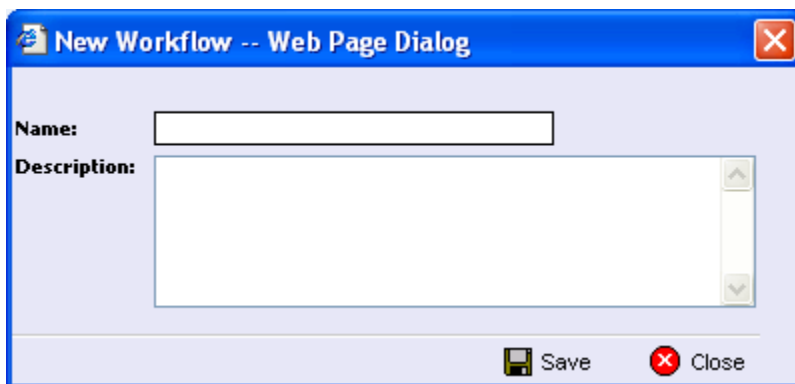





Figure 242 Creating a New Workflow

2. Enter the workflow name and description.
3. Click  **Save** to save your work and close the popup.


Editing a Workflow

Editing is performed on the same screen and any information can be changed at any time.

1. To edit a workflow, select the workflow you want to change and click the  **Edit** button. The Edit Workflow popup will be displayed.
2. Make your changes.
3. Click the  **Save** button to save your work and close the popup.

Deleting a Workflow

Deleting a workflow will delete all associated data. There are no restrictions when deleting a workflow. Make sure this is what you want to do. Deleted workflows cannot be restored.

1. To delete a workflow, select the workflow you want to remove.
2. Click the  **Delete** button. A warning message will be displayed.

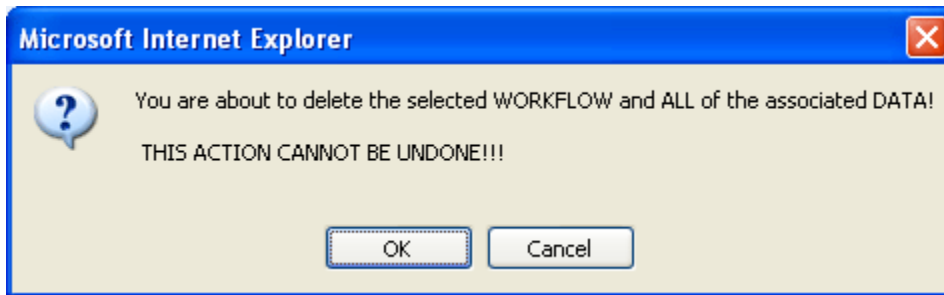


Figure 243 Deleting Workflow Error Message

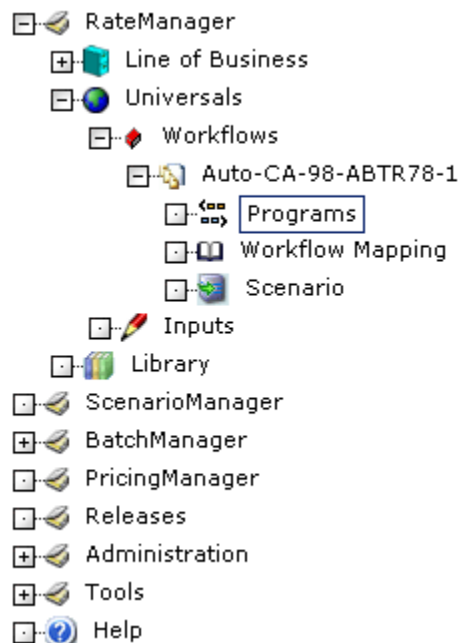
3. Click **OK** to delete or **Cancel** to cancel out of the delete.

Programs

The Program screen allows program versions to be added or removed from Workflows. Program versions can be user created or template generated, however you must select a program version. Entire programs are not allowed. Program versions can only be added or removed. If you need to edit a program version prior to adding it to a workflow, you must return to the subline where it was created. See Editing a Program Version for more information.

Navigating to Programs

1. From the menu tree, select **Universals>Workflows**. Select the workflow you want to add a program to. Select **Programs**.



2. This will open the **Programs** screen.



Figure 244 Workflow Programs

Navigation Bar

Add: Adds a program version to the workflow.

Remove: Removes a program version from the workflow.

Program Listing

All programs in this workflow, sorted alphabetically, will be listed.

Description: Name of the program.

Subline/Folder: The subline and folder name of where this program can be found.


Release Date: The last date of the release.

Adding Programs

Program versions can be added at any time. You can add multiple versions from the same program. There is no limit to the number of program versions that can be included.

NOTE

Program versions with callouts can be added to a Universal Workflow. However, nested callouts, any program version that contains a callout that calls another callout, are not allowed.

1. Click  **Add** to bring up the Add/Remove Program popup.

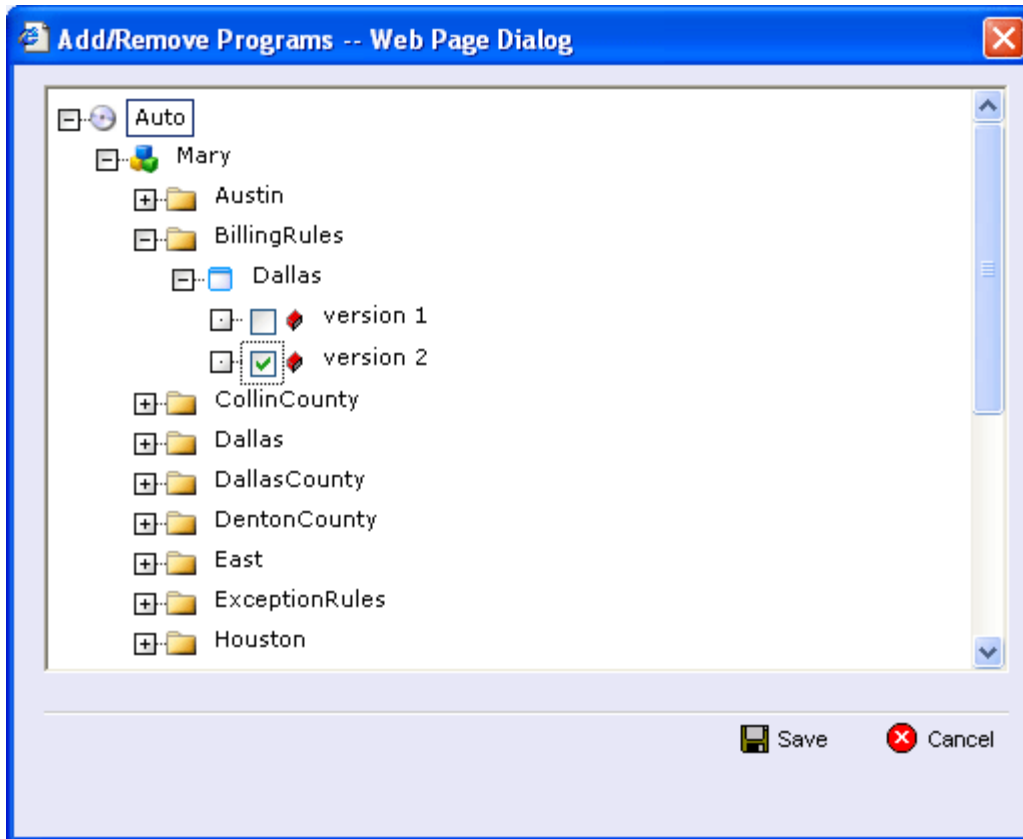




Figure 245 Adding Programs to Workflow

2. Expand the subline that holds the program version you want to add.
3. Expand the folder(s) that has the program version you want.
4. Expand the program that has the version you want to add.
5. Check the appropriate version.
6. Select as many program versions as you need. When you are finished click  **Save** to save your work.

Removing Program/Program Versions

When you remove a program, you can remove either the entire program or just a program version. If you remove the entire program, you are removing all versions.

1. To remove a program, highlight the program.
2. Click the  **Remove** button or right click and select remove.
3. A warning message will be displayed.

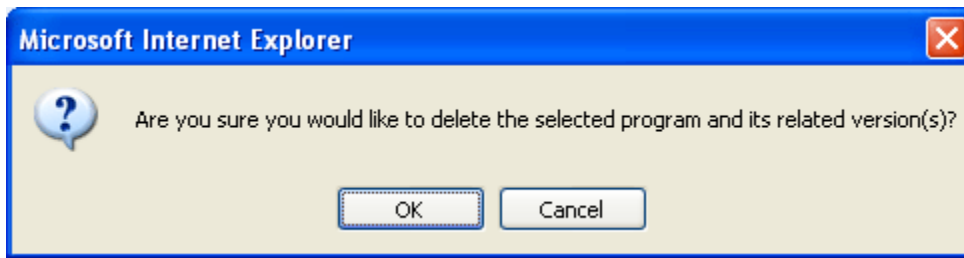


Figure 246 Delete Program/Program Version Warning Message

4. Click **OK** to remove the program or **Cancel** to cancel the action.

Program Version

1. To remove a program version, highlight the program that contains the version you want to remove.

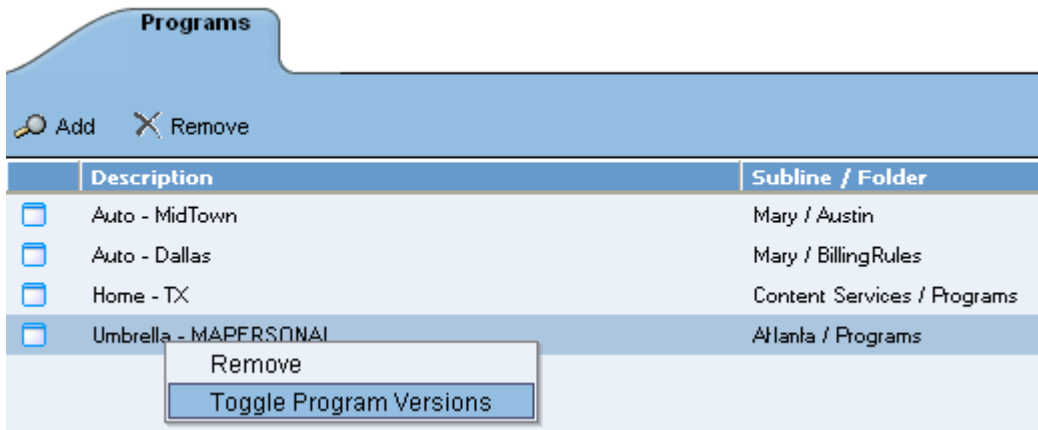


Figure 247 Deleting Program Revisions

2. Right click. Select **Toggle Program Versions**. The available versions will be listed below.
3. Select the version you want to remove and click the **Remove** button or right click and select remove.
4. A warning message will be displayed. Click **OK** to remove the version. Click **Cancel** to cancel the action.

Right Click Menu

Program versions have two options available on the right click menu.

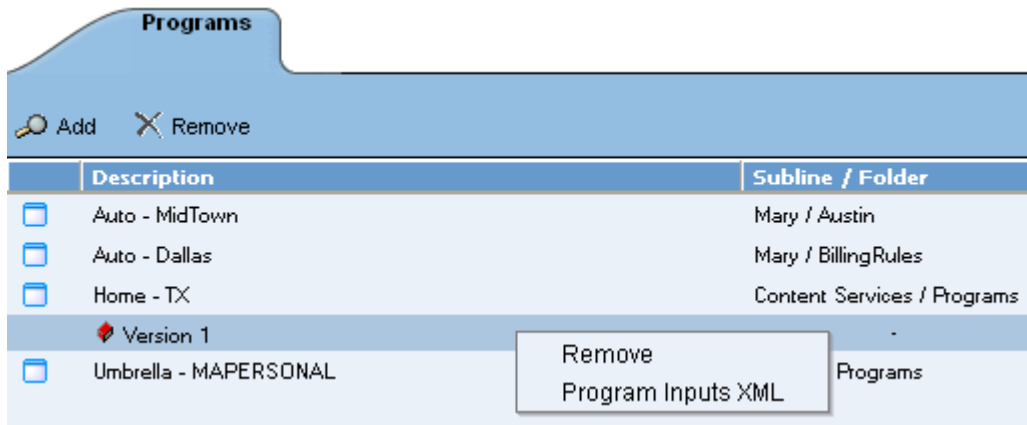


Figure 248 Program Right Click Options

- **Remove:** Removes the version from the program.
- **Program Inputs XML:** Shows a listing of inputs used by the selected program version. See Program Inputs XML.

Workflow Mapping

The Workflow Mapping screen allows for the mapping of program results in a workflow. The mappings are workflow specific. The Workflow Mapping screen allows you to:

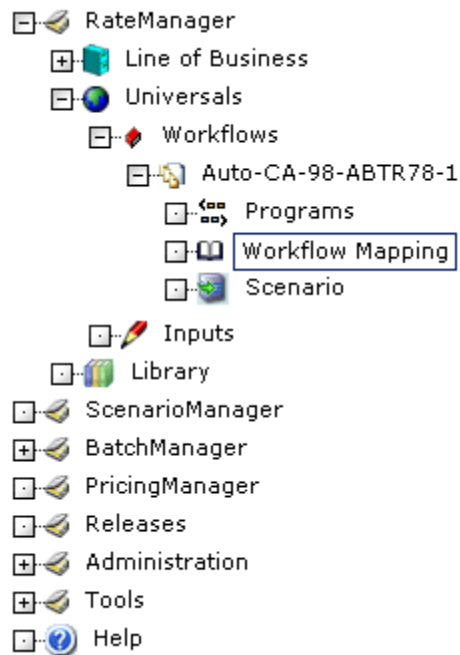
- Create, edit, copy and delete a result group.
- Map source program results to inputs.

NOTE

Programs must be packaged before you can edit the group.

Navigating to Workflow Mapping

1. From the menu tree, select **Universals>Workflows**. Select the workflow you want to add a workflow mapping to. Select **Workflow Mapping**.



2. This will open the **Workflow Mapping** screen.

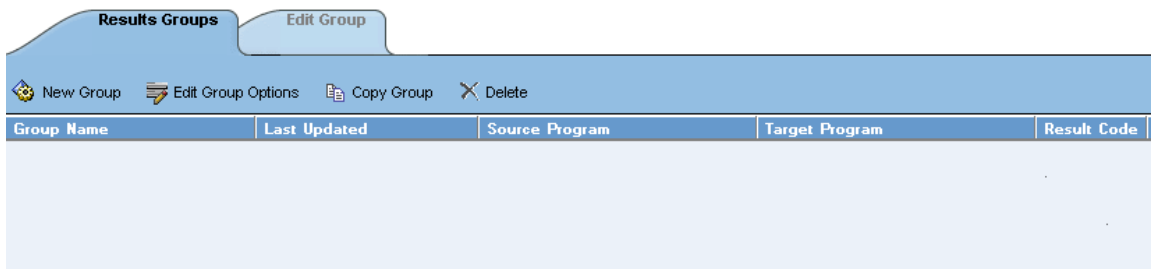


Figure 249 Workflow Mapping

Navigation Bar

New Group: Creates a new group.

Edit Group Options: Allows you to edit a group.

Copy Group: Creates a copy of the selected group.

Delete: Deletes the selected group.

Workflow Mapping Listing

All groups in this workflow, sorted alphabetically, will be listed.

Group Name: Name of the group. This is the only field open for editing.

Last Updated: The date and time of the last update for this group.


Source Program: The program that is the source of the group.

Target Program: The program that is the receiver of the group.

Result Code: The result code of the group.

Adding a New Results Group

Results Groups can be added at any time. There is no limit to the number of groups. To enter a new results group:

1. Click  **New Group** to bring up the New Workflow Result Group popup.

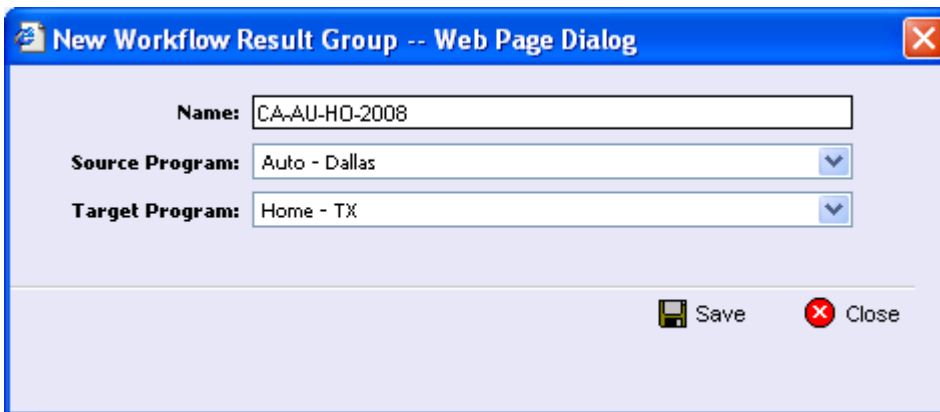


Figure 250 Adding New Result Group to a Workflow

2. Enter in a Name.
3. Select the Source Program from the drop down menu. This is the program that will contribute the inputs.
4. Select the Target Program from the drop down menu. This is the program the will receive the inputs.

NOTE



The Source program and the Target program must be different.

If the Source program or the Target program you want are not listed, please return to the Programs area of workflow to select them.

5. When you are finished click  **Save** to save your work.

Editing Result Group Options

Editing is performed on the same screen as entering a new result group. Only the name can be changed. If you need to change the source or target programs, you must delete the result group and re-enter using the correct information.

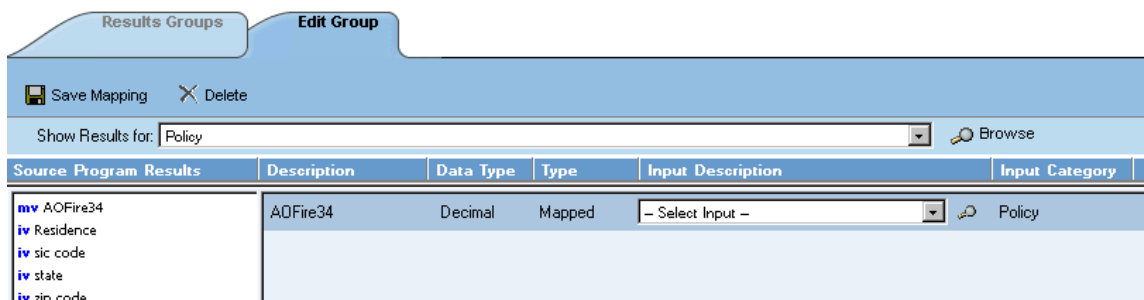
1. To edit a result group, select the group you want to change and click the  Edit Group Options button. The Edit Workflow Result Group popup will be displayed. You also can right click and select Edit Group Options from the menu.
2. Make your changes.
3. Click the  Save button to save your work and close the popup.

Editing Result Groups in Workflow Mapping

To edit the mappings of a result group, select the group and click the Edit Group tab.

NOTE

If the screen is blank when you go to edit, it is because the programs have not been packaged. Programs must be packaged before you can edit the group.



Source Program Results	Description	Data Type	Type	Input Description	Input Category
<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column;"> <div>mv AOFire34</div> <div>iv Residence</div> <div>iv sic code</div> <div>iv state</div> <div>iv zip code</div> </div>	AOFire34	Decimal	Mapped	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">- Select Input -</div> <div style="margin-left: 5px;">↻</div> </div>	Policy

Figure 251 Editing Result Groups in Workflow Mapping

Navigation Bar

Result Groups Tab: Used to go back to the Result Groups Listing screen.

Save Mapping: Saves the mapping for the result group.

Delete: Removes the selected criteria from the mapping.

Results Listing

Show Results For: Allows you to filter the type of input variable shown.

Group Information


Source Program Results: Results for the source program will be listed here. Results will vary according the Show Results for selection.

Description: A description of the source program results.

Data Type: Type of data associated with the source program result. Options are:


- **Decimal**
- **String**
- **Integer**
- **Date**

Type: The type of result. Types include input, result calculated and mapped.

Input Description: Select the input from the drop down menu or click the  **Browse** button to select the input you want.

Input Category: Displays the category.

Editing a Group

1. Select the category from the drop down menu or you can browse for the category you want by clicking the  **Browse** button. This will bring up the Browse Category popup.

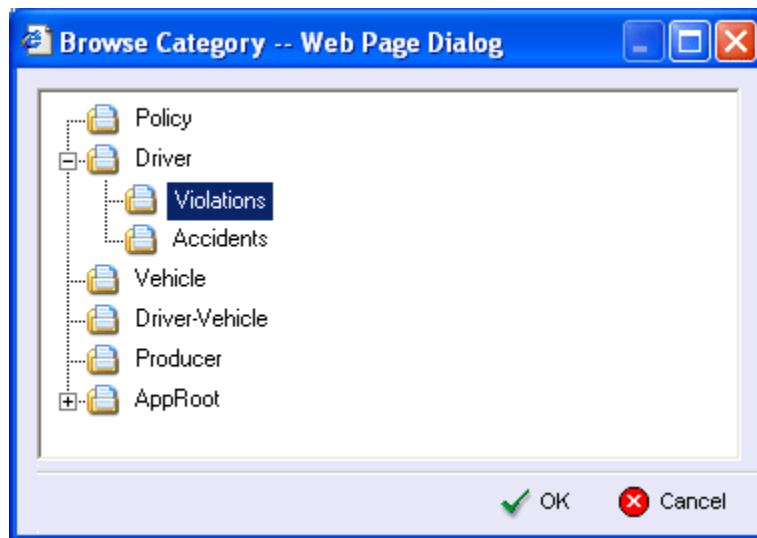

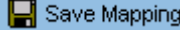


Figure 252 Browse Category

From here you can navigate to the Category you want. Once you have selected the category, click **OK**. The category will auto fill in the show results for section.

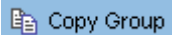
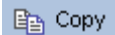
If this is not the screen you want, click **Cancel** to close the popup and return to the previous screen.

2. After you have selected a category, the Source program Results will be populated. Click on the result you want to map. The details will be displayed in the description area to the right.
3. Select the Input description from the drop down menu or click the  **Browse** button to select the information you need.
4. You can select as many or as few inputs as you want.

5. Before changing categories, click the  Save Mapping button to save your work.
6. After you have finished entering in the inputs, click Save Mapping and exit the screen.


Copying a Result Group

Copies can be made of any result group at any time. Use this feature when you want to keep the same target and source programs but require different result mappings.

1. To copy a workflow, select the result group you want to copy and click the  Copy Group button. The Copy Workflow Result Group Box will be displayed.
2. Enter the new name.
3. Click the  Copy button to save your work and close the popup.

Deleting a Result Group

A result group can be deleted at any time. When you delete a result group, you are deleting all associated mappings. There are no restrictions when deleting a result group. Be sure when you delete, this is a permanent removal.

1. To delete a result group, select the group you want to remove.
2. Click the  Delete button. A warning message will be displayed.

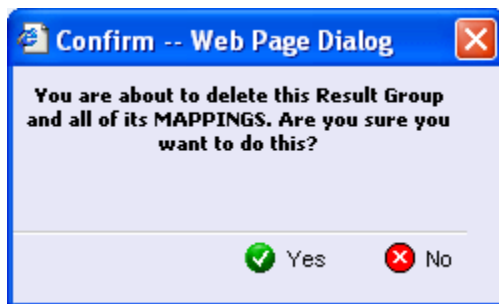


Figure 253 Deleting a Result Group Warning Message

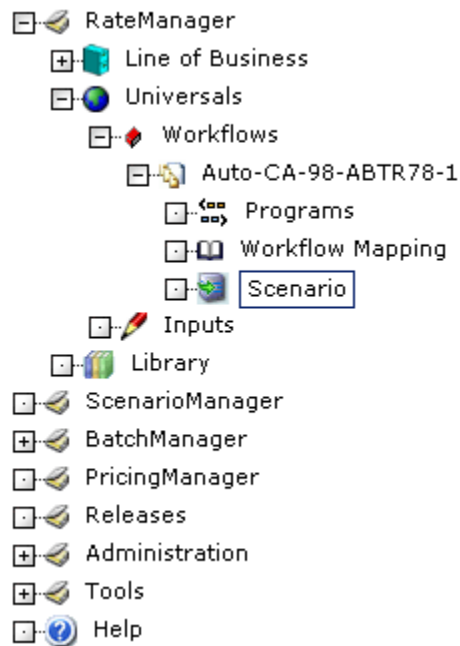
3. Click **Yes** to delete or **No** to cancel out of the delete.

Scenario

The Scenario screen allows users to specify and maintain the workflow steps and rules.

Navigating to Scenario

1. From the menu tree, select **Universals** > **Workflows**. Select the workflow you want to add a scenario to. Select **Scenario**.



1. This will open the **Scenarios** screen.

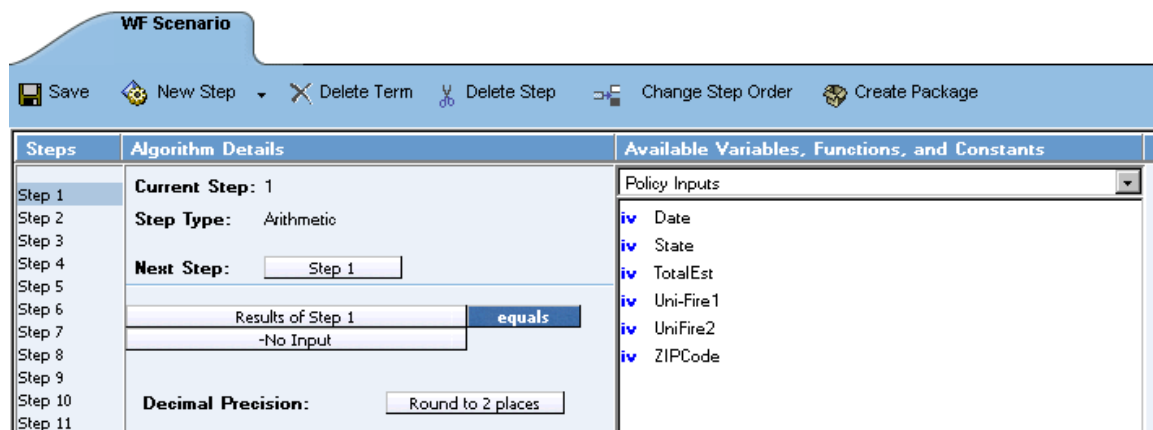


Figure 254 Workflow Scenario

Navigation Bar

Save: Saves the current scenario.

New Step: Creates a new step in the algorithm. For more information, see Step Types.

Delete Term: Deletes the currently selected term from a step in an algorithm.

Delete Step: Deletes the currently selected step. You cannot delete the last step in an algorithm.

Change Step Order: Allows users to change the order of the steps without using the drop and drag feature.

Create Package: Packages the selected program version for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.

Scenario Details

Steps: Sequential order of steps created with drag-and-drop capabilities for moving a selected step up or down in the sequence.

Algorithm Details: Shows the selected step number, step type selected, next step to follow and inputs/variables used for calculation. Rounding is set via a drop down listing by clicking on the text box next to **Decimal Precision**. You can select a decimal precision from 0 to 5 digits.

Available Variables, Functions and Constants Selection Box: Drop down selection of available inputs, variables, constants and functions sorted by category.

Editing a Scenario

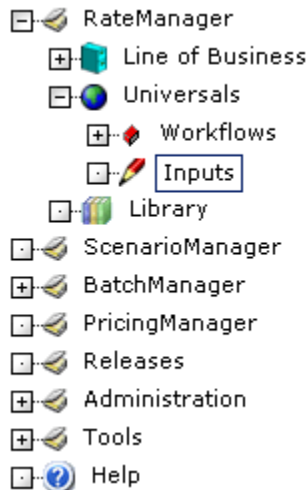
To edit a scenario, click on the step type. The algorithm details will be displayed. See Editing an Algorithm for more information.

Inputs

Universal Inputs are specific to Universals. They will not be found anywhere else in the system. Universal Inputs are entered like any other input variables in the system. See Introduction to Variables for more information.

To Navigate to Inputs

1. From the menu tree, select **Universals** and then select **Inputs**.



2. This will open the **Inputs** screen.

Input Variables

New

Delete

Universal Inputs XML

Show listing for: All

Browse

Look for:

Find

Items: 1 to 9 of 9

#	Description	Type	Category	XML ID	Last Updated
1	Date	Integer	Policy	3	May 18 2007 10:38AM
2	EffectiveDate	Date	Policy	12	Jun 21 2007 5:53PM
3	State	String	Policy	5	May 10 2007 12:15PM
4	TEST	Integer	Policy	7	May 23 2007 2:24PM
5	TotalEst	String	Policy	6	May 18 2007 10:38AM
6	UniFire1	Integer	Policy	1	May 10 2007 12:14PM
7	UniFire2	Integer	Policy	2	May 10 2007 12:14PM
8	Universal Input	Integer	Policy	10	Jun 21 2007 4:09PM
9	ZIPCode	Integer	Policy	4	May 10 2007 12:15PM

Figure 255 Universal Inputs

Navigation Bar

New: Begins the process of creating a new input.

Delete: Deletes the selected input.

Universal Inputs XML: View XML for the Universal Inputs.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter the type of input variable shown. You also can browse for a category by clicking the **Browse** button. This will bring up the Browse Category pop-up.

Look For: Allows you to narrow the list of variables. To do this, type in a part or the entire name you are looking for and click **Find**. To display all variables again, clear this box and select **Find**.

Page Size: Allows the user to customize the number of variables displayed per page and move back and forth between pages. Also displays the total number of variables that match the criteria in both the Show Listing For box and the Look For box.

Column Sorting: You can sort inputs by individual column headers. The default view is alphabetically (A to Z) by Description. To sort by a different column header, click the

column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Input Variable Listing

#: The order in which the result will be displayed.

Description: The name of the input variable.

Type: The type of input variable, i.e. date, decimal, integer or string.


Category: The category of the input variable.

XML ID: The XML ID that is used to call the program.

Last Updated: The date and time of the last update.

Creating a New Universal Variable Input

New universal variables can be added at any time. There is no limit to the number of variables you can enter. All universal inputs will be under the policy category.

1. Navigate to **Universals**.
2. Click once on the  **New** button. The following popup box will open.

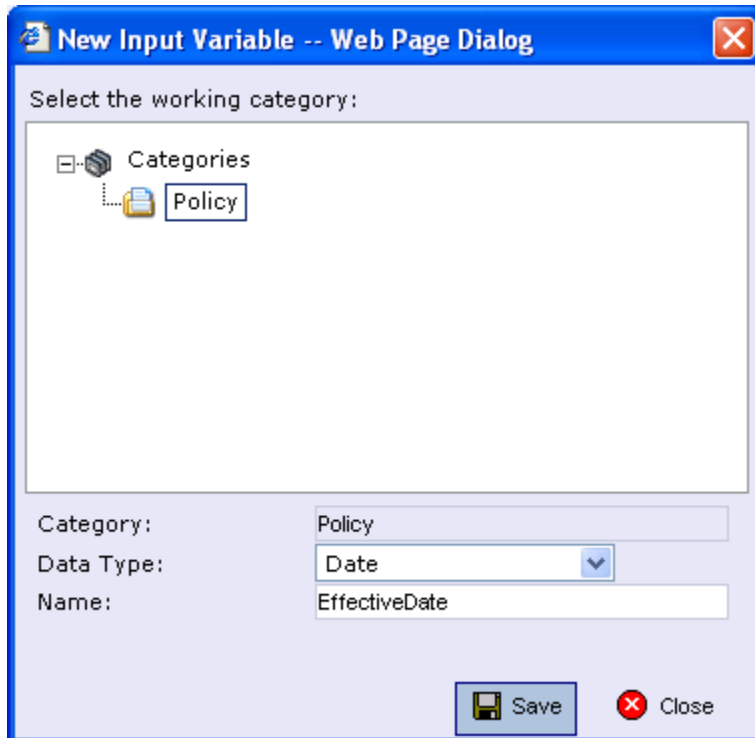




Figure 256 Creating a New Universal Input

3. Enter in a **Variable Name**.
4. Select the **Data Type** from the drop down menu.
5. Click  **Save** to save your work and close the popup.

Editing a Universal Input

Editing is performed on the same screen as entering a new universal input.

1. To edit an input, double-click the input you want to change. The Edit Input Variable popup will be displayed. You also can right click and select Edit from the menu.
2. Make your changes.
3. Click the  **Save** button to save your work and close the popup.

Deleting an Input Variable

A Universal Input Variable can be deleted at any time. There are no restrictions when deleting an input variable. Be sure when you delete, this is a permanent removal.


1. To delete an input variable, select the one you want to remove.
2. Click the  **Delete** button or you can right click and select Delete from the menu. A warning message will be displayed.



Figure 257 Deleting a Universal Input Variable Warning Message

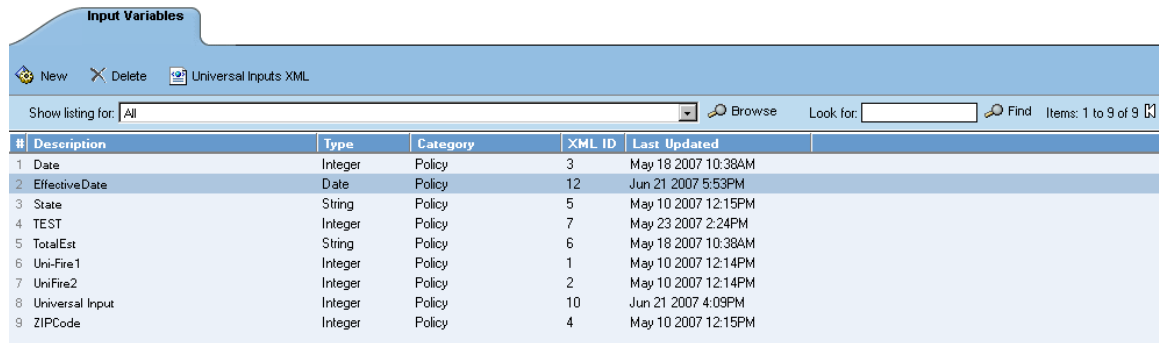
3. Click **Yes** to delete or **No** to cancel out of the delete.

Universal Inputs XML

Clicking the **Universal Inputs XML** button will bring up a popup that shows a listing of inputs being used.

To View Universal Inputs XML


1. Navigate to the **Universals**. Select Inputs. The main Universal Inputs screen will be displayed.
2. Click the input that you want to view the XML for.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Input Variables' with a menu bar containing 'New', 'Delete', and 'Universal Inputs XML'. Below the menu bar is a search bar with 'Show listing for: All' and buttons for 'Browse', 'Look for:', 'Find', and 'Items: 1 to 9 of 9'. The main area contains a table with the following data:

#	Description	Type	Category	XML ID	Last Updated
1	Date	Integer	Policy	3	May 18 2007 10:38AM
2	EffectiveDate	Date	Policy	12	Jun 21 2007 5:53PM
3	State	String	Policy	5	May 10 2007 12:15PM
4	TEST	Integer	Policy	7	May 23 2007 2:24PM
5	TotalEst	String	Policy	6	May 18 2007 10:38AM
6	Uni-Fire1	Integer	Policy	1	May 10 2007 12:14PM
7	Uni-Fire2	Integer	Policy	2	May 10 2007 12:14PM
8	Universal Input	Integer	Policy	10	Jun 21 2007 4:09PM
9	ZIPCode	Integer	Policy	4	May 10 2007 12:15PM

Figure 258 Universal Inputs XML

3. Click the  Universal Inputs XML button in the menu bar.
4. A popup box will open that allows you to view, copy or print the XML for this input.

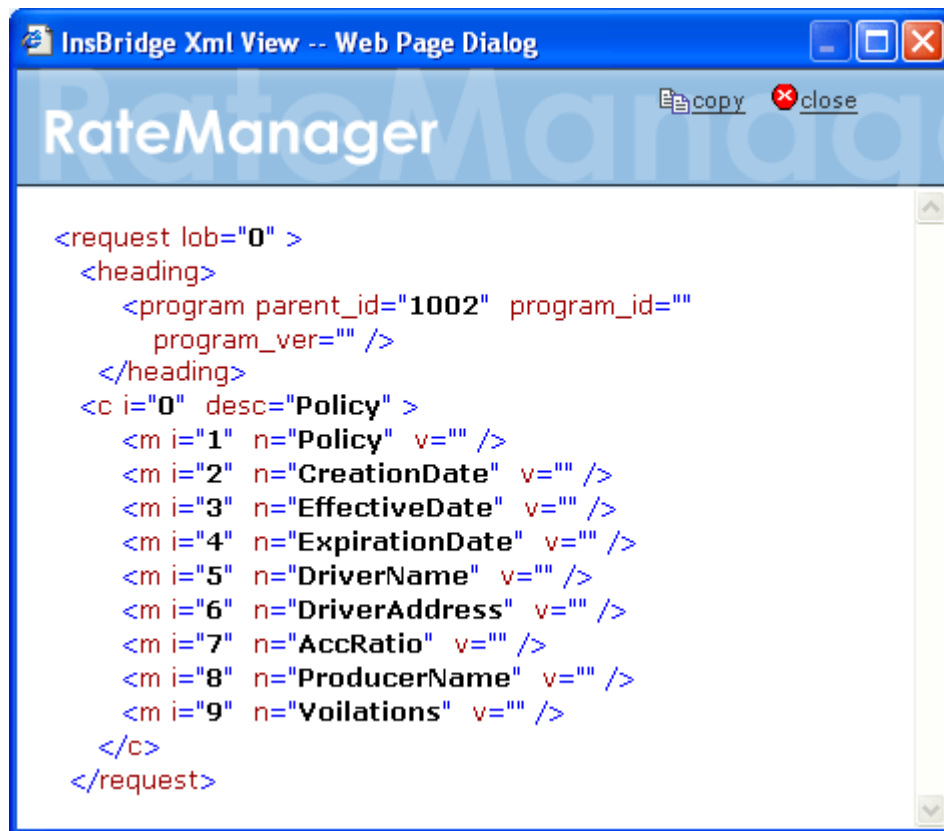

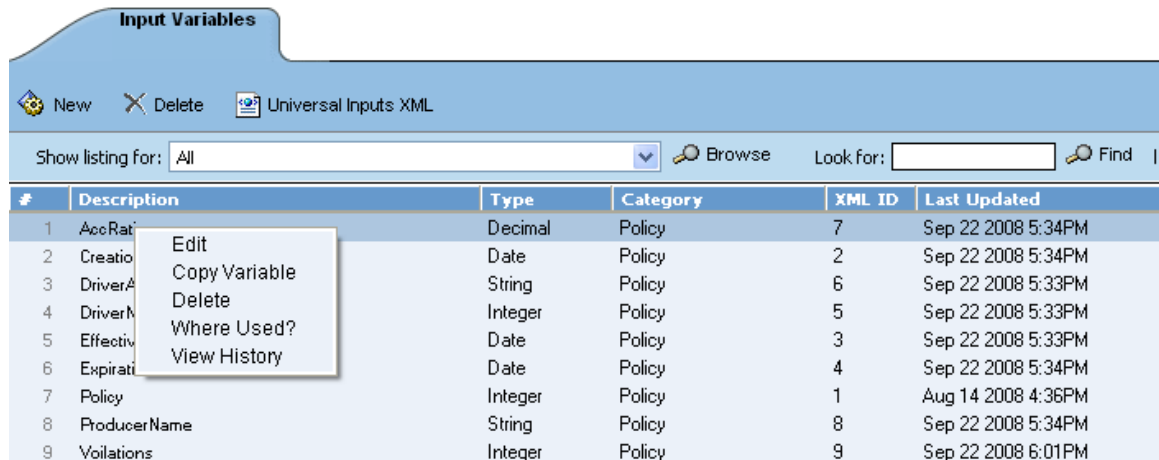


Figure 259 Universal Inputs XML

4. Click the  close button to close the popup when you are finished.

Right Click Menu

Universal Inputs has a right click menu that has features not found on the menu bar.



The screenshot shows the 'Input Variables' window with a table of variables. A right-click menu is open over the first row, 'AccRate'. The menu options are: Edit, Copy Variable, Delete, Where Used?, and View History. The table has columns: #, Description, Type, Category, XML ID, and Last Updated.

#	Description	Type	Category	XML ID	Last Updated
1	AccRate	Decimal	Policy	7	Sep 22 2008 5:34PM
2	CreationDate	Date	Policy	2	Sep 22 2008 5:34PM
3	DriverAge	String	Policy	6	Sep 22 2008 5:33PM
4	DriverName	Integer	Policy	5	Sep 22 2008 5:33PM
5	EffectiveDate	Date	Policy	3	Sep 22 2008 5:33PM
6	ExpirationDate	Date	Policy	4	Sep 22 2008 5:34PM
7	Policy	Integer	Policy	1	Aug 14 2008 4:36PM
8	ProducerName	String	Policy	8	Sep 22 2008 5:34PM
9	Violations	Integer	Policy	9	Sep 22 2008 6:01PM

Figure 260 Right Click Menu Options for Universal Input Variables

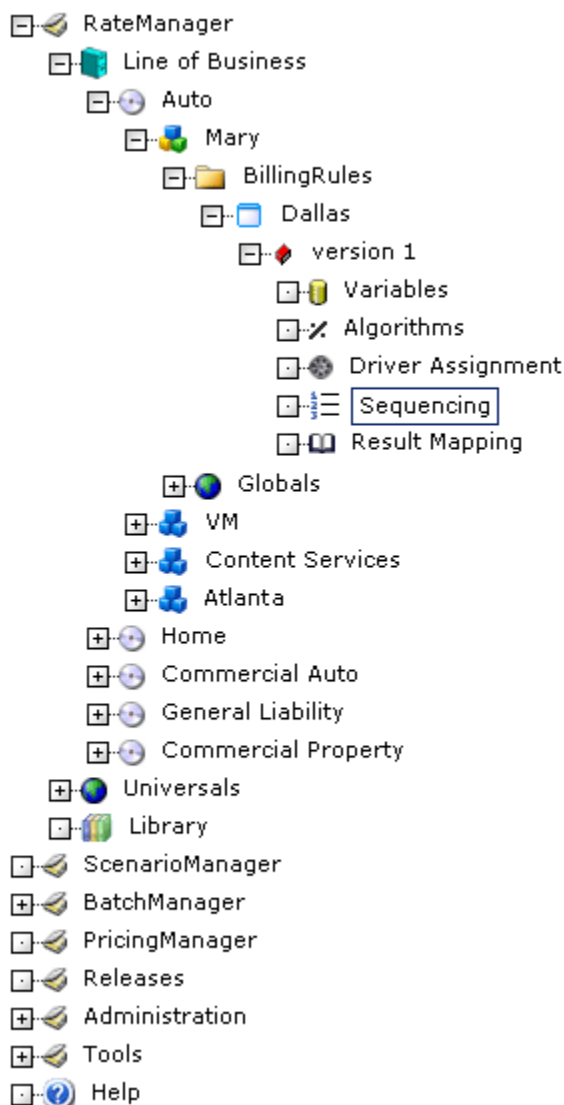
- **Edit** – Allows you to edit the input variable.
- **Copy** – Allows you to make a copy of the selected input variable.
- **Delete** – Deletes the selected input variable.
- **Where Used?** – Clicking where used will display an information screen that details where the variable is being used. Available to all locked and unlocked variables. For more information see Where Used.
- **View History** – Will display a history of actions taken and provides a detailed account of the action taken, who performed the action, the date the action happened, program information and any element information. For more information see View History.

Introduction to Sequencing

Sequencing allows you to activate and order algorithms and underwriting rules. After creating your algorithms, you need to set the order in which they should run. For example, if you had a **Total Premium** algorithm that was calculated from the sum of **BI Premium**, **PD Premium**, **MP Premium**, **Comp Premium** and **Coll Premium**, you would want the **Total Premium** algorithm to run after all the other premiums had been calculated.

Navigating to Sequencing

1. From the menu tree, select the subline, folder, program and version where you want to add a sequence and then click **Sequencing**.



2. This will open the **Program Sequencing** screen.

Description	Type	Order	Rev	Type	Used	Algorithms
1_Addl Equip Premium Alg	R	1	1	R	✓	1_BI Premium Alg
1_BI Premium Alg	R	2	1	R	✓	1_PD Premium Alg
1_Coll Premium Alg	R	3	1	R	✓	1_MED PAY Premium Alg
1_Comp Premium Alg	R	4	1	R	✓	1_UMBI NonStacked Premium Alg
1_MED PAY Premium Alg	R	5	1	R	✓	1_Comp Premium Alg
1_PD Premium Alg	R	6	1	R	✓	1_Coll Premium Alg
1_Towing Premium Alg	R	7	1	R	✓	1_Towing Premium Alg
1_Transportation Expense Premium Alg	R	8	1	R	✓	1_Addl Equip Premium Alg
1_UMBI NonStacked Premium Alg	R	9	1	R	✓	1_Transportation Expense Premium Alg
1_Vehicle Premium Alg	R	10	1	R	✓	1_Vehicle Premium Alg
2_Addl Equip Premium Alg	R	11	1	DA	✓	AL Driver assignment
2_BI Premium Alg	R	12	1	R	✓	2_BI Premium Alg
2_Coll Premium Alg	R	13	1	R	✓	2_PD Premium Alg
2_Comp Premium Alg	R	14	1	R	✓	2_MED PAY Premium Alg
2_MED PAY Premium Alg	R	15	1	R	✓	2_UMBI NonStacked Premium Alg
2_PD Premium Alg	R	16	1	R	✓	2_Comp Premium Alg
2_Towing Premium Alg	R	17	1	R	✓	2_Coll Premium Alg
2_Transportation Expense Premium Alg	R	18	1	R	✓	2_Towing Premium Alg
2_UMBI NonStacked Premium Alg	R	19	1	R	✓	2_Addl Equip Premium Alg
2_Vehicle Premium Alg	R					
Installment Fee Calc	R					
Policy Fee Alg	R					
Total Deduct Premium Alg	R					

Figure 261 Program Sequencing Screen

Navigation Bar

Save Sequence: Saves the Sequence. If you make a mistake while changing the sequence, you can select **Sequencing** from the menu tree in the left navigation pane to reload the last saved sequence.

NOTE

If you have made changes to your Sequence, but haven't saved, RateManager will prompt you to save before allowing you to navigate to another page.

Create Package: Packages the program for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.

Change Sequence Order: Allows you to change the order of the sequences without using the drop and drag feature.

Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows you to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to the Test Case Editor for more information.

Show Listing For: Allows you to filter the list of available algorithms to show one of the following:

- All Algorithms
- Only Normal Rating Algorithms
- Only Underwriting Algorithms
- Only Driver Assignment Scenarios - on the Auto LOB only

Column Sorting: You can sort algorithms by order number or algorithm column headers. The default view is numeric (lowest to highest) by Order number. To sort by a different column header, click the column header you want and the current results will be resorted. You can sort results as many times as you want.

Sorting does not filter results. It only rearranges the order in which they are displayed.

Algorithm/Driver Assignment Listings

The program sequencing screen is divided into two areas with two buttons in between.

- **Available Algorithms/Driver Assignments** – The default listing on the left side of the screen shows alphabetically all rating algorithms that have been created for this program version. If you want to view the underwriting rules or driver assignments, select your choice from the Show Listing For selection box.
- **Selected Algorithms/Driver Assignments** – The listing on the right side of the screen shows all algorithms that have been added to the sequencing and the order in which they will be executed.
- **Add** – Adds the selected algorithm or driver assignment from the list of available algorithms and driver assignments to the sequence. If the algorithm or driver assignment is already in the sequence, an error message will be displayed. Each algorithm and driver assignment can be added once.
- **Remove** – Removes the selected algorithm or driver assignment from the sequence.

NOTE

You cannot remove the last algorithm from a sequence. All sequences must have at least one algorithm.


Creating a Sequence

You can add as many algorithms and driver assignments as you need. The first algorithm you add to the selected column will be the first one executed, the second one added will be the second one executed and so on. You can change the order after you have made a sequence.

All algorithms and driver assignments listed are the active revision. The revision will be displayed on the left side of the screen in the **Rev** column. If the revision you need is not brought over, you must return to the program and change the active revision. The revision will be updated in the sequence.

All algorithms and driver assignments are active when brought into the sequence column. A green checkmark will be in the **Used** column. If you want to leave an algorithm in the sequencing, but do not want it executed, then remove the check next to the algorithm name.

Once a sequence has been created, it cannot be deleted, only changed.

1. To add an algorithm or driver assignment to the sequencing, you can either highlight it and click  or double-click the algorithm or driver assignment.
2. Once the algorithms and driver assignments are activated and sequenced, click the **Save Sequence** button to save your work.

NOTE

If you have created an algorithm or driver assignment and it does not appear in the list, be sure the Show Listing For selection box is set to filter correctly.

NOTE


For an auto program, any algorithm that is sequenced before the **red colored driver assignment scenario** will run before drivers are assigned to vehicles.

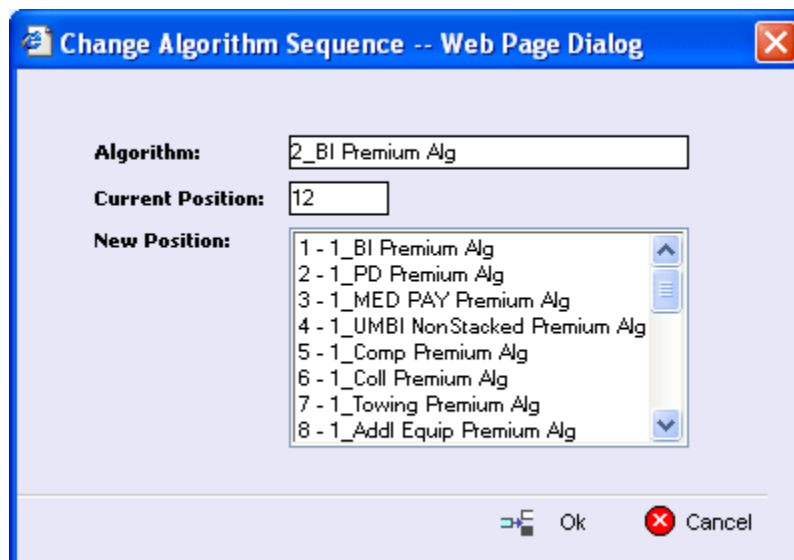
Changing Sequence Order

Any algorithm can be moved in the sequence order. Sequence order can be changed at any time. There are two ways to change the execution sequence: drop and drag or the Change Sequence Order button.

To use the **drop and drag** method, highlight the algorithm or driver assignment you want to move, then drag it to the new location and drop it. If you want to move an algorithm farther up than you can see or farther down than you can see, you can use the keyboard's arrow keys or you mouse wheel (if so equipped) to move the scroll bar up or down, while dragging the algorithm

To use the **Change Sequence Order** button:

1. Select the algorithm or driver assignment you want to move and click the  **Change Sequence Order** button. A separate screen will be displayed.



2. The current position will be displayed at the top of the screen. Select where you want the algorithm or driver assignment to be placed.
3. Click **OK**. You will be returned to the program sequencing screen. Your algorithm or driver assignment should be placed where you chose.

WARNING

For an auto program, algorithms that use both driver and vehicle information must be sequenced to run after driver assignment.

Introduction to Result Mapping

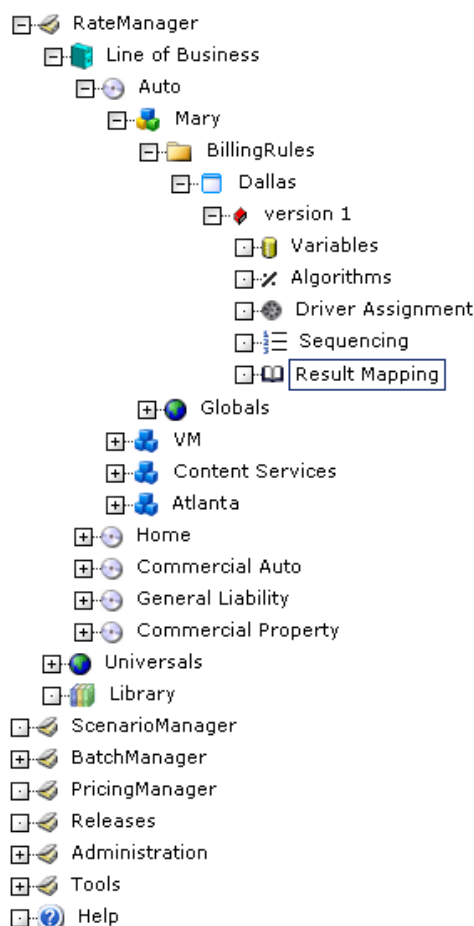
The result mapping function allows you to select the results that you want displayed in the output file. Whether it is a result, input, mapped or calculated variable, global or local, there is no limit to the type or number of results you can set. Results are mapped to the rating output file based on how you want to view the data. This might include premiums, rating factors, driver ages, etc.

Result Group Listing Screen

The Result Group Listing screen shows all the result groups that have been created for a particular program version.

Navigating to the Result Group Listing

1. From the menu tree, select the subline, folder, program and version where you want to see the result groups and then click **Result Mapping**.



2. This will open the **Result Group Listing** screen.

Results Groups

Edit Group

New Group

Edit Group Options

Copy Group

Delete

Create Package

Program Results Xml

Test Program

Group Name	Last Updated	Enable	Default	D/V Output Separate	Result Code
North Texas	Oct 6 2008 4:27PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	C984724325
Texas	Oct 6 2008 4:26PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4F21724567

Figure 262 Results Group Listing

Navigation Bar

Edit Group Tab: Opens the Edit Group screen for the currently selected result group.

New Group: Starts the process of creating a new result group.

Edit Group Options: Allows you to change information about the selected result group. This includes the name, default option, enabled option and, if an auto program, the driver vehicle separate option.

Copy Group: Creates a copy of the selected result group.

Delete: Removes the selected result group from the result mapping.

Create Package: Packages the program for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.

Program Results Xml: Opens a window that displays the Program Results XML.

Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to the Test Case Editor for more information.

Result Group Listing

Shows a listing of the result groups created.

Group Name: Name of the result group.

Last Updated: Time stamp of when the result group was last saved or the options were changed.

Enable: A check indicates that the result group will be available to use when rating.

Default: A check indicates that the result group will be the default group used when rating, unless overridden in the input XML.

D/V Output Separate (Auto LOB only): A check indicates that output for the drivers and vehicles will be listed separately in the result XML. For more information, see the driver assignment topic Separating Driver and Vehicle Output (Auto LOB Only).

Result Code: An automatically generated code that cannot be changed but can be used to override the default result group. For more information, see the SoftRater section, SoftRater Switches.


Creating a New Result Group

RateManager supports an unlimited number of result groups for any program version. Every program must have at least one result group. Each result group contains a specific set of elements that will be output when that group is used. The Results Group screen allows you to create, edit, copy and delete a result group.

NOTE

Programs must be packaged before you can edit the group.

To Create a New Result Group

1. Navigate to the Result Group Listing screen for the program and version where you want to create a result group.
2. Select  **New Group** from the menu bar. This will open the **New Result Group** window.

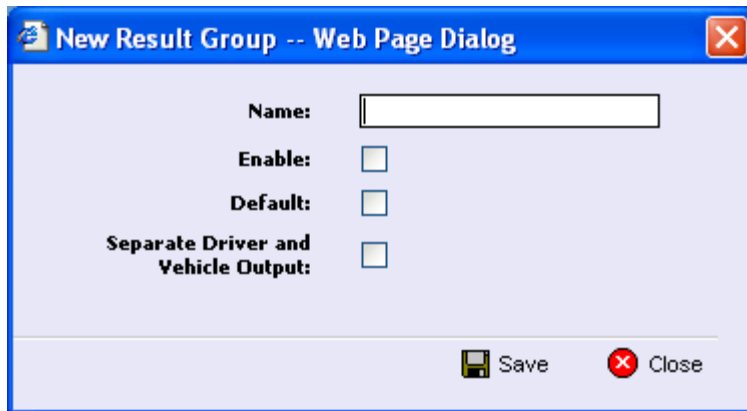



Figure 263 Entering a New Result Group

NOTE

The Separate Driver and Vehicle Output option will only be available on Result Mappings in the Auto LOB.

3. Enter a name for the new result group. If this is the first result group, the **Enable** and **Default** options will get checked automatically when saved. If this is an additional result group, the **Enable** option will get checked automatically when saved. To set the new group as the default, select the **Default** option.
4. Click  **Save** when you have finished to save the new result group and update the result group listing.

Editing a Result Group

Edit a result group when you want to change the output results or to change result IDs. The first time you enter the edit screen, it will be blank. You will need to add variables based on the categories used.

To Edit a Result Group

1. Navigate to the Result Group Listing for the program and version you want to edit.
2. Select the result group you want to edit and either double-click it or click the **Edit Group** tab.
3. This will open the **Edit Group** screen for the result group.

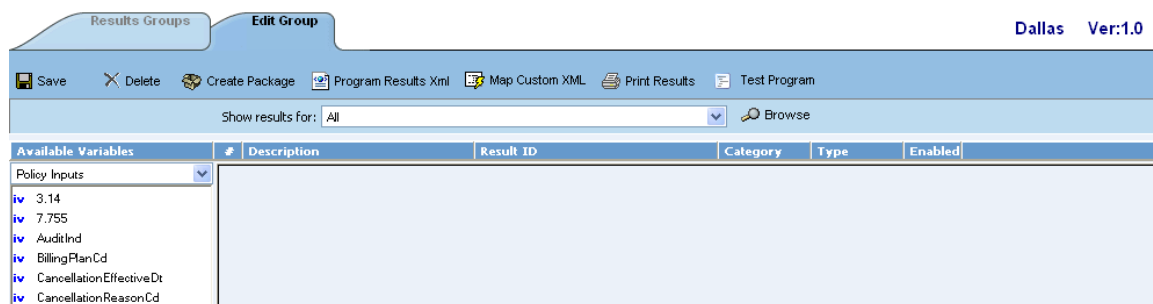


Figure 264 Editing a Result Group

Navigation Bar

Result Group Tab: Takes you back to the Result Group Listing.

Save: Saves the result group.

Delete: Removes the selected result from the result group.


Create Package: Packages the program for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information.

Program Results Xml: Opens a window that displays the Program Results XML.

Map Custom XML: Opens a window that allows you to create a mapping that will transform the output XML. See Introduction to Input and Output Mapping for more information.

Print Results: Prints a list of all results used in the result group, along with the associated Result Id, Category and Type, as well as, whether or not the result is enabled.

Test Program: Opens the Test Case Editor, which allows the user to test and debug a program within RateManager. See Introduction to the Introduction to Test Case Editor for more information.

Show Results For: Allows you to filter the category shown. You also can browse for a category by clicking the  **Browse** button. This will bring up the Browse Category popup.

All is the default category. This will display all selected variables and the corresponding Result ID.

Available Variables

Drop down selection of available inputs, variables and results sorted by category. To add an item to the result group, find it in the listing and double-click it.

Selected Results

A listing of inputs, variables and results that have been selected. The listing shows the results in the order they will be outputted.

#: The order in which the result will be displayed.

Description: The name of the variable or input.

Result ID: The associated ID that is used for XML mapping. The ID can be up to 256 characters.

Category: The working category of the variable or input.

Type: The type of variable or input. i.e. mapped, calculated, input or result.

Enabled: A check indicates that the result will be mapped. All results are active when brought into the selected column. A green checkmark will be in the **Enabled** column. If you want to leave a result in the listing, but do not want it executed, then remove the check next to the result.

Adding Variables to a Result Mapping

On the **Edit Result Group** screen you can choose which inputs, variables, and result variables will be output in the rate result.

1. Select the category you want from the **Show result for** drop down menu.
2. Select the same category from the **Available Variables** drop down list on the left hand side of the screen. The categories must be the same. For example, if you select the Policy category up top, you will now be able to add the Policy inputs, variables and results.
3. Double-click the input, variable, or result you want to add. It will be added to the listing. You can add as many inputs, variables and results as you need. The first item you add to the selected column will be the first one listed, the second one added will be the second one listed and so on. You can change the order after you are done.
4. Once an item is added as a result, you may enter a custom **Result ID** in the text box. **Result IDs** do not affect the rating process; they only exist to ease integration efforts with a company's existing back end systems.

Available Variables	#	Description	Result ID	Category	Type	Enabled
Policy Inputs	1	EffectiveDate	Effective Date	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv AppReceivedIndicator	2	Renewal	Renewal	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv AutoHomeDisInd	3	Policy Fee rv	Policy Fee	Policy	Result	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv BinderNumber	4	Total Policy Premium	Total Policy Premium	Policy	Result	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv CancellationDt	5	Paid In Full Discount	Paid in Full Discount Factor	Policy	Mapped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv City	6	HomeOwnerInd	Homeowner	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv CompanyCode	7	PaidInFullCD	Paid in Full	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv Country						
iv County						

Figure 265 Adding Variables to Result Mapping

NOTE

If you receive a message saying that a specific result cannot be added because the wrong category is selected. This means that the working category of the result you are trying to add differs from the filtered working category of the result mapping. Click **Yes** to automatically switch to the appropriate category and add the item to the result mapping.

Editing Result Group Options

Editing a result group allows you to change the name of a result group, as well as, whether it is enabled and/or the default. For an auto line of business result group, you also can set the separate driver vehicle option.

To Edit Result Group Options

1. Navigate to the Result Group Listing screen for the program and version that contains the result group whose options you want to edit.
2. Select the group whose options you want to edit and then click Edit Group Options. This will open the Edit Group popup window.

Edit Result Group -- Web Page Dialog

Name:


Enable: ☒

Default: ☒

Separate Driver and Vehicle Output: ☐

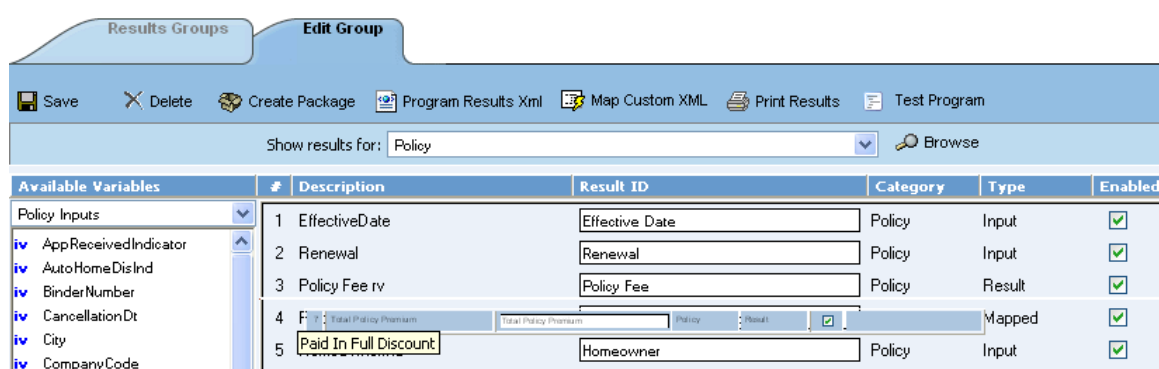
Save Close

Figure 266 Edit Result Group

3. Type in a new name for the result group. To enable the result group, select the **Enable** option. To set the group as the default, select the **Default** option. Click  **Save** when you have finished to save the new result group and update the result group listing.
4. For an Auto program, you also will have the option to **Separate Driver and Vehicle Output**. For information on this option, see the driver assignment topic Separating Driver and Vehicle Output.

Changing Result Output

To change the result order, use the **Show Results For** box to select a category. Highlight the item you want to move. Hold down the mouse button to drag and drop the results. You will know the result is ready to move when you see a blue shadow box containing the result information displayed.



The screenshot shows the 'Results Groups' interface with an 'Edit Group' tab. Below the tab are buttons for 'Save', 'Delete', 'Create Package', 'Program Results Xml', 'Map Custom XML', 'Print Results', and 'Test Program'. A 'Show results for:' dropdown is set to 'Policy'. The main table lists result mappings with columns: Available Variables, #, Description, Result ID, Category, Type, and Enabled.


Available Variables	#	Description	Result ID	Category	Type	Enabled
Policy Inputs	1	EffectiveDate	Effective Date	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv AppReceivedIndicator	2	Renewal	Renewal	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv AutoHomeDisInd	3	Policy Fee rv	Policy Fee	Policy	Result	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv BinderNumber	4	Total Policy Premium	Total Policy Premium	Policy	Mapped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv CancellationDt	5	Paid In Full Discount	Homeowner	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv City						
iv CompanyCode						

Figure 267 Moving Result Mapping

Deleting a Result Group

Result groups can be deleted at any time. It is possible to delete all result groups. However, in order to package a program, you must have at least one result group.

To Delete a Result Group

1. Navigate to the Result Group Listing screen for the program and version that contains the result group you want to delete.
2. Select the group and then click  **Delete**. A warning message will be displayed.
3. Select yes to remove the result group. Select no to return to the Result Group Listing without deleting a result group.

Introduction to Input and Output Mapping

SoftRater requires that input files be in a specific XML format, known as Insbridge.XML. Likewise, when SoftRater finishes rating, it returns the results in Insbridge.XML format as well. An example of an input file in the Insbridge.XML format is shown below:

```
<rate lob="5">
  <heading>
    <program parent_id="123" program_id="3" program_ver="1"/>
  </heading>
  <c i="0" desc="Policy">
    <m i="2" n="EffectiveDate" v="04/11/2005"/>
    <m i="4" n="TerritoryCode" v="1"/>
  </c>
  <c i="1" desc="Dwelling">
    <m i="6" n="PerilDeductible" v="250"/>
    <m i="11" n="FireAlarmInd" v="1"/>
    <m i="12" n="BurgularAlarmInd" v="1"/>
    <m i="13" n="OccupancyCode" v="1"/>
    <m i="19" n="DwellingLimit" v="150000"/>
    <c i="2" desc="Coverage">
      <m i="5" n="Coverage">
        <m i="16" n="CoverageCode" v="CovA"/>
        <m i="17" n="CovLimit" v="150000"/>
      </c>
    <c i="2" desc="Coverage">
      <m i="15" n="CovInput" v="3"/>
      <m i="16" n="CoverageCode" v="CovC"/>
      <m i="17" n="CovLimit" v="75000"/>
    </c>
  </c>
</rate>
```

If your organization has an existing XML format you want to use (such as ACORD® XML), then you can use RateManager to map the inputs from your organization's XML format to the Insbridge.XML format. In addition, you can also map the outputs from the Insbridge.XML format to your organization's XML format. This allows you to rate using an input file in your organization's XML format and receive a result file in your organization's XML format. The process looks like this:



Figure 268 Using an existing XML Format

Alternatively, you can create your own style sheets and have SoftRater convert the input file before rating and convert the output file after rating.

Preparation for Mapping an Input File

Before you begin the process of mapping, you will need a sample of the custom XML file that will be used during rating. Make sure the file contains all the inputs you want to map. An example of a custom XML file for a fire program is shown below:

```
<Fire>
  <Policy>
    <EffectiveDate>03/05/2008</EffectiveDate>
    <TerritoryCode>1</TerritoryCode>
    <Dwelling>
      <PerilDeductible>250</PerilDeductible>
      <FireAlarmInd>0</FireAlarmInd>
      <BurgularAlarmInd>1</BurgularAlarmInd>
      <OccupancyCode>1</OccupancyCode>
      <DwellingValue>125000</DwellingValue>
      <Coverage>
        <CovCode>CovA</CovCode>
        <Limit>125000</Limit>
      </Coverage>
      <Coverage>
        <CovCode>CovC</CovCode>
        <Limit>125000</Limit>
      </Coverage>
    </Dwelling>
  </Policy>
</Fire>
```

In the above file, the inputs are **EffectiveDate**, **TerritoryCode**, **PerilDeductible**, **FireAlarmInd**, **BurgularAlarmInd**, **OccupancyCode**, **DwellingLimit**, **CovCode** and **Limit**.

Introduction to Mapping Inputs


Inputs can be mapped at either a global level or a program version level.

- If inputs are mapped at a **global level**, then the mapping will be available for all programs under that subline. This is useful if inputs are the same across all or most of the programs under that subline.
- If the inputs are mapped at a **program version level**, then the mapping will be available for that program version only.

Inputs cannot be mapped at a **universal level**.

Regardless of which option you choose, the process of mapping the inputs is the same, with the exception that global mappings are done from the **Global Input Listing**, while program version mappings are done from the **Program Listing** screen. Additionally, you can import a mapping from the global level to the program version level or from the program version level to the global level.

To Map Inputs at the Global Level

1. Navigate to the Global Inputs Listing for the subline where you want to map inputs.
2. On the **Global Inputs Listing** screen, click  **Map Custom XML**.
3. This will open the **Input Mapping** screen.

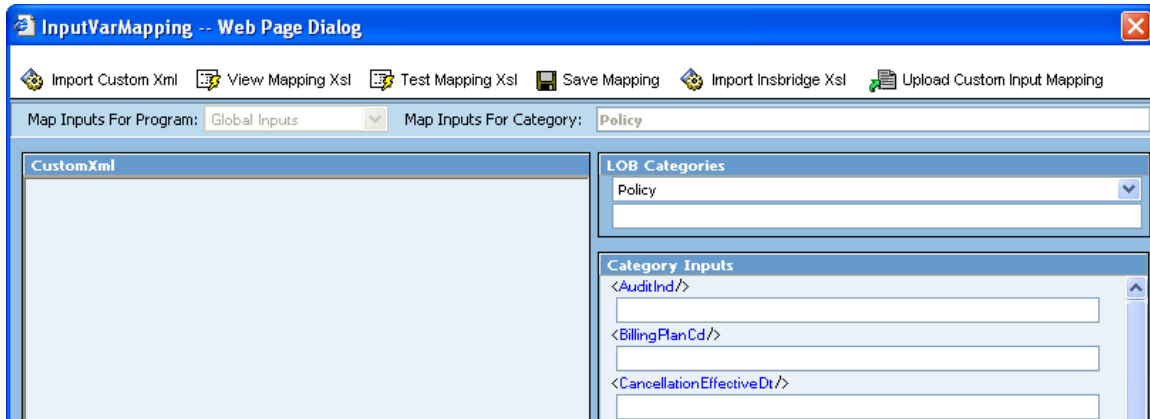


Figure 269 Global Input Mapping Screen

4. At this point, you can begin mapping your inputs. See **Creating a New Input Mapping** for more information, see page 304.

To Map Inputs at the Program Version Level

NOTE

Before creating a mapping at the program version level, create a new local package for it. You will only be able to include the inputs that were used when the last package was created in your mapping.

1. Navigate to the Program Listing screen in the folder(s) that contains the program where you want to map inputs.
2. From the **Program Listing**, double-click the program where you want to add a mapping. The program will expand to show a list of versions.
3. Select the version where you want to map inputs and then right click.
4. Select **Map Custom XML** from the popup menu.

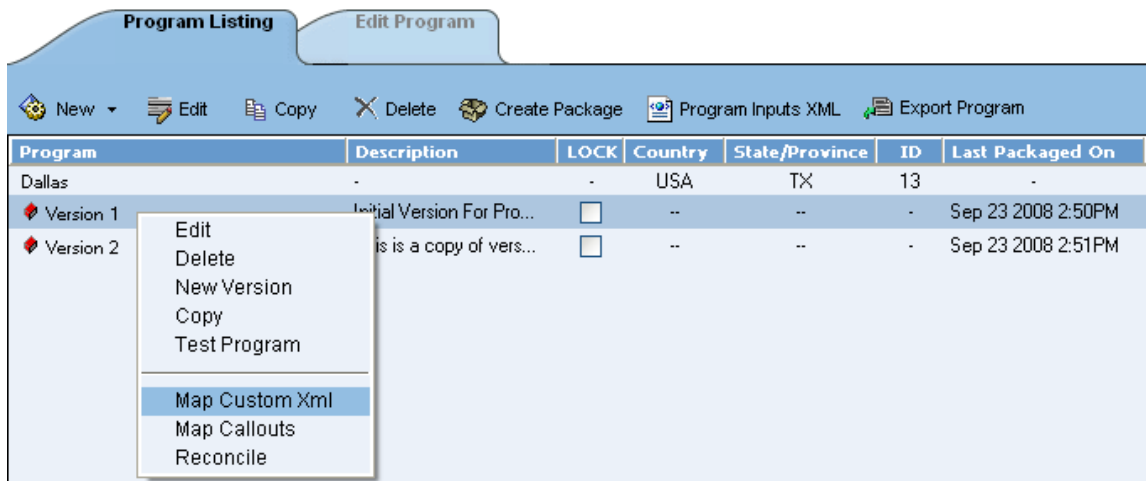


Figure 270 Mapping Inputs at Program Version Level

5. This will open the **Input Mapping** screen.

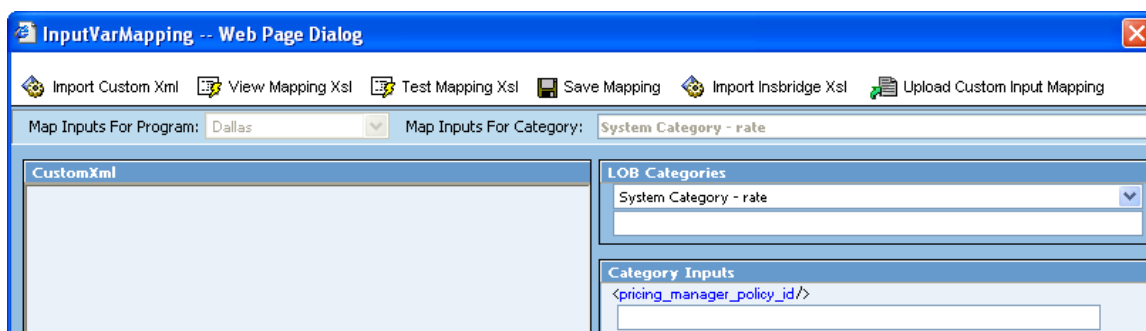


Figure 271 Program Version Mapping Screen

6. At this point, you can begin mapping your inputs. See the next section, **Creating a New Input Mapping**, for more information.

Creating a New Input Mapping

Regardless of which type of input mapping you are creating, the steps for completion are the same. You must be on an Input Mapping screen before you can proceed.

Mapping Inputs

1. From the Input Mapping screen, click the Import Custom Xml button.
2. A text box will open to allow you to paste your custom XML file.

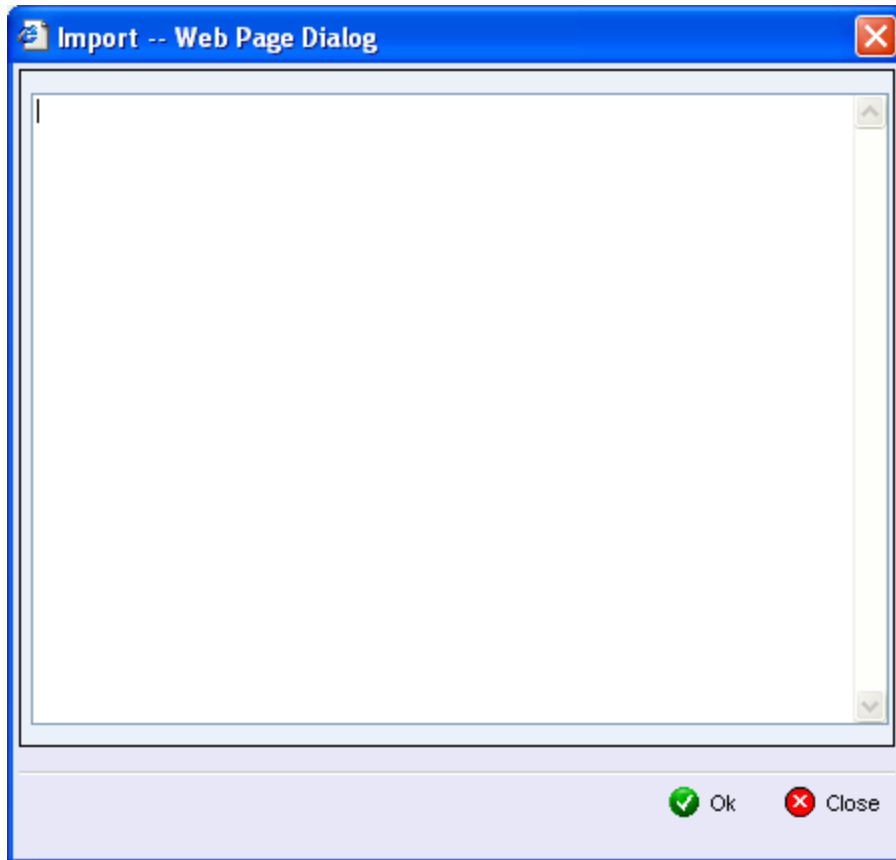


Figure 272 Import Custom XML Text Box

3. Outside of RateManager, open your custom XML file in a text editor or XML editor. Notepad is the simplest and fastest method however; you can use any XML editor you want.
4. In Notepad, select all of the text by selecting **Edit>Select All** or by pressing **Ctrl+A**.
5. Copy the text to the clipboard by selecting **Edit>Copy** or by pressing **Ctrl+C**.
6. Return to the text box in RateManager and paste the text by right clicking the text area and selecting **Paste** from the popup menu or by pressing **Ctrl+V**.
7. The XML will be pasted into the text box.

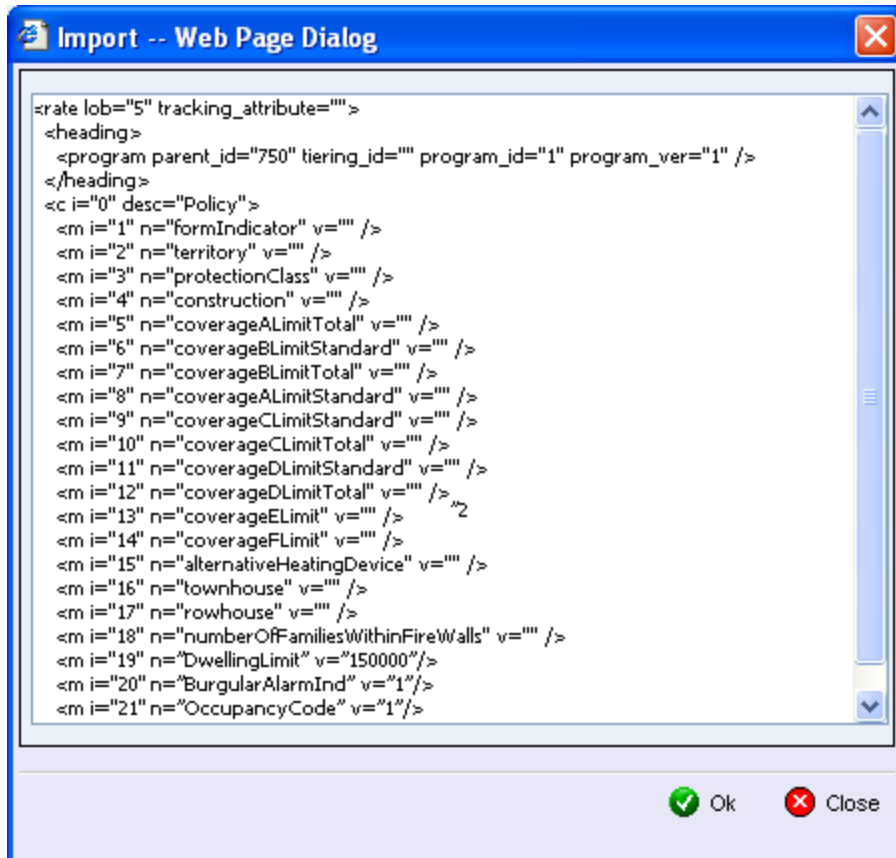


Figure 273 Pasted Custom XML

8. Click **OK**.
9. The custom XML will be imported into RateManager and the **Input Mapping** screen will refresh.

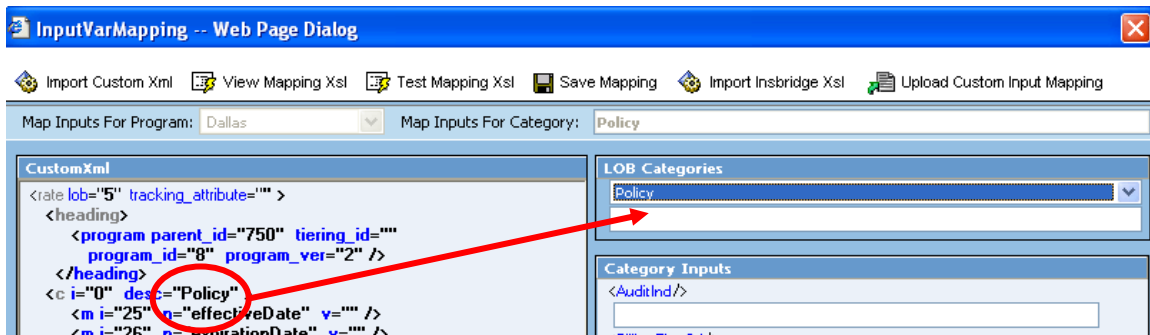


Figure 274 Finished Custom Mapping

10. Now that your custom XML is in RateManager, you need to tell RateManager which category in the custom XML file goes with which category in RateManager. This is done by dragging and dropping the category from the CustomXml area on the left to the blank text box in the LOB Categories area on the right.
11. Repeat this process for all of your RateManager categories. Make sure you map all of your RateManager categories before mapping the inputs. To switch between categories,

use the drop down text box. If you are mapping at the program version level, you will only see the categories that are used in the program. If you are mapping at the global level, you will see all categories.

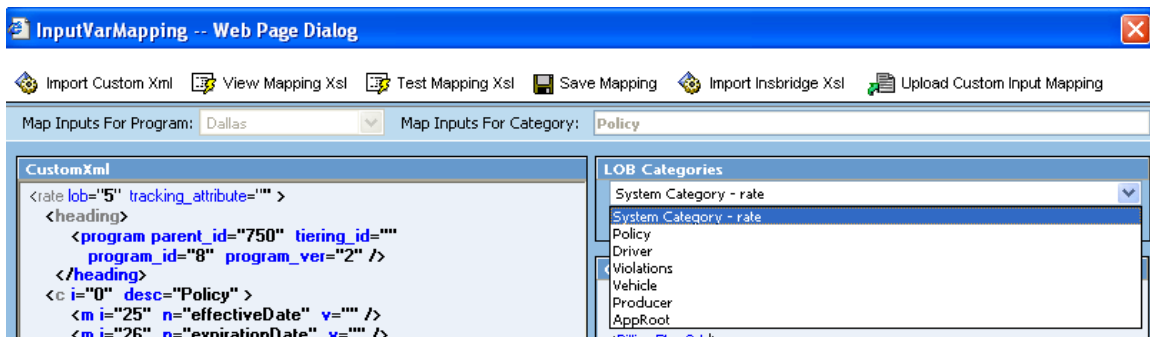


Figure 275 Dragging and Dropping Categories

12. Once you have mapped all the categories, you can begin mapping the inputs. Inputs are mapped using the same drag and drop technique used to map the categories. If you are mapping at the program version level, you will only see the inputs used by the current program. Each Input located under the Category Inputs area needs to have a value. Be sure to map all the inputs. If you are mapping at the global level, you will see all inputs for the current subline. You will only need to map the inputs that are used in the programs that will use the mapping.

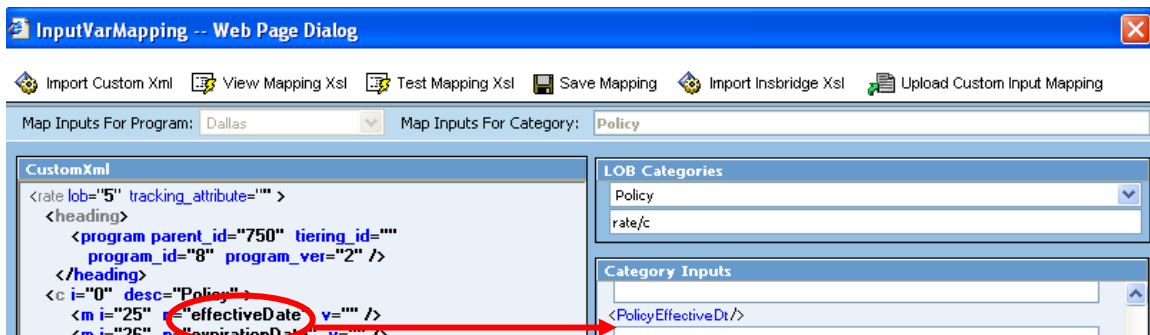



Figure 276 Dragging and Dropping Inputs

13. Once you have finished mapping the categories and inputs, you need to save the mapping. To do this, click the  Save Mapping button.

Save Mapping

The save mapping screen allows you to specify a unique identifier for the mapping. Unique identifiers allow you create multiple versions. You can create as many versions as you need. Versions will be listed in the space underneath. If there's no identifier, then the default identifier has been used.

Right clicking any saved mapping allows you to:

- View the custom mapping
- Delete the mapping. Deleting does not issue a warning message.

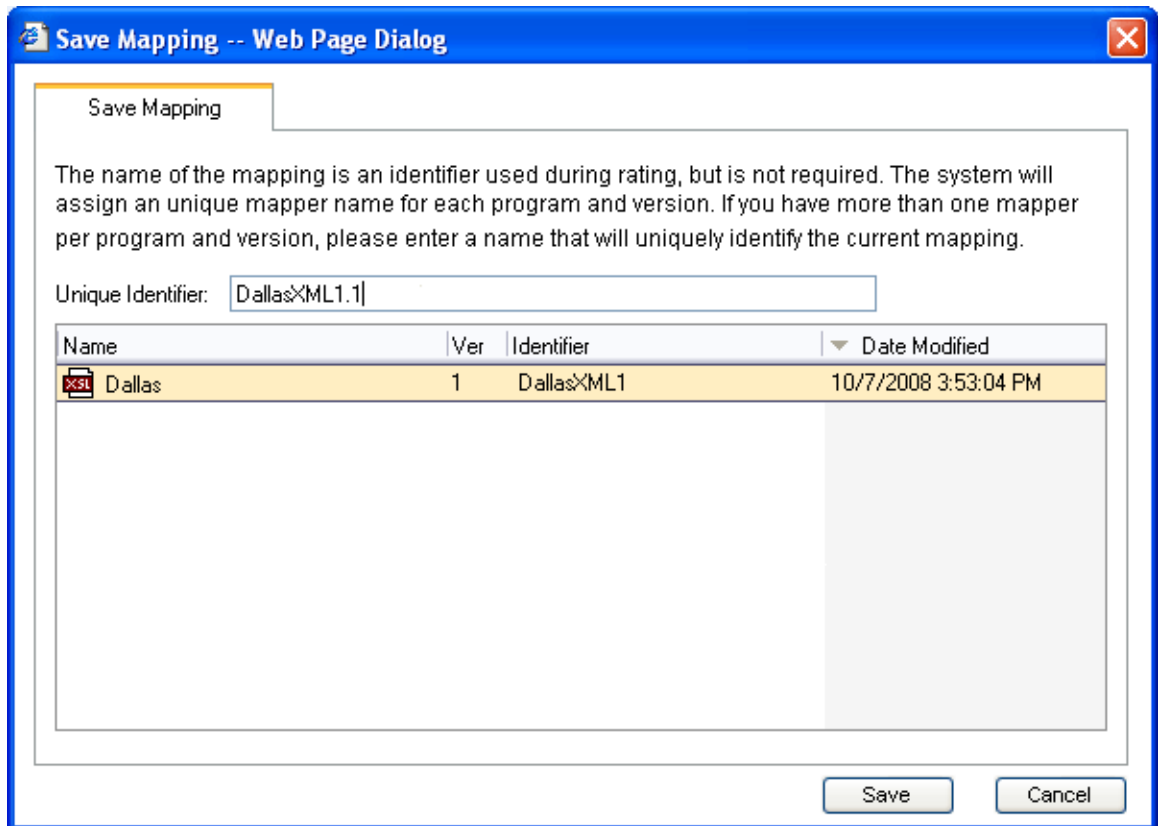


Figure 277 Saving the Custom XML Mapping

14. If you do not enter a unique identifier, the mapping will be saved using your subscriber ID, the line of business number, the program ID and the program version. For example, 123_5_6_1.xslt, which means subscriber 123, line of business 5 (fire), program 6, version 1. The screen will default to the last unique identifier or default identifier name used. If you save without changing the name, you will write over the previous version. No warning will be issued.

For a global mapping, the mapping will be saved using only your subscriber ID and the line of business number. For example, 123_5.xslt, which means subscriber 123, line of business 5 (fire).

If you do enter a unique identifier, the mapping will be saved using the same format, except the filename will be appended with the unique identifier you entered. For example, if you saved the mapping as InputMapping, then it would be saved as 123_5_6_1.InputMapping.xslt at the program version level or 123_5.InputMapping.xslt at the global level.

Although you will not need the filename when rating, you will need to know your subscriber ID, the line of business number, the program ID, the program version and the unique identifier for the mapping.

15. Finally, you will need to create a new package for the program you created the mapping for. If you created a global mapping, you will need to create a new package for every program that will use the mapping.
16. For information on using the mapping while rating, see Rating a File with a Mapping.

Creating a New Output Mapping

Unlike an input mapping, an output mapping can only be created for a specific program version (program version level). This is due to the fact that result mappings are created at the program version level.

Preparation for Mapping an Output File

Before you begin the process of creating a mapping, you will need a sample of the custom XML file that you want to receive after rating. Make sure the file contains all the outputs that you will need. An example of a custom output XML file for a fire program is shown below:

```
<Fire>
  <Policy>
    <TotalPolicyPremium>250</TotalPolicyPremium>
    <Dwelling>
      <LocationNumber>1</LocationNumber>
      <Coverage>
        <CovCode>CovA</CovCode>
        <CovPremium>125</CovPremium>
      </Coverage>
      <Coverage>
        <CovCode>CovC</CovCode>
        <CovPremium>125</CovPremium>
      </Coverage>
    </Dwelling>
  </Policy>
</Fire>
```

In the above file, the outputs are **TotalPolicyPremium**, **LocationNumber**, **CovCode** and **CovPremium**.

Mapping Outputs

1. Navigate to **Result Mapping** for the program and version where you want to create a mapping. This will place you on the **Result Group Listing** screen.
2. Double-click the result group you want the output mapping based on to open it.
3. This will open the **Edit Group** screen, as shown below.

Results Groups **Edit Group**

Save
 Delete
 Create Package
 Program Results Xml
 Map Custom XML
 Print Results
 Test Program

Show results for: Policy Browse

Available Variables	#	Description	Result ID	Category	Type	Enabled
Policy Inputs	1	EffectiveDate	Effective Date	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv AppReceivedIndicator	2	Renewal	Renewal	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv AutoHomeDisInd	3	Policy Fee rv	Policy Fee	Policy	Result	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv BinderNumber	4	Total Policy Premium	Total Policy Premium	Policy	Result	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv CancellationDt	5	Paid In Full Discount	Paid in Full Discount Factor	Policy	Mapped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv City	6	HomeOwnerInd	Homeowner	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv CompanyCode	7	PaidInFullCD	Paid in Full	Policy	Input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
iv Country						
iv Country						

Figure 278 Edit Group for Output Mapping

- Check that all the results you want to see in the output have been added to the group. Also make sure there is a check in the **Enabled** box at the end of the row for each result you want to see in the output. If you make any changes, be sure to save the group before creating a mapping.
- Click Map Custom XML. This will open the **Output Mapping** screen.

OutputMapping -- Web Page Dialog

Import Custom Xml
 View Output Mapping
 Save Mapping
 Import Output Mapping
 Upload Custom Output Mapping

Map Outputs for Program: Dallas Map Outputs For Category: System Category - program


CustomXml

LOB Categories

System Category - program

Category Inputs

<parent_id/>
 <program_id/>
 <program_ver/>
 <package_date/>
 <status/>
 <error/>

6. Click  Import Custom Xml.
7. A text box will open to allow you to paste your custom XML file.

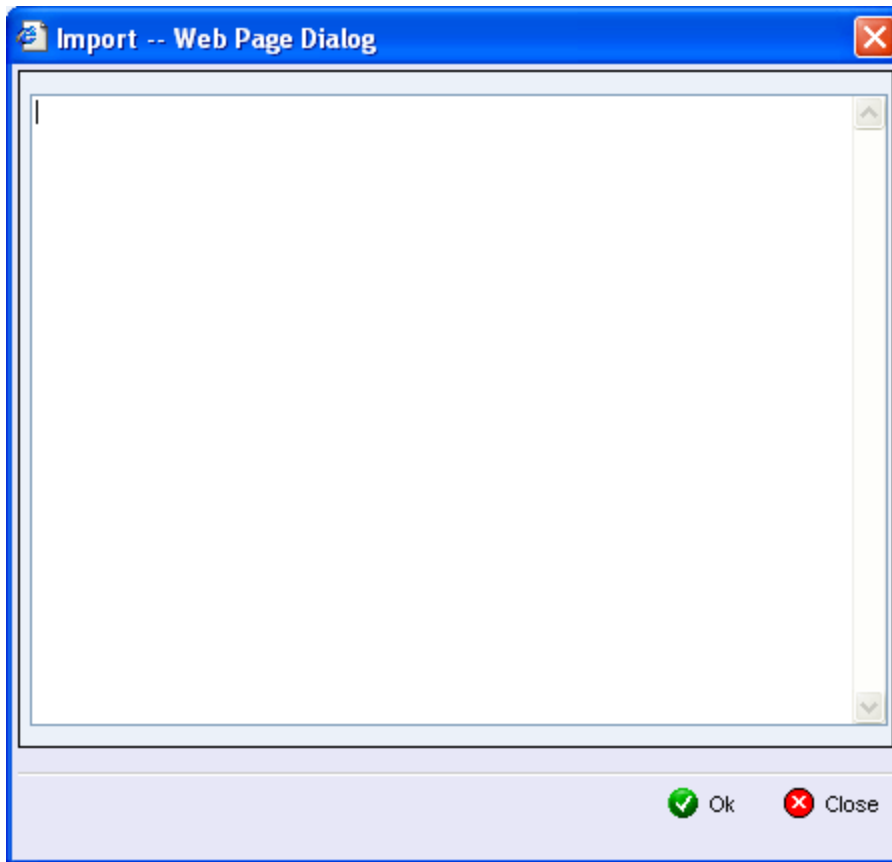


Figure 279 Import Custom XML

8. Outside of RateManager, open your custom XML file in a text editor or XML editor. Notepad is the simplest and fastest method however; you can use any XML editor you want.
9. Select all of the text by selecting **Edit>Select All** or by pressing **Ctrl+A**.
10. Copy the text to the clipboard by selecting **Edit>Copy** or by pressing **Ctrl+C**.
11. Return to the text box in RateManager and paste the text by right clicking the text area and selecting **Paste** from the popup menu or by pressing **Ctrl+V**.
12. The XML will be pasted into the text box.

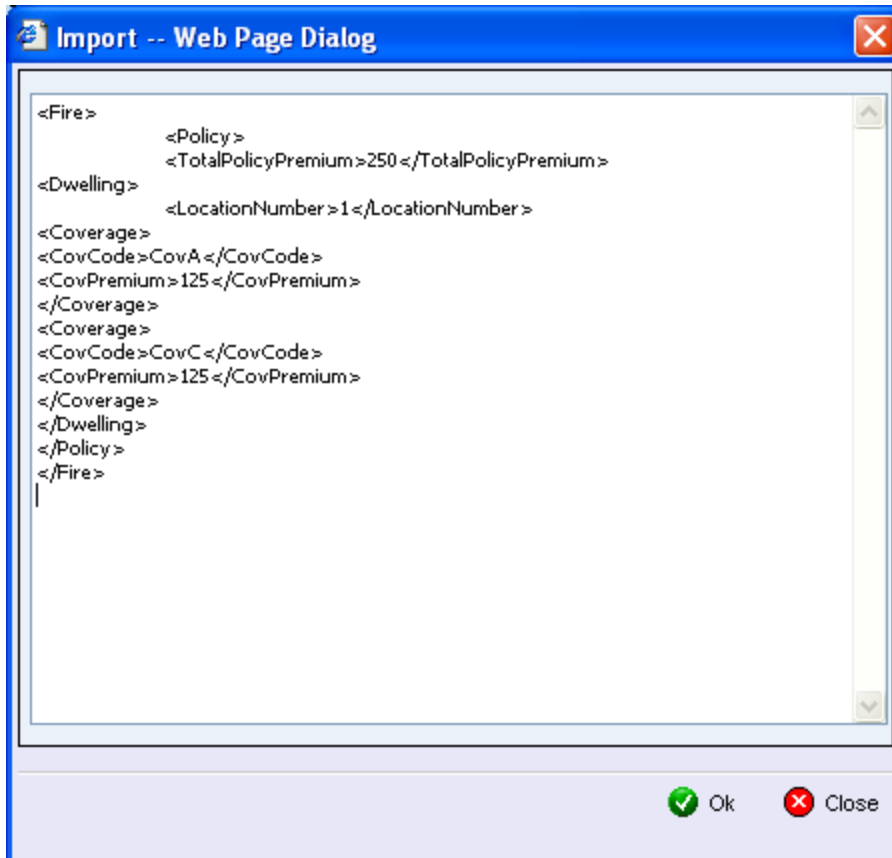


Figure 280 Pasted Custom XML

13. Click **OK**.
14. The custom XML will be imported into RateManager and the **Output Mapping** screen will refresh.

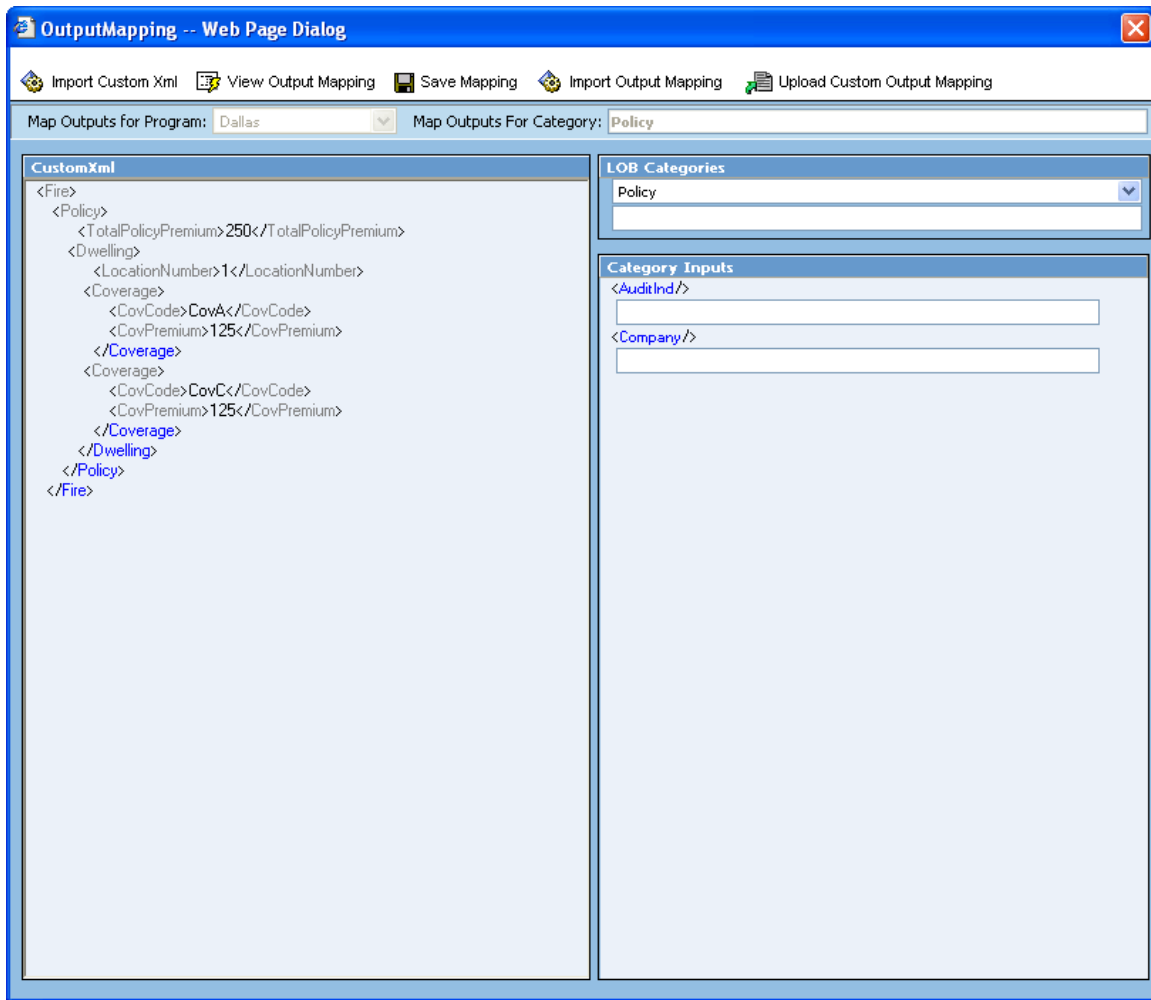


Figure 281 Output Mapping with Custom XML

15. Now that your custom XML is in RateManager, you need to tell RateManager which category in the custom XML file goes with which category in RateManager. This is done by dragging and dropping the category from the Custom Xml area on the left to the LOB Categories text box on the right.

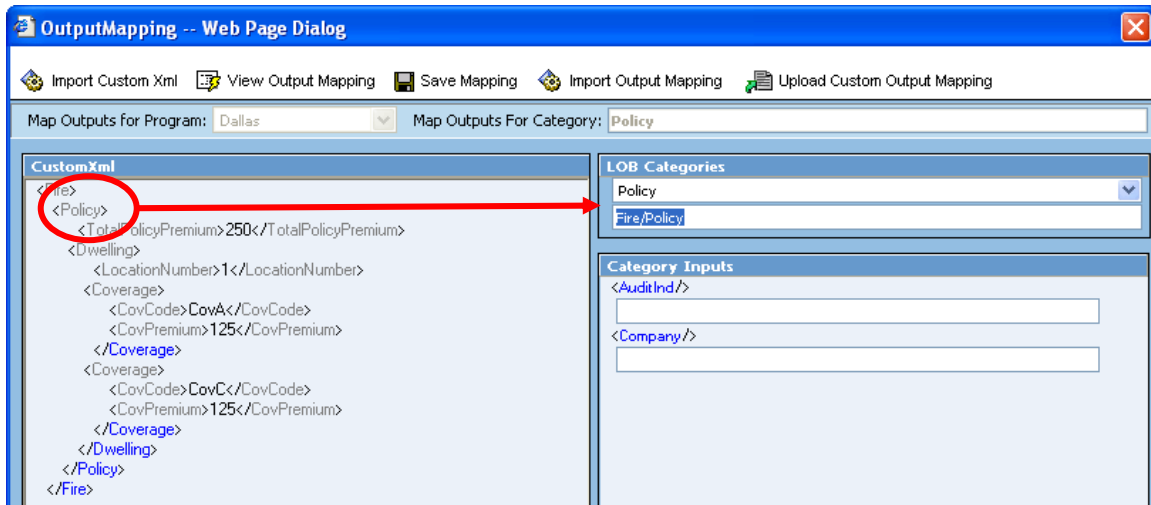


Figure 282 Mapping Categories

16. Repeat this process for all of your RateManager categories before proceeding to the outputs. To switch between categories, use the drop-down text box. You will only see the categories that are used in the current program version.

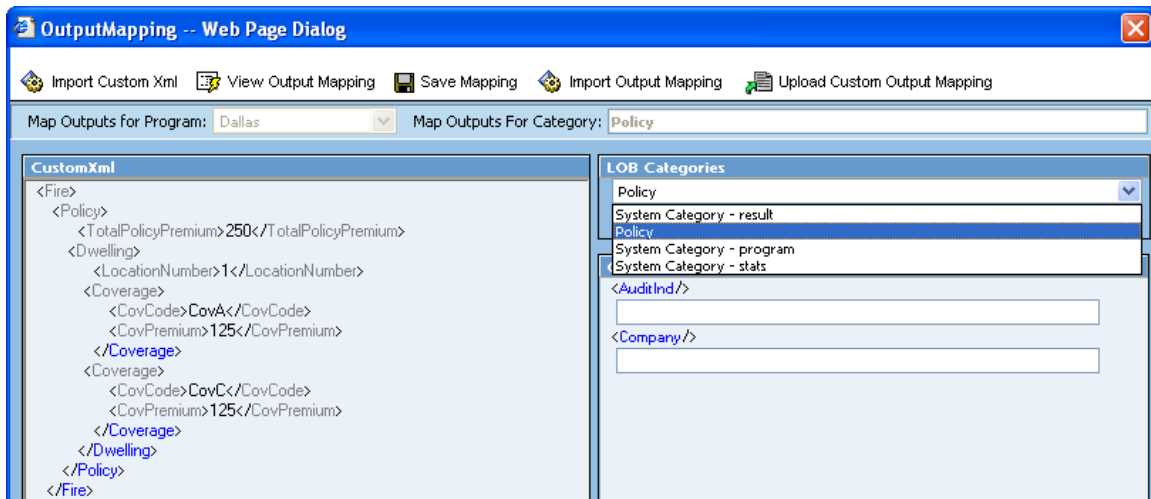


Figure 283 Selecting a Category

17. Once you have finished the categories, you can work on the outputs. Outputs are done using the same drag and drop technique used for the categories. You will only see the outputs used by the current program version. Each RateManager output on the right needs to have a value.

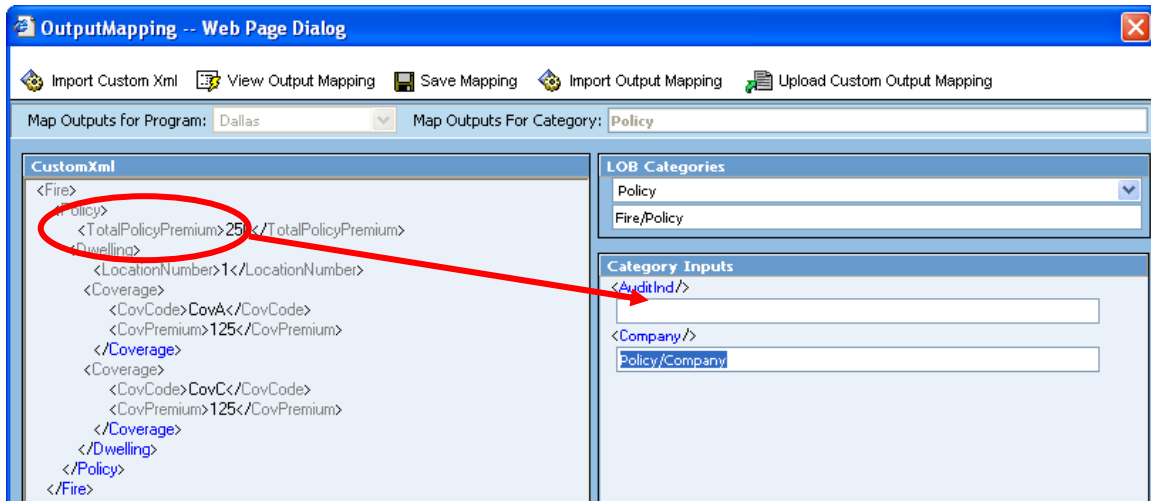



Figure 284 Mapping Inputs

18. Once you have finished the categories and outputs, you need to save the mapping. To do this, click  Save Mapping .

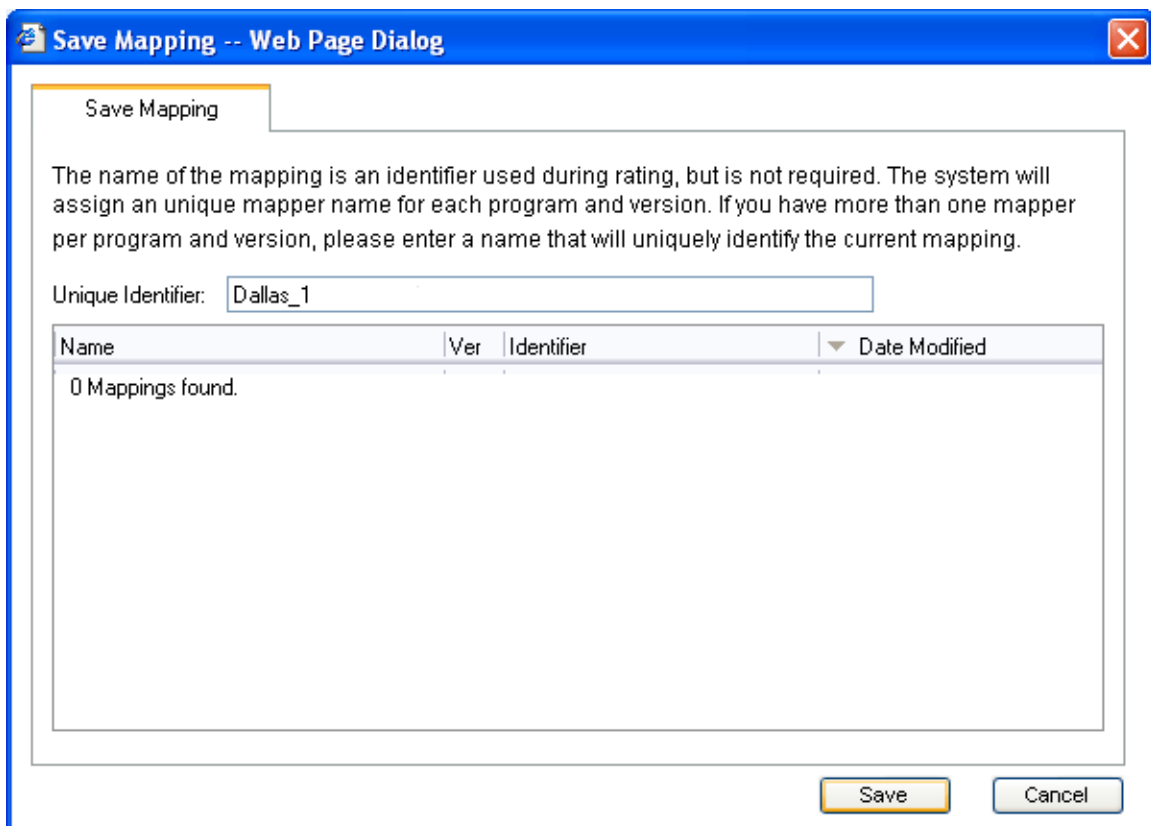


Figure 285 Save Custom XML Mapping

Save Mapping

The save mapping screen allows you to specify a unique identifier for the mapping. Unique identifiers allow you create multiple versions. You can create as many versions as you need. Versions will be listed in the space underneath. If there's no identifier, then the default identifier has been used.

Right clicking any saved mapping allows you to:

- View the custom mapping
- Delete the mapping. Deleting does not issue a warning message.

19. If you do not enter a unique identifier, the mapping will be saved using your subscriber ID, the line of business number, the program ID and the program version. For example, 123_5_6_1.xslt, which means subscriber 123, line of business 5 (fire), program 6, version 1.

If you do enter a unique identifier, the mapping will be saved using the same format, except the filename will be appended with the unique identifier you entered. For example, if you saved the mapping as OutputMapping, then it would be saved as 123_5_6_1.OutputMapping.xslt.

Although you will not need the filename when rating, you will need to know your subscriber ID, the line of business number, the program ID, the program version and the unique identifier for the mapping.


20. Finally, you will need to create a new package for the program you created the mapping for.
21. For information on using the mapping while rating, see Rating a File with a Mapping.

Rating a File with a Mapping

To test your mapping, you can use ScenarioManager or IBFA (Insbridge Framework Administrator). You will only be able to test input mapping in ScenarioManager. Output mapping can only be tested in the IBFA. In production, the SoftRater WSI is used to specify the mappings. For more information on this, see the SoftRater topic Sample SOAP Request.

Before starting to test, be sure you have created a package. If you are testing in IBFA, you are most likely using a SoftRater environment. If so, be sure a full package has been created and loaded to the proper environment.

Testing in ScenarioManager

1. Navigate to ScenarioManager.
2. Click  Open/Rate New Custom File. This will open the **Rate New Custom File** window.

Rate New Custom File -- Web Page Dialog

ScenarioManager will perform rating scenarios for CustomXml if a custom mapping has been created. In order to use this advanced functionality please enter the information below. The **file** to rate, the **subscriber** identifier, and the **line of business** identifier are all required. If you have more than one mapping per program and version, please enter a name that will uniquely identify the current mapping.

File:

Subscriber:

Line:

Program:

Version:

Type:

Identifier:

Figure 286 Testing a Mapping in ScenarioManager

3. Browse for the XML file you want to rate.
4. Enter your subscriber ID, if it is not already listed.
5. Enter the number for the line of business you are rating. For example, if you are rating a file for the fire line of business, then enter **5**.
6. Enter the program ID you are rating.
7. Enter the program version you are rating.
8. Select the type of mapping you are using, **GLOBAL**, **LOCAL** or **CUSTOM**.

GLOBAL: A mapping that can be used by all programs under a specific line of business. Global mappings are created from the **Global Inputs** screen.

LOCAL: A mapping that is specific to a particular program version. Local mappings are created from the **Program Listing** screen.

CUSTOM: A mapping that was created outside of RateManager and then imported.

9. Select the unique Identifier from the drop down menu.

When you select the file you want to test, the Identifier will automatically be updated with the available files for you to select.

10. The example below is for subscriber **1002**, line of business **5** (fire), program **6**, version **1**. It uses a **GLOBAL** mapping that has a unique identifier of **InputMapping**.

ScenarioManager will perform rating scenarios for CustomXml if a custom mapping has been created. In order to use this advanced functionality please enter the information below. The **file** to rate, the **subscriber** identifier, and the **line of business** identifier are all required. If you have more than one mapping per program and version, please enter a name that will uniquely identify the current mapping.

File:

Subscriber:

Line:

Program:

Version:

Type:

Identifier:

Figure 287 Completed New Custom File Testing

11. When you have finished entering the information, click Rate .
12. The file will be rated and displayed in the list of input files and the results will be in the list of result files. You can open the result file by double-clicking it, just like a standard rating report.
13. If you want to rate a custom file with debug, be sure to select the debug checkbox in the top bar menu before rating the file.
14. If you want to re-rate the file, you can either double-click it or select it and click Rate XML File . If you double-click the file, it will be re-rated with the same mapping. If you click Rate XML File , you will have the option to change the mapping used.

Testing in IBFA

1. Navigate to the **SoftRater Test Interface**.
2. Browse for the file you want to rate or enter the XML in the text box.
3. Expand the **Maprequest Operators** section by clicking .

Optional Custom XML MapRequest Operators

If you would like to submit custom XML to the Insbridge Rating Engine, you must supply the rating information below. There are two ways in which you can submit custom XML and receive custom/Insbridge results.

1. Map your custom xml using the Insbridge RateManager. This process will create data processors for you. Note: You must map your inputs and outputs separately to achieve custom-in and custom-out success.
2. Upload your own processors to a RateNode file server for workflow custom-in and custom-out processing.

MAPREQUEST OPERATORS

Subscriber:

Line Of Business:

Program:

Version:

Input Processor Type? **NONE**

Input Processor Name:

Output Processor Type? **NONE**

Output Processor Name:


Add results to custom input?

☐

Figure 288 Testing a Mapping in IBFA

4. Enter your subscriber ID.
5. Enter the number for the line of business you are rating. For example, if you are rating a file for the fire line of business, then enter **5**.
6. Enter the program ID you are rating.
7. Enter the program version you are rating.
8. Select the type of input mapping you are using, **GLOBAL**, **LOCAL** or **CUSTOM**.
9. If you saved the input mapping with a unique identifier, enter it in the **Input Processor Name** box.
10. Select the type of output mapping, if any, you are using, **GLOBAL**, **LOCAL** or **CUSTOM**.
11. If you saved the output mapping with a unique identifier, enter it in the **Output Processor Name** box.
12. The example below is for subscriber **123**, line of business **5** (fire), program **6**, version **1**. It uses a **GLOBAL** input mapping that has a unique identifier of **InputMapping**. It uses a **LOCAL** output mapping that has a unique identifier of **OutputMapping**.

MAPREQUEST OPERATORS



Subscriber:

Line Of Business:

Program:

Version:

Input Processor Type? GLOBAL ▼

Input Processor Name:

Output Processor Type? LOCAL ▼

Output Processor Name:

Add results to custom input? ☐


Figure 289 Completed IBFA Testing

13. If you are using both a custom input and custom output mapping and you want the results to be added to the original input file, select **Add results to custom input**.
14. Select any Rate Operators you want to use in conjunction with the Maprequest Operators. For more information, see the SoftRater Test Interface topic Optional Rate Operators.
15. Click Execute!.
16. The file will be rated and the results will be returned in the **Result Information** text box.

Using a Style Sheet Not Created in RateManager

In order for SoftRater to use an existing mapping (i.e. a mapping not created in RateManager), the mapping must be imported into RateManager. Unlike mappings created in RateManager, all custom mappings are saved at the global level regardless of whether they were imported at a program version level or at a global level. If the mapping changes, the mapping will need to be re-imported into RateManager.

To Import a Mapping into RateManager

1. Navigate to the Global Inputs Listing for the subline where you want to map inputs.
2. On the **Global Inputs Listing** screen, click  Map Custom XML.
3. This will open the **Input Mapping** screen, shown below.

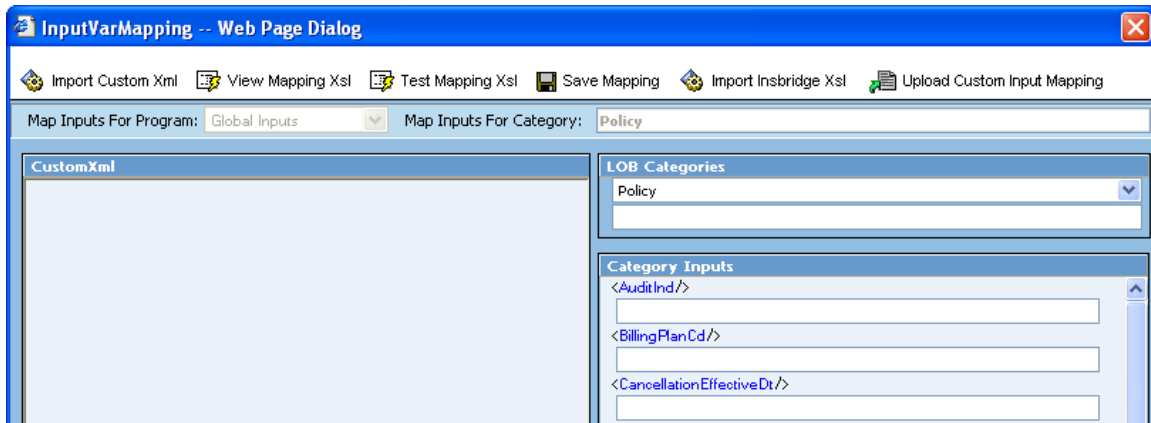



Figure 290 Input Mapping Screen

4. Click  Upload Custom Input Mapping. This will open the **Upload Custom Mapping** box.

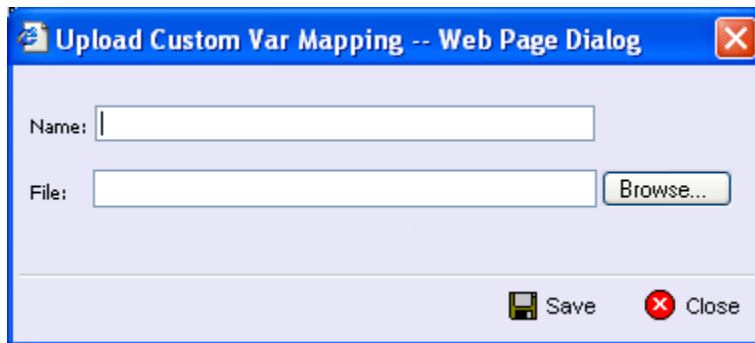
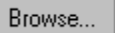



Figure 291 Uploading a Custom Mapping

5. Enter a unique name for the mapping and then enter the location to the mapping. Click  to quickly locate the file. When you are finished, click .
6. The mapping will be imported and can now be used when rating files in ScenarioManager. It is not necessary to create a new package before using the mapping. See Rating a File with a Mapping for more information.

Introduction to Packaging

At the end of program development or when a change is made to a program, a process called creating a package must be performed to update the SoftRater rating engine with the logic and tables built in RateManager. A package is a small file that holds all the RateManager logic for a specific program and version.


RateManager supports two kinds of packages. The first is called a *local package*. A customer hardware environment may include many different SoftRaters. During the RateManager installation, one SoftRater is always designated as "local". The local SoftRater exists in the development environment and can be rated against using ScenarioManager. When a local package is created in RateManager, it is automatically loaded to the local SoftRater.

The second type of package is called a *full package*. A full package holds all the same data as a local package, but it also contains extra information that allows the package to be moved between SoftRaters. Full packages are usually created to move a program to a different environment. For example, a package may be moved from Development to QA or from QA to Production.

NOTE

Creating a full package also creates a local package.

Creating a Package

From almost anywhere in the program you can create a package by clicking on the  **Create Package** button on the top navigation bar. You also can right click any version to get the Create Versioning Package option. The Program ID number is generated and assigned the first time a package is created for a program. For more information, see Introduction to Packaging.


To Create a Package

The steps below outline creating a package from the program listing screen. The same steps (excluding 1 and 2) can be followed to create a package from the following screens:


- Variable listing
- Algorithm listing
- Driver assignment scenario listing
- Sequencing
- Result group listing
- Edit result group

NOTE

You also can create a package by right clicking the version on the left hand side of the screen. This will pull up the create package popup. This feature can be used at any time and does not require you to leave the screen you are currently working in.


For these screens, click the  **Create Package** button available from the navigation bar.

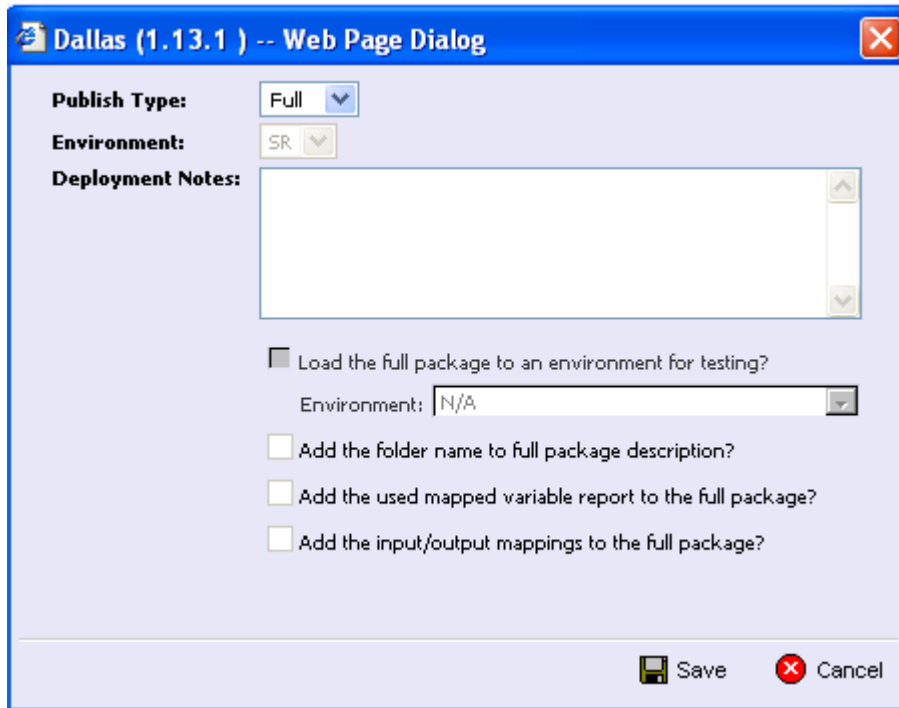
1. Navigate to the **Program Listing** screen for the subline and folder(s) that contains the program version you want to package.
2. Double-click the program where you want to create a package. This will expand the program and show the versions.



Program	Description	LOCK	Country	State/Province	ID	Last Packaged On
Dallas	-	-	USA	TX	13	-
Version 1	Initial Version For Pro...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	Sep 23 2008 2:50PM
Version 2	This is a copy of vers...	<input type="checkbox"/>	--	--	-	Sep 23 2008 2:51PM

Figure 292 Creating a Package

3. Select the version you want to package and click  **Create Package**. If **“Enforce Release Packaging”** is enabled in the **Application Settings** screen, the following popup window will open, allowing you to set testing options for the package.



Dallas (1.13.1) -- Web Page Dialog

Publish Type: Full

Environment: SR

Deployment Notes:

☒ Load the full package to an environment for testing?
Environment: N/A

☐ Add the folder name to full package description?

☐ Add the used mapped variable report to the full package?

☐ Add the input/output mappings to the full package?

Save Cancel

Figure 293 Selecting the Version to Package

Screen Options

Publish Type: Allows you to select the type of package to be created:

- Local
- Full

Environment: If you are creating a full package, this allows you to set the environment the package will initially be placed on. After packaging, the package will be available for download by any environment on the network that has the security authorization to see the packages that have been created.

Deployment Notes: If you are creating a full package, this allows you to enter notes about the package. The notes are viewable from the SoftRater Explorer.

Load full package to an environment for testing: Check for Yes, leave blank for No.

Environment: Select the environment where you want to load the package for testing.

Add the folder name to full package description? If you are creating a full package, check this box to add the folder name to the full package description. This feature allows IBFA Administrators to differentiate packages.

Add the used mapped variable report to the full package? Adds a report similar to the Quick Report for mapped variables, but includes all mapped variables used in a program. The report is accessible through the Insbridge Framework Administrator.

Add the input/output mappings to the full package? Adds the input/output mappings to the full package. If no input/output mappings exist, this option will not be displayed.

If “Enforce Release Packaging” is disabled in the Application Settings screen, this dialog will appear:

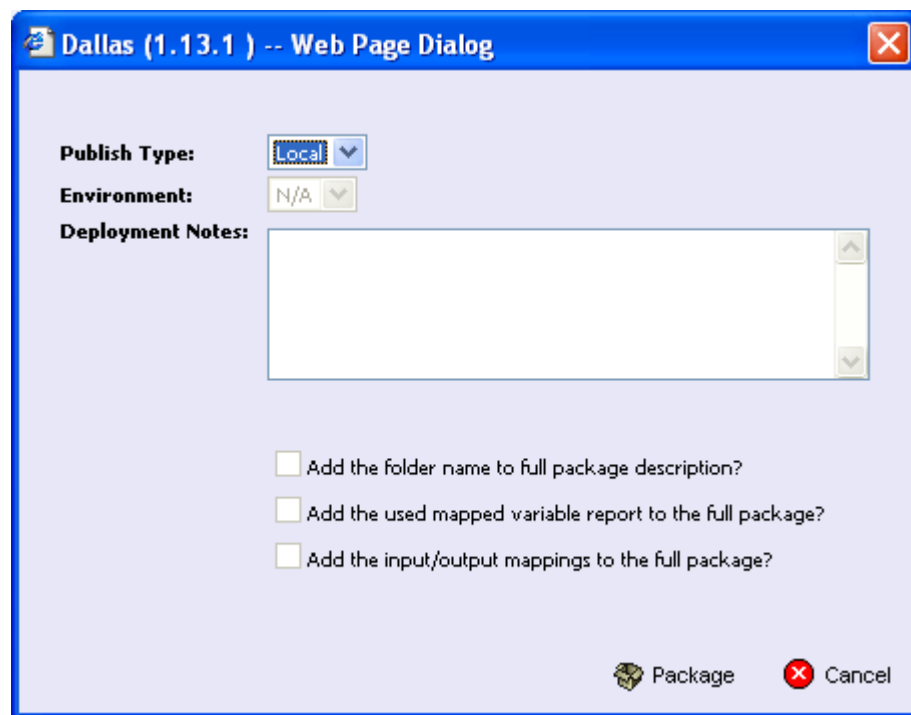



Figure 294 Selecting a Version to Package Without Enforce Release Packaging

NOTE

The screen that is displayed and the options that you can select will depend upon whether or not the system administrator has enabled the “Enforce Release Packaging”.

4. When you have finished setting the package options, click  **Package**. The packaging process will start and the progress will be shown. A summary will be shown when packaging is finished.

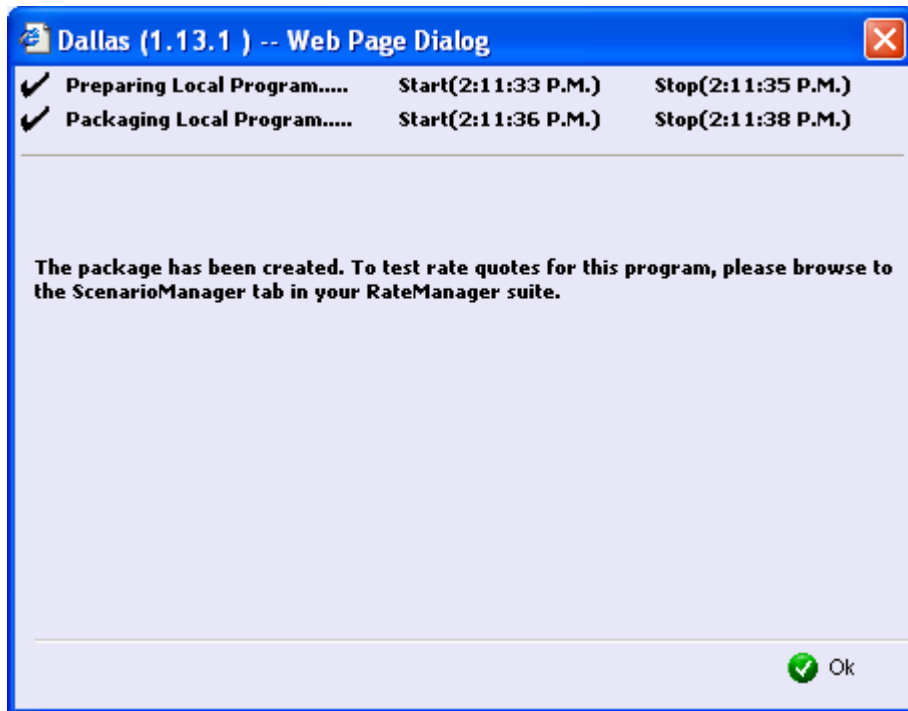


Figure 295 Packaging Summary Screen

5. If you created a local package, you can navigate to ScenarioManager to rate input files. If you created a full package, you can navigate to the SoftRater Explorer to load the package. If you encounter errors while packaging, see Resolving Packaging Errors.

NOTE

With the exception of changes to data tables for mapped variables, you must create a new package every time you make a change to a program, prior to rating. If you only make changes to the data tables for mapped variables, a new package does not need to be created prior to rating.

This is **only applicable for Local Package not for full ones**.

Resolving Packaging Errors

There are many reasons why RateManager won't allow a program to be packaged. Usually, however, the reason is simple and resolution is easy. Listed below are the most common packaging errors.

1. **There are no results mapped.** RateManager requires that your program have at least one result (output). This error means you don't have any result groups defined or that there are no results in the result group that is defined. To fix this problem, create results for the program and try the package request again. See Introduction to Result Mapping for more information.

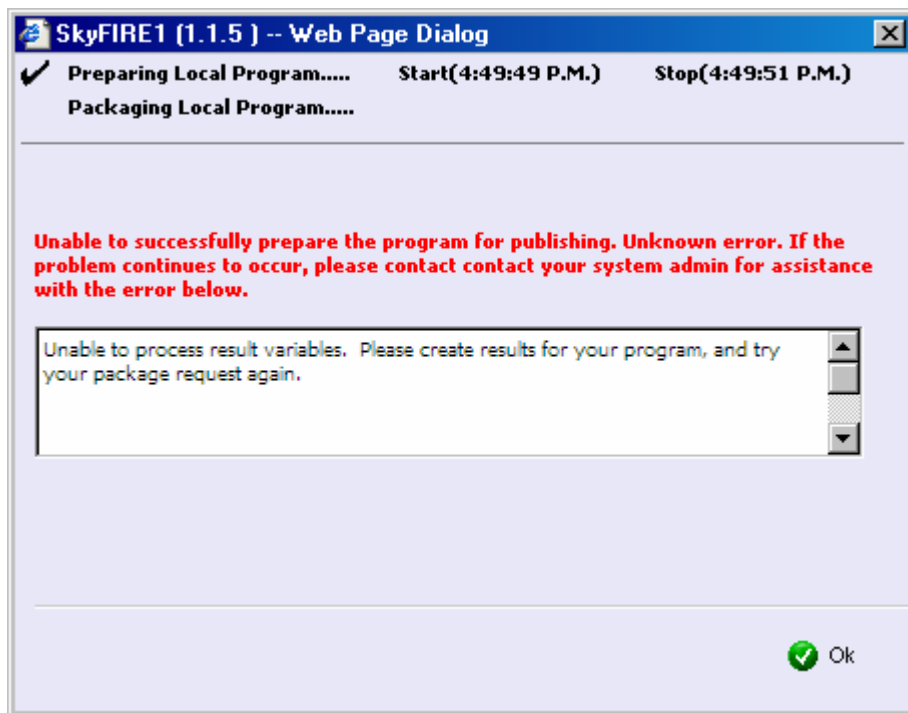


Figure 296 Packaging Errors, No Results Mapped

2. **There are no algorithms in the sequence.** RateManager uses the sequencing to determine which elements (algorithms and variables) to process and the order in which to process them. This error means that you haven't added any algorithms to the program sequencing, or that none of the algorithms in the sequencing are activated. To resolve this error, add at least one algorithm to the program sequencing or activate one of the algorithms already there. See Sequencing for more information.

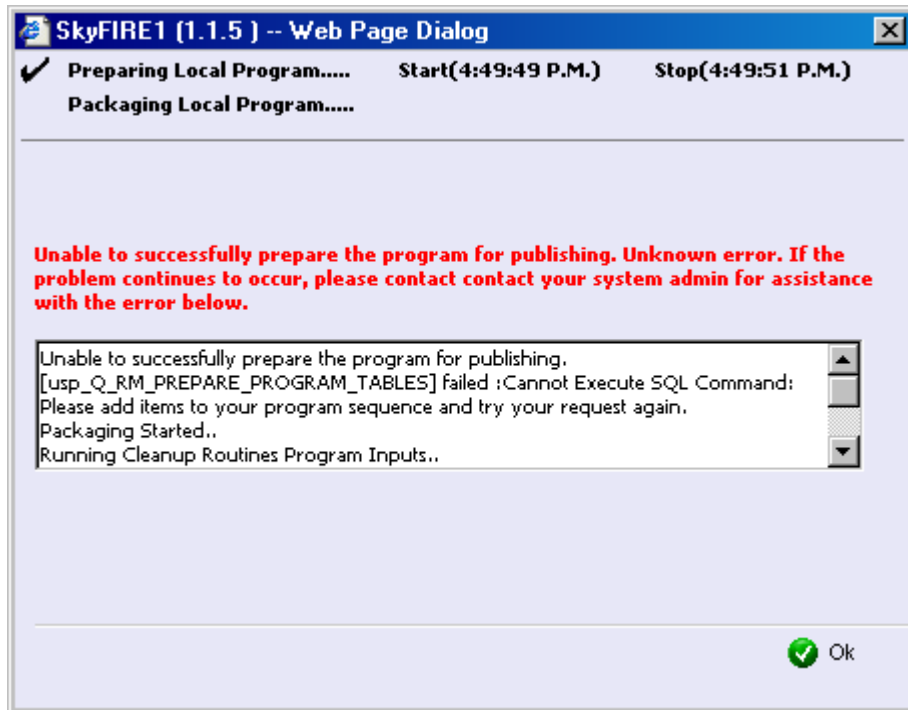


Figure 297 Packaging Errors, No Algorithms in Sequence

3. **At least one of the algorithms in the sequencing does not have an input used for the category.** SoftRater uses inputs to determine which categories need to be processed. If you receive the error below, it means that you have an algorithm in the sequence whose category does not have any inputs used.

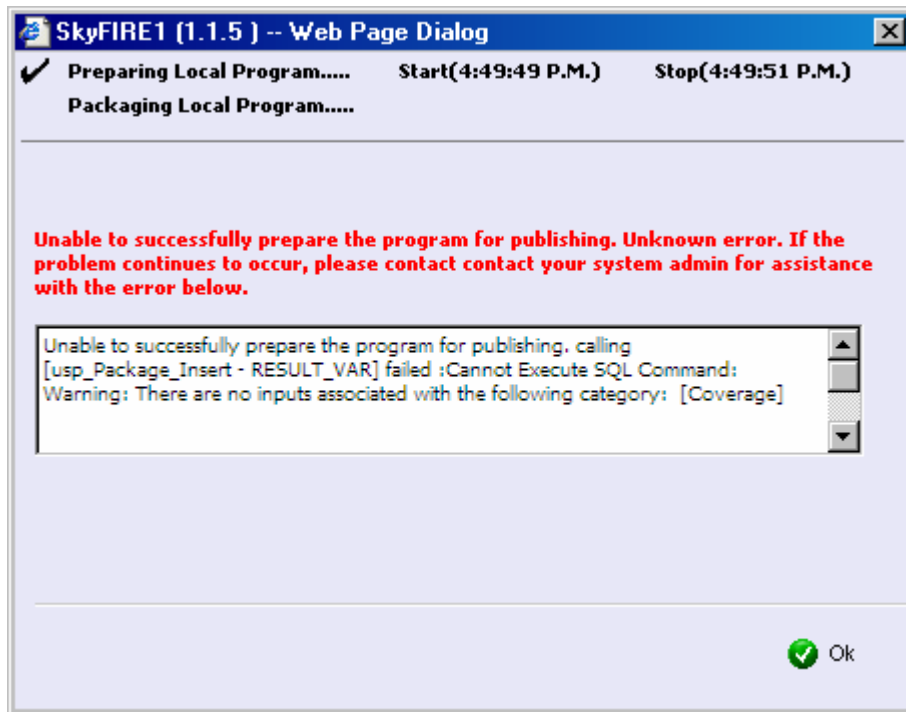


Figure 298 Packaging Errors, Algorithms in Sequence Incorrect

For example, the error in Figure 298 tells us that there are no inputs associated with the **Coverage** category. This means that there is a Coverage level algorithm in the program sequencing but that none of the algorithms in the sequencing uses a **Coverage** level input.

To resolve the issue, you can do one of two things:

1. Deactivate all algorithms in that category.
2. Use an input for the category. (An algorithm does not have to directly use an input. The input can be used in a variable that is used in another variable, etc. that is eventually used by an activated algorithm.) No inputs are required for the **Driver-Vehicle** category.

Introduction to Release Management

Release Management allows groups of rating packages to be automatically deployed and loaded to IBFA through a release. With the appropriate rights a user or RateManager Administrator will have the ability to deploy the rates directly to SoftRater without manually loading the packages through IBFA.

NOTE

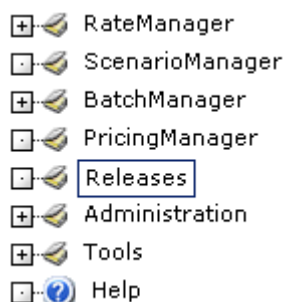
Users must have rights to release management in order to view the Releases option in the menu tree. See *Release Management Security* for more information.

From this screen, authorized users will be able to:

- Create New Releases
- Edit Release Options
- Copy Releases
- Lock Releases
- Deploy Releases
- Edit Release Contents
- Create Packages

To Navigate to the Release Listing Screen

1. From the menu tree, click **Releases**.



2. This will show the **Release Management Screen**.

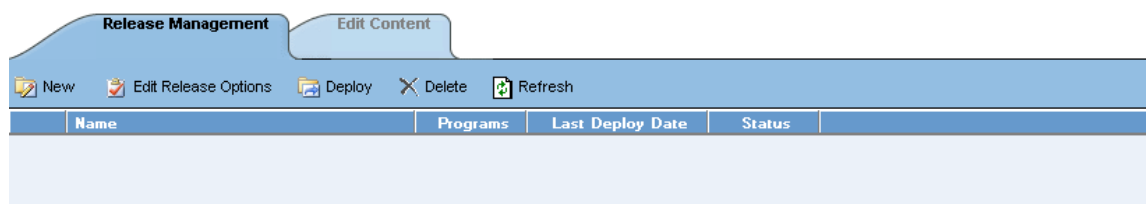


Figure 299 Release Management Screen

Navigation Bar

Edit Content: Opens the Edit Content screen for the currently selected release.

New: Starts the process of creating a new release. See Creating a New Release for more information.

Edit Release Options: Allows you to change information about the selected release. This includes the description, notes, administrator email address and the packaging option.


Deploy: Opens the Deployment Window and allows you to deploy a release to a selected environment.

Delete: Removes the selected release from the release listing.

Refresh: Refreshes the list of releases.

Release Management Listing

Shows a listing of the releases created.

If there is a lock icon  in the first column, this indicates the release is locked.

Name: Name of the release.

Programs: The number of programs currently included in the release.


Last Deploy Date: The time stamp of the most recent deployment date.

Status: Shows if any activity is currently processing for the release.

Creating a New Release

RateManager supports an unlimited number of releases.

To Create a New Release

1. Navigate to the Release Management screen.
2. Select  **New** from the menu bar. This will open the **New Release** window.

New Release -- Web Page Dialog

Name: Dallas_Complete

Description: This is a complete release for program Dallas.

Notes: New program added.

Admin Email: admin@skywiresoftware.com


Packaging

Choose the environment that a RateManager user can load their full packages to.

Environment: N/A

Save Close



Figure 300 Creating New Release

3. Enter a name, description and any applicable notes for the new release.
4. Enter an email address. This address will be used for all system notifications regarding the release. If an email address has been provided, after deployment to IBFA, a confirmation email will be sent.
5. Choose a development environment to automatically deploy the release to. If no environment has been provided for the release (N/A) administrator users CANNOT create a full package. They will be able to create local packages only.
6. Click  Save to save the release.

Edit Release Options

Unlocked releases can be edited at any time. The name will not be open for editing. If you have made a mistake with the name, you can delete and create a new release. Or you can create a copy with the name you want. All other fields are open for changes. Editing is performed in the same screen as creating a new release. Locked releases cannot be edited. You will have to unlock the release to edit.

1. Navigate to the **Release Management** Screen.

2. Select the release you want to edit and click the  **Edit Release Options** button.
3. This will open the **Edit Release Options** screen for the release. Make your changes.
4. Click  **Save** to save the release.

Copy Releases

Any release can be copied at any time. All programs contained within the release will be copied. The included programs will be locked. The copy function is performed from the right click menu.

1. Select the release you want to copy.
2. Right click and select **Copy** from the menu. A separate screen will be displayed.

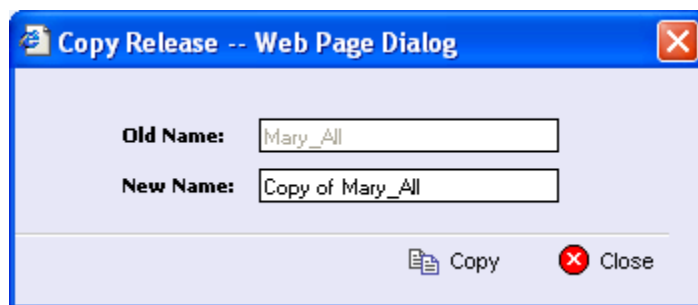


Figure 301 Copy Release

3. Enter in the **name** of the new release.
4. Click **Copy**. The release will be copied.

Locking a Release

Locking a release can be done at any time. A locked release cannot have any programs added or removed. A locked release cannot have the release options changed. If you want to change release options, you must unlock the release. A locked release can be deleted. The lock function is performed from the right click menu.


To Lock a Release

1. Navigate to the Release Management screen.
2. Select the release you want to lock and right click.
3. Select **Lock** to lock the release. On the Release Management screen, a lock icon will be placed in front of the release.

Deleting a Release


Releases can be deleted at any time. It is possible to delete locked releases. All releases can be removed from the screen.

To Delete a Release

1. Navigate to the Release Management screen.
2. Select the release you want to remove and then click  **Delete**. A warning message will be displayed.
3. Select **OK** to remove the release. Select Cancel to return to the Release Management screen without deleting a release.

Deploying a Release

A release can be deployed at any time.

1. Navigate to the **Release Management** Screen.
2. Select the release you want to deploy and click  **Deploy**.
3. This will open the **Deploy Release** window.

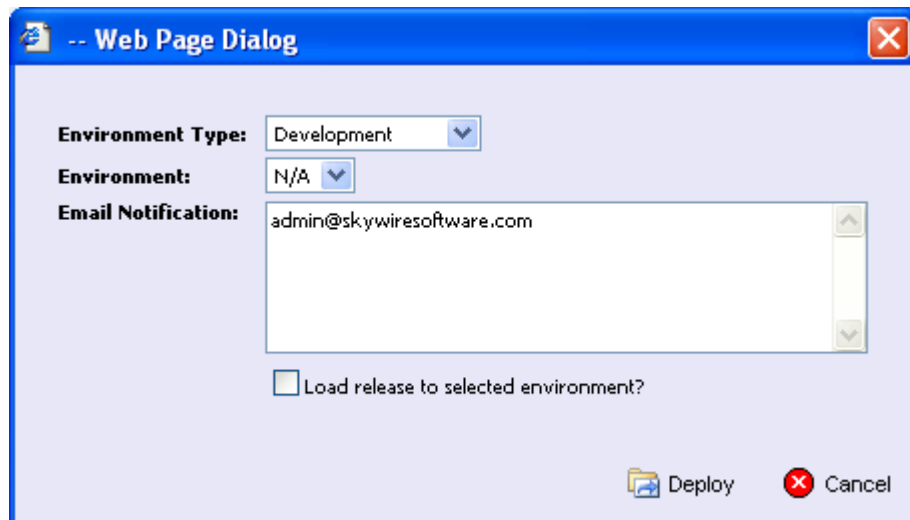



Figure 302 Deploying a Release

4. Select the Environment Type and Environment from the drop down menus. Different environments may be selected to deploy the release to.
5. Enter in the email notification information.

6. Check the “Load release to selected environment?” checkbox to automatically load the release into the selected environment. This allows the release to bypass the IBFA tool and be loaded directly into the environment that you selected.
7. Click  Deploy to deploy.

If there are any problems with the deployment environments, please contact your system administrator.

Right Click Menu

Releases will have a right click menu available.

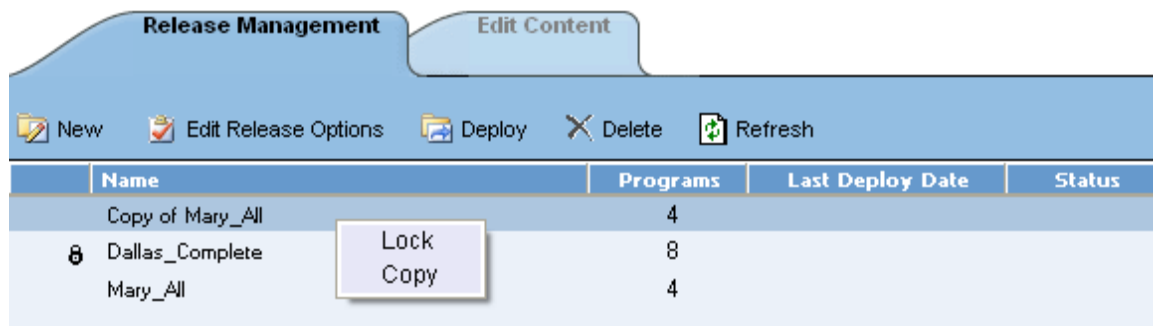


Figure 303 Edit Content Right Click Menu

- **Lock** – allows you to lock the release. The will prevent any further additions or deletions to the release and will not allow release options to be edited.
- **Copy** – allows you to copy the release and all contents.
- **Unlock** – locked packages will have the option to unlock. This will open the release up for editing.

Edit Content

The edit content screen will allow you to add or remove programs from the release. You also can create packages from this screen as well as copy and lock packages. Releases that are not locked can be edited at any time. If a release is locked, you must unlock it before you can continue.

1. Navigate to the **Release Management** Screen.
2. Select the release you want to edit and either double-click it or click the **Edit Content** tab.
3. This will open the **Edit Content** screen for the release. Make your changes.

Release Management		Edit Content				
		Refresh Add Program(s) Remove Program(s) Create Package(s)				
	Program Desc	Line	ProgID	ProgVer	Status	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Alabama	Auto	64	1		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dallas	Auto	13	1		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dallas	Auto	13	2		
	<input type="checkbox"/> LA	Home	20	1		
	<input type="checkbox"/> MAPERSONAL1	Umbrella	1	1		

Figure 304 Edit Content for a Release

Navigation Bar

Refresh: Refreshes the Edit Content window.

Add Programs: Opens the Add Program window. This option will not be displayed on locked releases.

Remove Programs: Removes the selected programs from the release. This option will not be displayed on locked releases.

Create Package(s): Packages the selected program(s) for rating and testing. See Introduction to Packaging for more information. This option will not be displayed on locked releases.

Release Content Listing

Program Desc: The name of the program.

Line: The line of business for a specific program.

ProgID: The unique ID for a specific program.

ProgVer: The version number for a specific program.

Status: Shows if any activity is currently processing for the release content.

Adding Programs to a Release

Multiple program versions from different lines of business, both user generated and template generated may be added to a release at any time.

1. To add a program to a release, click the Add Program(s) button. The **Add Programs** screen will be displayed.
2. Expand the line of business you would like. Select the folder and then choose the program. Place a checkmark next to the version or versions you want to add to your program. You also can add global versioning.

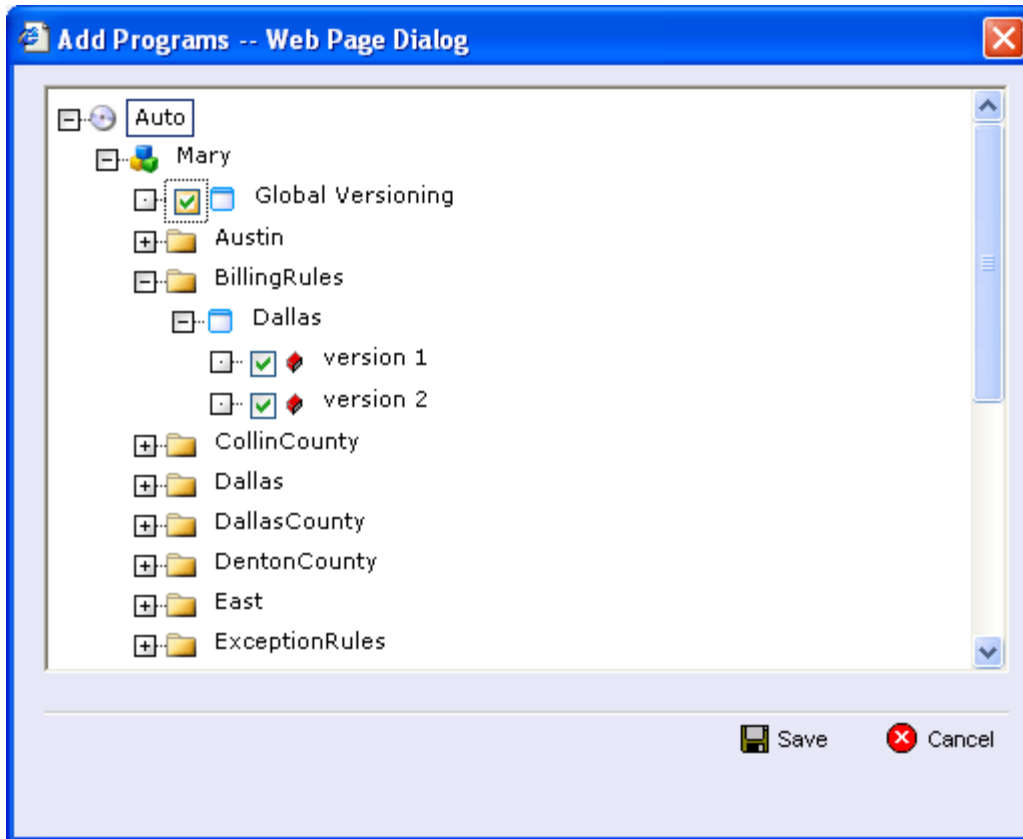


Figure 305 Selected Version to Add to Program

3. Click **Save**. You will be returned to the Edit Content screen. Your selected versions will be listed.

Removing a Program

To remove any unlocked program, place a checkmark in front of the program you do not want and click **Remove Program(s)**. A warning message will confirm your action. Click **OK** to remove the program or click **Cancel** to cancel the action.

Copy Package

Unlocked, packaged programs will have the option to be copied into another release. To copy a package:

1. On the Edit Content screen, select the program version you want to copy.
2. Right click and select **Copy Package** from the menu. A separate screen will be displayed.

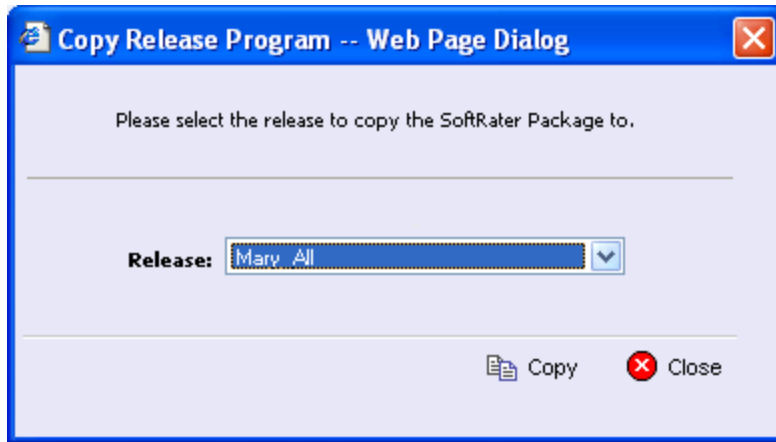


Figure 306 Copy Release Program

3. Select the **Release** you want the copy to go to.
4. Click **Copy**. The program will be copied.

Locking a Package


Packages can be locked at any time. A locked release automatically will have locked packages. Also, a copied release will have locked packages. A locked package that is not also locked by the release can be deleted. The lock function is performed from the right click menu.

To Lock a Package

1. Navigate to the Edit Content screen.
2. Select the program you want to lock and right click.
3. Select **Lock Package** to lock the program. On the Edit Content screen, a lock icon will be placed in front of the program.

Creating Program Packages within a Release

After adding programs to a release, there are 2 ways to create program packages for the release:

1. The Release Administrator may create the packages from the Edit Content tab by selecting the desired programs and clicking  **Create Package**.
2. Non-administrator users may create full packages from the individual program's **Create Package** window. See Introduction to Packaging for more information. If a program version is not added to a release, non-administrator users will not be able to create full package.

Once the package has been created, package icons appear next to the program descriptions.

Release Management		Edit Content				
		Refresh Add Program(s) Remove Program(s) Create Package(s)				
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Program Desc	Line	ProgID	ProgVer	Status
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dallas	Auto	13	1	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dallas	Auto	13	2	

Figure 307 Packaged Releases

Right Click Menu

Unlocked programs will have a right click menu available on the Edit Content screen. If the program is locked, no menu options will be available.

Release Management		Edit Content				
		Refresh Add Program(s) Remove Program(s) Create Package(s)				
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Program Desc	Line	ProgID	ProgVer	Status
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dallas	Auto	13	1	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dallas	Auto	13	2	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	LA	Home	20	1	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	MA	Umbrella	1	1	

Figure 308 Edit Content Right Click Menu

- **Lock Package** – allows you to lock the package for the version. The locking applied here will not apply to the version under the subline. Only to the version in the release.
- **Copy Package** – allows you to copy the package into another release. This option will not be displayed on releases that have not been packaged.
- **Delete Package** – allows you to delete the package from the release. This option will not be displayed on releases that have not been packaged.

Programs locked from the Edit Content screen will only have the option to unlock. Programs locked by the release will not have any right click options.

Release Management Security

Release Management Security is activated or deactivated in the Administration area, Security option, Group Management tab. Only users who belong to an Administrator group will have the ability to turn the Release Management function on or shut it off. This is further detailed in Editing a Group's Rights.



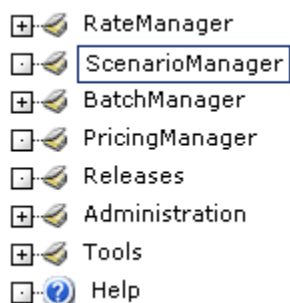
Figure 309 Release Manager Rights

Introduction to ScenarioManager

ScenarioManager is the testing tool within RateManager. It allows you to test your rating program during development, without the need to load packages. ScenarioManager interfaces with the local SoftRater to rate one input XML file against the tables, rules and logic created within RateManager and outputs a report. If you have trouble rating a file, see Internet Explorer Settings.

To Navigate to ScenarioManager

1. Using the menu tree, select **ScenarioManager**.



2. This will open the **ScenarioManager** screen.

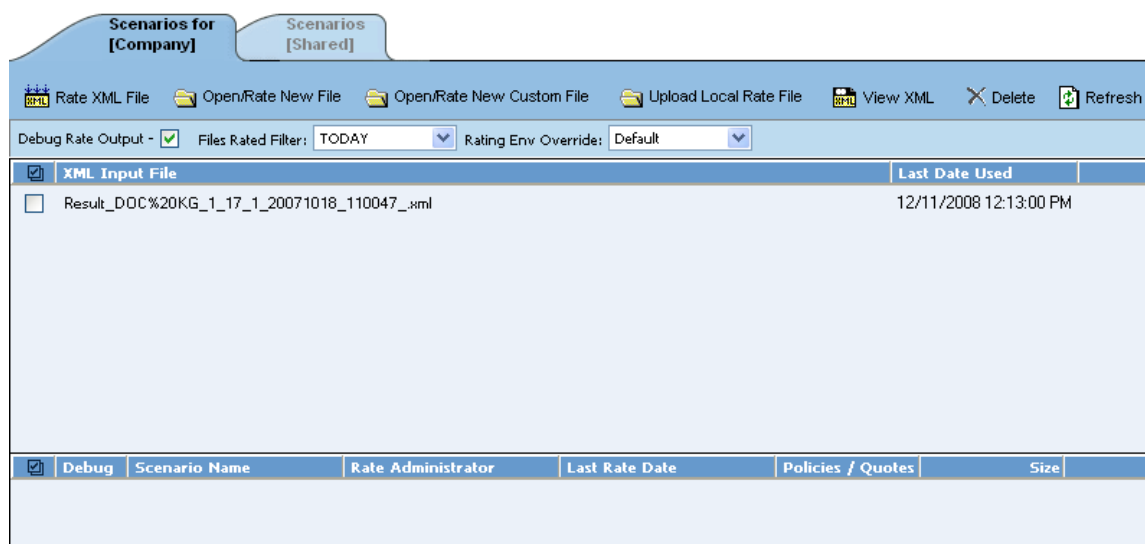


Figure 310 ScenarioManager Screen

Navigation Bar

Shared Scenarios Tab: Navigates to the listing of shared scenarios. These are scenarios that are shared by all users in the account. This tab works in the same way as the Scenarios for (Company) tab.

Rate XML File: Rates an existing/displayed input file. To use, highlight the file you want to rate or place a check in the box next to the name and select this button. For more information, see Rating an Input File.

NOTE

You also can rate an existing/displayed input file by double-clicking it.

Open/Rate New File: Opens a browse window that allows you to select an input file to rate. This button is used when rating a file that is already in the Insbridge.XML format.

Open/Rate New Custom File: Opens window that allows you to select an input file. It also provides a place for the user to specify a mapping to use to transform the input file into the Insbridge.XML format. For more information on rating a file using a mapping, see the RateManager topic Rating a File with a Mapping.

Upload Local Rate File: Allows you to copy an XML input file, located on their machine, to ScenarioManager for rating.

Check your security settings if you receive errors when trying to rate a local file. See Internet Explorer Settings in Appendix B of the guide. If you are unable to change your security settings, you can upload the file to ScenarioManager first and then rate it.

View XML: Allows you to view the selected XML file.

Delete: Removes the selected file(s) from ScenarioManager.

NOTE

For input files, this does not delete the actual XML file.

Refresh: Refreshes the listing of rated files. This is useful when looking at shared scenarios.

Options

Debug Rate Output: If checked, ScenarioManager will rate the input file with a full debug report. The debug report provides comprehensive detail of every variable and algorithm that is used within the program, walking you through each step of every calculation.

Files Rated Filter: Allows you to filter the rated files by when the files were produced.

Rating Environment: Allows you to select which environment to rate the XML Input File.

Input Files

Shows a listing of input files, sorted newest to oldest by the last date used time stamp.

Checkbox: Used to select multiple files to delete or a single file to rate. Can also be used with the View XML button to view a file's XML.

XML Input File: The name of the input file.

Last Date Used: Time stamp of when the input file was last used.

Result Files

Shows a listing of result files, sorted newest to oldest by the last rate date time stamp. To open a result file, double-click it.

Checkbox: Used to select multiple files to delete. Can also be used with the View XML button to view a file's XML.

Debug: A checkmark indicates the result file is a full debug report.

Scenario Name: The name of the result file.

Rate Administrator: The user that rated the file. This is useful when looking at shared scenarios.

Last Rate Date: Time stamp of when the result file was produced.

Policies/Quotes: The total number of policies the result file is for.

Size: The size of the result file.

Rating an Input File

NOTE

If you want to rate a file using a mapping, see the RateManager topic Rating a File with a Mapping.

To Rate an Input File

1. Navigate to ScenarioManager.
2. Select the tab where the input file you want to rate is located:
 - **Scenarios for (Company)** – this tab contains scenarios that are visible to the current user only. (Company) equals your company's name.
 - **Scenarios (Shared)** – this tab contains scenarios that are shared by all users for this account.

Scenarios for [Company]

Scenarios [Shared]

Rate XML File
 Open/Rate New File
 Open/Rate New Custom File
 Upload Local Rate File
 View XML
 Delete
 Refresh

Debug Rate Output - ☒
 Files Rated Filter: TODAY
 Rating Env Override: Default

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	XML Input File	Last Date Used
<input type="checkbox"/>	GA_AK_CA.xml	10/10/2008 3:15:34 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\\Result_NonOwned_20080826_021022_.xml	10/10/2008 3:15:27 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\\Result_809420_PA-NB-71301_quoteSummary_20080528_094535_.xml	10/8/2008 11:13:57 AM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\\1002_1_13_1.Dallas_1.xml	10/8/2008 10:33:28 AM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\\clientRatePaths.xml	10/8/2008 10:33:07 AM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\\Result_NonOwner_20080826_021456_.xml	10/8/2008 10:32:31 AM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dallas.xml	10/8/2008 9:57:42 AM

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Debug	Scenario Name	Rate Administrator	Last Rate Date	Policies / Quotes	Size
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GA_AK_CA.xml	Company Administrator	10/10/2008 3:16:21 PM	51	3 MB
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Result_NonOwned_200808...	Company Administrator	10/10/2008 3:15:28 PM	100	77 B

Selected Menu Item: Scenario Manager

Rating Duration: 0 minutes 47.831 seconds

Figure 311 Rating an Input File


- If you want to see a full debug report, click the box next to **Debug Rate Output**. For a standard report, un-check this box.
- If the file you want to rate is already listed in the input file listing, you can select it and click Rate XML File or double-click it. The Result file will be listed below. Double-click the result file to view the report. For more information, see Viewing the Rating Report.

Importing Files

If the file you want to rate is not in the Input File Listing, you will have to upload it. There are three ways to upload files into ScenarioManager:

- **Open/Rate New File**
- **Open/Rate New Custom Files**
- **Upload Local Rate File**

Open/Rate New File

If your file is stored locally and is already in the Insbridge.XML format, you can click the  Open/Rate New File button. A browser window will open for you to select the file to rate.

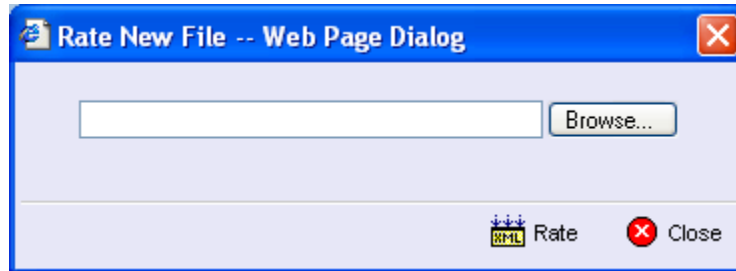




Figure 312 New Rate File Browse Screen

1. If you know the path to the file you want to rate, type it in the box, otherwise, click the Browse... button to find a file to rate. When finished, click  Rate.
2. Your file will be rated and the result file will show in the result file listing. Double-click the result file to view the report. For more information, see Viewing the Rating Report.

Open/Rate New Custom File

Input files that are custom XML can be uploaded using the  Open/Rate New Custom File button. A dialogue box will open where you can select the file to rate, and enter any other information needed to rate the file.

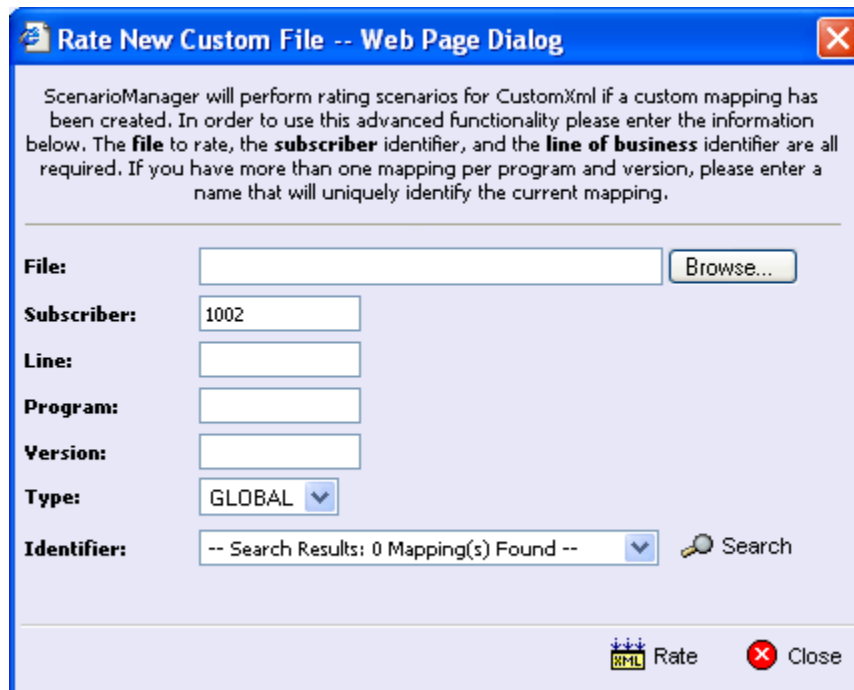




Figure 313 New Rate Custom File Dialogue Box

1. If you know the path to the **File** you want to rate, type it in the box, otherwise, click Browse... to find a file to rate.
2. Enter in the **Line**, **Program** and **Version** numbers.
3. Select the **Type** from the drop down menu. There are three options; Global, Local and Custom.
4. Select the **Identifier** from the drop down menu. The options will be filled in after you select the File at the top of the popup.
5. When finished, click  Rate.
6. Your file will be rated and the result file will show in the result file listing. Double-click the result file to view the report. For more information, see Viewing the Rating Report.

Upload Local Rate File

If you have an XML input file stored locally, you can click the  Upload Local Rate File button to upload the file into ScenarioManager for rating. A browser box will open for you to select the file to rate.

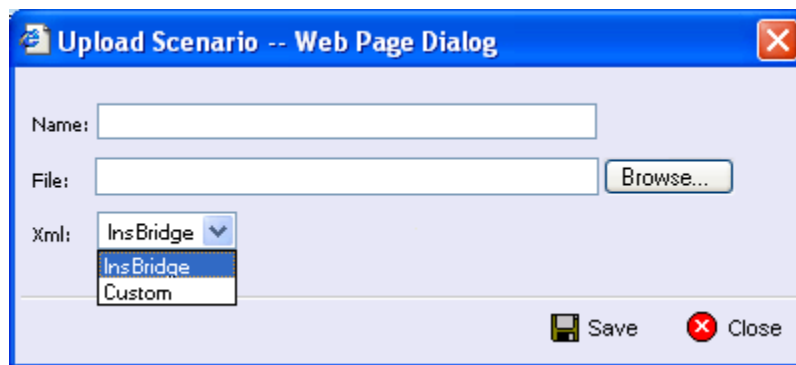




Figure 314 Uploading a File to Rate

1. Enter the **name of the file**.
2. If you know the path to the file you want to rate, type it in the box, otherwise, click the Browse... button to find a file to rate.
3. Select the type of XML from the drop down menu, either Insbridge or Custom.
4. When finished, click  Save.
5. Your file will be saved to ScenarioManager. To rate the file, either double-click the file or highlight and click  Rate. Your file will be rated and the result file will show in the result file listing. Double-click the result file to view the report. For more information, see Viewing the Rating Report.

NOTE

The first time you rate a custom XML file, a Rate New Custom File popup will be displayed. Enter in the Line, Program and Version Number. Select the type of file and enter in any mapping information.

Errors when Rating a File

You might receive an error when they try to rate a file.

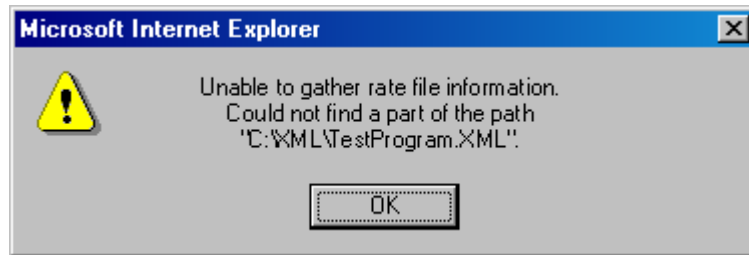


Figure 315 Error Message for Rate File Search

There are three possible causes of this error:

1. The file is located on the user's machine (or a mapped network drive) and the security settings prevent scripting of the ActiveX control that allows ScenarioManager to get the file from the user's machine (or mapped network drive). The user either needs to adjust their security settings or rate the file from a network share, i.e. \\server\folder\file.xml. For more information, see Internet Explorer Settings and How Security Levels Affect RateManager.
2. The user clicked **No** when asked if they wanted to allow the ActiveX control to run. To get prompted again, the user must log out of RateManager and log back in.

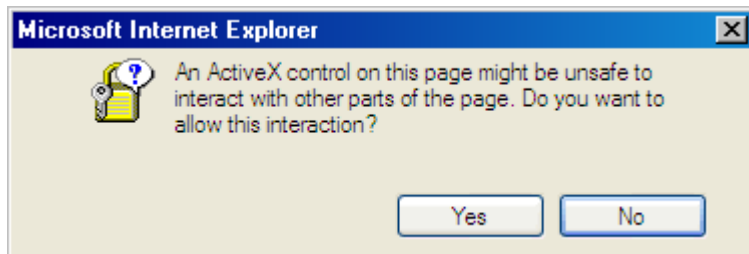


Figure 316 Active X Error Message

3. The file does not exist at the location specified by the user. Check to be sure the file actually exists.

NOTE

If a file is moved to a different location, the user will have to browse to find the file again before rating. If a change is made to an existing file, but the file is not moved, there is no need to browse to find the file. Just double-click to re-rate.

Right Click Menu Options

Both the Company and the Shared tab have the same right click menu options. The Input File will have five options and the Result File will have three.

To view the Input File menu, highlight an input file and right click.

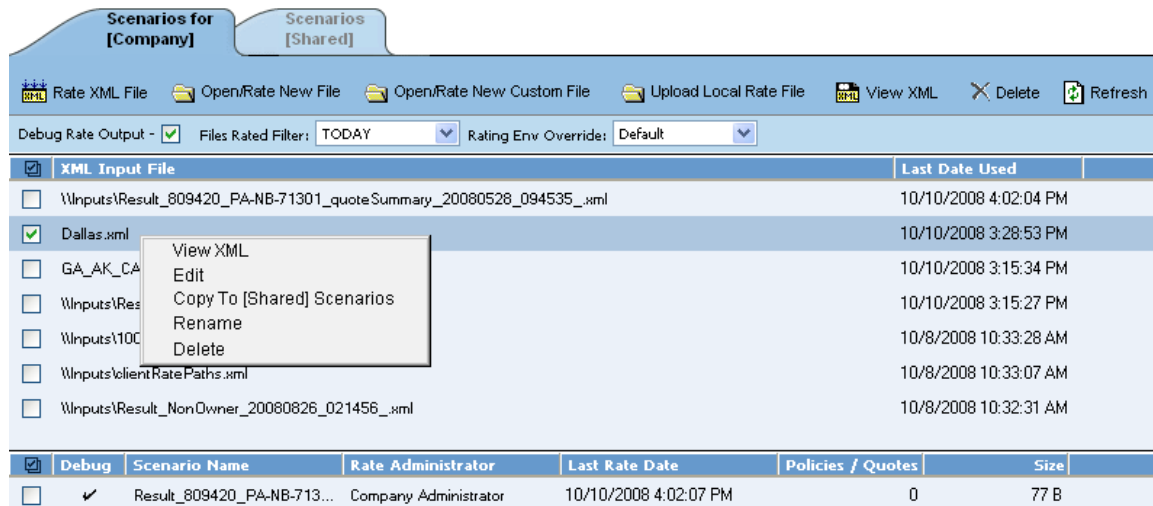


Figure 317 Scenario Input File Right Click Menu

- **View XML** – allows you to view the XML in a separate screen. This functions like the View XML button on the top bar menu.
- **Edit** – brings up the file in Test Case Editor. The default view is XML however you can change to grid view if needed. The file can be edited and saved again.
- **Copy to (Shared) Scenarios** – makes a copy of the file onto the shared tab. If you are on the Shared tab, you will be able to make a copy to the company tab.
- **Rename** – allows you to rename the input file. A separate screen will be displayed. Enter in the New Name and click Save.
- **Delete** – deletes the file. A warning message will be displayed prior to the file being deleted.

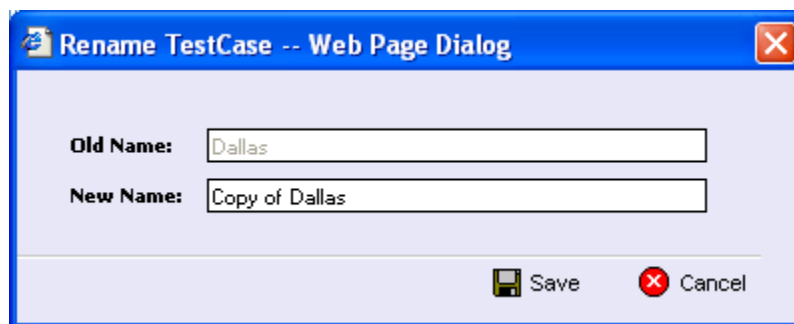


Figure 318 Renaming an Input File

To view the Result File menu, highlight a result file and right click.

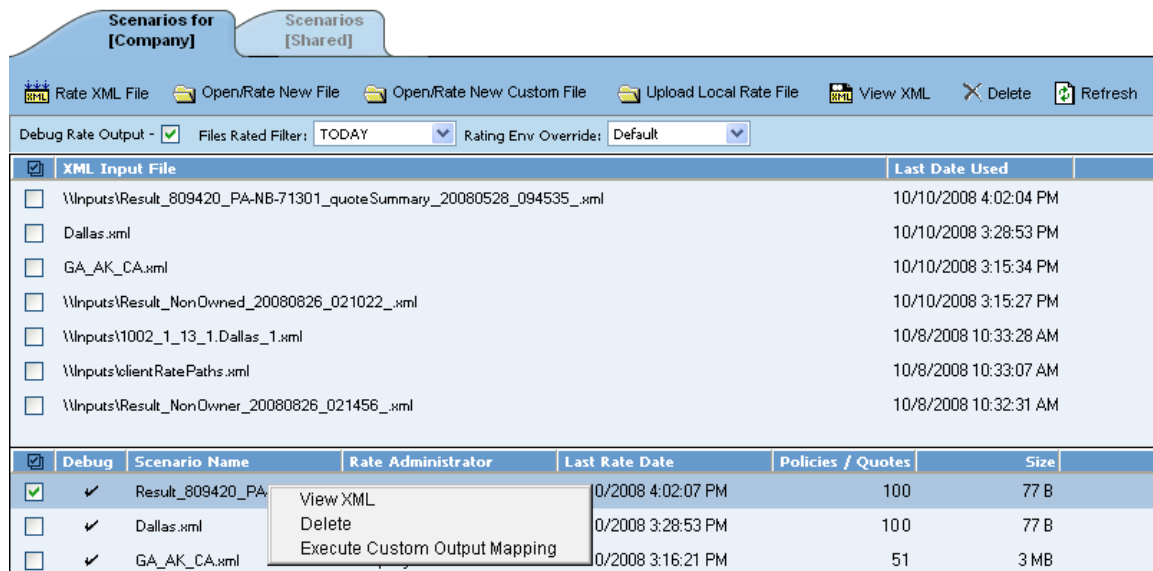


Figure 319 Result File Right Click Menu

- **View XML** – allows you to view the XML in a separate screen. This functions like the View XML button on the top bar menu.
- **Delete** – deletes the file. A warning message will be displayed prior to the file being deleted.
- **Execute Custom Output Mapping** – this will pull up the Custom Output Mapping dialogue box used for this result file.

Custom Output Mapping -- Web Page Dialog

RateManager will perform rating scenarios for CustomXml if a custom mapping has been created. In order to use this advanced functionality please enter the information below. The the **subscriber** identifier, and the **line of business** identifier are all required. If you have more than one mapping per program and version, please enter a name that will uniquely identify the current mapping.

Input File:

Result Scenario:

Subscriber:

Line:


Program:

Version:

Type:

Identifier: Search

Transform Close

1. The Subscriber, Line, Program and Version cannot be changed.
2. You can select a different **Input File** from the drop down menu.
3. A different **Type** can be selected, if needed.
4. You can select another **Identifier** from the drop down menu. The options will be filled in after you select the Input File at the top of the popup.
5. Click  **Transform**. The changes will be applied and a View XML screen will be displayed.

ScenarioManager Reports

Once a file has been rated, you will have two options for viewing the results.

- **Standard Rating Summary Report** – shows the result file using a specialized style sheet that presents the results in an easy-to-read and understand format.
- **Actual XML** – shows the actual result XML.

Viewing the Rating Report

1. To view a Rating Report, double-click the result file in ScenarioManager.

Scenarios for [Company]

Scenarios [Shared]

Rate XML File

Open/Rate New File

Open/Rate New Custom File

Upload Local Rate File

View XML

Delete

Refresh

Debug Rate Output - ☒

Files Rated Filter:

TODAY

Rating Env Override:

Default


<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	XML Input File	Last Date Used
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\Result_809420_PA-NB-71301_quoteSummary_20080528_094535_.xml	10/10/2008 4:02:04 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dallas.xml	10/10/2008 3:28:53 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	GA_AK_CA.xml	10/10/2008 3:15:34 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\Result_NonOwned_20080826_021022_.xml	10/10/2008 3:15:27 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\1002_1_13_1.Dallas_1.xml	10/8/2008 10:33:28 AM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\olientRatePaths.xml	10/8/2008 10:33:07 AM
<input type="checkbox"/>	\\Inputs\Result_NonOwner_20080826_021456_.xml	10/8/2008 10:32:31 AM

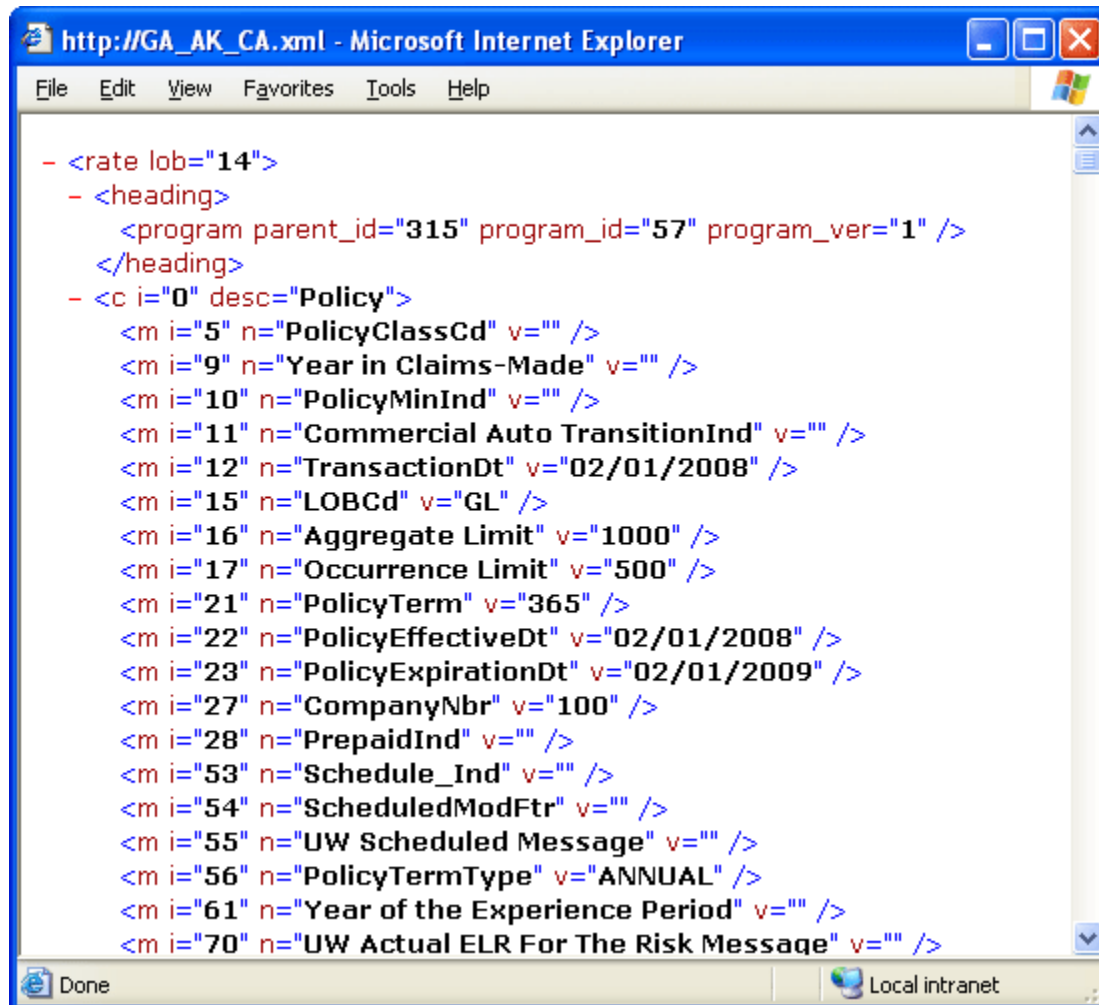
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Debug	Scenario Name	Rate Administrator	Last Rate Date	Policies / Quotes	Size
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Result_809420_PA-NB-713...	Company Administrator	10/10/2008 4:02:07 PM	100	77 B
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dallas.xml	Company Administrator	10/10/2008 3:28:53 PM	100	77 B
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GA_AK_CA.xml	Company Administrator	10/10/2008 3:16:21 PM	51	3 MB
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Result_NonOwned_200808...	Company Administrator	10/10/2008 3:15:28 PM	280	77 B

Figure 320 Viewing Reports in ScenarioManager

2. The Rating Report will open in a separate window.

Viewing the Actual XML

1. Select the result file from the result file listing.
2. Click  View XML. The XML file will open in a separate window.
3. To save the result XML file, select **File>Save As** and select a destination for the result file.



Standard Rating Summary Report

The standard Rating Summary report shows information about the result file and the elements (results, variables and inputs) that were selected for output (see Result Mapping). The report allows you select the program, if there are multiple programs, select the view format and search for specific items. An example Rating Summary report is shown below.

The Debug tab will be visible even if the debug option was not selected.

Result_266001552_01_11-13-2007 14:16:27_20081204_021523_ - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Reload Home Search Favorites Print Mail User

Program Name: Georgia View: Report Find: Find Next Find Previous

Rating Summary

ID	Values
Program Name	Georgia
Parent ID	700
Line Of Business	1
Program ID	42
Program Version	1
Rate Status	PASS
Package Date	11/25/2008 11:32:43 AM
Rate Location	southern
Rate Environment	rm
From Cache	False

Category Items for--: Policy

ID	Item Description	Values
Policy_5	Total Policy Premium	2504
Rating_Error_Desc	Rating Error	-
Policy_6	Highest Primary Class Code	887
Policy_7	Highest Primary Class Factor	-
AccFreeFactor	AccFreeFactor	0.97

Category Items for--: Driver-Vehicle

ID	Item Description	Item 1 - Values	Item 2 - Values
Driver_1	Driver Total SubClass Points	1.00	0.00
110	BI premium	-	-
120	PD premium	-	-
101	CSL Premium	248	323
130	MED premium	38	34
160	PIP premium	-	-

Debug Report

Done Local intranet

Figure 321 Standard Rating Summary Report

Navigation Bar

Program Name: Displays the name of the program being rated. The drop down menu will be available when you are rating multiple programs using Program to Program. See Universal Programs for more information.

View: The debug tab will automatically show results in a report view. You may change this view to show the raw XML output.

Find: Allows you to search through the debug report for a specific alpha/numeric character string.

Find Next: If a search is performed, Find Next will navigate to the next place in the debug report that a match was found.

Find Previous: If a search is performed, Find Previous will navigate to the previous place in the debug report that a match was found.

Debug reports also can be displayed as XML.

Result File Information

Program Name: Name of the program rated. If more than one program was rated, a drop down will be displayed where you can select the report you want to view.

Parent ID: Company ID number.

Line of Business: The Insbridge assigned ID for the carrier the rated package is for.

Program ID: XML ID of the program rated.

Program Version: Version of the program.

Rate Status: The results of the rating request.

- **PASS:** Indicates that all algorithms executed correctly and no Set Underwriting to Fail step was encountered.
- **Stop Requested:** Indicates that a Set Underwriting to Fail step was encountered.

Package Date: Time stamp of when the rated package was created.

Rate Location: Database location for the program.

Rate Environment: The name of the environment the rated package is loaded to.

From Cache: True or False.

Results

Shows the selected results (see Result Mapping), sorted by category, in an easy to read table format. Elements that have the word **Premium** in the Item Description are bolded and shown at the top for easier reading.

- **ID:** The Result ID entered on the Edit Group screen in Result Mapping.
- **Item Description:** The name of the element (result, variable or input).
- **Values:** The value for the element. If multiple instances of the category exist, then there will be a **Value** column for each instance.

Debug Rating Report

The Debug Rating report shows the same information as the standard Rating Summary report, but it also includes detailed information about every algorithm, calculated variable and mapped variable executed at the end of the report.

How a Mapped Variable is Shown on the Debug Rating Report

The screenshot displays four execution steps for a mapped variable, each with a table of criteria. Red annotations provide context for various elements:

- Execution Order:** 46, 47, 48, 49
- Mapped Variable:** - Vehicle : 1, - Vehicle : 2, - Vehicle : 3, - Vehicle : 4
- Criteria Table:** A table with columns: #, Criteria, Operator, Value, Type.
- Retrieved:** 1.10, (blank), 1.20, (blank)
- Default:** 0, 0, 0, 0

Annotations explain the components:

- Criteria used to retrieve a value for the mapped variable.** (Points to the Criteria column in the table for Execution Order 46)
- Order in which the mapped variable was run.** (Points to the Execution Order 46)
- Indicates the value found in the table for the criteria listed.** (Points to the Retrieved: 1.10)
- Indicates a value was not found in the table for the criteria listed, thus the default value was used.** (Points to the Retrieved: (blank) for Execution Order 47)
- Name of the mapped variable.** (Points to the Mapped Variable: - Vehicle : 1)
- Working category of the mapped variable.** (Points to the Criteria: CSLLimit)
- Instance number of the mapped variable.** (Points to the #: 1)

#	Criteria	Operator	Value	Type
1	CSLLimit	Equal	300000	Integer

#	Criteria	Operator	Value	Type
1	CSLLimit	Equal	0	Integer

#	Criteria	Operator	Value	Type
1	CSLLimit	Equal	500000	Integer

#	Criteria	Operator	Value	Type
1	CSLLimit	Equal	0	Integer

Figure 322 Debug Rating Report with Mapped Variable Highlighted

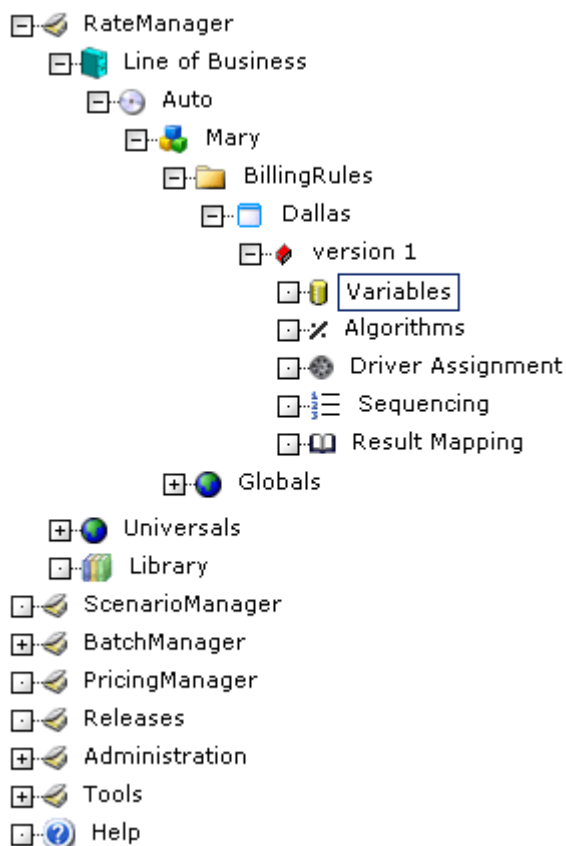
Introduction to Test Case Editor

The Test Case Editor gives you the ability to create, execute, debug and maintain test scenarios within the RateManager application. Testing and debugging of a program can either be done within the program itself, or using ScenarioManager.

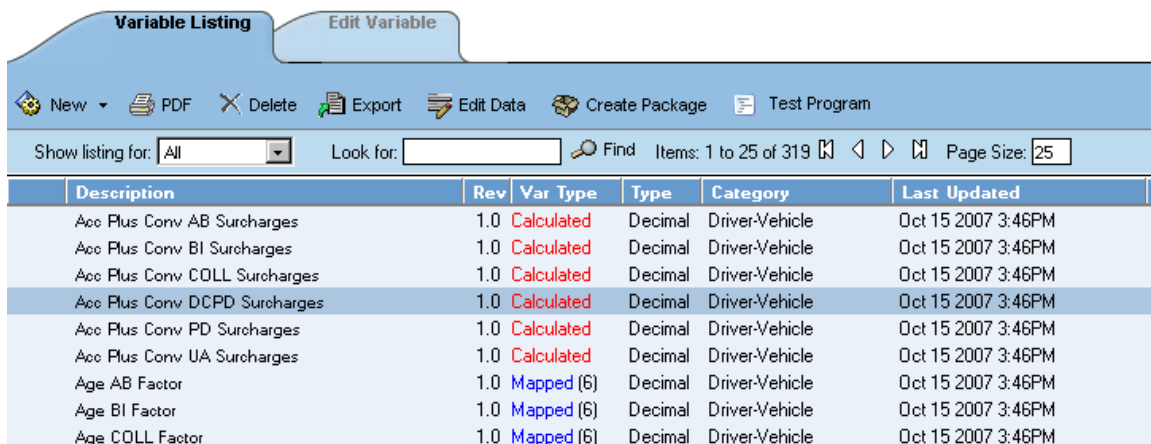
Test files are created and maintained within the Test Case Editor using either the XML view or the grid view with text box fields for input values. Additionally, new and existing test files created outside of RateManager are accessible using the test case editor, or users can paste and rate their own XML files.

Test Case Editor Screen

1. From the menu tree, select the subline, folder(s), program and version that have the variables you want to test and then click **Variables**.



2. This will show the **Variable Listing Screen**.



The Variable Listing Screen features a tabbed interface with 'Variable Listing' and 'Edit Variable'. The 'Variable Listing' tab is active, showing a toolbar with icons for New, PDF, Delete, Export, Edit Data, Create Package, and Test Program. Below the toolbar is a search section with 'Show listing for:' set to 'All', a 'Look for:' field, a 'Find' button, and pagination controls showing 'Items: 1 to 25 of 319' and 'Page Size: 25'. The main area contains a table with the following data:

Description	Rev	Var Type	Type	Category	Last Updated
Acc Plus Conv AB Surcharges	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM
Acc Plus Conv BI Surcharges	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM
Acc Plus Conv COLL Surcharges	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM
Acc Plus Conv DCPD Surcharges	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM
Acc Plus Conv PD Surcharges	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM
Acc Plus Conv UA Surcharges	1.0	Calculated	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM
Age AB Factor	1.0	Mapped (6)	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM
Age BI Factor	1.0	Mapped (6)	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM
Age COLL Factor	1.0	Mapped (6)	Decimal	Driver-Vehicle	Oct 15 2007 3:46PM

Figure 324 Variable Listing Screen

3. From the Variable Listing Screen, click **Test Program**.
4. This will open the **Test Case Editor Screen**.

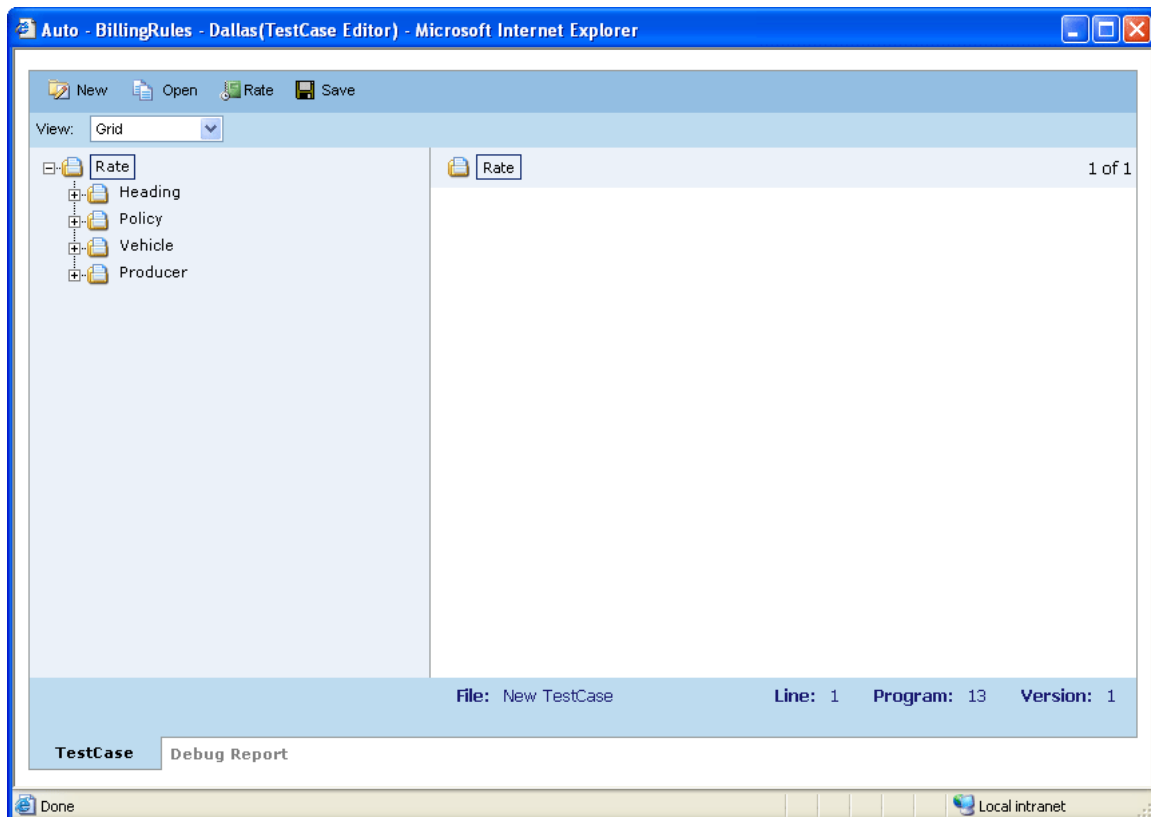


Figure 325 Test Case Editor

Navigation Bar

New: Starts the process of creating a new test case. See Creating a New Test Case for more information.

Open: Allows you to browse for existing test cases.

Rate: Rates the current test case.

Save: Saves the current test case.

View: Allows the user to switch between XML view and Grid view. When opening a new test case, Grid view is always the default.

The Test Case Editor has two tabs at the bottom of the window -Test Case and Debug Report. By default, Test Case Editor will open in the Test Case tab.

Adding, Deleting and Copying Categories

The Category listing on the right hand side has a right click menu that allows you to:

- **Add** – Adds another category. Use this when you need to account for multiple entries in the same category. For example, you may need to add another vehicle category to accommodate two cars in the rating.
- **Delete** – Use this to remove a category that is no longer needed.
- **Copy** – Use this when you want to copy a category and the contents. For example, you have two vehicles; there are only two differences between them. You can use the copy feature to copy the category and then change the differences.

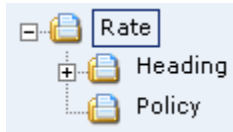
The Heading and the Policy category will not have a right click menu.

NOTE

You also can create a test case by right clicking the version on the left hand side of the screen. This will pull up the test case editor popup. This feature can be used at any time and does not require you to leave the screen you are currently working in.

Grid View

In Grid view, the left hand window of the Test Case Grid view shows the categories and category structure created for the program.



When a specific category is clicked, the right hand window shows the inputs available for the chosen category.

Auto - BillingRules - Dallas (Test Case Editor) - Microsoft Internet Explorer

View: Grid

Rate

- Heading
- Program
- Policy
- Vehicle
- Producer

Policy 1 of 1

3.14

7.755

AuditInd

BillingPlanCd

Company

ContributinPct

DriverName

DriverPlanCd

EndorsementEffectiveDt

PolicyEffectiveDt

PolicyTypeCd

TermEffectiveDt

TermExpirationDt

File: New TestCase Line: 1 Program: 13 Version: 1

TestCase Debug Report

Done Local intranet

Figure 326 Grid View for Test Case Editor

See Creating a New Test Case in Grid View for more information on creating a test case in Grid view.

XML View

In XML view, an editable XML file is displayed. You can edit this file by typing values into the “V” attributes of each available input.

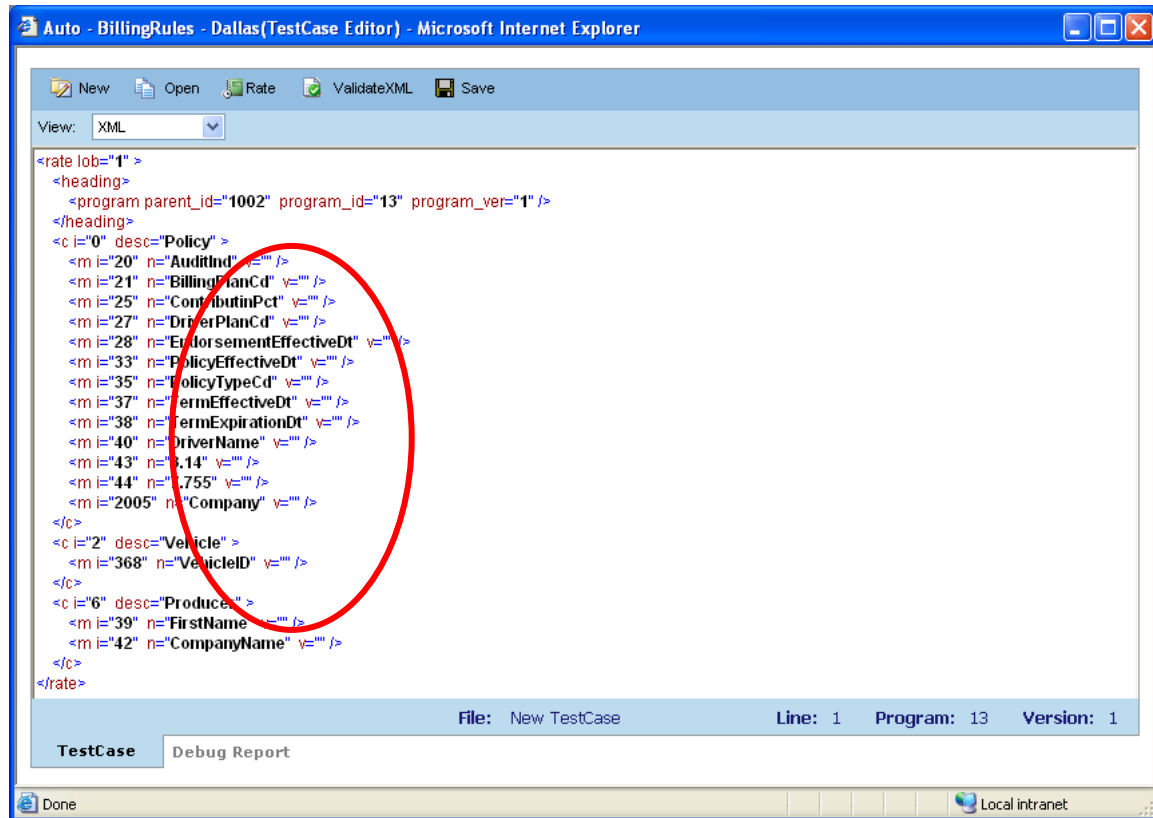
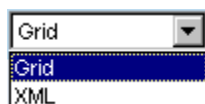


Figure 327 XML View for Test Case Editor

See [Creating a New Test Case in XML View](#) for more information on creating a test case in XML view.

Creating a New Test Case in Grid View

1. Navigate to the Test Case Editor screen for the desired program.
2. If not already displayed, choose Grid view from the drop down list.



3. In the left hand window, click on the category name where you want to enter data. The right hand window will display the applicable inputs for the chosen category.

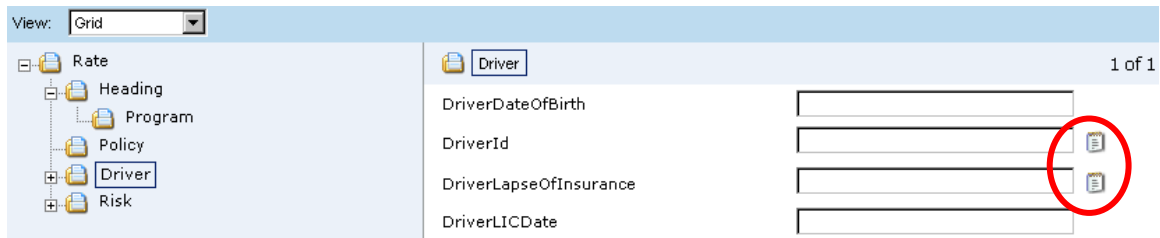

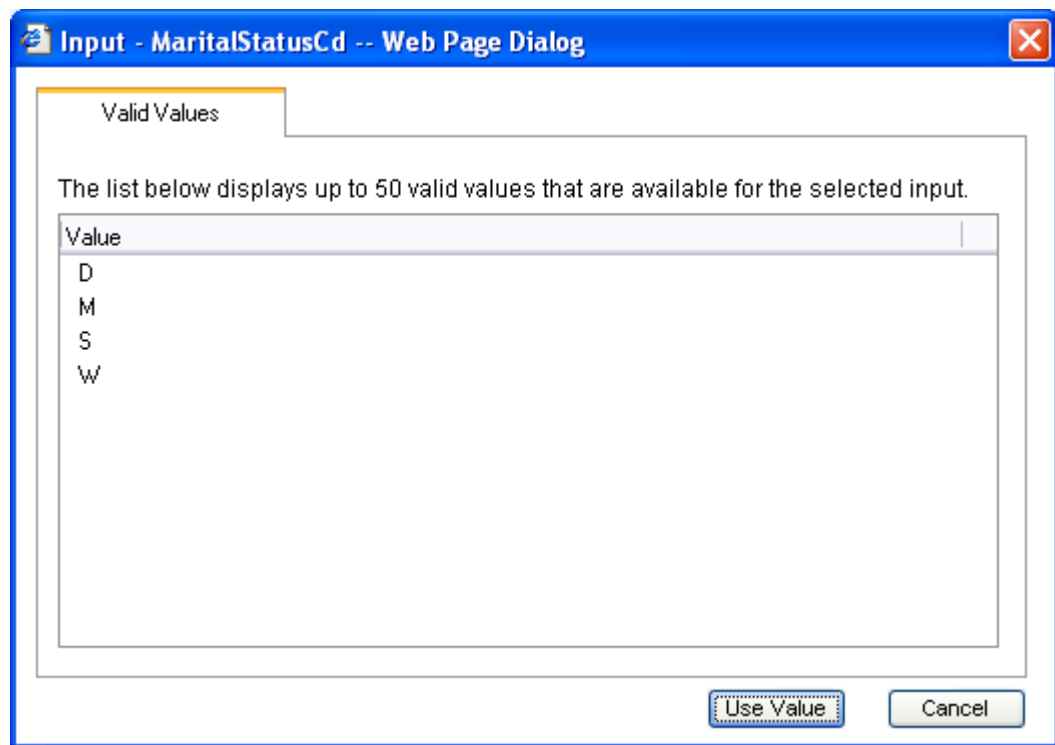


Figure 328 Inputs Displayed in Test Case Editor

4. In the right hand window, you will have two options:
 - a. For non-string input types, you can enter in a valid value.
 - b. For string input types, you can click the icon  at the end of the field. This will bring up a popup menu.



- c. Select the option you want. Click the **Use Value** button. This will close the popup and return you to the test case editor. Your selection will be filled in the field.

You also can enter in a value for string inputs. You may not be required to use the notepad icon.

5. Repeat Steps 3 and 4 for each category and input for the test case.

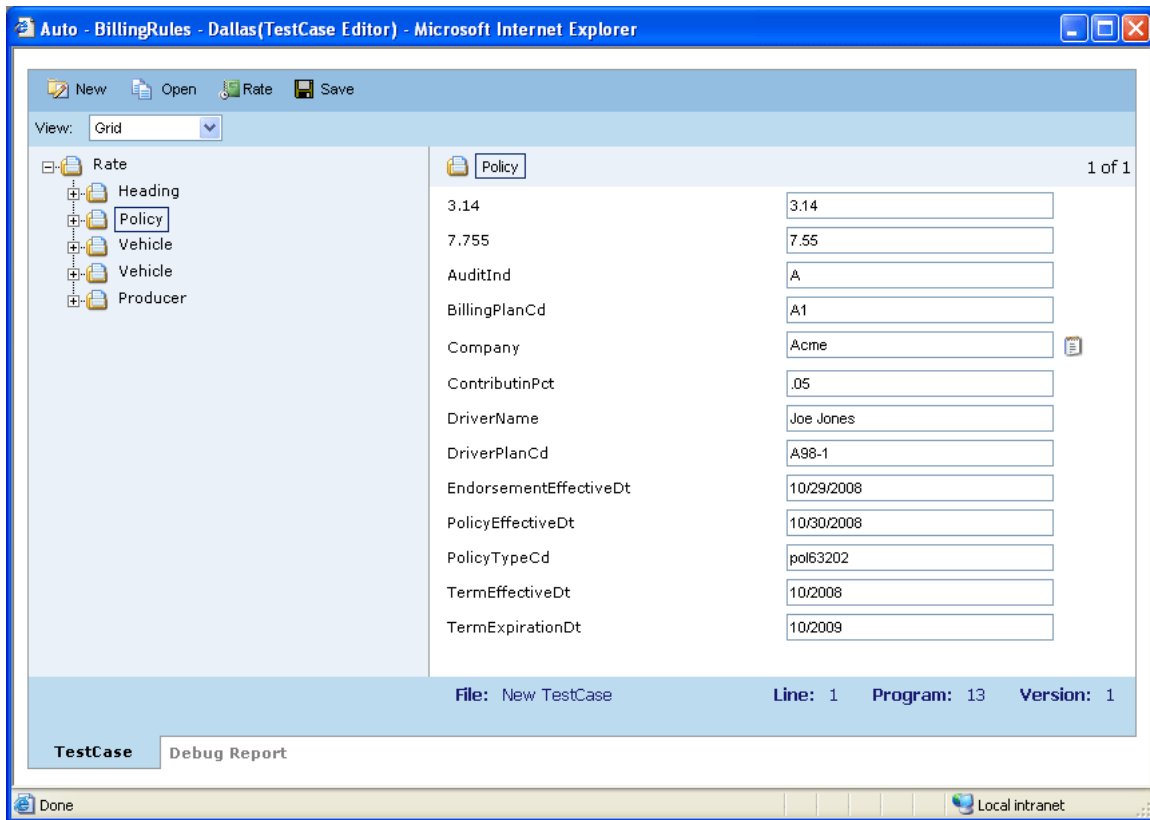


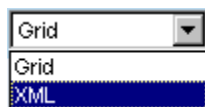


Figure 329 Entering Inputs in Test Case Editor

6. Click  **Save** to save the test case. The save screen allows you to specify a unique name for the test case. Unique names allow you create multiple versions. You can create as many versions as you need. Versions will be listed in the space underneath.
7. Click  **Rate** to rate the test case.
8. The Test Case Editor will switch to the Debug Report tab once the test case has finished rating. See Using the Debug Tab for more information.

Creating a New Test Case in XML View

1. Navigate to the Test Case Editor screen for the desired program.
2. If not already displayed, choose XML view from the drop down list.



3. An XML editing window will display the XML file format for the program. You may manually edit this XML file to create a test case.

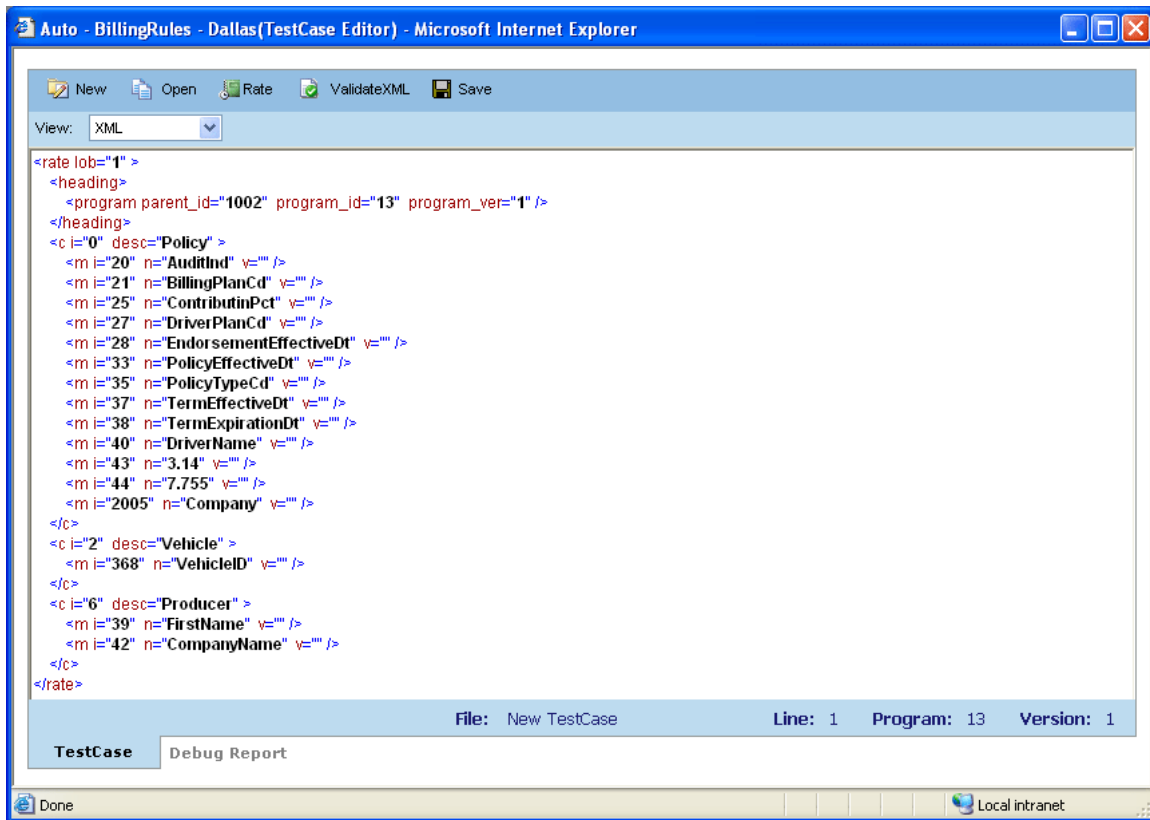

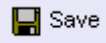



Figure 330 Editing XML in Test Case Editor

4. Click  to validate the XML before saving the test case.
5. Click  to save the test case. The save screen allows you to specify a unique name for the test case. Unique names allow you create multiple versions. You can create as many versions as you need. Versions will be listed in the space underneath.
6. Click  to rate the test case.
7. The Test Case Editor will switch to the Debug Report tab once the test case has finished rating. See Using the Debug Tab for more information.

Using the Debug Tab

You will have the ability to view debug reports from Test Case Editor without having to go to ScenarioManager. Rating a test case will switch you to the Debug Report tab.

Rating Summary information will be at the top, followed by detailed Category Information. The execution order is listed next. This section details the instructions used to execute the step.

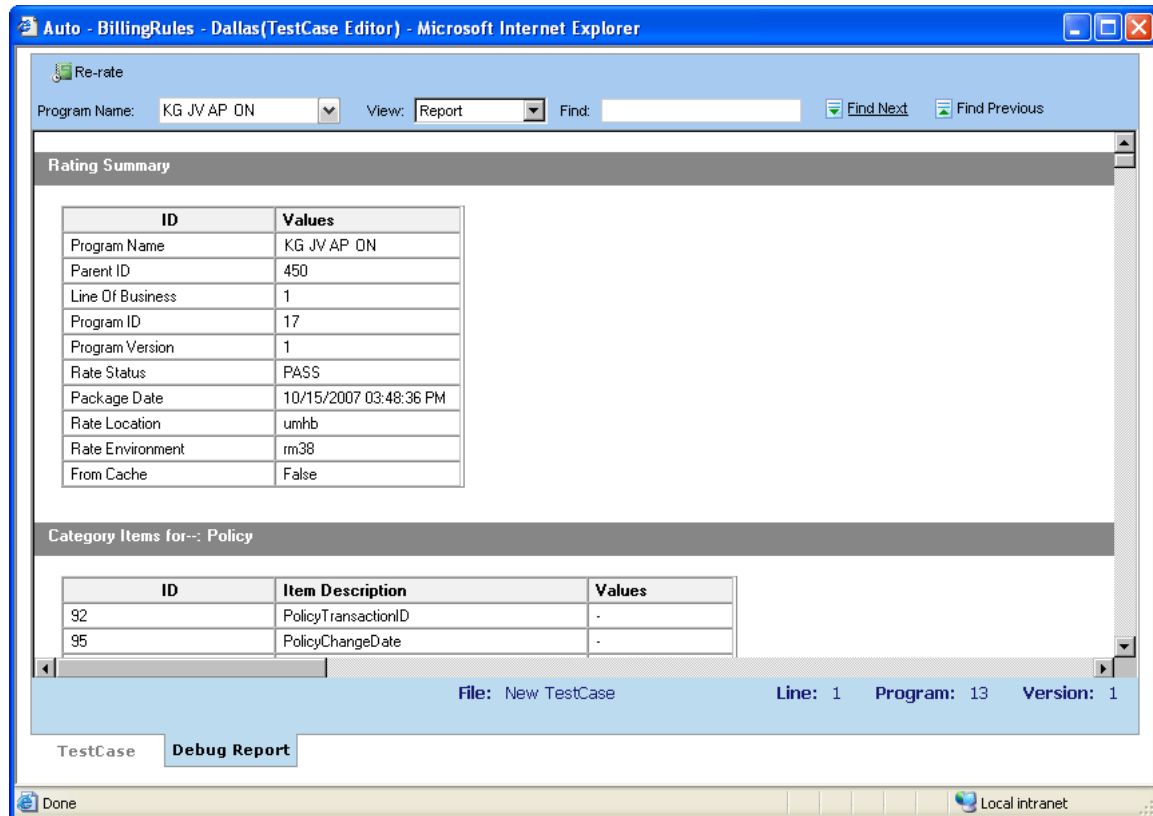


Figure 331 View Debug Reports

Navigation Bar

Re-rate: The re-rate button will rate the selected test case and replace any pre-existing debug report with the newly rated one.

Program Name: Displays the name of the program being rated. The drop down menu will be available when you are rating multiple programs using Program to Program. See Universal Programs for more information.

View: The debug tab will automatically show results in a report view. You may change this view to show the raw XML output.

Find: Allows you to search through the debug report for a specific alpha/numeric character string.

Find Next: If a search is performed, Find Next will navigate to the next place in the debug report that a match was found.

Find Previous: If a search is performed, Find Previous will navigate to the previous place in the debug report that a match was found.

Debug reports also can be displayed as XML.

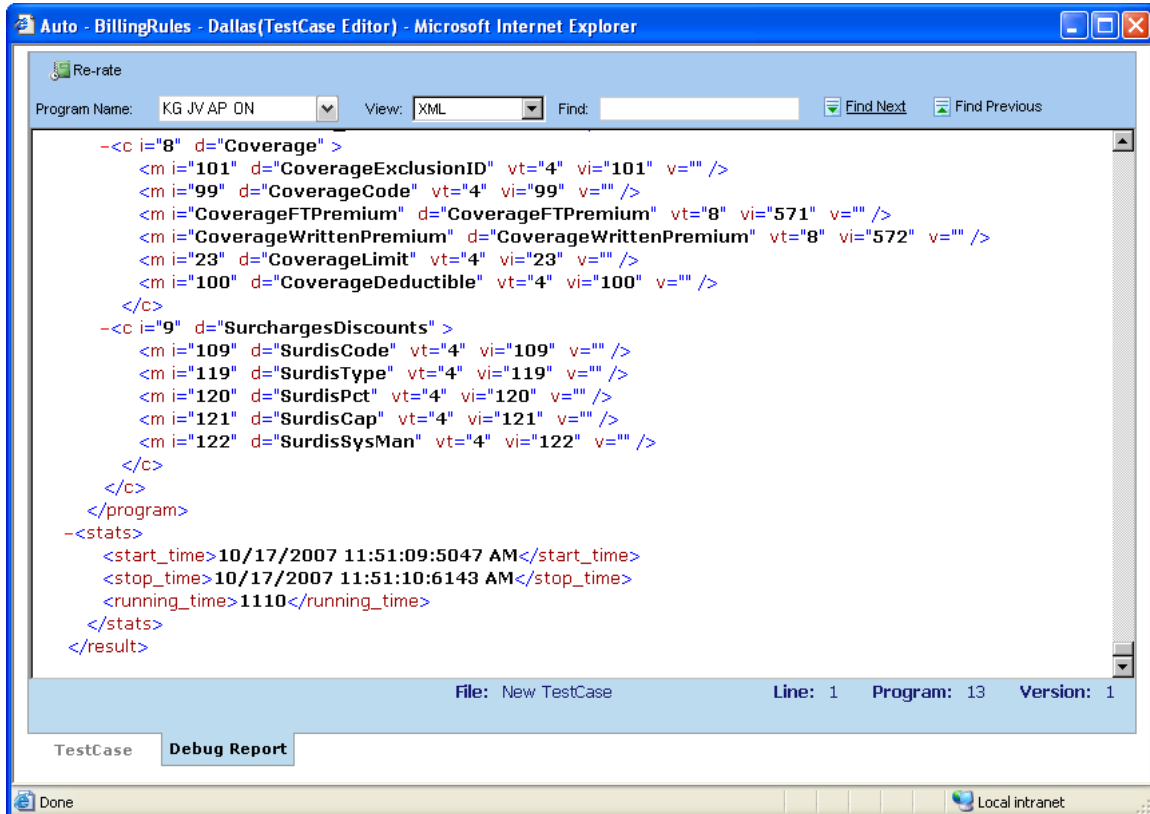



Figure 332 View Debug Reports XML

See Debug Rating Report for more information on using the debug report.

Opening an Existing Test Case

Test Case files saved within Test Case Editor are saved to server files. You also can save test case files to your local files. Clicking the  **Open** button will bring up a dialogue box.

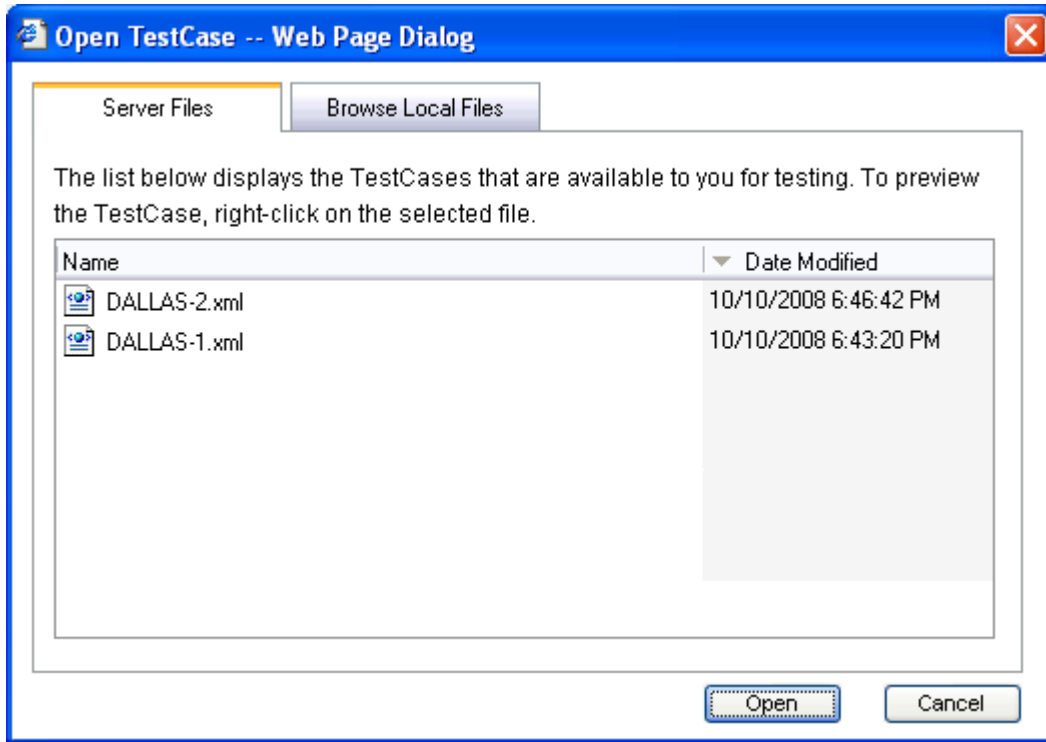


Figure 333 Open Test Cases

There are two tabs:

- **Server Files** – These are the test cases you saved inside Test Case Editor.
- **Browse Local Files** – These are the files saved outside of Test Case Editor.

Select the file you want to open. You can click the **Open** button to immediately open the file. You also can right click the file. This will bring up three options:

- **Open** – Will open the file in Test Case Editor.
- **Preview XML** – Will display the XML in a separate screen.
- **Delete** – This will delete the file.

If this is not the screen you wanted, click Cancel to close the dialogue box and return to Test Case Editor.

Administration

Users with Administration rights will be able to access all options found in the Administration section. The Administration section allows administrators to manage settings, check logs and manage security for users and groups.

Non-administrators will only have the option to change their password.

Administration has four options:

- Settings
- Logs
- Security
- Change Password

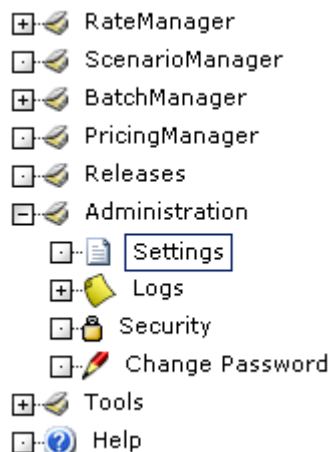
Settings

Administrators can edit web config settings at any time from the Settings option. Change will take place immediately.

From the Settings screen, you can set pathways, define servers, backup shares, set preferences, set batch threads, establish minimum ID lengths, display of override date-mask values for Importing Data for Mapped Variables, allow users to edit data types within the application, and set the time for inactive session timeout.

To Change Settings

1. From the menu tree, select Administration and then click **Settings**.



- This will open the **Settings** window.

Insbridge ConfigXml Path:	D:\PROGRAM FILES\INSBRIDGE\FRAMEWORK\2.0.0\Insbridge	
Messaging Server :	localhost	(Secure Channel) <input type="checkbox"/>
SoftRater Server :	localhost	(Secure Channel) <input type="checkbox"/>
Backup Share Folder Location:	C:\Databases	
Use Insbridge Com+ Admin:	True ▼	
Enforce Release Packaging:	False ▼	
Batch Package Threads:	1	
Minimum Login User ID Length:	3	
User must change password:	90 (Days)	
Show Override Date Mask:	True ▼	
Allow Data Type Change:	True ▼	
Inactive Session Time Out:	5.5 (hrs)	
Batch Results with NewLine:	False ▼	
Online Help Server:	SOUTHERN	

Figure 334 RateManager Settings

- Make any necessary changes.
- When you are finished, click to update your settings.

Setting Options

Insbridge ConfigXml Path

This is the path from IBFA. This pathway must match the IBFA path. You may need to change this path if you have changed the path in IBFA. Please contact Insbridge support for further information. It is strongly recommended that you leave the default.

Messaging Server

RateManager is set up to run batches on the same server that RateManager is located on. If you have an especially large batch to run and you want to batch to a different server, you will have to change server locations here. Unless necessary, it is strongly recommended that you leave the default.

SoftRater Server

If you need to rate on another server, you will have to change server locations here. It is strongly recommended that you leave the default.

Backup Share Folder Location

When you make backups of the RateManager database, you can specify the location of the backup file. If the location is local, you will use a local path. If the location is not local, you must be a disk admin to change.

Use Insbridge Com + Admin

This setting must always be true. If there is a conflict, please contact Oracle Insurance support.

Enforce Release Packaging

When set to False, if you do not have a package for a release, you cannot create a full package. If set to True, you will be able to do local packages only. A True setting can be used for testing purposes.

Batch Package Threads

RateManager allows you to change how many threads are used. Threading enables a process to finish faster by splitting the process into smaller processes that run quasi-simultaneously. On multiprocessor systems, using multiple threads enables the operating system to assign the threads to different processors.

In addition, the Framework Administrator also enables you to change the administrator email address for each client. When a process fails, an email will be sent to the person who initiated the process, as well as to the administrator email addresses listed for the client of that process.

WARNING

Before changing the number of threads, you should consult with your system administrator. Setting the number too high can result in poor performance or even a system crash. If you are unsure of how many threads to use, set the number to 1. For single processor systems, Oracle Insurance recommends a maximum of 2 threads.

Minimum Login User ID Length

This is the minimum number of characters required for a user ID.

User must change password

This where you set the number of days before a user is required to change his/her password. This setting will only be active when you elect to have users change their password on the user setup screen.

Show Override Date Mask

If enabled, a date mask for 'Date' data types will be displayed when importing a table. If not enabled, this field will not be visible.

Allow Data Type Change

The type of data associated with a parameter. RateManager supports three (decimal, integer and string) data types for variables and inputs and a fourth (date) for inputs and result variables only.

Setting this option to True will allow RateManager users change the data type of a variable or input. Setting this option to False will not allow users to change data types.

Inactive Session Time Out

This is the amount of time that a user sits inactive before being automatically logged out of the system.

Batch Results with New Line

Allows batch results to go to a new line instead of forming one continuous string. A True setting will place a carriage return between result files. A False setting will result in one continuous string without a break.

Online Help Server

Online help is installed with RateManager. This setting is the default server name where RateManager currently resides. Either a server name or an IP address can be entered here. If needed, you can change the name of the server. For example, if the machine name is not the same as the host name, you may need to change the name in order for online help to function.

Logs

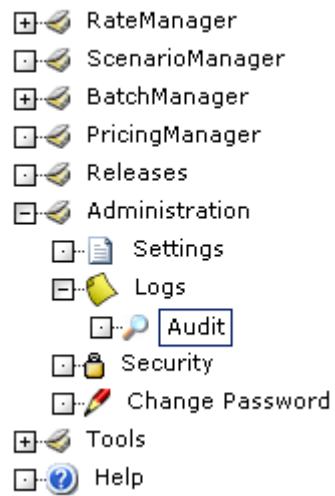
RateManager provides an audit log of user activity. Located in the Administration option of RateManager are audit reports containing information such as action performed, user ID, and date and time stamp. The report also includes program information such as program ID, program version and line of business as well as element or variables and algorithms activity.

NOTE

Insbridge Message Service must be turned on for logs to be displayed.

To View Logs

1. From the menu tree, select Administration, click on **Logs** and then click on **Audit**.



2. This will open the **Audit Listing** window.

Audit Listing				
Refresh Filter Purge				
Page: 2 of 25				
Action	Line	Prog	Ver	Date
User Login				Oct 9 2008 10:09AM
New Job				Oct 9 2008 10:04AM
Create Local Package	Auto	Dallas	1	Oct 9 2008 10:02AM
Create Local Package	Auto	Dallas	2	Oct 9 2008 10:02AM
Save Job Programs				Oct 9 2008 9:57AM
Save Job Programs				Oct 9 2008 9:56AM
New Job				Oct 9 2008 9:56AM
User Login				Oct 9 2008 9:23AM
User Logout				Oct 8 2008 6:08PM
Delete Release				Oct 8 2008 6:02PM
Delete Release				Oct 8 2008 6:01PM
Save Release Programs				Oct 8 2008 5:27PM
Create Full Versioning Package	Auto			Oct 8 2008 4:25PM
Lock Release Program Package				Oct 8 2008 3:49PM
Lock Release Program Package				Oct 8 2008 3:49PM
Create Full Package	Auto	Dallas	2	Oct 8 2008 3:49PM
Lock Release Program Package				Oct 8 2008 3:48PM
Create Full Package	Auto	Dallas	1	Oct 8 2008 3:48PM
Create Local Package	Auto	Dallas	1	Oct 8 2008 3:47PM
User Login				Oct 8 2008 3:46PM
User Logout				Oct 8 2008 3:45PM
Lock Release				Oct 8 2008 3:39PM
Save Release Programs				Oct 8 2008 3:29PM
Lock Release Program Package				Oct 8 2008 3:10PM
User Logout				Oct 8 2008 2:49PM
Selected Menu Item: Auditing Number of Audits: 622				
Audit Report				
Action Information:				
Action : Create Local Package User : Company Administrator Date : Oct 9 2008 10:02AM				
Program Information:				
Line : Auto Program : Dallas Version : 1 ID : 13				

Figure 335 Viewing Audit Logs


NOTE

If logs are not displayed, please verify that the Insbridge Messaging Service is on. If the Insbridge Messaging Service is off, logs will not be displayed.

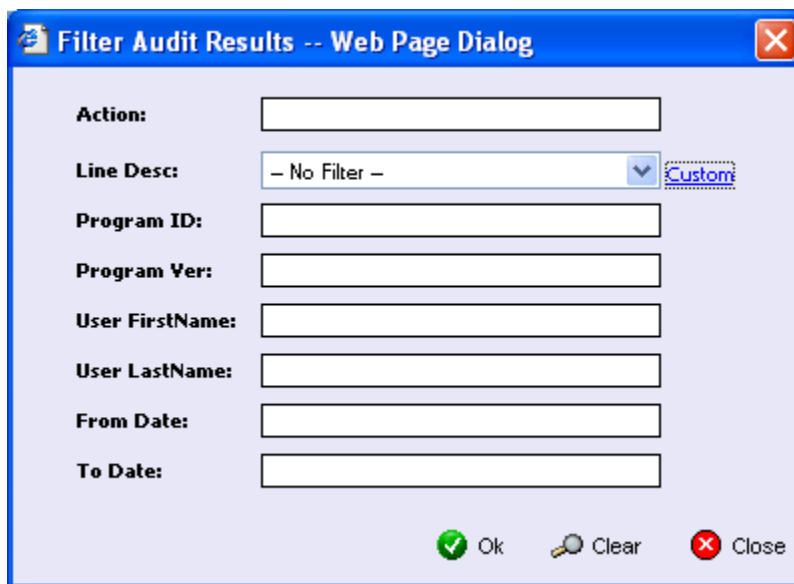
3. The **audit listing** screen contains a list of audits logs. To view a log, click on the underline action name. The log will be displayed in the lower portion of the screen.

NOTE

Audit logs are determined by Group settings. If you want to audit a group, you must turn on the Audit feature in Group Management. See Group Management for more information.

4. You can filter the listing by clicking  [Filter](#). This will pull up a filter screen where you can enter criteria that will narrow your audit listing results.

The Line Description defaults to No Filter. You can select a filter from the drop down menu or you can click the [Custom](#) link to enter in your own line description.



The image shows a web-based dialog box titled "Filter Audit Results -- Web Page Dialog". It contains several input fields for filtering audit results: "Action:", "Line Desc:" (with a dropdown menu currently showing "- No Filter -" and a "Custom" link), "Program ID:", "Program Ver:", "User FirstName:", "User LastName:", "From Date:", and "To Date:". At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Ok" (with a green checkmark icon), "Clear" (with a magnifying glass icon), and "Close" (with a red X icon).

Figure 336 Filter Selection

5. After you have entered your filters, click **OK** to view your results.

Audit Listing				
Refresh Filter Purge				
Page: 1 of 14				
Action	Line	Prog	Ver	Date
Unlock Program	Auto	Dallas	2	Oct 8 2008 12:14PM
Lock Program	Auto	Dallas	2	Oct 8 2008 12:14PM
Delete Input	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 8 2008 12:09PM
New Input	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 8 2008 12:01PM
New Input	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 8 2008 12:01PM
Change Algorithm Active Revision	Auto	Dallas	1	Oct 6 2008 11:45AM
Save Algorithm	Auto	Dallas	1	Oct 6 2008 11:45AM
New Algorithm Revision	Auto	Dallas		Oct 6 2008 11:44AM
Save Algorithm	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 4:21PM
New Algorithm Revision	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 4:20PM
New Calculated Var Revision	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 3:41PM
New Variable Revision	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 3:41PM
New Variable Revision	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 3:07PM
Copy Result Variable	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 2:39PM
Copy Variable	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 2:38PM
Copy Result Variable	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 2:36PM
Copy Result Variable	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 2:36PM
Copy Result Variable	Auto	GLOBALS		Oct 3 2008 2:16PM
Selected Menu Item: Auditing Number of Audits: 348				

Audit Report

Action Information:

Action : Delete Input
 User : Company Administrator
 Date : Oct 8 2008 12:09PM

Figure 337 Filtered Audit Listing Results

- To remove an audit that is no longer required, highlight the audit and click Purge.

Logs have to be purged one at a time.

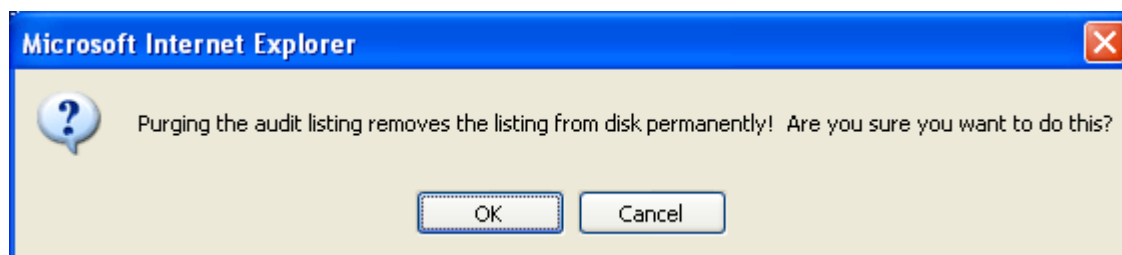


Figure 338 Purging an Audit List

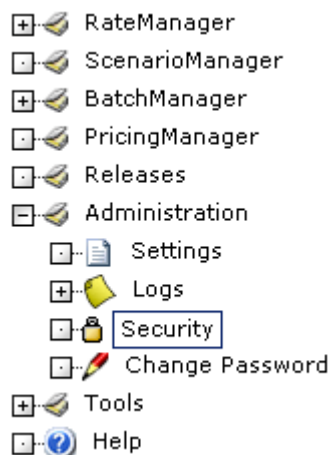
- Click **OK** to remove the log. Click **Cancel** to return to the previous screen.

Introduction to Security

Any administrator may configure RateManager security settings. Usernames and groups can be created and system rights assigned. Groups can be created to grant users access to specific lines of business and specific screens within that line of business (variables, algorithms, etc.), with or without write access. Groups also can be given access to the testing modules (ScenarioManager, BatchManager and PricingManager).

To Navigate to the Security Section

1. Using the menu tree, select **Administration** and then **Security**.



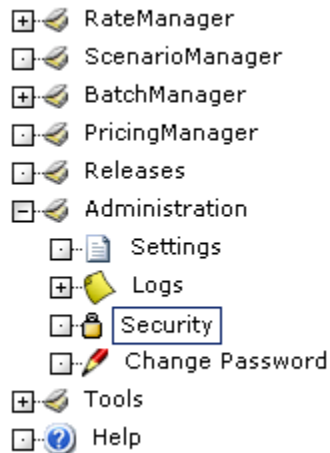
2. If you are a member of the Administrator group, the **Security** screen will be displayed with the following options:
 - User Management
 - Group Management
 - Session Management

Introduction to User Management

The user management section allows an administrator to add, edit and delete users. This portion of RateManager is only available to users who are members of the Administrator group.

To Navigate to User Management

1. From the menu tree, click **Security** and then click **User Management**.



2. This will open the User Management screen.

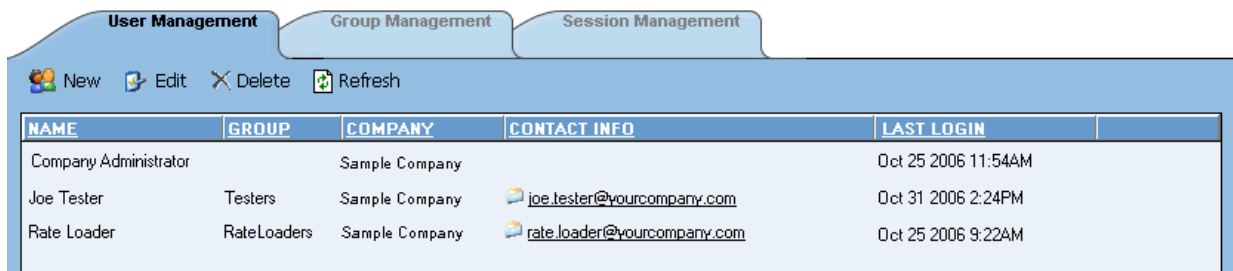


Figure 339 User Management Screen

3. From here, you can:

- Add a User
- Edit a User
- Delete a User
- Navigate to Group Management
- Navigate to Session Management


Adding a User


New users can be added from the **User Management** screen. All new users will be assigned the default password, **password**. New users should log in as soon as possible and change their password.


To Add a New User


1. Navigate to the **User Management** screen.

User ManagementGroup ManagementSession Management

 New

 Edit

 Delete

 Refresh



NAME	GROUP	COMPANY	CONTACT INFO	LAST LOGIN	
Company Administrator		Sample Company		Oct 25 2006 11:54AM	
Joe Tester	Testers	Sample Company	 joe_tester@yourcompany.com	Oct 31 2006 2:24PM	
Rate Loader	RateLoaders	Sample Company	 rate_loader@yourcompany.com	Oct 25 2006 9:22AM	


Figure 340 Adding a New User


- Click  to open the Add User screen.

User Management

Group Management

Session Management


ADD USER

Security 

You have selected to add/edit a user that will belong to a 'Group' that will control his/her rights for all Insbridge applications and a 'Company' that offers high level grouping for security. All new users will have a default password that should be changed on a successful login for security reasons. The required information is noted with an asterisk.

Groups

Member Of:

Select Groups:

Company

Sample Company

Firstname

Lastname

Username

Department

Network User

False

Phone

Email


Password Expires


☐

Save

Cancel

Figure 341 User Management Screen

- Select the **Group(s)** the new user will belong to by selecting a group or groups from the Select Groups list and then clicking the  button.
- Select the **Company** the user will belong to from the drop down listing.

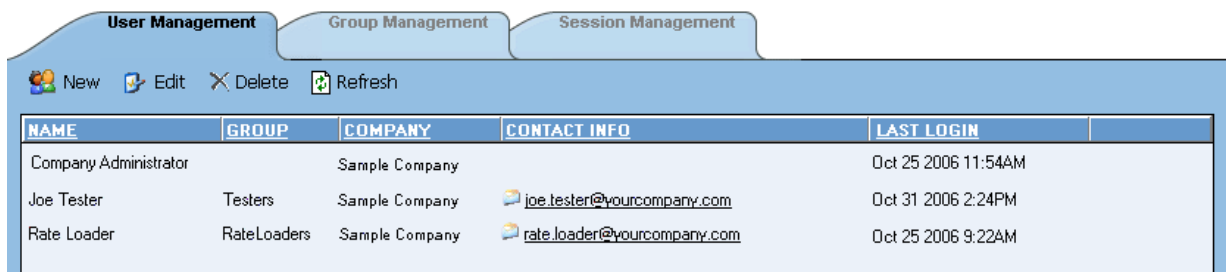
5. Enter a **First** and **Last** name for the user in the appropriate text boxes.
6. Enter a **Username** for the new user. The username must be at least six, but fewer than twelve, alphanumeric characters and can include an underscore (_) or period (.).
7. Enter a **Department** for the user.
8. Select whether the new user is a **Network User** by selecting **True** or **False** from the drop down. If you select **True**, the user's credentials (username and password) will be validated using Windows Authentication Tokens. The username must match the network user ID. If you select **False**, the user must enter a valid username and password via the RateManager login screen.
9. Optionally, enter a **Phone Number** and **Email Address** for the new user.
10. If you want the user's password to expire, click the box next to **Password Expires**. The Setting screen will contain the number of days required for a password change.
11. When you are finished, click . The user will be added to the system and the user list will be updated. The new user can now log in using the username you assigned them and the default password, **password**.
12. The user should change their password the first time they log in. See Changing Your Password for more information.

Editing a User

This section allows an administrator to change a user's information such as their email address or phone number,

To Edit a User


1. Navigate to the **User Management** screen.



The screenshot shows the 'User Management' screen with three tabs: 'User Management' (selected), 'Group Management', and 'Session Management'. Below the tabs is a toolbar with icons for 'New', 'Edit', 'Delete', and 'Refresh'. A table lists the following users:

NAME	GROUP	COMPANY	CONTACT INFO	LAST LOGIN
Company Administrator		Sample Company		Oct 25 2006 11:54AM
Joe Tester	Testers	Sample Company	joe_tester@yourcompany.com	Oct 31 2006 2:24PM
Rate Loader	RateLoaders	Sample Company	rate_loader@yourcompany.com	Oct 25 2006 9:22AM

Figure 342 User Management for Editing a User

2. Select the user you want to edit and click . You also can edit a user by double-clicking their name.
3. This will open the **Edit User** screen.

User Management **Group Management** **Session Management**

EDIT USER **Security**

You have selected to add/edit an user that will belong to a 'Group' that will control his/her rights for all Insbridge applications and a 'Company' that offers high level grouping for security. All new users will have a default password that should be changed on a successful login for security reasons. The required information is noted with an asterisk.

Groups

Member Of: RateLoaders << >> Select Groups: Administrator, Testers

Company Sample Company *

Firstname Rate *

Lastname Loader *

Username Demo *

Department rate loading *

Network User False

Phone () - ()

Email rate.loader@skywiresoftware.com

Password Expires ☐

Reset Password ☐

Save **Cancel**

Figure 343 Editing a User

4. This screen is similar to the Add User screen and all information can be edited, with the following exception:
 - You have the option to reset a user's password. If a user forgets their password, check this box. The user's password will be reset to the default password, **password**. The user should change their password the next time they log in.
5. When you have finished making changes, click **Save** to update the user's information and refresh the user listing. If you do not want to save your changes, click **Cancel**.

Deleting a User

If a user is no longer needed, they can be deleted.

To Delete a User

1. Navigate to the User Management screen.

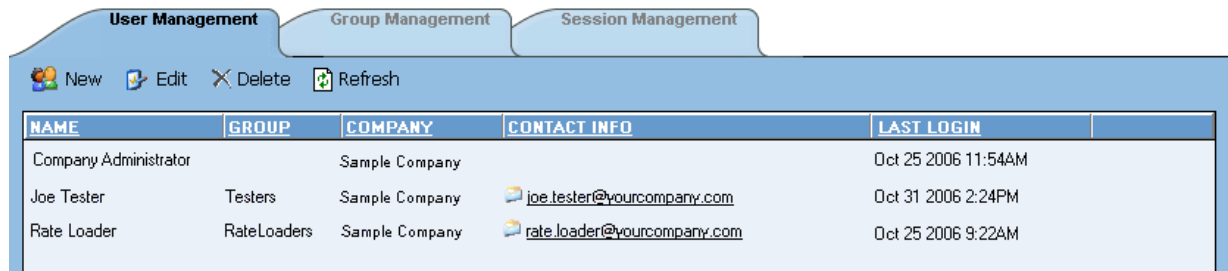


Figure 344 User Management for Deleting a User

2. Select the user you want to delete and click **Delete**.
3. You will be asked to confirm deletion of the user.

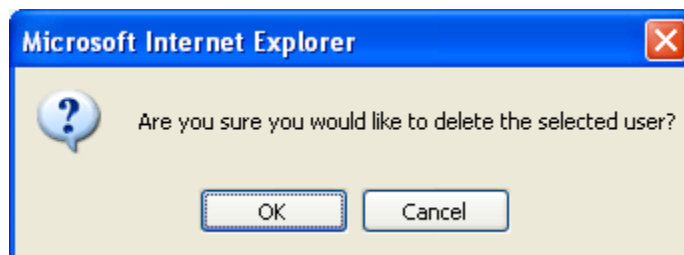


Figure 345 Confirmation Message for Deleting a User

4. Click **OK** to delete the user and refresh the user listing. Click **Cancel** to return to the user listing without deleting the user.

Introduction to Group Management

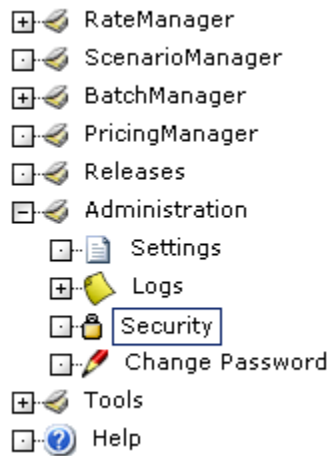
The group management section allows an administrator to add, edit and delete user groups. Similar to groups in Windows, RateManager groups are used to assign rights to a set of users.

For example, you may have one group called **Testers** that can only access ScenarioManager, BatchManager and PricingManager and another group called **AutoLoaders** that only has access to the auto line of business.

The **Administrator** group is a default group and should not be deleted. The **Administrator** group is the only group that has access to the **Security** section of RateManager.

To Navigate to Group Management

1. From the menu tree, click **Security** and then click **User Management**.



2. This will open the **User Management** screen.

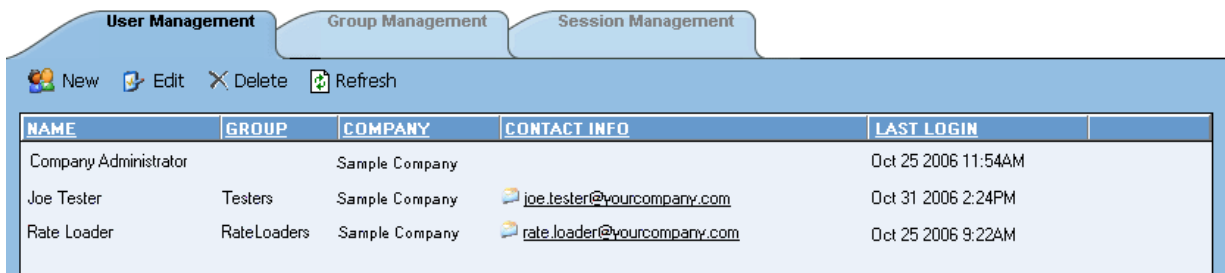


Figure 346 User Management Screen for Group Management

3. Click the **Group Management** tab to open the listing of groups.

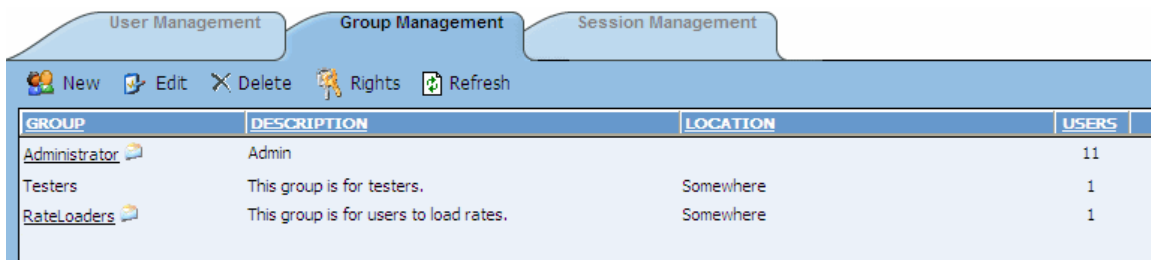


Figure 347 Group Management

4. From here, you can:

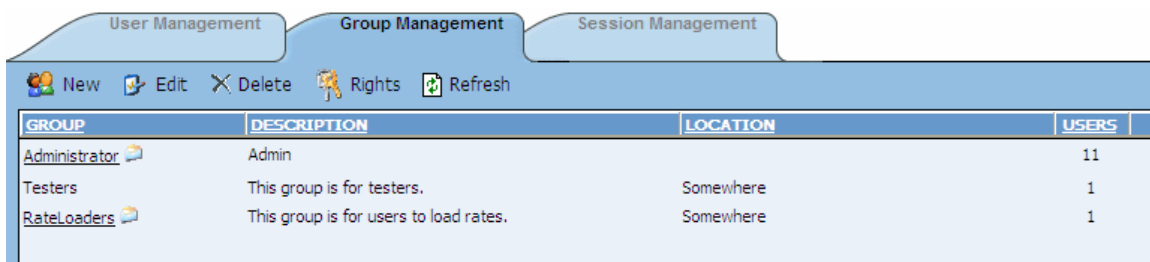
- Add a Group
- Edit a Group
- Edit a Group's Rights
- Delete a Group
- Navigate to User Management
- Navigate to Session Management

Adding a Group

New groups can be added easily from the **Group Management** screen.

To Add a Group

1. Navigate to the Group Management screen.



Group Management			
New Edit Delete Rights Refresh			
GROUP	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	USERS
Administrator	Admin		11
Testers	This group is for testers.	Somewhere	1
RateLoaders	This group is for users to load rates.	Somewhere	1

Figure 348 Group Management Screen for Adding a Group

2. Click  **New** to open the Add Group screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with three tabs: 'User Management', 'Group Management' (selected), and 'Session Management'. The 'ADD GROUP' form is displayed, featuring a blue header bar with a 'Security' icon. The form contains the following fields:

- Name:** A text input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required.
- Description:** A large text area with a vertical scrollbar.
- Location:** A text input field.
- Email:** A text input field.
- Audit:** A dropdown menu currently set to 'None'.

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Figure 349 Adding a Group

3. Enter a **Name** for the new group. The name can be any combination of alphanumeric characters, with one to fifty characters. Blanks, periods, underscores, etc. are not allowed.
4. Optionally, enter a **Description**, **Location** and **Email** address for the new group.
5. Check if you want Auditing for this group. Auditing allows for logs to be kept and displayed in the View history feature. There are three levels:
 - a. **None:** Auditing will not be tracked for the group.
 - b. **Normal:** All saves and deleted for the group will be tracked.
 - c. **High:** All new items, saves and deleted for the group will be tracked.

The level of auditing will determine the detail of the View History feature.

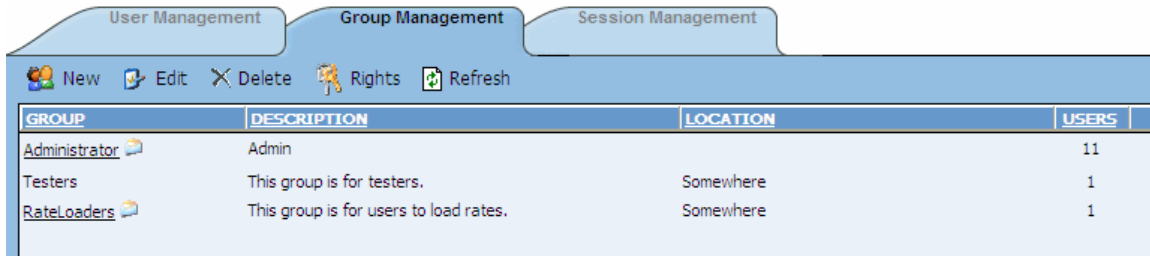
6. When you are finished, click **Save**. The group will be added and the group list will be updated. Users can now be assigned to the group through User Management. To set the rights for the group, see Editing a Group's Rights.

Editing a Group

Edit a group when you want to change the group's name, description, location or email address.


To Edit a Group

1. Navigate to the Group Management screen.



Group Management			
GROUP	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	USERS
<u>Administrator</u>	Admin		11
Testers	This group is for testers.	Somewhere	1
<u>RateLoaders</u>	This group is for users to load rates.	Somewhere	1

Figure 350 Group Management for Editing a Group

2. Select the group you would like to edit and click  Edit. You also can edit a group by double-clicking it. If an email address has been entered for the group, the group's name will be underlined (such as Administrator). For these groups, click to the right of the group name to select it or click the underlined name to send the group an email.
3. This will open the **Edit Group** screen.

The screenshot shows the 'EDIT GROUP' interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'User Management', 'Group Management' (which is active), and 'Session Management'. In the top right corner, there is a 'Security' icon with a user profile. The main heading is 'EDIT GROUP' with a key icon. Below this, a paragraph explains that the group serves as a high-level grouping for users and that rights are determined by the group(s) associated with a user. The form contains the following fields:

- Name:** A text box containing 'SkyGroup' with a red asterisk indicating it is required.
- Description:** A text area containing 'This Group will have a few rights.' with a vertical scrollbar on the right.
- Location:** A text box containing 'Skywire Software'.
- Email:** A text box containing 'mwiger@skywiresoftware.com'.
- Audit:** A dropdown menu currently set to 'Normal'.

At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Cancel'.

Figure 351 Editing a Group

4. This screen works the same as the **Add Group** screen and all fields can be edited.
5. When you have finished making changes, click **Save** to update the group's information and refresh the group listing. If you do not want to save your changes, click **Cancel**.

Editing a Group's Rights

Edit a group's rights when you want to change the applications and lines of business users of that group have access to.

1. Navigate to the **Group Management** screen.

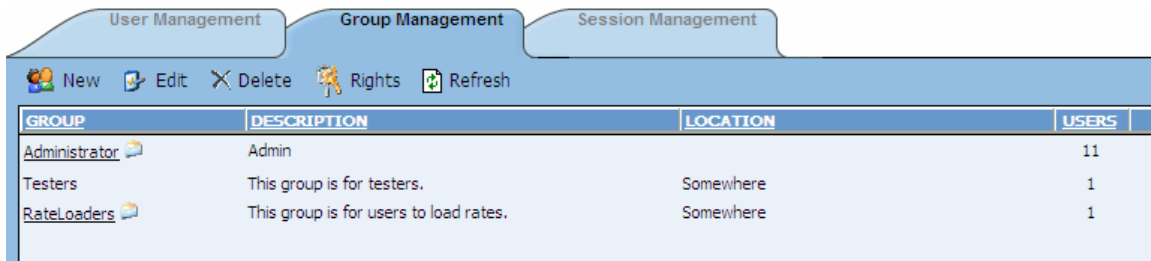



Figure 352 Group Management for Editing Group Rights

2. Select the group whose rights you want to edit and click  **Rights**. If an email address has been entered for the group, the group's name will be underlined (such as Administrator). For these groups, click to the right of the name to select them.
3. This will open the **Rights Management** window.

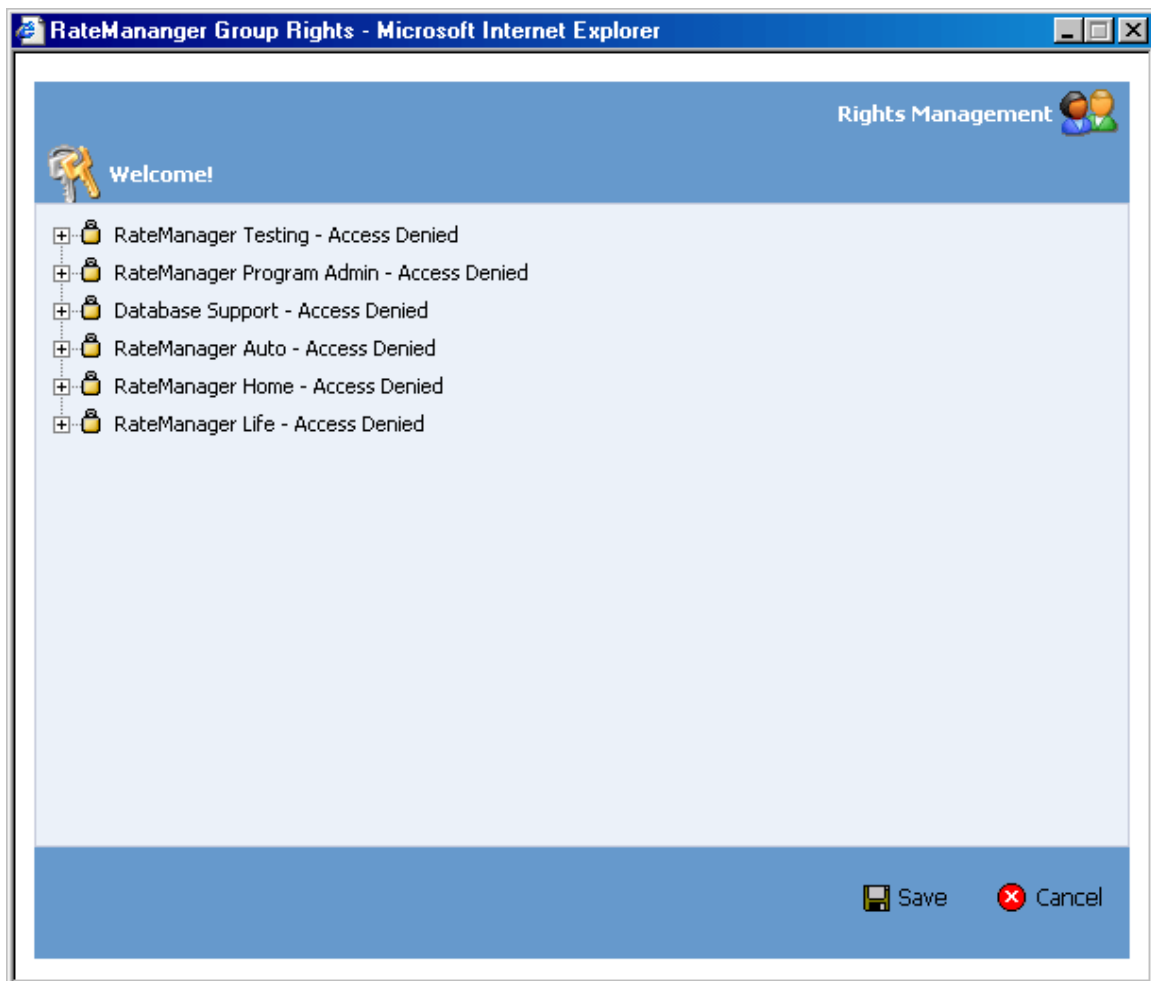



Figure 353 Editing Group Rights

4. From here, you can assign rights to the group for the various sections of RateManager. To do so, expand the appropriate section and place a check next to an item to give the group access to that section.

For example, if you wanted to allow this group to be able to access and change all sections of Auto programs, you would expand **RateManager Auto** by clicking the  (plus box). You would then expand each section of Auto (Variables, Algorithms, etc.) and place a check in the **Write Access** box for each section. If you only wanted to allow a group to access a section, but not make any changes, you would only place a check next to that item and not the **Write Access** box.

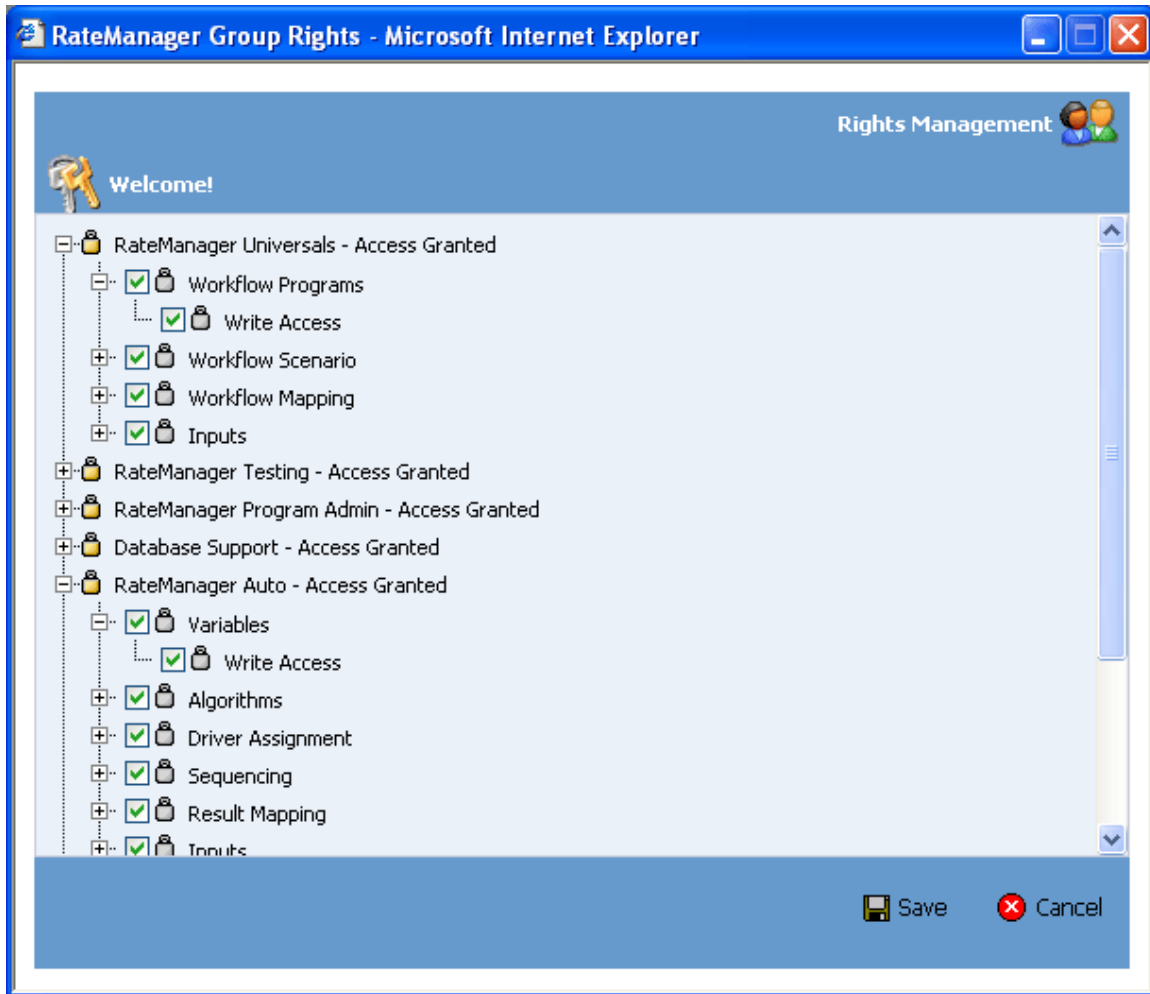

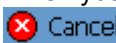


Figure 354 Expanded Group Rights Management Screen

5. To give a group access to the testing portion of RateManager (ScenarioManager, BatchManager and PricingManager), expand **RateManager Testing** and place a check next to **ScenarioManager**.
6. When you are finished making changes, click  **Save**. To cancel your changes, click  **Cancel**.

Deleting a Group

If a group is no longer needed, it can be deleted. Only groups that currently have no users assigned to them can be deleted.

To Delete a Group

1. Navigate to the Group Management screen.

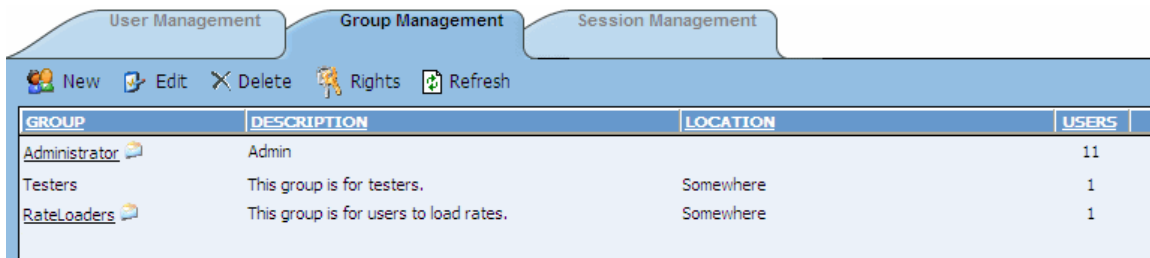


Figure 355 Group Management for Deleting a Group

2. Select the group you want to delete and click **Delete**.
3. If the group currently has users assigned to it, you will receive an error.

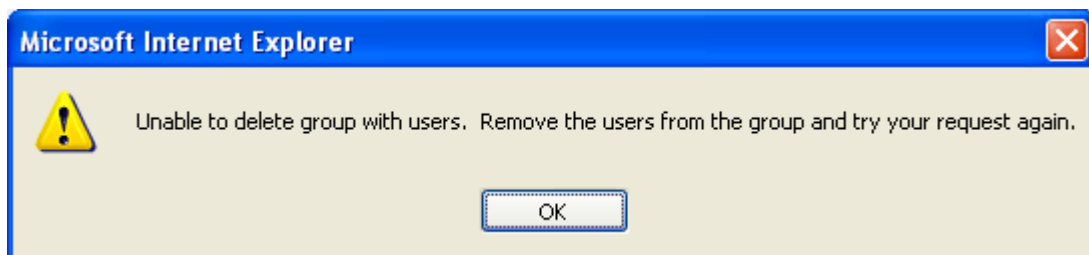


Figure 356 Error Message for Deleting a Group

4. Remove all users from the group by either deleting the users or assigning the users to another group (see Editing a User) and then try your delete request again.

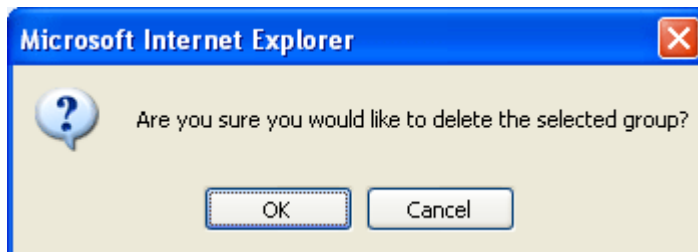


Figure 357 Deleting Group Confirmation Message

5. If the group does not have any users assigned to it, you will be asked to confirm deletion of the group.
6. Click **OK** to delete the group and refresh the group listing. Click **Cancel** to return to the group listing without deleting the group.

Introduction to Session Management

The Session Management screen allows an administrator to view the users who currently have a RateManager session open and disconnect them to free up a license.

To Navigate to Session Management

1. From the menu tree, click **Security** and then click **User Management**.



2. This will open the **User Management** screen.

A screenshot of the User Management screen. It has three tabs: User Management (selected), Group Management, and Session Management. Below the tabs are buttons for New, Edit, Delete, and Refresh. A table lists users with columns: NAME, GROUP, COMPANY, CONTACT INFO, and LAST LOGIN.

NAME	GROUP	COMPANY	CONTACT INFO	LAST LOGIN
Company Administrator		Sample Company		Oct 25 2006 11:54AM
Joe Tester	Testers	Sample Company	joe.testers@yourcompany.com	Oct 31 2006 2:24PM
Rate Loader	RateLoaders	Sample Company	rate_loader@yourcompany.com	Oct 25 2006 9:22AM

Figure 358 User Management for Session Management

3. Click the **Session Management** tab to open the listing of current sessions.

A screenshot of the Session Management screen. It has three tabs: User Management, Group Management, and Session Management (selected). Below the tabs are buttons for Deactivate License and Refresh. A table lists sessions with columns: USER, ISSUE DATE, and COMMENTS.

USER	ISSUE DATE	COMMENTS
<input type="checkbox"/> Company Administrator	Oct 31 2006 2:24PM	172.16.2.42-172.16.1.189-
<input type="checkbox"/> Joe Tester	Oct 25 2006 9:22AM	172.16.18.186-172.16.1.189-
<input type="checkbox"/> Rate Loader	Oct 25 2006 9:20AM	172.16.18.185-172.16.1.189-

Figure 359 Session Management

4. From here, you can:

- Deactivate a License
- Navigate to the User Management tab
- Navigate to the Group Management tab

Deactivating a License

If a user quits RateManager without first logging out, their license will still remain in use. In this event, you need to deactivate the license so that it will be available for other users.

To Deactivate a License

1. Navigate to Session Management.

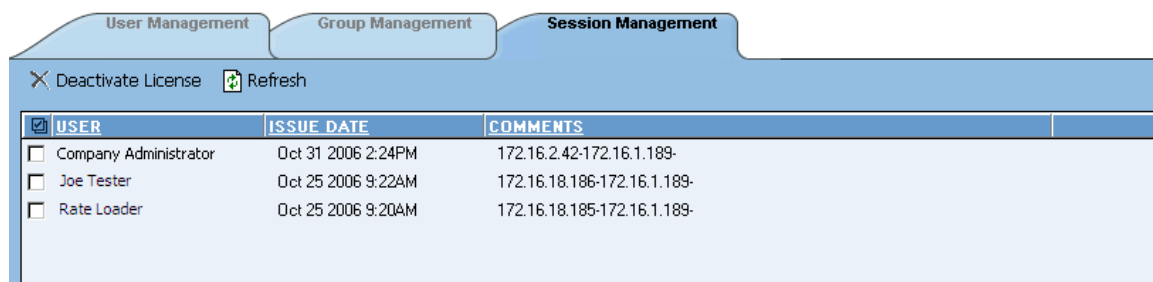


Figure 360 Session Management to Deactivate a License

2. Place a checkmark next to each license you want to deactivate (free) and then click **Deactivate License**.

3. You will be asked to confirm the deactivation.

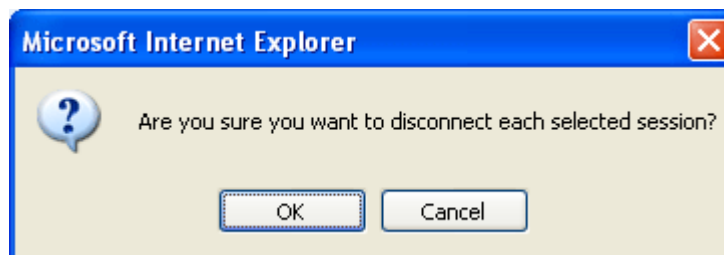


Figure 361 Confirming a Deactivation

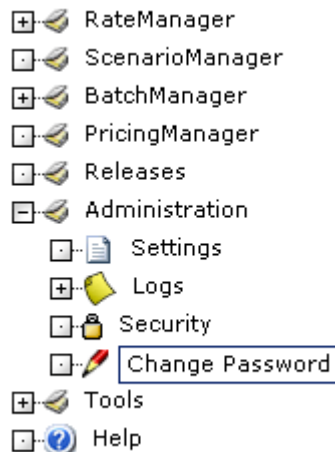
4. Click **OK** to deactivate the licenses or **Cancel** to return to the listing.

Changing Your Password

It is recommended that you change your password periodically to prevent other users from logging in and making changes using your user ID.

To Change Your Password

1. From the menu tree, select the Security and then click **Change Password**.



2. This will open the **Change Password** window.

A screenshot of the 'Change Password' window. It contains three text input fields: 'Old Password', 'New Password', and 'Confirm Password'. Below these fields is an 'Update' button. The 'Old Password' field has a cursor in it.

Figure 362 Change Password Screen

3. Enter your current password in the **Old Password** text box and enter your new password in the **New Password** and **Confirm Password** text boxes. As you type, the text will be shown as asterisks (*) or bullets (•□), depending on your browser.
4. Your password must be at least six, but fewer than twelve, alphanumeric characters.
5. When you are finished, click **Update** to update your password. The next time you log into RateManager, you will need to use your new password.

The Tools section of RateManager allows an administrator to manage, update and troubleshoot the RateManager system.

Tools has three options:

- DataBase
- Import
- Versions

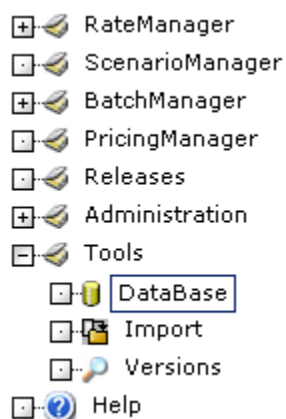
DataBase

The backup tab located in the DataBase option of RateManager allows an administrator to create and restore backups of the RateManager database. See **Create a Database Snapshot** for more information.

The database option also contains an update tab that lists the available updates for this version of RateManager. See **Update** for more information.

Navigating to Database

1. From the menu tree, click **Tools** and then click **DataBase**.

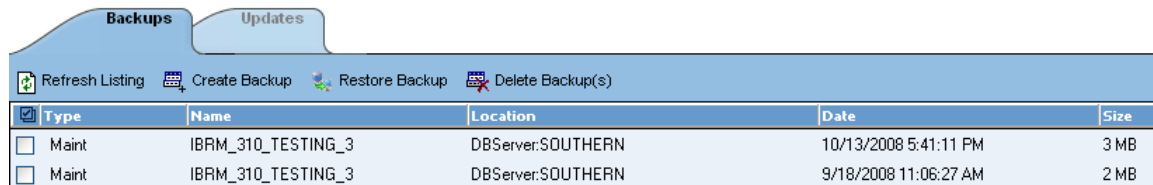


2. This will open the **Backups** window. Backups has two tabs:
 - **Backups** – used for creating and restoring database backups.
 - **Updates** – a listing of available updates for this version of RateManager.

To Create a Database Snapshot


If you need assistance implementing logic or an error is found in the system, a backup or snapshot can be made of the database. That snapshot can then be sent to Oracle Insurance Support, where it will be restored. Our developers and analysts can then work from the snapshot to determine the best way to implement logic or diagnose a problem. This process enables Oracle Insurance to recreate a customer's environment and begin working on issues in as little as 30 minutes.

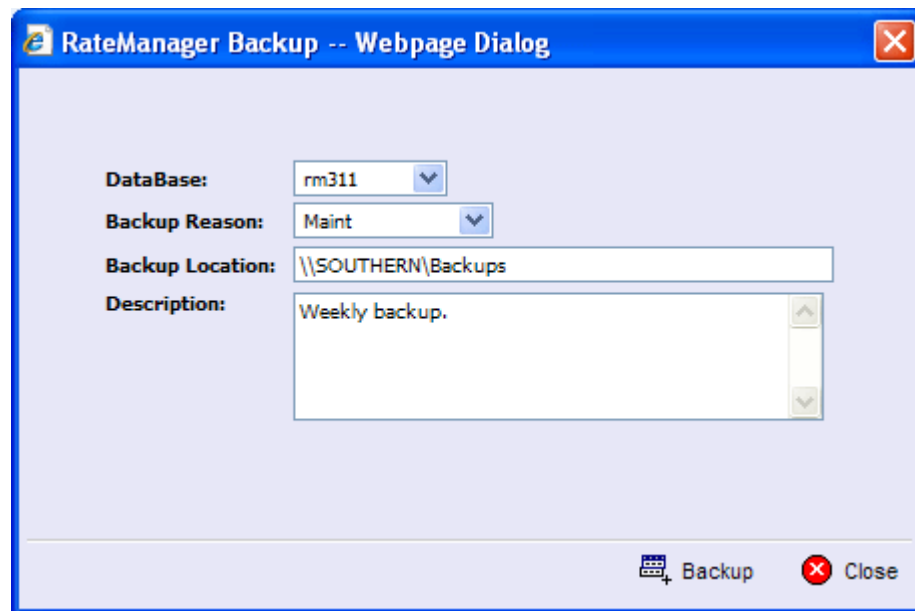
1. Navigate to the **Backups** tab.



Type	Name	Location	Date	Size
<input type="checkbox"/> Maint	IBRM_310_TESTING_3	DBServer:SOUTHERN	10/13/2008 5:41:11 PM	3 MB
<input type="checkbox"/> Maint	IBRM_310_TESTING_3	DBServer:SOUTHERN	9/18/2008 11:06:27 AM	2 MB

Figure 363 Database Backup Window

2. Click  **Create Backup**. This will open the **Create Backup** window.



RateManager Backup -- Webpage Dialog

DataBase: rm311

Backup Reason: Maint

Backup Location: \\SOUTHERN\\Backups

Description: Weekly backup.





 **Backup**  **Close**

Figure 364 Creating a Backup

3. Select the database you want to backup, either **security** or **rm** (RateManager). When creating a backup to send to Oracle Insurance, select **rm**.
4. Select a reason for the backup, either **Maint** (maintenance) or **Error**.
5. Enter a location where the backup should be stored. This location should be a network share.
6. Click  **Backup** to start the backup process.

7. You will be informed when the backup operation is complete. Your backup should be listed on the backups tab. If your backup is not listed, click the  Refresh Listing to refresh the screen.

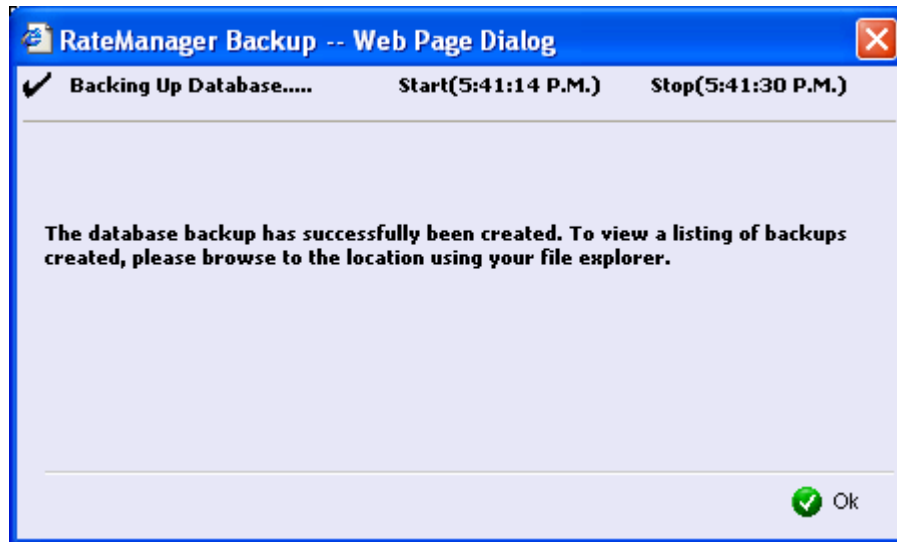




Figure 365 Successful Back Up Message

8. Once the backup is complete, you can use Explorer to browse to the backup location you entered in Step 6. Sort the listing by Date Modified to quickly find the backup you just created.
9. If the backup is small enough (less than 2 MB), it can be attached to an email and sent to Oracle Insurance Support (support-skywire_ww@oracle.com). For larger backups, upload the backup to an FTP site. If you need this information, please contact Oracle Insurance Support.

Deleting a Backup

If there's a backup that you no longer need, you can delete it. Highlight the backup you want to remove. Click  Delete Backup(s). A warning message will be displayed. Click **OK** to remove the backup or **Cancel** to return to the previous screen.

Restoring a Backup

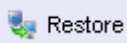

1. If there's a backup that needs to be restored, highlight the backup you want to restore and click  Restore Backup. A warning message will be displayed.

NOTE

If you require assistance or are unsure of whether or not to restore a backup, please contact support-skywire_ww@oracle.com for help.



Figure 366 Restore Warning Message

2. Click  to restore the backup or  to return to the previous screen.

Updates

The Updates tab lists all the available database updates for this version of RateManager. From this tab you can view the update script or execute the update. Updates cannot be deleted.

NOTE

Only the database owner can perform updates. If the Updates tab or any execute buttons are not visible, you do not have access to the database.

Running or Viewing Updates

1. Navigate to the **Backups** tab.
2. Click the **Updates** tab. Available database updates will be listed. The last column, the **Status** column, will show you which update is the most current one installed.






Backups		Updates	
 Refresh Listing		 Execute Update Script	
		 Open Update Script	
Show updates for:		IBRM	
Script	Release Date	Database	Status
v03.10.2.00	10/30/2008	IBRM	Current
v03.10.0.00	8/31/2008	IBRM	
v03.9.0.00	5/19/2008	IBRM	
v03.8.0.00	6/7/2007	IBRM	
v03.7.0.00	7/28/2006	IBRM	

Figure 367 Available Updates

- To execute an update, highlight the update you want to run. Click  **Execute Update Script**. A warning message will be displayed. Click **OK** to run the update or **Cancel** to return to the previous screen.
- To view the update script prior to execution, highlight the update you want to view. Click  **Open Update Script**. The update script will be displayed in a separate screen.

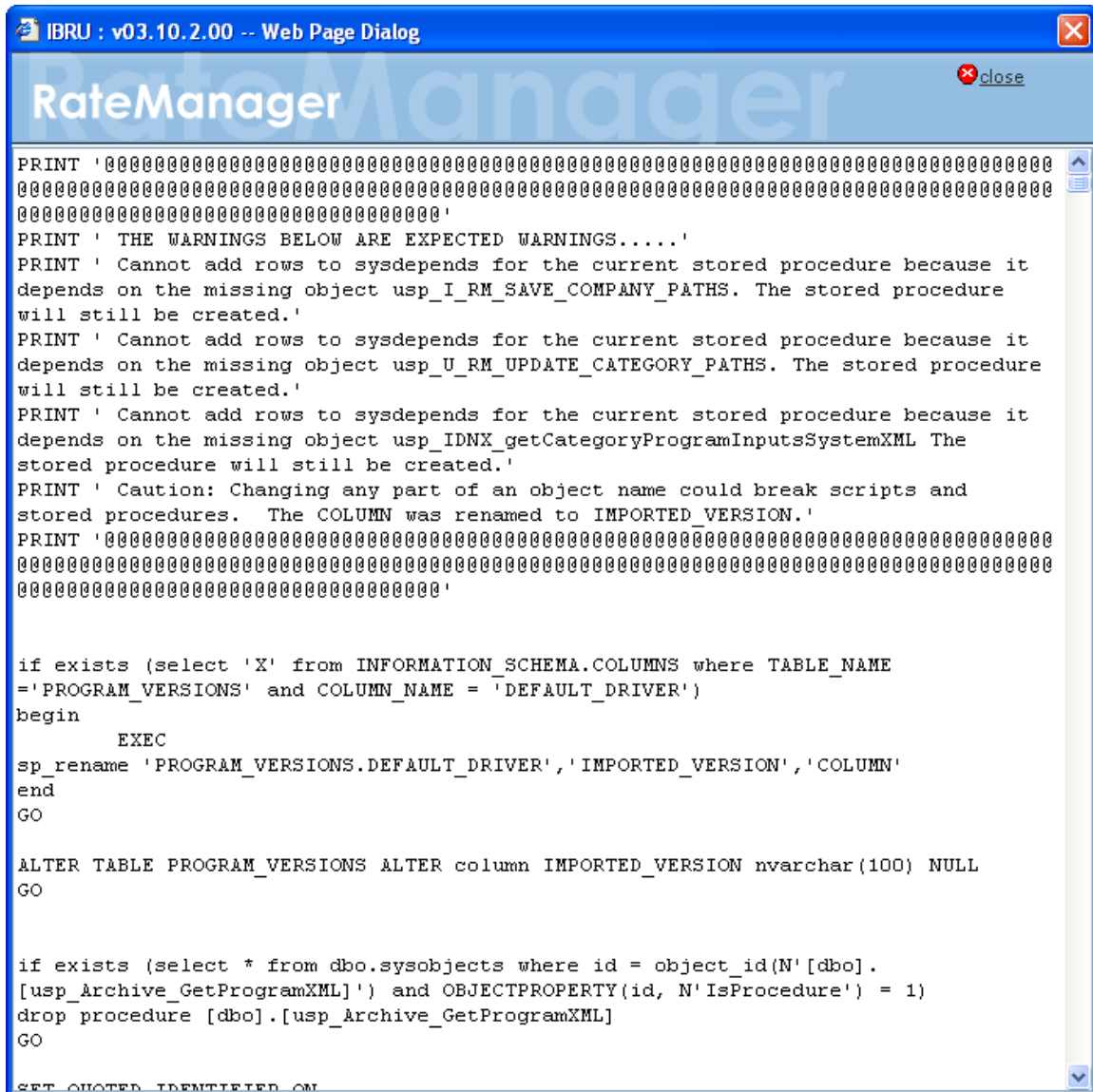


Figure 368 Script Viewer

You also can copy and paste scripts from the script viewer into the User Query Analyzer.

Updates do not have to be installed sequentially, however it is recommended.

Imports

The Imports screen allows you to import all elements related to a program including the following:

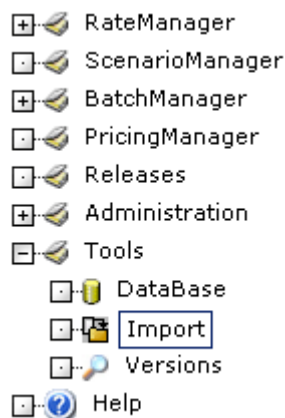
- Global Input Variables
- Global Result Variables
- Local and Global Mapped Variables
- Local and Global Calculated Variables
- Local and Global Algorithms
- Sequencing
- Program Versioning
- Categories

Import can only create a new program, with a new program ID. You will not be able to restore over an existing program for safety reasons. You can delete the incorrect program and import the correct program.

An import screen will let you view all exported programs and give you the option to either process immediately or in batch.

Navigating to Imports

1. From the menu tree, click **Tools** and then click **Import**.



2. This will open the **Imports** window.



Figure 369 Imports

The Import screen will list program exports ready for import.

Export Name: The new name of the exported file. This name cannot be changed.

Program Name: The original name of the exported file.

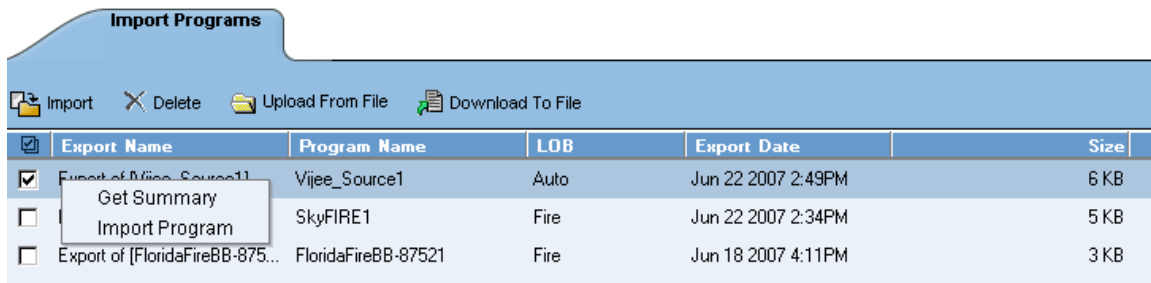
LOB: (Line of Business) – The line of business where this file was exported from.

Export Date: The date the file was exported.

Size: The size of the file.

Right Click Menu

A right click menu is available for exported files.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Import Programs" with a toolbar containing "Import", "Delete", "Upload From File", and "Download To File". Below the toolbar is a table with columns: "Export Name", "Program Name", "LOB", "Export Date", and "Size". Three rows are listed. A right-click context menu is open over the first row, showing "Get Summary" and "Import Program".

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Export Name	Program Name	LOB	Export Date	Size
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Export of Office Source11	Vjee_Source1	Auto	Jun 22 2007 2:49PM	6 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>		SkyFIRE1	Fire	Jun 22 2007 2:34PM	5 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	Export of [FloridaFireBB-875...	FloridaFireBB-87521	Fire	Jun 18 2007 4:11PM	3 KB

Figure 370 Right Click Menu for Import

The right click menu contains:


Get Summary: Pulls up the summary page from the program.

Import Program: Allows you to launch the import wizard.

Import Wizard

The Import Wizard allows you to import programs into RateManager. The Import will be into the same line of business that the program has been exported from. This is done automatically and you do not need to make any selections.

Launching the Import Wizard

To Import a program, select an export program from the list. If no export programs are listed, you can upload from a file or return to the folder and export one. Click the  **Import** button. The wizard will launch in a separate window.

NOTE

The Import Wizard can be launched from two places. Use either the import button, or right click and select Import Program.

Import Wizard Screen 1 – Welcome

The welcome screen gives you information about the import functionality and prompts you to backup the database before executing the import. A backup is strictly for safety reasons, and while not required, it is recommended.

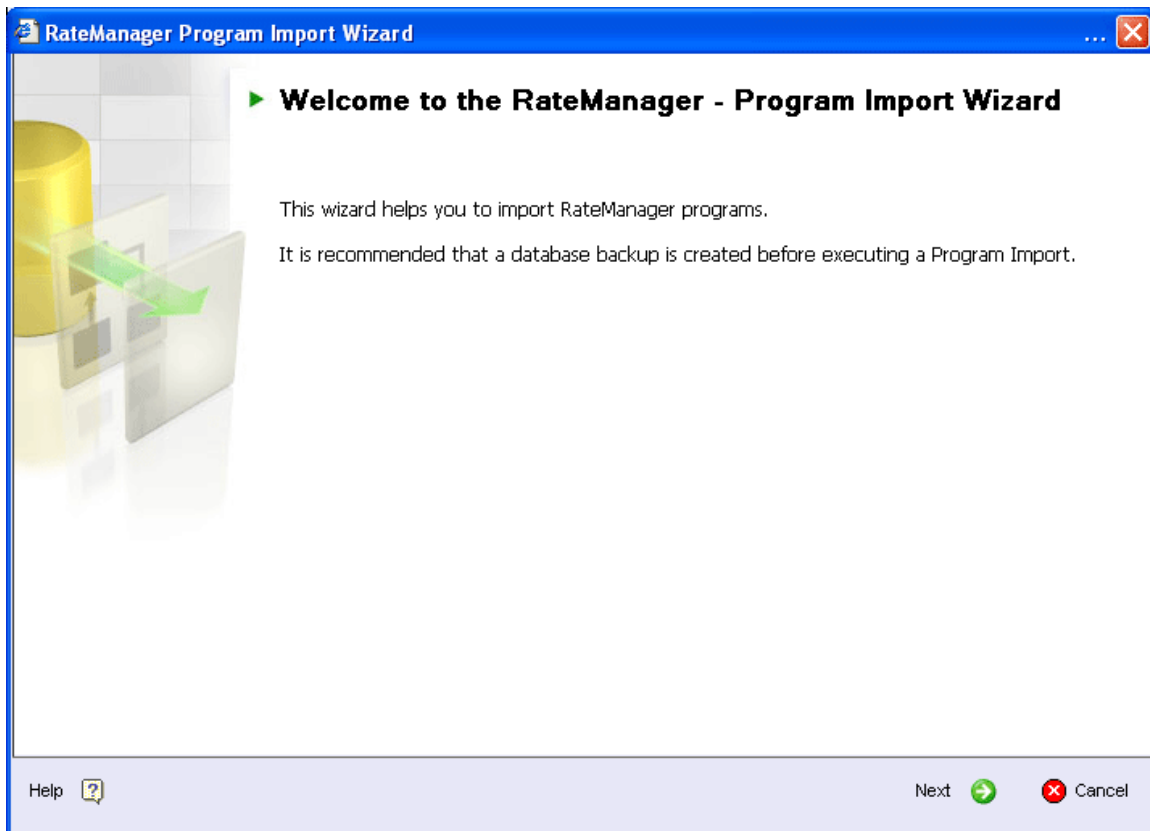




Figure 371 Import Wizard, Screen 1

Click **Next**  to continue.

NOTE

At any time, you can click the  **Cancel** button to cancel out of the wizard,
Click the **Help**  button for the help screen.

Import Wizard Screen 2 – Configure Program Import


The Configure Program Import screen allows you to enter in a name for the import and select the folder where the import can be brought into. You also can choose whether or not you want to see every screens progress or only the issues that need to be resolved.

The left side of the screen will let you know the progress of the import process.

The screenshot shows the 'RateManager Program Import Wizard' window. The title bar reads 'RateManager Program Import Wizard'. The main window is divided into two panes. The left pane, titled 'Configure Program Import', contains a vertical list of steps: 'Verify Import Info', 'Resolve Categories', 'Global Input Variables', 'Global Result Variables', 'Global Mapped Variables', 'Global Calculated Variables', 'Global Algorithms', and 'Completing Import Process'. The right pane, titled 'Configure Program Import' with the subtitle 'Configuration of newly import program', contains the following fields and controls:

- 'Company Name:' with a dropdown menu showing 'South'.
- '* New Program Name:' with a text input field containing 'Import of [Vjee Source1]'.
- 'Select Program ID:' with a dropdown menu showing 'Auto Select' and a button labeled 'Auto Select'.
- A 'Check If Used' button with a magnifying glass icon.
- 'Show only data that needs to be resolved:' with a selected radio button.
- 'Show all data:' with an unselected radio button.

At the bottom of the window, there is a 'Help' button with a question mark icon, and three navigation buttons: 'Back' (left arrow), 'Next' (right arrow), and 'Cancel' (red X).

1. Select the folder that the program is to be imported in to.
2. Enter in a New Program Name if needed.
3. Select if you want to enter a configurable program ID number or if you want to the system to auto select one for you. You can check if the ID is used or available by entering your program ID and clicking the Check if used button. An answer will be returned to you immediately.
4. Next you can choose:
 - If you want the import wizard to proceed from this screen and **only** stop on items that need to be resolved.
 - If you want the import wizard to proceed from this screen and stop on **every** screen that has applicable variables, regardless if the variables and/or algorithms need to be resolved.
5. Click **Next**  to continue.

Import Wizard Screen 3 – Verify Information

The Verify Information screen is a summary of the program to be imported, and the naming conventions.

This is the same information you can get by right clicking on the Export Program name and selecting **Get Summary**.

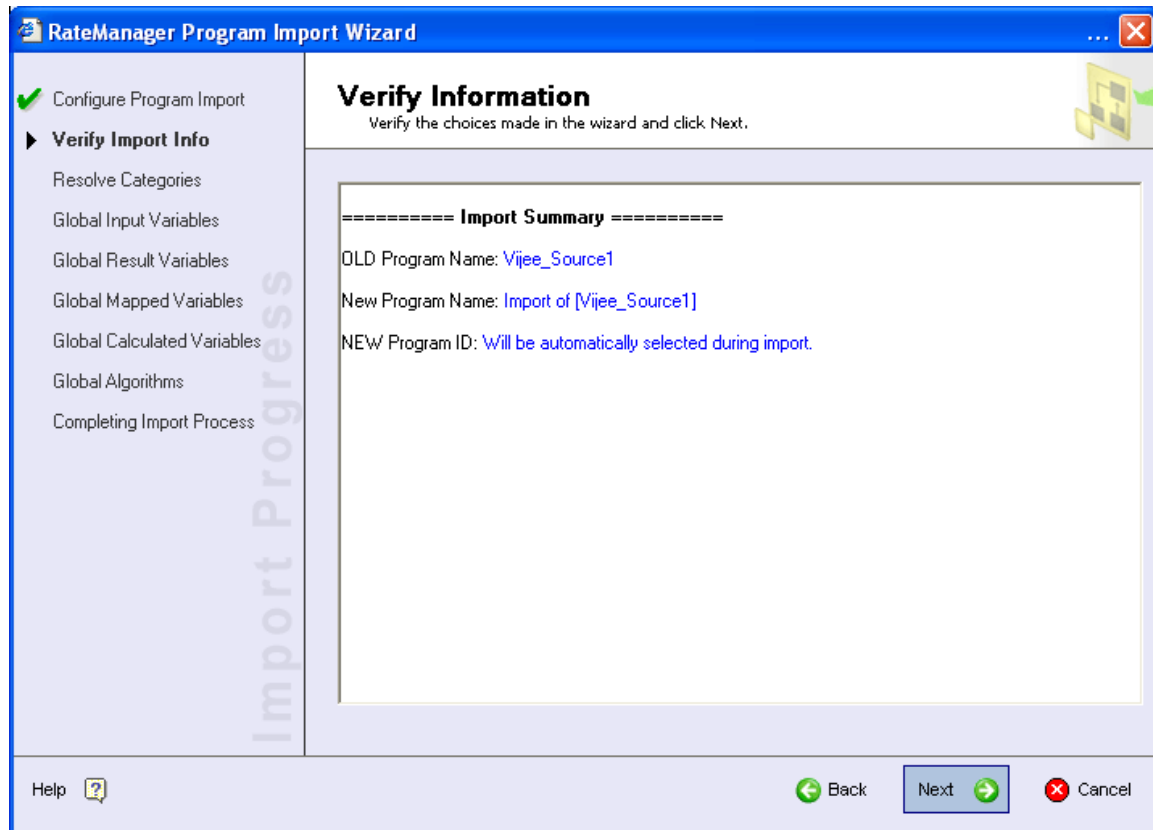





Figure 372 Import Summary Screen

4. Verify the data before continuing with the import. This screen is the last place you will be able to go backwards and make corrections before the import commences.
5. Click **Next**  to continue.

NOTE	Throughout the Import:
	A black arrow  indicates the current step in the import progress
	A green checkmark  indicates that the step has been completed.

Import Wizard Screen 4 – Resolving Categories

If you have selected to stop or if an issue has arisen, then the Resolving Categories screen will be displayed.

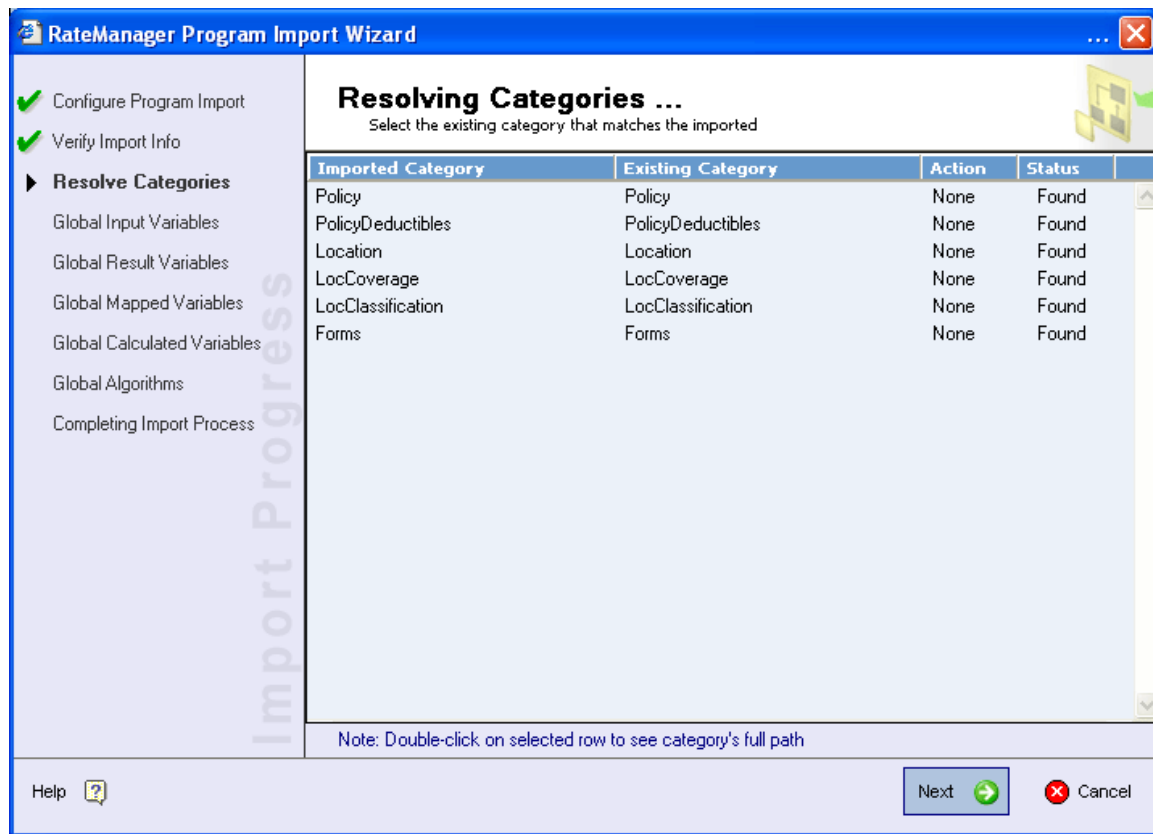


Figure 373 Import Wizard Resolving Categories

Category Rules:

- If a category does not exist, the system will prompt you to create it.
- If you would like to map an existing imported category to a different category, you will be able to select from a list of existing categories via a category drop-down.
- Valid Statuses:
 - Not Found:** If an imported category is not found in the existing database the status will be “Not Found”
 - Found:** If an imported category is found in the existing database the status will be “Found”
- Valid Actions:
 - Create:** If the user would like to create a new category the action shall read “Create”
 - Replace:** If the user would like to replace an imported category with an existing category the action shall read “Replace”
 - None:** There is no action taken, which is the default when a category is found.

6. After resolving any issues, click **Next**  to continue.

Import Wizard Screen 5 through Screen 9

Screens 5 through 9 all function in the same way, only stopping when an issue arises. In order to continue, the issue must be resolved.

- Screen 5 – Global Mapped Variables
- Screen 6 – Global Algorithms
- Screen 7 – Global Inputs
- Screen 8 – Global Result Variables
- Screen 9 – Global Calculated Variables

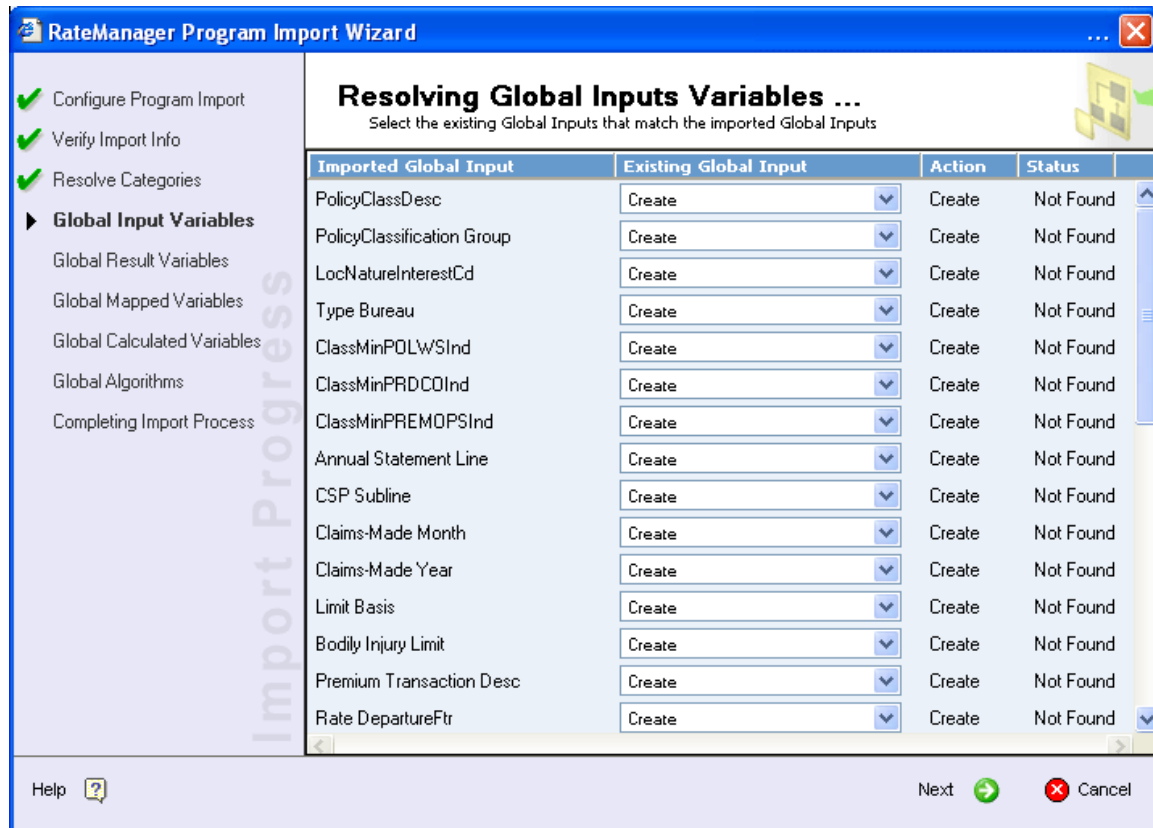


Figure 374 Resolving Issues on the Import Wizard

Screens 5 through 9 have the same statuses and actions.

- Valid Statuses:
 - Not Found:** If an imported Global Variable or Algorithm is not found in the existing database the status will be "Not Found"
 - Found:** If an imported Global Variable or Algorithm is found in the existing database the status will be "Found"
- Valid Actions:
 - Create:** If the user would like to create a new Global Variable or Algorithm the action shall read "Create"
 - Replace:** If the user would like to replace an imported Global Variable or Algorithm with an existing Global Variable or Algorithm the action shall read "Replace"
 - None:** There is no action taken, which is the default when a Global Variable or Algorithm is found.

Import Wizard Page 10 – Completing Import Process

The Completing Import Process screen allows you to choose if you want the last part of the import process to be performed immediately or in batch. You will be given an estimate of how long it will take to complete at the top of the screen.

Figure 375 Completing the Import Process

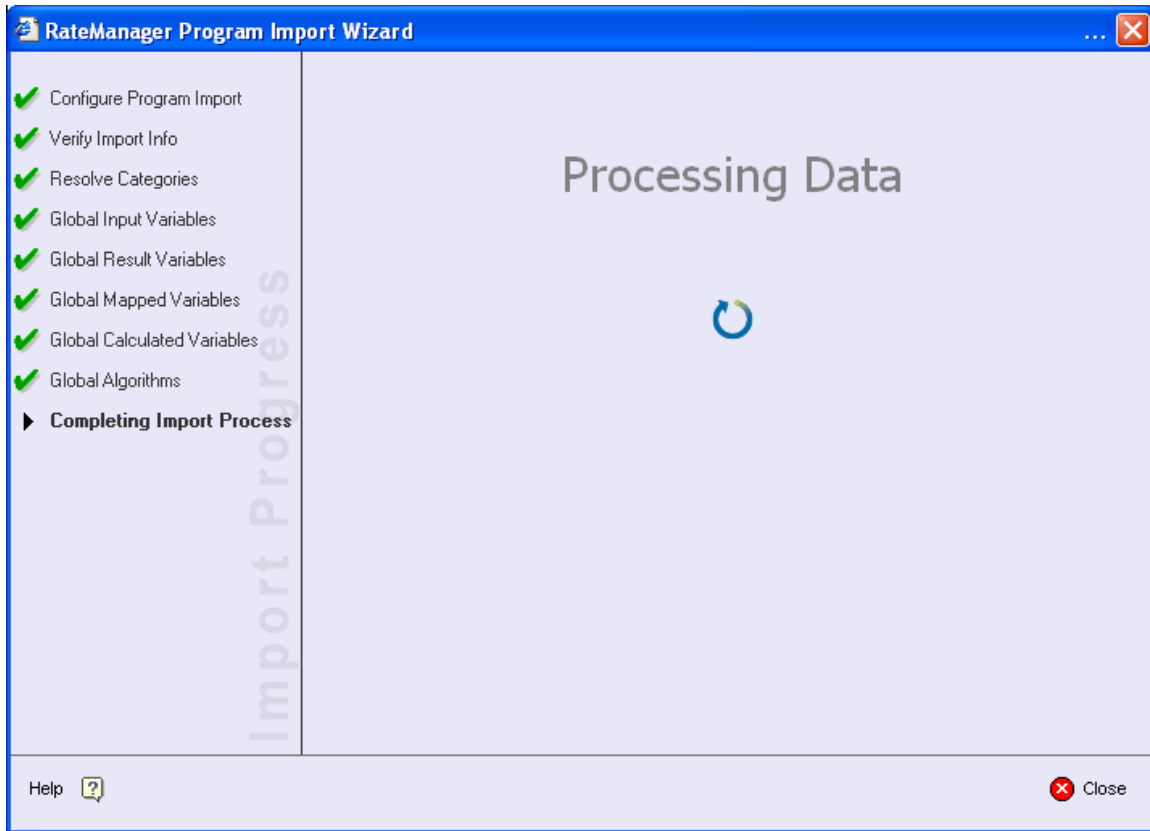
7. Select how you want to proceed:

- **Process Immediately:** You can proceed immediately. Status will be displayed on the screen while you wait.
- **Process Import Asynchronously:**
The user will now be able to enter an email address.
There will receive an email when the import process is complete.
You will be prompted to close the window and wait for an email from the system, stating that the import has completed.

8. Click **Next**  to continue.

Import Wizard Screen 11 – Processing Immediately

For immediate processing, you will receive a processing screen.



Import Wizard Screen 12 - Process Immediately Selection

When the process is finished, you will receive a screen letting you know if the import was successful or failed.

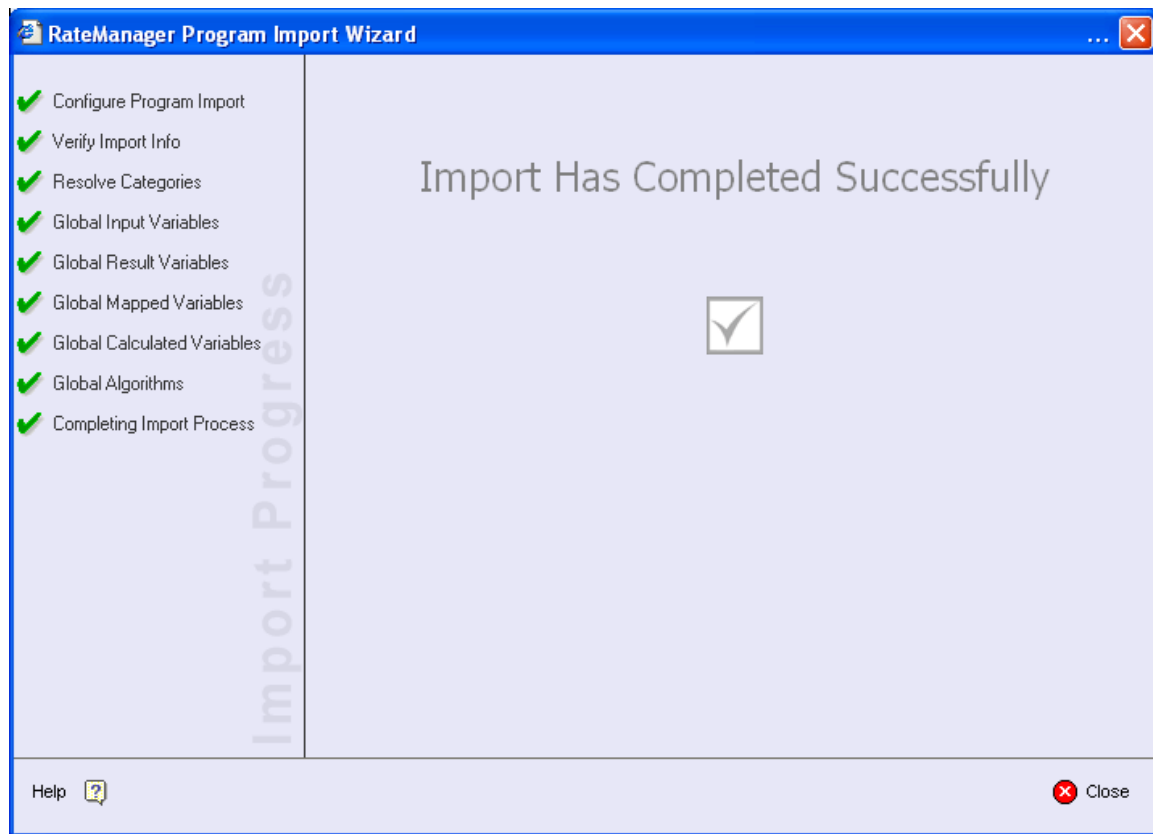


Figure 376 Successful Completion of an Import

Global Imports

When a Global Variable or Algorithm is imported inside a program, it can not be undone via the import process. By default, the import does not override any conflicting data.

There is no indication in the RateManager Global Variable or Global Algorithm listing that a Global Variable or Algorithm has been imported.

Deleting Programs

Programs can be deleted from Imports at any time.

To Delete:

1. Select the Program.
2. Click the Delete button. A warning message will be displayed.

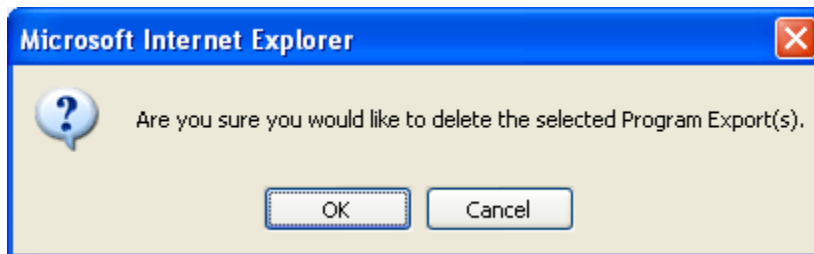



Figure 377 Deleting an Export Program Warning Message

3. Select **OK** to delete. Click Cancel if you do not want to delete this program.

Upload Files

Program files can be uploaded directly into Imports. You can upload a program export from a .pxf file. Please note that all .pxf files are encrypted.

To Upload a File:

1. Click the  Upload From File button. A separate popup will be displayed.

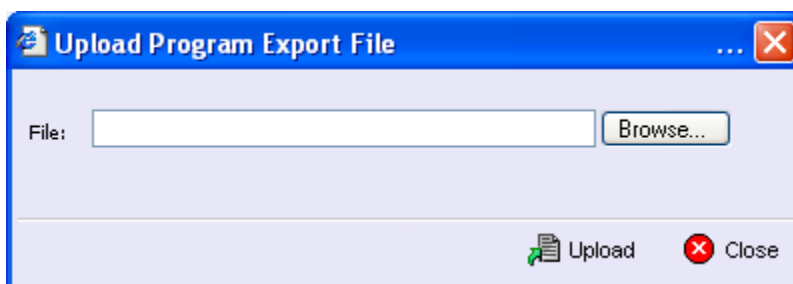


Figure 378 Uploading Program

2. Click the Browse... button to access your computers dialogue box.

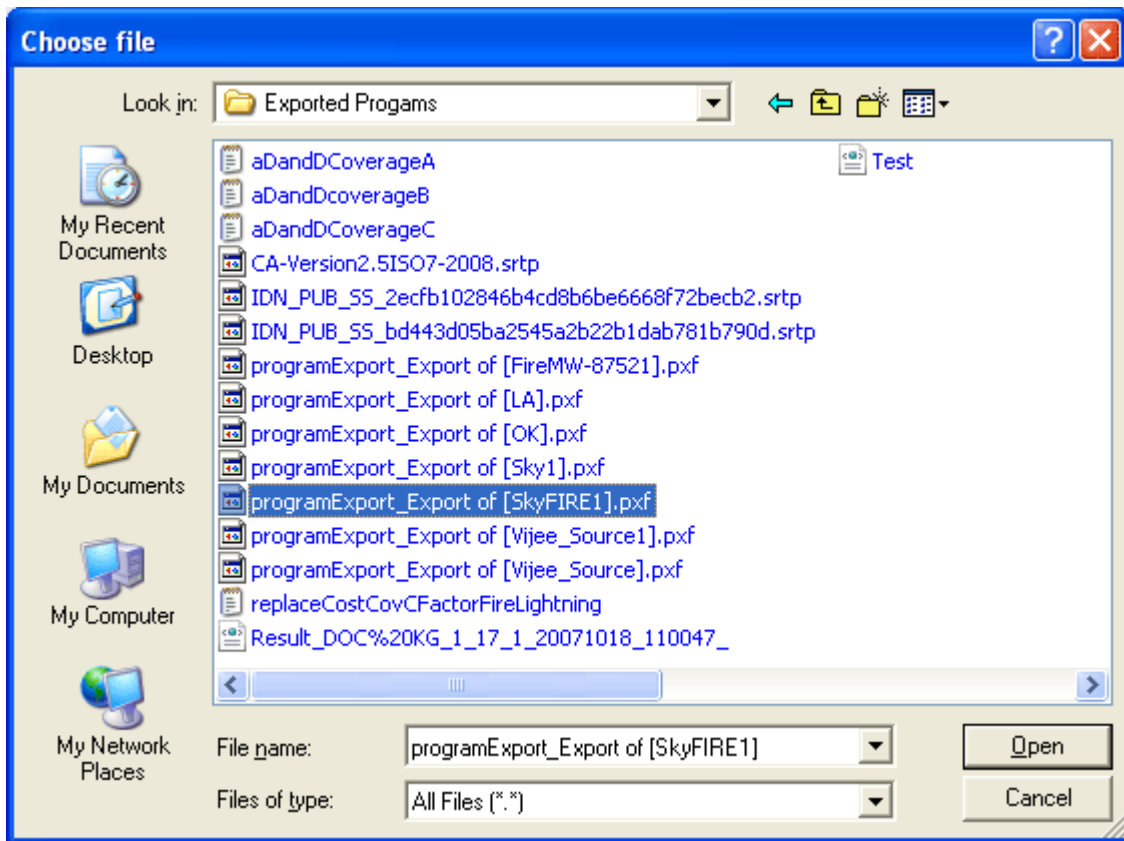


Figure 379 Selecting File To Upload

3. Select the program you want to upload and click **Save**. You will be returned to the Uploading Program box.
4. Click the **Upload** button. The process will begin.




Figure 380 File Uploading

When the program is finished uploading, the popup will close and the program will be listed on the Import Program screen.

Downloading Files

You can download a program export that is on the screen to a .pxf file on your local hard drive or network.

To Download a File:

1. Select the file you want to download.
2. Click the  Download To File button. Your computers dialogue box will be displayed.

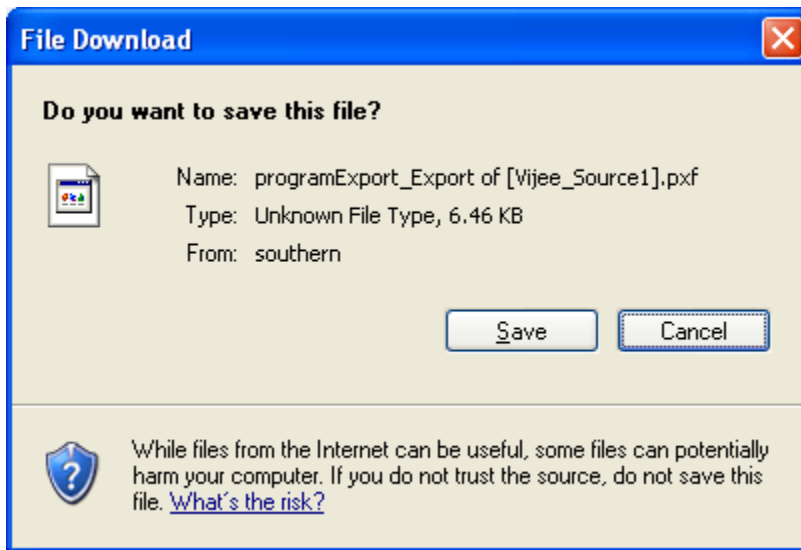


Figure 381 Downloading a Program

3. Click Save and select the folder and location where you want to save the program.

Location of DDL Directory

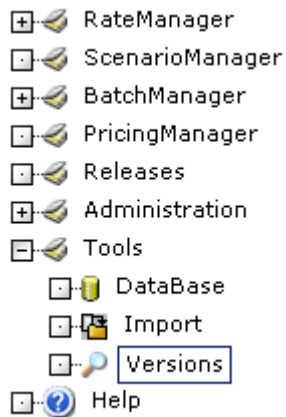
If a database table needs to be added in SoftRater for Oracle or SoftRater for DB2, the DDLs are located in the IBFA Installation Directory under the SoftRater/DDL folder. I.e. [INSTALL_DIR]/Insbridge/SoftRater/DDL. This information may be needed if you are attempting to add an LOB and receive missing table errors. Creating tables in Oracle or DB2 should be performed by a qualified DBA.

Viewing Versions

The Version option in the Tools section of RateManager allows an administrator to view the version information for the current system.

To View a Version

1. From the menu tree, click **Tools** and then click **Versions**.



2. This will open the **Version Listing** window.

A screenshot of the 'Version Listing' window. The window has a blue header bar with 'Release: 3.11.0' and a 'logout' button. Below the header, the title 'IBRU 3.11.0 - Version Listing' is displayed. The main content is a table with two columns: Component Name and Version/Description.

IBRU 3.11.0 - Version Listing	
RMBUILD.DLL	3.11.0.0
SRLOAD.DLL	SoftRater Load ver 3.8.0.0, Copyright 2007 Skywire Software, LLC. All rights reserved
IBRM	v03.11.0.9
IB_CLIENT	v03.11.0.00
RM.DLL	3.11.0
IBFA	2.2.0

Figure 382 Version Listing

3. The latest version information including RM schemas, IB Client schemas and build will be displayed.

If during the installation or configuration of the Insbridge Rating and Underwriting Solution you receive an error or need a question answered, please contact Support at support-skywire_ww@oracle.com or <http://www.oracle.com/skywiresoftware/support.html>.

Address any additional inquiries to:

Oracle Corporation
World Headquarters
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
U.S.A.

Worldwide Inquiries:
Phone: +1.650.506.7000
Fax: +1.650.506.7200
oracle.com

Appendix A

Changing Your Internet Explorer Settings

RateManager is a web application that requires certain permissions and controls in order to properly interact with an end user's desktop and file system. These steps detail how to change your Internet Explorer settings.

NOTE

If you use RateManager 3.x and Internet Explorer 7, the ActiveX Control will need to be registered for the new Internet Explorer 7 browser. Please request the Insbridge Internet Explorer 7 Active X registration executable, **RateManager_IE7.exe**, from Oracle Insurance support. See IE7 RateManager ActiveX Control Updates for manual update instructions.

To Change Your Internet Explorer Settings

NOTE

The steps below outline how to change your security settings in Internet Explorer 6.0. The steps are similar in Internet Explorer 5.5. If you are unable to change your security settings, ask your system administrator to change them for you.

1. From an Internet Explorer browser, select **Tools>Internet Options...** from the file menu.

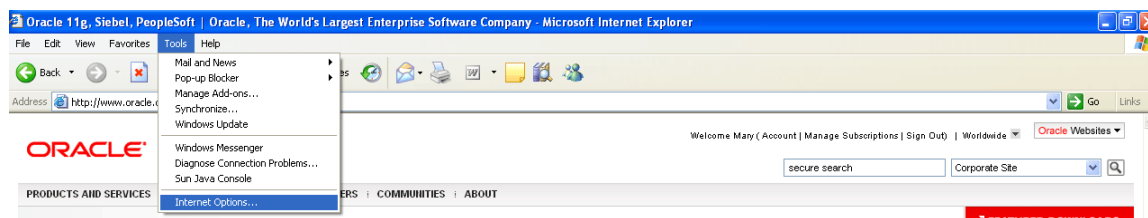


Figure 383 Changing Internet Explorer Settings

2. This will open the **Internet Options** window. Select the **Security** tab and then click the **Local Intranet** icon.

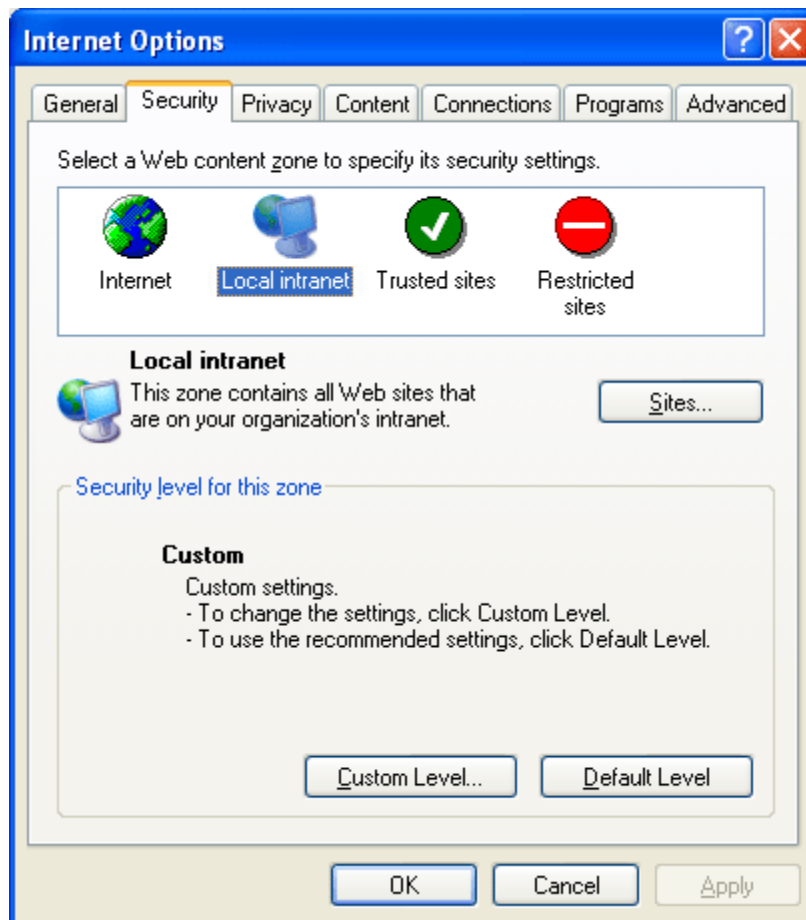


Figure 384 Setting Internet Options, Security

3. From here, you can do one of two things.
 - You can change the security level to **Medium**, **Medium-Low** or **Low** using the slider. If the slider does not show, click **Default Level**. If you choose this option, go to step 5. Also, see How Security Levels Affect RateManager for more information.
 - You can set the options manually. If you choose this option, continue with step 4.
4. To set the options manually, click **Custom Level...**. This will open the **Security Settings** window.

5. Change the option **"Initialize and script ActiveX controls not marked as safe"** from Disable to **Prompt** or **Enable**. Select  when you are finished.

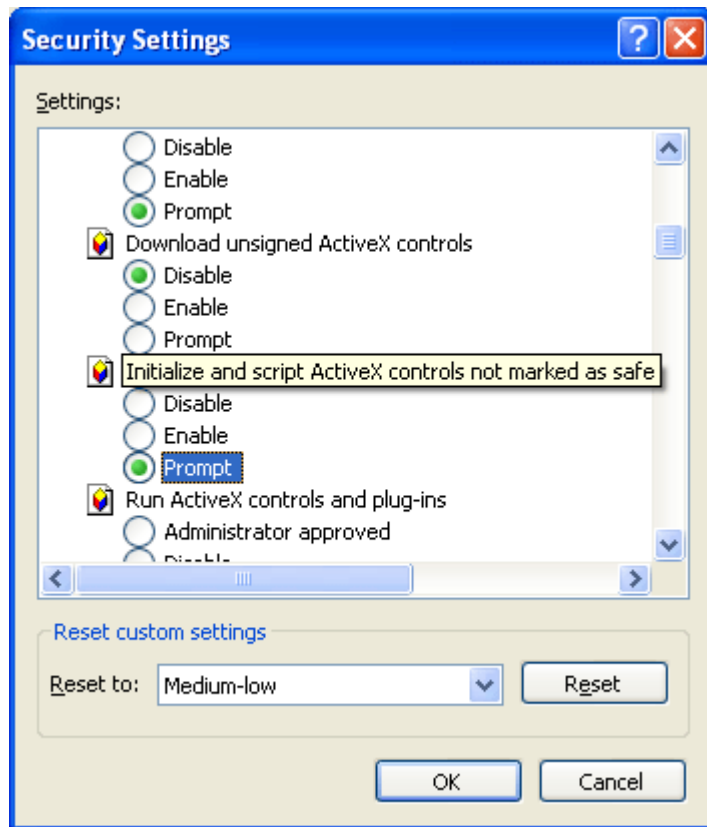


Figure 385 Setting Security Settings

6. Click the **Advanced** tab. Remove the checkmark, if there, next to "**Reuse windows for launching shortcuts**". Select when you are finished.

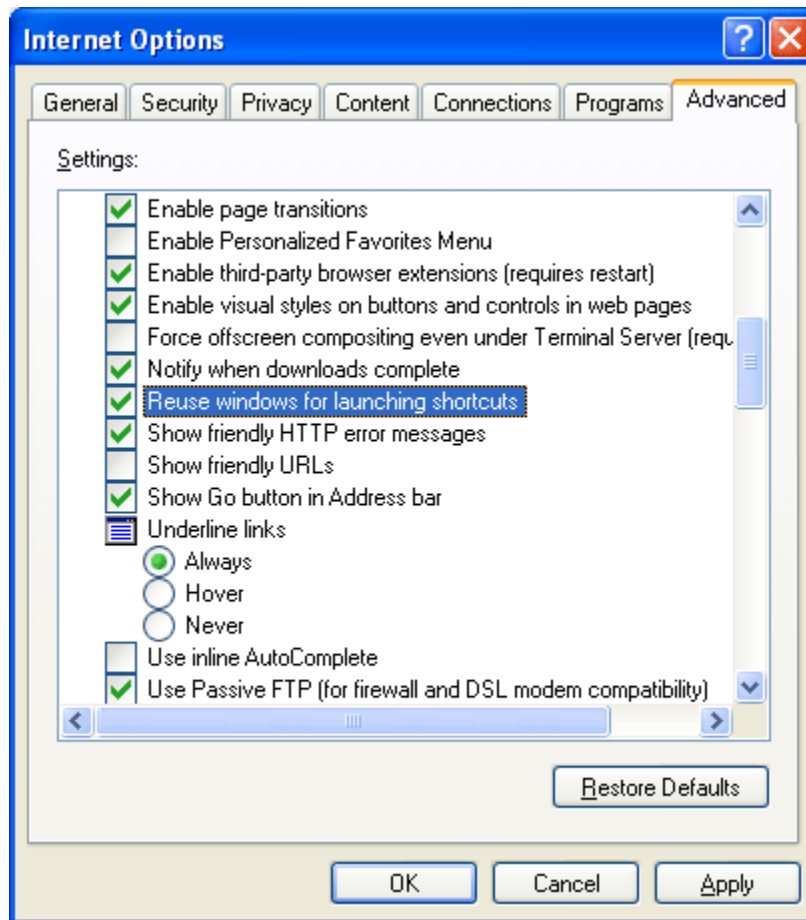


Figure 386 Setting Advanced Security Options

How Security Levels Affect RateManager

Different security levels affect how RateManager functions. The information below outlines how the basic security levels (**High**, **Medium**, **Medium-Low** and **Low**) affect RateManager.

High RateManager will not function properly when security is set to **High**. Security must be **Medium** or lower.

Medium In ScenarioManager, the user will only be able to rate files that are located on a network share, i.e. the file path must be of the form "\\server\folder\file.xml". Files located on the user's machine or on a mapped network drive are not available. This is because RateManager uses an ActiveX object to access the user's file system and the **Medium** security level disables some ActiveX functionality. When rating a file, ScenarioManager will prompt the user to get the file from the server. The user must click in order to rate the file.

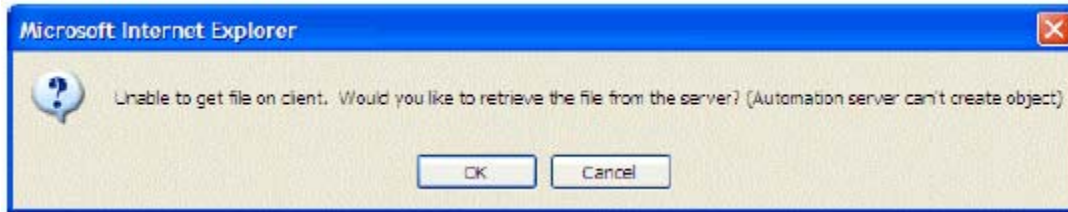


Figure 387 Warning Message for Medium Security Setting

Medium-Low RateManager will function the same as it does with the security setting of **Medium**.

Low In ScenarioManager, the user will be able to rate files located on their machine, a mapped network drive or a network share.

Warning	<p>In all cases Low security presents no prompt to the user, and all macros are allowed to run. When macro security is set to Low, certificates of trust attached to macros are not examined by the system and are not presented to the user for acceptance. Since the user is never prompted to accept or reject these certificates, they are not posted to the trusted Trust Publishers store for Office applications.</p> <p>If you use the Low setting, you increase your vulnerability even if you clear the Trust all installed add-ins and templates checkbox.</p> <p>Note: If the security setting is set to Low, Office applications will not warn you before running a macro, therefore, all macros are run without user intervention. Because of the potential security risk, Microsoft does not recommend using the Low setting.</p> <p>With no warnings, controls can be initialized or scripted regardless of data source or scripts.</p>
----------------	--

Additional Information

- In order for a user to rate a file located on their machine or on a mapped network drive, either the security level must be changed to **Low**, or the security option "**Initialize and script ActiveX controls not marked as safe**" must be set to **Prompt** or **Enable**. See Internet Explorer Settings for more information.
- If the security option "**Initialize and script ActiveX controls not marked as safe**" is set to **Prompt**, the user will receive the following message when they try to rate a file through ScenarioManager.

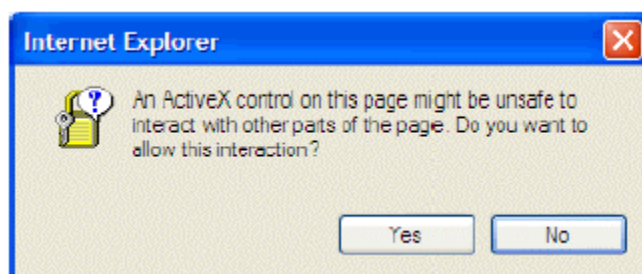


Figure 388 Warning Message for Active X Controls

Clicking **Yes** will allow ScenarioManager to get the file from the user's machine. Clicking **No** will prevent ScenarioManager from getting the file from the user's machine.

If a user wishes to rate a file that is located on their machine, and they click **No**, they will have to log out of RateManager and log back in, in order to be prompted again.

NOTE

You may have to close out your browser for the new settings to take effect. Close all open browser windows and then re-open.

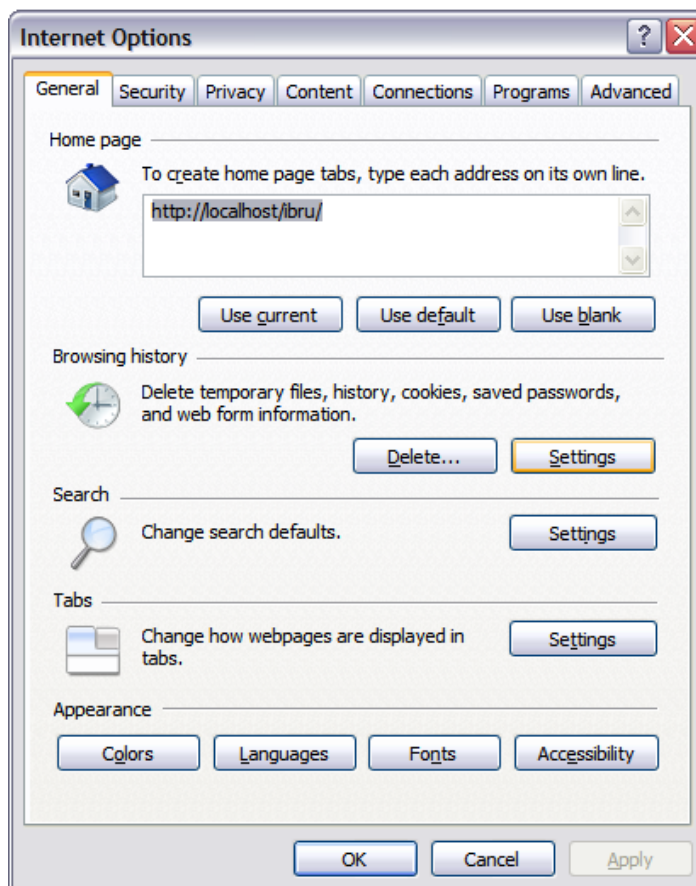
Appendix B

IE7 RateManager ActiveX Control Updates

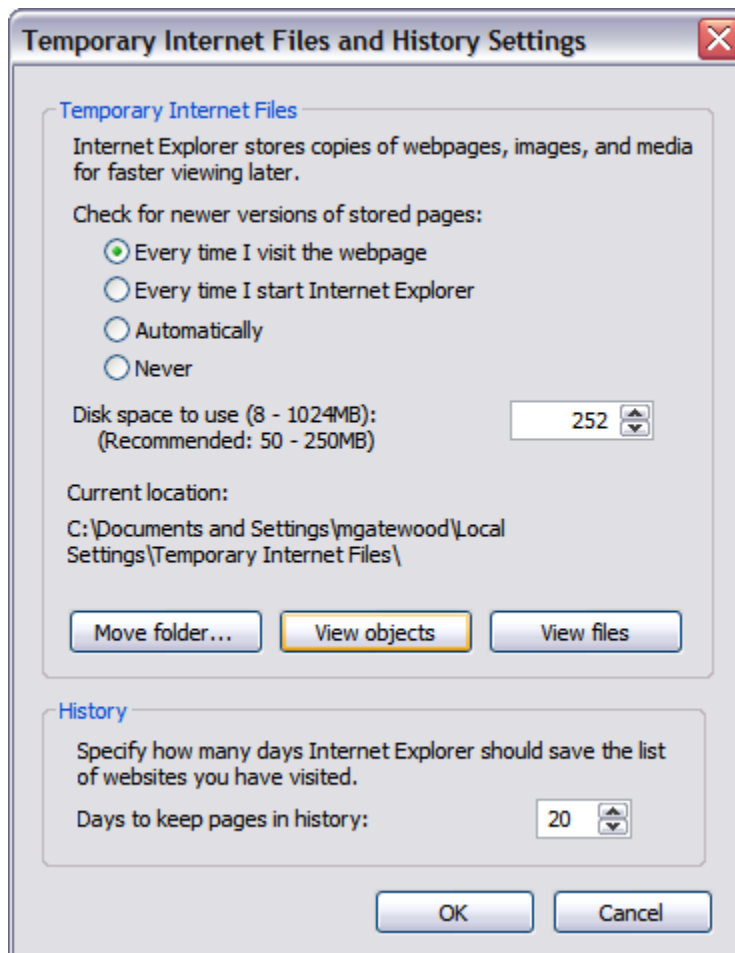
If you have RateManager 3.x and are planning to upgrade to Internet Explorer 7, the ActiveX Control will need to be re-registered for the new Internet Explorer 7 browser.

It is **recommended** that you use the Insbridge Internet Explorer 7 Active X registration executable, **RateManager_IE7.exe**. Please request this executable from Oracle Insurance support. It is possible to manually update the ActiveX Controls.

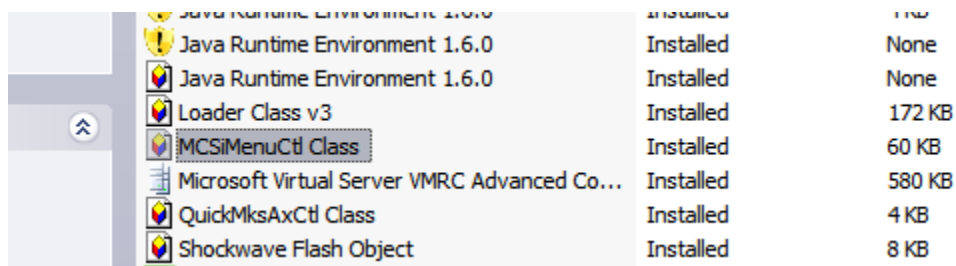
1. Open up IE7. Please ensure that you do not have any other windows or tabs open.
2. Browse to:
 - a. Tools → Internet Options
 - b. General Tab
 - c. Under Browsing history, select Settings



-
-
-
- d. Click View Objects



e. Click the **MCSiMenuCtl Class** and delete it.

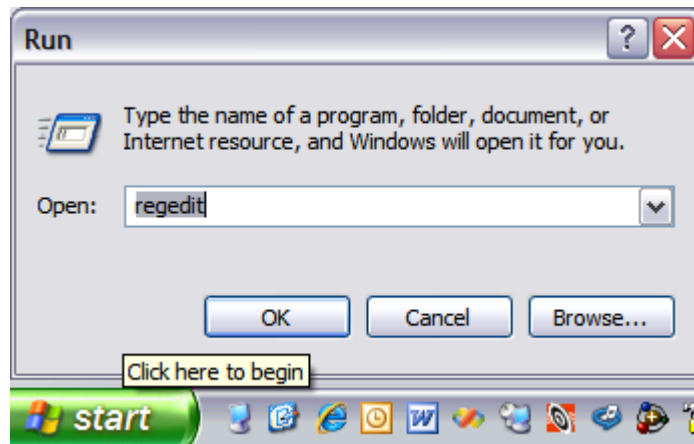


f. Close out of your **IE7** Window.

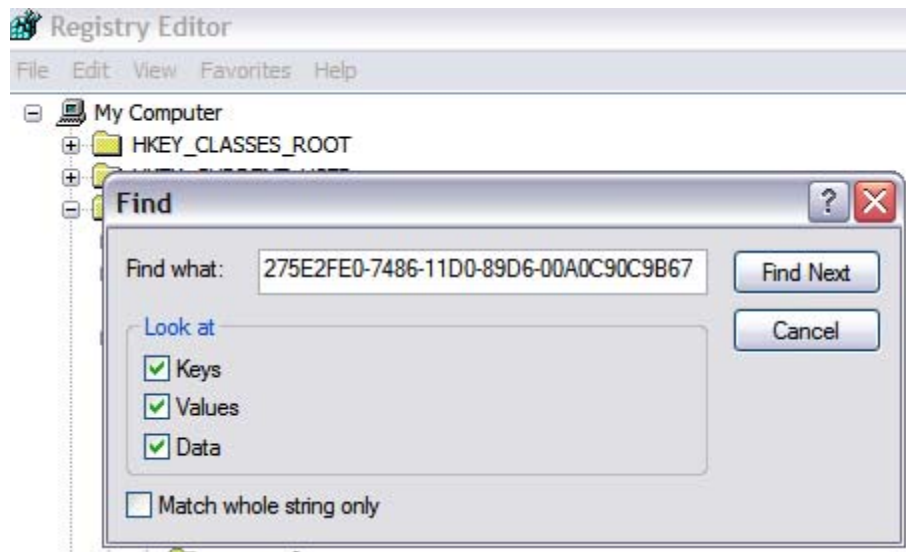
3. Now we will need to remove the IE6 control from your registry. You will have two options:

- **Automatically:** To remove these items automatically, please execute the **RateManager_IE7.exe**. This executable is provided to you by Oracle Insurance. It is recommended that you update the registry automatically.
- **Manually:** To manually remove the IE6 ActiveX Control from the registry, follow the instructions below:
 - a. Click Start → Run

- b. Type in Regedit.



- c. Select the My Computer section from the tree.
- d. Click Edit → Find
- e. Type: 275E2FE0-7486-11D0-89D6-00A0C90C9B67



- f. Delete Every Key and Value that you find named: {275E2FE0-7486-11D0-89D6-00A0C90C9B67}
4. Now we will need to login to RateManager and allow the browser to register the ActiveX Control for IE7.
5. Please contact Oracle Insurance Support at support-skywire_ww@oracle.com if the control **does not** show on the screen below.

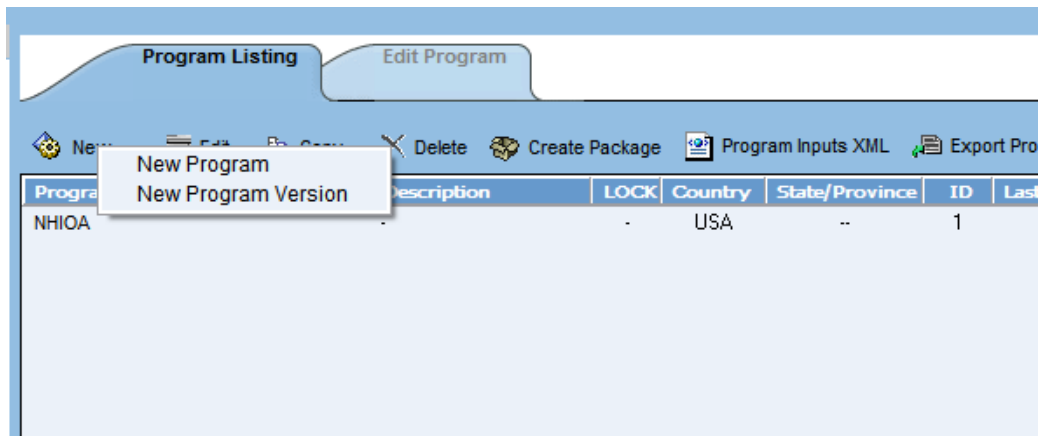


Figure 389 Setting ActiveX Controls for IE7

Appendix C

Clearing Temporary Files

Because IBRU is a web-based application, you may need to clear out your browser's temporary file periodically.

Keeping the temporary file clear may improve performance by clearing off space from your hard drive.

Clearing the Temp File

Open up a regular browser window, not a RateManager screen. On the top menu bar, click **Tools>Internet Options...**

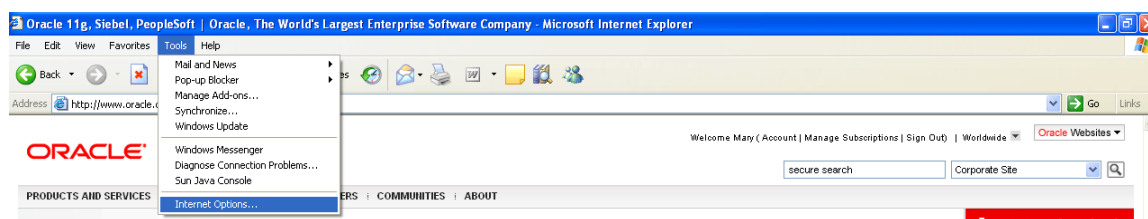


Figure 390 Browser Toolbar

Click the Delete Files button on the General Tab►Temporary Internet Files – located in the middle section.

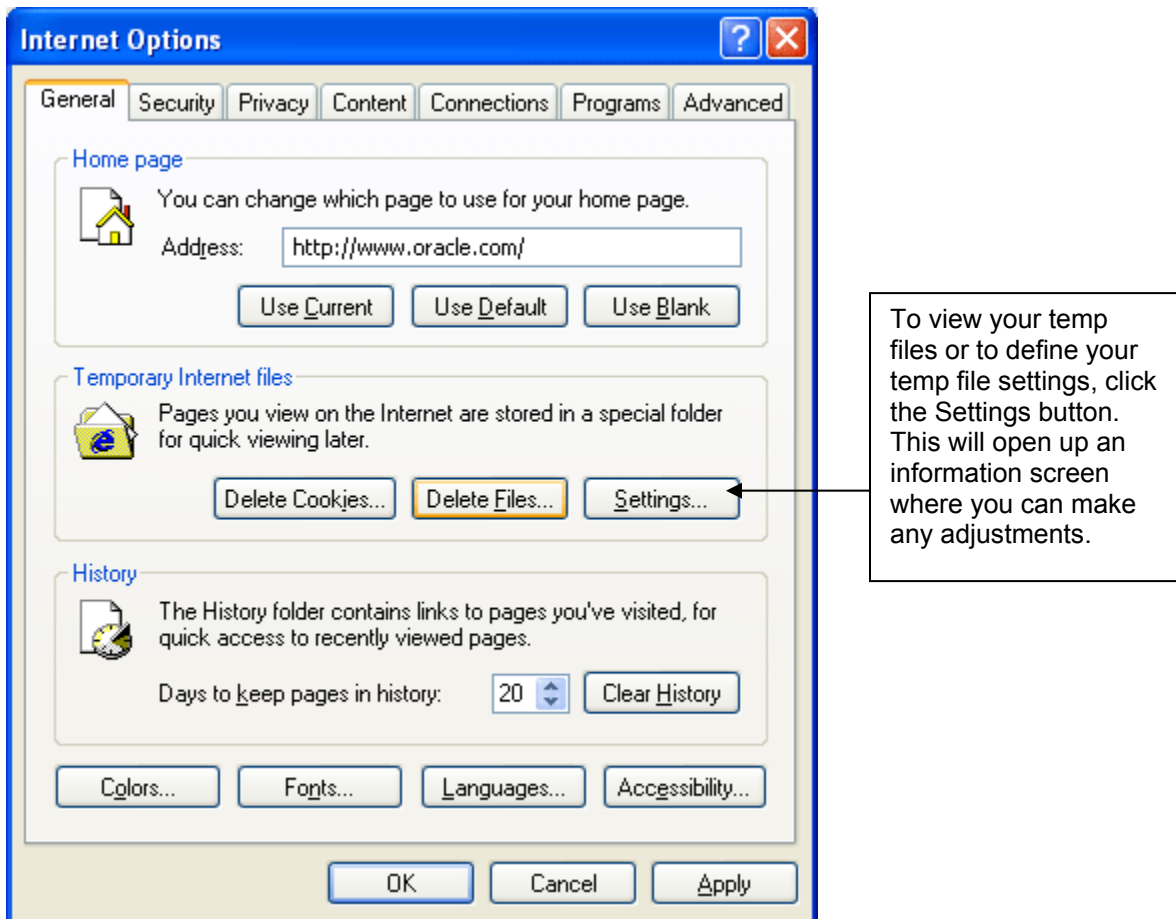


Figure 391 Delete Files

A warning message will appear.

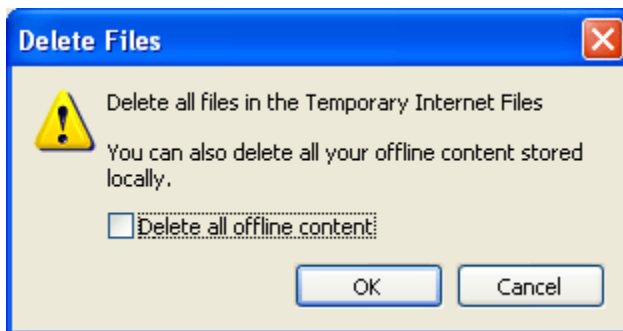


Figure 392 Temp File Warning Message

You can select to delete all offline content in addition to the temp files. This will remove any pages that may be stored. Stored pages specify that when you return to a page you viewed previously, the browser should not check to see whether the page has changed since you last viewed it.

Selecting this option can provide the most speed when browsing through pages you have already viewed.

Removing stored pages will force the browser to get the page. This may result in slower page loading. However, deleting older pages will help to make sure that you are viewing the most current version of a page.

To clear the temp file:

- Check if you want to **Delete** all offline content.
- Click **OK** to clear the temp file.
- Depending upon the amount of files that need to be deleted, this may take a few minutes. When the temp files have been removed, you will be returned to the previous page.
- Click **OK** to close the Internet Options box and continue working.

If you do not want to clear your temp file, click Cancel to return to the previous screen.

Appendix D

Failure to Display Popups

Popups are screens that automatically open when you click on a web site or a hyperlink. Popups frequently are annoying ads and many users don't want popups appearing on their system so they install popup blockers. Popup blocker programs will severely limit any type of auxiliary screen from being displayed. IBRU contains many information screens that are critical for users to view but are considered auxiliary screens by popup blocker programs.

You may not even be aware you have a popup blocker installed because popup blockers are included in newer versions of Windows including XP/SP2, many popular browser toolbars and other Internet service software.

NOTE

If at any time you are unsure how to enable popups, please contact your system administrator.

The three main popup blockers will be discussed here.

Microsoft Windows XP

If you have installed Service Pack 2, then you have a popup blocker on your Internet Explorer.

To turn it off:

- Step 1.** Open an Internet Explorer window.
- Step 2.** Click on Tools in the menu.
- Step 3.** Click on Internet Options.
- Step 4.** Click on the Privacy tab.
- Step 5.** Uncheck Block Popups.
- Step 6.** Click OK to save your changes.

This will allow popups to be displayed.

Google Toolbar

The Google Toolbar is an add-on feature for Internet Explorer.

To disable the Google popup blocker:

- Step 1.** Open an Internet Explorer window.
- Step 2.** Click on the Blocking Popups button.
- Step 3.** Select Site Popups Allowed.
- Step 4.** Click OK to save your changes.

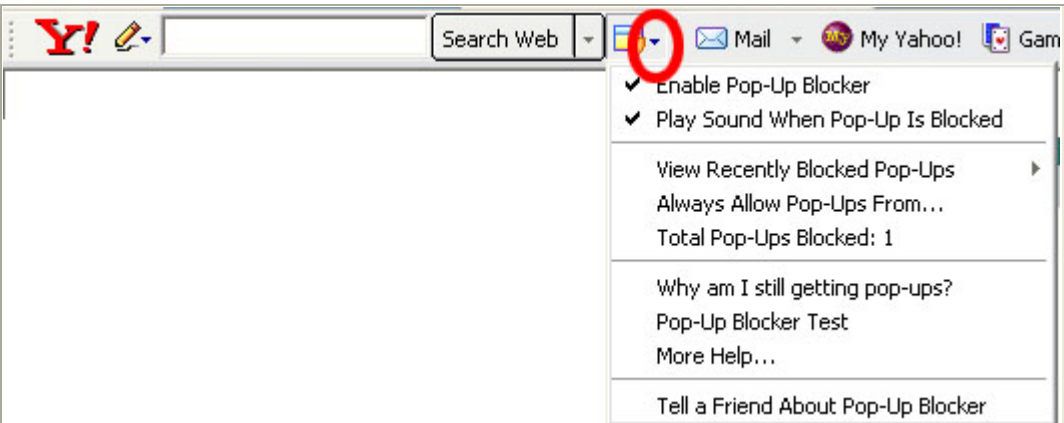
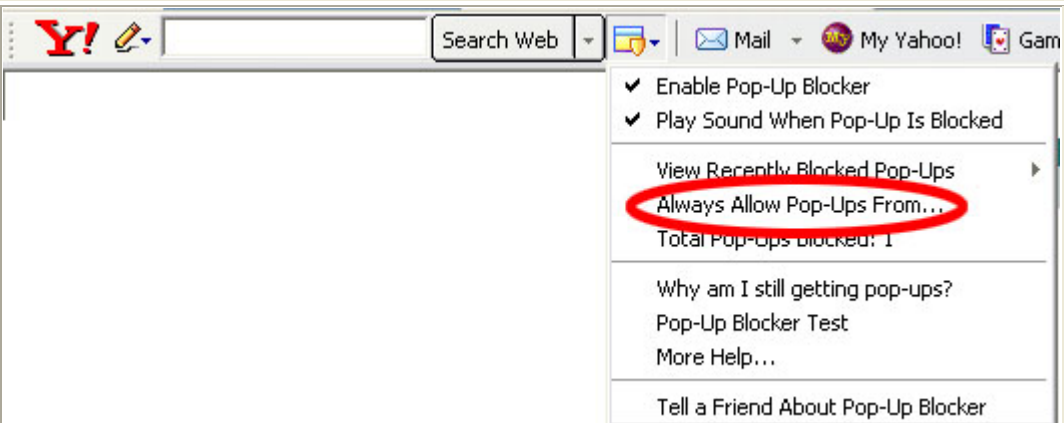
This will allow popups to be displayed.

NOTE

You also can check your failed popups option and select to add Insbridge.

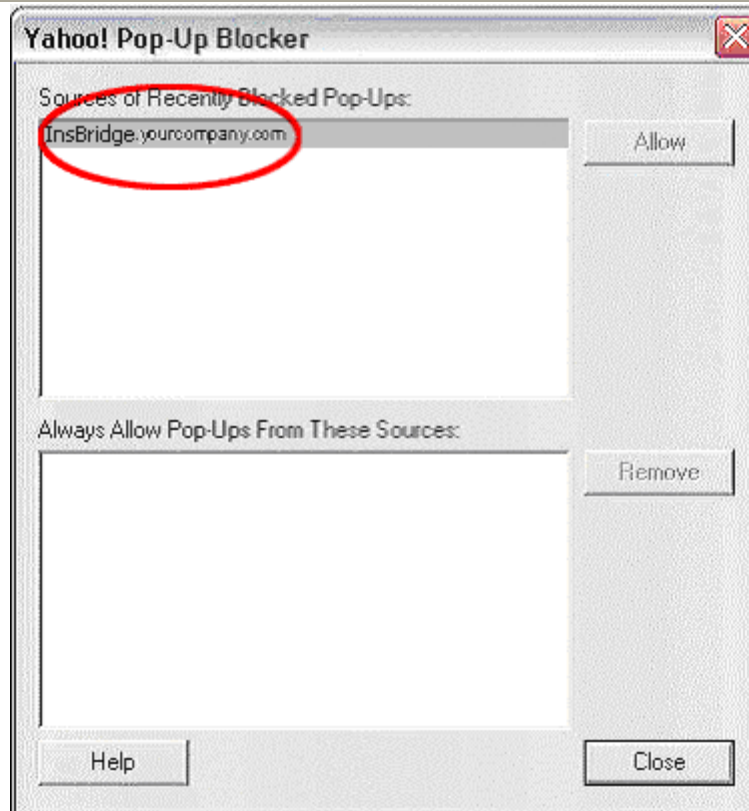
Yahoo toolbar

Yahoo likewise has a toolbar that is an add-on feature for Internet Explorer.

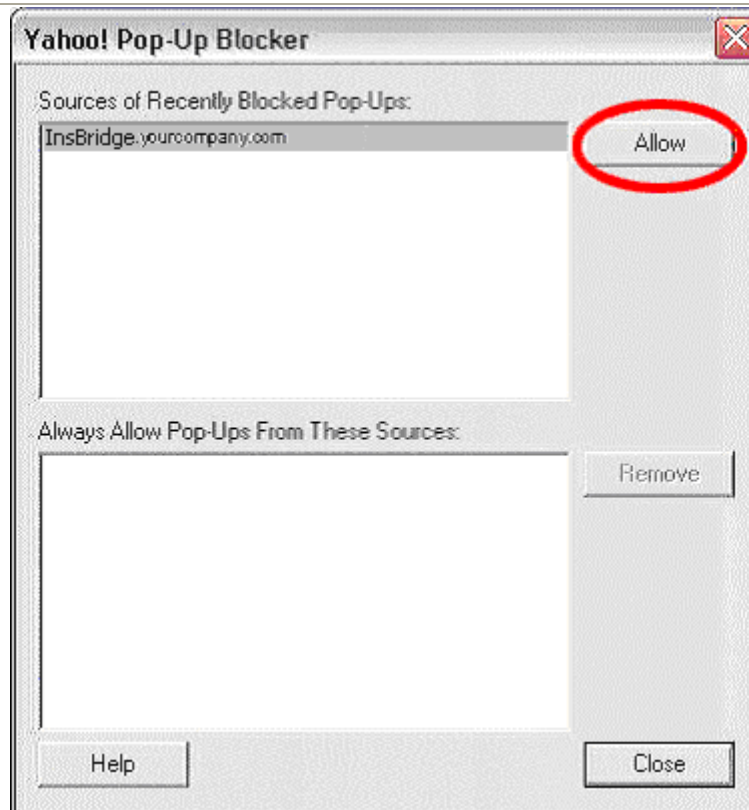
Step 1: Open an Internet Explorer window.	
Step 2: On your Yahoo toolbar, click the popup blocker option arrow. This is the down arrow beside the popup blocker icon.	
Step 3: Click on "Always Allow Popups From..."	

Step 4:
Locate the
Insbridge
URL from the
Sources of
Recently
Blocked
Popups: list.
Click on it.

If you are
unsure of the
Insbridge
Link, contact
your system
administrator.

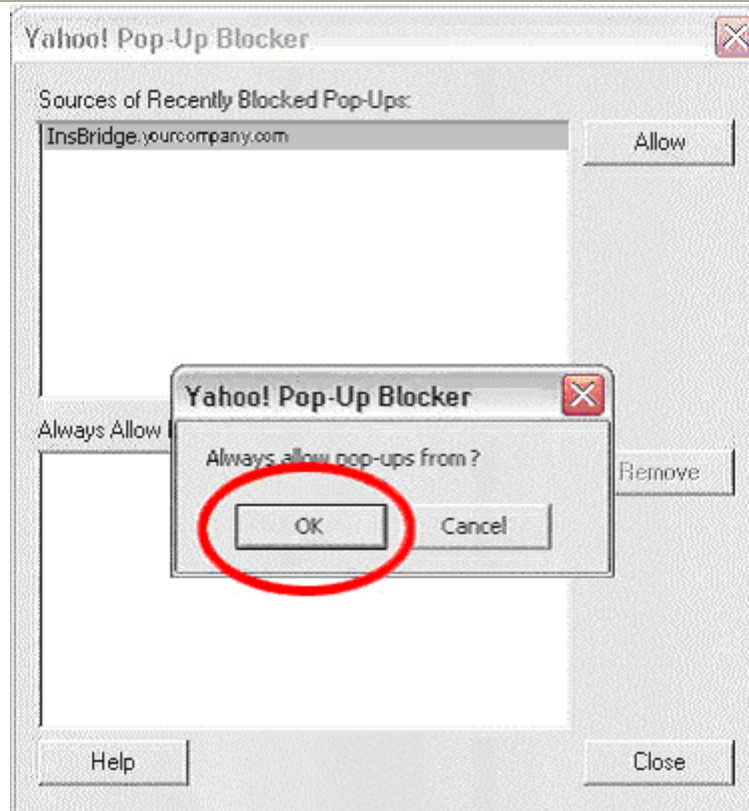


Step 5: Click
Allow.



Step 6: Click OK. This will allow Insbridge to display popups.

Click Close to close the window and save your entry.



NOTE

Internet service software, such as AOL, also includes popup blockers. As do many security programs, such as McAfee and Norton. It is recommended that you consult the manufactures instructions for disabling popup blocker.

If any of these solutions fail to produce the desired results, contact your system administrator for further assistance.

Trusted Sites

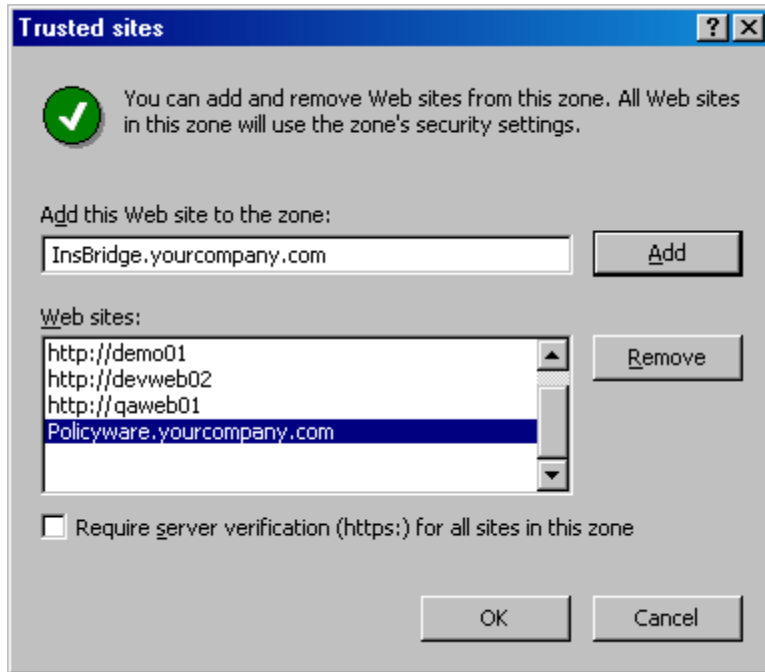
You also can add Insbridge to your Trusted Sites.

To Add Insbridge to your Trusted Sites:

- Step 1.** Open an Internet Explorer window.
- Step 2.** Click on Tools in the menu.
- Step 3.** Click on Internet Options.
- Step 4.** Click on the Security tab.
- Step 5.** Click on Trusted Sites.



- Step 6.** Click on the Sites button. A separate window will be displayed.



Step 7. Enter in your Insbridge site. If you do not know your Insbridge site, ask your system administrator.

Step 8. Click Add. The Insbridge site will be listed below.

Step 9. Click OK to save your selections and close the window.

This will allow auxiliary screens from Insbridge to open.

Glossary

A	
Administrator:	The person designated by your company who has the authority to create and change groups, usernames, passwords and restrictions.
Algorithm:	A sequence of steps used to perform a calculation.
Assigned Driver:	A driver who has been assigned to a vehicle.
Assigned Vehicle:	A vehicle that has been assigned a driver.
C	
Calculated Variable:	Calculated Variables are used when a result cannot best be derived from simple data mapping in a table. For example, if age is not passed as an input, but is a criteria needed in determining other factors, you would use a Calculated Variable to calculate driver age from the inputs of effective date and driver date of birth. Calculated Variables look at every node (driver, vehicle, location, etc.) independently and create a result for each. Once a calculated variable is created, the result can be used in any other variable.
Callouts	A set of a single or multiple programs and/or SoftLibraries that allows users to call needed operations at a specific time from either inside the system or outside the system.
Category:	A user defined group of information that defines inputs, variables, algorithms and the overall structure of the program.
Criteria:	An input or variable used in a mapped variable to determine which value to return. Any input or variable can be used as a criteria.
D	
Data Type:	The type of data associated with a parameter. RateManager supports three (decimal, integer and string) data types for variables and inputs and a fourth (date) for inputs and result variables only.
Date:	A data type supported for inputs and result variables only. For more information, see Dates in the Contents section.
Decimal:	A data type supported for all types of variables and inputs. Examples of decimal values are 3.1415, 18 and 0.995.
Default Value:	Used by a mapped variable if no match is found based on the criteria.
Dependency:	When copying a variable, algorithm or driver assignment, any element that requires another element to be present or defined will be listed. All dependencies must be resolved.
Driver Assignment:	Driver assignment is an auto insurance specific method of assigning a particular driver to a particular vehicle on a policy, based on certain criteria. Criteria often differ on a carrier basis, and sometimes even on a program level.
Driver Assignment Scenario:	A driver assignment scenario is a list of instructions that define the main sequence of operations to properly define the driver assignment logic for a carrier. A scenario is based upon the same algorithm principle used throughout the RateManager software.

E	
Export:	Exports allow users to export all elements of a program from one database to another database or within the same database. Or to export data in tab-delimited form, from a RateManager table to an outside location.
F	
Flag:	A variable that holds a 1 for true and a 0 for false.
Flag Driver Algorithm:	An algorithm used by a Flag Driver Function to flag drivers based on certain criteria.
Flag Driver Function:	A built-in function used in the main driver assignment that defines the scope of the flagging operation. Most require an association with a predefined Flag Driver Algorithm.
Flag Vehicle Algorithm:	An algorithm used by a Flag Vehicle Function to flag vehicles based on certain criteria.
Flag Vehicle Function:	A built-in function used in the main driver assignment that defines the scope of the flagging operation. Most require an association with a predefined Flag Vehicle Algorithm.
G	
Global:	An input or variable that is available to all programs under a specific subline.
Global Input:	A value that is passed into the rating system.
Global Result:	A value that is passed out of the system after rating.
Group:	A set of users that have the same access rights.
I	
If:	A step type available for use in calculated variables and algorithms. For more information, see If in the contents section.
Import:	Import allows users to bring in programs from an outside location into RateManager. Or to import data in tab-delimited form, into a RateManager table.
Input:	A value that is passed into the rating system.
Integer:	A data type supported for all types of variables and inputs. Examples of integer values are 3, 1859865 and -47.
Interpolation:	An estimated value derived from two known values.
L	
Library:	The Library is where templates are stored and managed.
Linked Variables:	Two or more mapped variables that have been associated with one another because they use the same criteria.
Lock:	A lock will close all associated Variables, Algorithms, Driver Assignments, Sequencing and Result Mappings in a program version from deletions and edits.
M	
Mapped Variable:	A variable that uses other variables and inputs as criteria in determining the appropriate value. See Mapped Variables in the Contents section for more information.

Mask:	A feature that allows the customer to determine how data should be interpreted. See Masking in the Contents section for more information.
N	
Normal Rating Algorithm:	<p>The most common type of algorithm. Examples of what it can be used for are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine premiums • Calculate differences in limits being passed into the system vs. limits being rated by the system • Assign tiers
O	
Operator:	A built-in mathematical function used in calculations and comparisons.
P	
Package:	A small file that holds all the RateManager logic for a specific program and version.
Program:	A planned group of procedures executed in a specific order to return a rating. Programs in RateManager typically correspond to rate manuals. Programs can be either created by the users or imported.
Program Date Mask:	Specifies how SoftRater interprets dates being passed into an input file.
Program Folders:	A RateManager file management system that functions in much the same way as Microsoft Windows Explorer. This multi level setup allows for an unlimited number of program folders and subfolders to be placed underneath a subline.
R	
Rank Driver Algorithm:	An algorithm used by a Rank Driver Function to rate drivers based on certain criteria.
Rank Driver Function:	A built-in function used in the main driver assignment that defines the scope and sorting order of the ranking operation. Most require an association with a predefined Rank Driver Algorithm.
Rank Vehicle Algorithm:	An algorithm used by a Rank Vehicle Function to rate vehicles based on certain criteria.
Rank Vehicle Function:	A built-in function used in the main driver assignment that defines the scope and sorting order of the ranking operation. Most require an association with a predefined Rate Vehicle Algorithm.
Reconcile	A comparison feature that compares one program version against another version in the same program and generate a report of the differences.
Restrictions:	Limitations on viewing and editing pages and fields in the system. Restrictions are assigned and changed by the Administrator.
Result Mapping:	A defined set of results, inputs and variables displayed in the output file.
Revision:	A variable specific type of versioning. See Versioning in the Contents section for more information.
S	
Sequence:	The order in which algorithms run. See Sequencing in the Contents section for more information.

SoftLibrary:	A SoftLibrary is a specially developed program that performs a specific task. SoftLibraries may run their own code or call upon other systems to obtain information outside of RateManager, for example, obtaining a credit score
Source:	The source is the creator of a template and will also be the name of the new subline.
String:	A data type supported for all types of variables and inputs. Examples of string values are "2.718", "The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog." and "001".
Subline:	Sublines are classifications that fall in between lines of business and program folders. Sublines allow for the separation of programs by source.
T	
Tab-delimited:	A type of text file in which columns are separated by tabs. This is the required format for importing tables into RateManager.
Template:	Templates are exact copies of existing programs within a line of business that can be from within your own user group, any other user group within the company or even from an outside company.
U	
Unassigned Driver:	A driver who has not been assigned to a vehicle.
Unassigned Vehicle:	A vehicle that has not been assigned a driver.
Underwriting Algorithm:	A type of algorithm used to determine if a policy meets the requirements of the company.
Universal:	A collection of programs from all lines of business combined with result group mappings and assigned to execute in sequence that returns a single or multiple results.
V	
Variable:	A name used to represent a value that can change. See Variables in the Contents section for more information.
Version:	One of a sequence of copies of a program, each incorporating new modifications. See Versioning in the Contents section for more information.
W	
Wildcard:	An option available for mapped variables that tells RateManager that one or more rows ignore the value passed in for the criteria. See Variables in the Contents section for more information.
Workflow:	A workflow is a type of program that allows you to call multiple programs from different lines of business together under one universal program.
Working Category:	A classification used to define how elements should run. See Categories in the Contents section for more information.
X	
XML ID:	A number automatically assigned by RateManager to identify inputs and categories.

Index

#

#

Edit Results Group	298
Edit Variable Screen	123
Global Input Listing	243
Universal Inputs	286

A

Absolute Value	
Get Absolute Value Step	180
Accessing	
Line of Business	24
Actions	
Import Wizard	401
Activate	
Algorithm	290
Underwriting Rules	290
Activated	
Line of Business Listing Screen	26
Activating	
Line of Business Listing Screen	29
ActiveX	
Error Message Rating Input File	346
ActiveX Controls	
Security Settings	415
Actual XML Report	
ScenarioManager	349
Add	
Universal Programs	274
Add Company Name to Full Package	
Description	
Global Versioning Package	39
Add Input/Output Mappings to Full Package	
Global Versioning Package	39
Add Programs	
Editing Release	335
Add Results to Custom Input	320
Add Used Mapped Variable to Full Package	
Global Versioning Package	39
Adding	
Available Inputs	67
Callouts	86
Constants	165
Custom Value Constant	146
Elements	165
Flagging Functions	227
Group	381
Input Variable from the Edit Variable	

Screen	129, 201
Inputs	165
Miscellaneous Functions	238
New Step	145, 163
New Step to an Algorithm	200
New User in User Management	375
Programs to Release	335
Programs to Universal Program Listing	
Screen	274
Ranking Function	231
Results	165
Specific Number of Days, Months or	
Years	178
Steps	165
Variables	165
Variables from the Edit Algorithm Screen	
.....	201
Variables from the Edit Driver Assignment	
Screen	217
Variables to Result Mapping	298
Addition Precision	179
Administration Section	366
Online Help Settings	369
Setting Options	367
Administrator	
Group Management	379
User Management	374
Administrator Group	379
Security Access	379
Security Menu	374
Advanced Options	
Edit Variable Screen	122
Advantages	
Driver-Vehicle Pairs	238
Algorithm	
Activate	290
Adding a Ranking Function	231
Adding New Step to	200
Adding to Sequencing	240
Changing Revisions	203
Changing Steps	200
Copy Definition and All Data	205
Copy Definition Only	205
Copying	205
Copying Global	260
Creating New Algorithm	196
Creating New Global	257
Creating New Global Revision	261
Creating New Revisions	202
Creating Results Table	239
Debug Rating Report	354
Delete Revision	208

Deleting	206
Deleting Global	261
Deleting New Revisions	208
Deleting Steps.....	200
Editing	197, 198
Editing Global.....	259
Error Message for Deleting	207, 209
Flag Driver.....	228, 230
Flag Vehicle	228, 230
Global Result Variables	251
Global, Overview.....	257
Not Executing.....	293
Order	290
Packaging Errors	327, 328
Rank Vehicle Algorithms	233
Ranking Driver Algorithms	233
Ranking Driver Algorithms Example	233
Ranking Functions Associated With	231
Removing	23
Resolving Dependencies on Copying	148
Reviewing.....	21
Set Underwriting to Fail.....	162
Setting Order.....	290
Underwritng.....	196
Algorithm Details	
Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
WF Scenario Screen.....	284
Algorithm Listing Screen.....	193
Algorithm Listing	196, 213
Column Sorting	196, 213
Create Package	195, 212
Delete.....	195, 212
Description	196, 213
Edit Tab.....	195, 212
Find	195, 212
Globe Icon.....	196, 213
Last Updated.....	196, 213
Look For	195, 212
Navigating	194
Navigation Bar.....	195, 212
New	195, 212
Page Size.....	195, 212
Report	195, 212
Rev	196, 213
Show Listing For	195, 212, 280
Show Listing For All	195, 212
Show Listing For All Used	195, 212
Show Listing For Normal Rating	195, 212
Show Listing For Underwriting Rule....	195, 212
Test Program	195, 212
Time Stamp.....	196, 213
Type	196, 213
Working Category	196, 213
Algorithm Listings	
Algorithm Listing Screen	196, 213
Global Algorithm Listing Screen.....	259
Algorithm Name	
Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Algorithm/Driver Assignment Listings	
Available Sequencing.....	292
Algorithms	
Display.....	18
Driver Assignment.....	210
Reconcile.....	101
Results from	197
Sorting by Column Header.....	196, 213
Algorithms/Rules Tab	
Edit Algorithm Screen	198
All	
Show Listing For on Algorithm Listing	
Screen	195, 212
Show Listing For on Global Algorithm	
Listing	258
Show Listing For on Global	
Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen ..	264
Show Listing For Variables	120, 249
All Algorithms	
Show Listing For.....	291
All Used	
Show Listing For on Algorithm Listing	
Screen	195, 212
Show Listing For on Global Algorithm	
Listing	258
Show Listing For on Global	
Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen ..	264
Show Listing For Variables	120
AND Condition	
If Steps	181
Applying	
Templates in Library.....	50
Arithmetic	
Comparison Operators.....	185
RateManager Performing Calculations	165
Step Type	164
Arithmetic Comparison Functions	
Usage on String Values	124
Arithmetic Comparison Operations	
String Values	23
Arithmetic Operators	166
Binary Forms	166
Setting	165
Steps	164
Usage	166
Arithmetic Step.....	143
Arithmetic Steps	
Alogrithm	202
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv	
.....	234
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv	
(Seq).....	234

Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Usage Set).....	234	(with Exclusion).....	235
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (witj Exclusion)	235	Assign 1st Ranked Veh to Flag Drv	235
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv(Seq) (with Exclusion)	234	Assign All Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE)	235
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to Flag Drv.....	235	Assign Flag Drv to all Unassigned Vehs	
Assign All Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE).....	235	Assign Flag Drv to first Unassigned Veh	235
Assignment Functions.....	191	Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs EXCLUSIVE).....	191, 235
Assign Flag Drv to all Unassigned Vehs .	235	Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE).....	236
Assign Flag Drv to first Unassigned Veh .	235	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Flag Drv	236
Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs EXCLUSIVE).....	235	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (High-to-Low)	236
Assignment Functions.....	191	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High)	236
Assign Unassigned Vehs by Princ Op (Drvs NONEXCLUSIVE).....	236	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low).....	236
Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Flag Drv	236	Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High).....	236
Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (High-to-Low)	236	Assign Veh Usually Driven by Flag Drv	237
Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (All) (Low-to-High)	236	Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low).....	237
Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low).....	236	Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High).....	237
Assign Veh Usually Driven (All) by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High).....	236	Assign Veh Usually Driven by Unassigned Drvs	237
Assign Veh Usually Driven by Flag Drv....	237	Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using 1st Ranked Veh.....	237
Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (High-to-Low)	237	Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using Last Ranked Veh.....	237
Assign Veh Usually Driven by Ranked Drv (Low-to-High)	237	Assign Vehs Using DA Override Inputs	237
Assign Veh Usually Driven by Unassigned Drvs.....	237	Driver Usage on Vehicles.....	237
Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using 1st Ranked Veh	237	Set Principal Operator Variable... 235, 236	
Assign Vehs by Drv Usage using Last Ranked Veh	237	Assignment Operation	234
Assign Vehs Using DA Override Inputs....	237	Asterisk	
AssignedDriver	238	Ranking Algorithm	231
Assigning		Wildcard	126
Group Rights.....	385	At least one of the algorithms in the sequencing	
Assigning Categories		Packaging Errors.....	328
Custom XML File	306, 313	Attributes	
Assignment		V 359	
Available Functions	234	Audit Listing	370
Assignment Functions	234	Audit Logs	369
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv	234	Filter	372
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq).....	234	Purge.....	373
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Seq) (with Exclusion)	234	Viewing.....	369
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv (Usage Set)	234	Auditing	
Assign 1st Ranked Veh to 1st Ranked Drv		Groups.....	382
		Auto Program	
		Result Group Options.....	300
		Automatic Versioning	116

Override	116
Override Example	116
Setting	116
Available	
Arithmetic Operators	166
Flagging Functions	228
Variables	298
Available Assignment Functions	234
Available Callouts	86
Callouts	86
Available Inputs	
Adding Criteria	67
Available Mask Options	125
Available Ranking Functions	232
Available Variables	123
Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
Edit Variable Screen	123, 128, 143
WF Scenario Screen	284
Available Variables, Functions, and	
Constants	
Assignment Functions	234
Driver Result	233
Miscellaneous Functions	238
Ranking Functions	231
Scenario Functions	226
Vehicle Result	233

B

Backup	
Deleting	393
Email	393
Restoring	393
Storing	392
Success Message	393
Batch Export Process	
Export Wizard	79
Binary Forms	
Arithmetic Operators	166
Bitwise AND	
Arithmetic Operators	166
Bitwise AND Operations	164
Bitwise OR	
Arithmetic Operators	166
Bitwise OR Operations	164
Breaking	
Cascading Ranking Operations	186
Browse	
Category	127, 144, 199, 281, 285, 298
Category Global Input Listing	243
Browse Category	128, 144, 200
Browser	
Compatibility	18
Buttons	

Create Package	322
----------------------	-----

C

Calc Vars	
Show Listing For Variables	120, 249
<i>Calculated Variable</i>	
Display	17
Saving	145
Calculated Variables	118, 141
Edit Variable Screen	143
Overview	141
Shown on Debug Rating Report	354
Calculations	
Decimal Precision	198, 215, 284
Order of Operations	165
Callout	
Program Seleted Icon	87
Update Configuration	87
Callout Key	86
Callouts	84
Adding	86
Available Callouts	86
Configured Callouts	86
Deleting Program	96
Deleting SoftLibraries	96
Editing a Program	88
Implementing	97
In Universal Programs	274
Input and Output Mappings	88
LOB Specific	97
Map Matched Inputs	90, 91
Mapping Outputs	93
Mapping SoftLibraries	93
Navigating To	84
Navigation Bar	85
New Result Variable	92
Programs	84, 86
SoftLibraries	86
Used in Steps	163, 216
Verifying Selection For	88
Cascading Ranking Operations	186, 238
Categories	
Sorting by Column Header	108
<i>Category</i>	
Assignment	106
Being Used	112
Browsing for 127, 144, 199, 243, 281, 285, 298	
Creating New on Category Listing Screen	109
Deleting on Category Listing Screen ..	112
Display	17
Driver-Vehicle	109
Edit Results Group	298

Editing on Category Listing Screen	110	Step Order	145, 163, 215, 284, 291
Example of Usage	106	Steps in an Algorithm	200
Global Input Listing	244	XML ID	112
Global Variable Listing Screen	250	Changing Algorithm Revision	
Grayed Out	106	Show/Hide Revisions	204
Input Variable Listing in Universals	286	Changing Driver Assignment Revision	
Locked	106	Show/Hide Revisions	219
Mapping Prior to Outputs	314	Changing IF Statement Types	183
Naming	110	Changing Step Order	
Overview	106	Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Parent	106	Characters	
Policy	106, 109	Concatenate Two or More Strings or	
Usage	106	Characters	190
Variable Listing Screen	120	Program Names	22
Category Item		Check box	
Step	170	Library Listing	44
Category Items	169	Checkbox	
Category Listing Screen	107	ScenarioManager Screen	342
Category Name	108	Clear Drv Ranking	238
Column Sorting	108	Clear Drv Ranking (Usage Set)	238
Creating New Category	109	Clear Ranking Step	186
Delete	108	Clear Veh Ranking	238
Deleting Category	112	Clearing	
Editing Category	110	Temporary Files	421
Navigating To	107	Close	
Navigation Bar	108	Program Version	68
New	108	Column	
XML ID	108	Mask	67
XML Path	108	Op	67
Category Name		Wildcard	67
Category Listing Screen	108	Column Sorting	
Cell		Algorithm Listing Screen	196, 213
Editing in Table	137	Category Listing Screen	108
Cells		Global Algorithms Listing Screen	258
Changing in Data Table	137	Global Inputs Listing Screen	243
Change Password Window	390	Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	
Change Step Order		.....	264
Edit Variable Screen	142	Global Variables Listing Screen	250
Changes		Program Sequencing	292
Package	325	Universal Inputs Listing Screen	285
Changing		Variable Listing Screen	120
Active Revision of Global Algorithm	261	Company	
Active Revision of Global Driver		Selecting for New User	376
Assignment	267	Comparison Operator	184
Active Revision of Global Variable	254	Changing	67
Active Revision of Variable	151	Usage in String Values	124
Administrator Email	368	Completed	
Algorithm Revision	203	Driver-Assignment	238
Cells in Data Table	137	Completing Import Process	
Comparison Operator	67	Import Wizard	403
Driver Assignment Revision	218	Completion	
Handling NULL Fields	122	Import Wizard	405
Handling Wildcarded Fields	122	Concatenate	
Internet Explorer Settings	411	Two or More Strings or Characters	190
Password	390	Configure Program Export	79
Sequencing Order	293	Configure ProgramImport	

Import Wizard	399	Global Algorithm	260
Configured Callouts	88	Global Driver Assignment	266
Callouts	86	Global Input Listing	246
Mapping Inputs and Outputs	88	Global Variable	253
Confirmation Screen		Input and Result Files in	
Reconcile	104	ScenarioManager	347
Constants		Mapped Variables	131
Adding	165	Program	69
Available Variables, Functions, and		Releases	332
Constants	226	Result Groups in Universal Workflows	282
Edit Algorithm Screen	198	Count Across Category Item Step	175
Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215	Count Across Category Step	
Edit Variable Screen	143	All Available	177
WF Scenario Screen	284	Example All Available	177
Copy		Example Use Current Path	176
Global Algorithm Right Click Menu	262	Use Current Path	176
Global Driver Assignment Right Click		Create Backup Window	392
Menu	268	Create Package	322
Global Input Variable	246	Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Program Listing	60	Edit Result Group	297
Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing		Program ID Number	322
Screen	83	Program Listing	60
Right Click Menu Universal Input		Result Group Listing Screen	295
Variables	289	Right Click Menu Option	117
Universal Workflows	271	Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing	
Workflow Mapping	278	Screen	83
Copy & Paste		Sequencing	291
XML Files	305, 311	Universal Workflows	271
Copy Definition and All Data		Variable Listing Screen	119
Algorithm	205	WF Scenario Screen	284
Variables	131, 147, 253	Create Packages	
Copy Definition Only		Editing Release	335
Algorithm	205	Create Versioning Package	38
Variables	131, 147, 253	Program Folder Listing Screen	32
Copy Definitions & All Data		Right Click Menu Option	40
Copying Programs	70	Creating	
Copy Definitions Only		Algorithm for Result Variables	239
Copying Programs	70	Backups of Database	391
Copy Group		Data Tables	21
Result Group Listing Screen	295	Database Snapshot	392
Copy Linked Variables	131, 253	Full Package	39, 324
Copy Other Program		Global Versioning Package	37
Driver Assignment	220	Import Files	132
Copy Package	336	Lines of Business	26
Copy Variable		Linked Variables	130
Global Input Listing	246	Local Package	39, 324
Global Input Listing Right Click Menu	247	Multiple Programs Using Globals	241
Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu		New Algorithm Revision	202
.....	256	New Calculated Variable	141
Copying		New Category	244
Algorithm	205	New Category on Category Listing Screen	
Calculated Variables	147	.....	109
Copy Definitions & All Data	70	New Driver Assignment	213
Copy Definitions Only	70	New Driver Assignment Revision	217, 218
Descriptions in a Program	70	New Folder on Program Folder Screen	32
Driver Assignment	220	New Global Algorithm	257, 258

New Global Algorithm Revision	261	Ranking Algorithms	233
New Global Driver Assignment.....	265	DA Vehicle Results	
New Global Driver Assignment Revision	267	Ranking Algorithms	233
New Global Inputs.....	244	Data	
New Global Result Variable	249	Deleting Existing Data Prior to Import.	136
New Global Variable Revision	253	Editing in a Table	136
New Input Mapping	304	Exporting Instead of Editing	136
New Mapped Variable.....	121	Interpreting Data Passed into Program.....	124
New Output Mapping	309	Using Wildcards	125
New Program	60	Data Elements	
New Program Version.....	63	Preparation.....	21
New Release.....	330	Data Preparation.....	21
New Result Group.....	296	Data Table	
New Result Variable	251	Changing Cells	137
New Result Variable for Callouts	92	Editing Example	69
New Sublines	37	Program Version	68
New Template	44	Data Type	
New Test Case.....	359, 361	Edit Result Groups Screen.....	280
New Universal Input Variables.....	286	Data Type Functions.....	167
New Variable Revision.....	150	DataBase	
New Versions Example.....	113	Navigating in Tools.....	391
Package	322	Tools.....	391
PDF	140	DataBase Backup Window	391
Program Packages within Release	337	Database Snapshot	
Sequencing	292	Creating.....	392
Underwriting Algorithms.....	196	DataTable	
Universal Workflows	272	Editing a Program Version	69
Versioning Package	37	Date Addition Step.....	178
Creating New Algorithm Revision		Addition Precision	179
New Revision	203	Date Created	
Show/Hide Revisions	202	Library Listing	44
Creating New Driver Assignment Revision		Date Difference (days)	
Show/Hide Revisions	218	Date Difference Step.....	179
Criteria		Date Difference (months)	
Edit Variable Screen	123, 128	Date Difference Step.....	179
Max Amount Added	128	Date Difference (years)	
Custom		Date Difference Step.....	179
Audit Logs	372	Date Difference Step	179
Custom Mapping.....	317, 320	Date Difference (Days).....	179
Custom Type		Date Difference (Months).....	179
Line of Business Listing Screen.....	26	Date Difference (Years)	179
Custom Value Constant.....	146	Date Function Step	178
Custom XML File		Date Mask.....	61
Assigning Categories	306, 313	Example	61
Mapping Inputs	304	Dates	
Mapping Outputs.....	309	Being Passed into an Input File	61
Custom XML Files		Days	
ScenarioManager.....	344, 345	Adding Specific Number of.....	178
		DDL Directory	
		Location.....	408
		Deactivating	
		License	389
		Line of Business Listing Screen	29
		Debug	
		ScenarioManager Screen	342
		Standard Rating Summary Report Results	
D			
D/V Output Separate			
Result Group Listing Screen.....	295		
DA Driver Results			

.....	353	Right Click Menu Universal Input	
Testing Mapping	318	Variables.....	289
Viewing ScenarioManager	343	Row in Table	138
Debug Rate Output		ScenarioManager Screen	341
ScenarioManager Screen	341	Universal Input Variables Screen.....	285
Debug Rating Report		Universal Workflows.....	271
Algorithm	354	Variable Listing Screen	119
Calculated Variable	354	Workflow Mapping.....	278
Mapped Variable	353	Delete Backup.....	393
Debug Report		Delete Revision.....	155
Test Case Editor	357, 363	Algorithm	208
Debug Test Case Editor		Driver Assignment.....	224
Find Next, Navigation Bar	364	Delete Row	
Find Previous, Navigation Bar	364	Program Version	68
Find, Navigation Bar	363	Delete Step	
Navigation Bar.....	363	Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Re-Rate, Navigation Bar	363	Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
View, Navigation Bar.....	363	Edit Variable Screen	142
Decimal		WF Scenario Screen	284
Variable Type	142	Delete Term	
Decimal Precision	166, 167	Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Edit Algorithm Screen	198	Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
Edit Driver Assignment Screen.....	215	Edit Variable Screen	142
WF Scenario Screen.....	284	WF Scenario Screen	284
Default		Deleteing	
Edit Variable Screen	123, 127	Release	333
Groups	379	Deleting	
New Result Group.....	296	Algorithm	206
Result Group Listing Screen	295	Algorithm Error Message	207, 209
Result Group Options	300	Algorithm Revision	208
Sublines	30	Categories in Use.....	112
Delete		Category on Category Listing Screen .	112
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212	Database Backup	393
All Rows in Table	138	Driver Assignment.....	221
Category Listing Screen.....	108	Driver Assignment Revision	223
Edit Result Group.....	297	Errors for a Group Delete.....	387
Edit Result Groups Screen	280	Existing Data Prior to Import	136
Edit Variable Screen	122, 128	Folder on Program Folder Screen.....	36
Global Algorithm Listing Screen.....	258	Global Algorithm.....	261
Global Driver Assignment Right Click		Global Driver Assignment	267
Menu.....	269	Global Inputs	246
Global Input Listing	243	Global Result Variable	255, 261, 268
Global Input Listing Right Click Menu..	247	Global Variable.....	255
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen		Group	387
.....	264	Line of Business.....	24
Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu		Multiple If Statement	184
.....	256, 262	Program.....	72
Global Variable Listing Screen.....	249	Program Version	73
Library Listing.....	44	Programs From Tools	406
Program Folder Listing Screen	32	Result Group Options.....	300
Program Listing.....	60	Result Groups from Universal Workflows	
Release Management		.....	282
Delete.....	330	Step	145, 163
Result Group Listing Screen	295	Steps in a Driver Assignment.....	217
Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing		Steps in an Algorithm	200
Screen	83	Templates.....	50

Universal Input Variables	287	Driver a Vehicle is Assigned to	
Universal Workflows	272	Identifying	239
User in User Management	379	Driver Assignment	
Variable	153	Adding Flagging Functions.....	227
Variable Revision	154	Assignment Functions	234
Variables In Use.....	154	Changing Revisions	218
Deleting Algorithm Revision		Copy Existing Program	220
Show/Hide Revisions	208	Copy Other Program	220
Deleting Driver Assignment Revision		Copying	220
Show/Hide Revisions	223	Copying Global.....	266
Dependency Report.....	160	Creating New.....	213
Deploy		Creating New Global Revision	267
Release	333	Creating New Revisions.....	217
Release Environment.....	331	Delete Revision	224
Release Management.....	330	Deleting	221
Deployment Notes		Deleting Global.....	267
Global Versioning Package.....	39, 324	Deleting Revisions	223
Description		Deleting Steps.....	217
Algorithm Listing Screen	196, 213	Editing	214, 216
Edit Result Groups Screen	280	Editing Global	265
Edit Results Group	298	Miscellaneous Functions.....	238
Edit Variable Screen	123	Overview	210
Global Algorithm Listing	259	Scenario Functions	226
Global Input Listing	244	Sequencing for Auto Program.....	293
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing.....	265	Driver Assignment Listing Screen	
Global Variable Listing Screen.....	250	Navigating	211
Input Variable Listing in Universals.....	286	Driver Assignment Scenario	
Line of Business Listing Screen.....	26	Ranking Functions	231
Program Folder Listing Screen	32	Driver Assignment Scenarios	
Program Listing.....	60	Step Types	162
Program Version	68	Driver Result	
Universal Program Listing Screen	274	Available Variables, Functions, and	
Variable Listing Screen	120	Constants.....	233
Determining		Setting	233
Relevant Data Passed into Program ...	125	Driver Usage on Vehicles	192, 225
Disadvantages		Assignment Functions.....	237
Driver-Vehicle Pairs	239	Driver-Assignment	
Display		Completed	238
Algorithm.....	18	Driver-Assignment Scenario	
Calculated Variable.....	17	Adding Algorithm.....	240
Category.....	17	DriverID	238
Input.....	18	Drivers Assignment	
Mapped Variable.....	17	Resolving Dependencies on Copying .	148
Divide By		Driver-Vehicle Category.....	109
Arithmetic Operators	166	Driver-Vehicle Pairs	238
DONE			
Next Step	164		
Download			
Library Listing.....	44		
Templates	49		
Download to File.....	408		
Downloading			
Files From Tools	408		
Driver			
And Vehicle Elements, Separating	239		
Input	238		

E

Edit	
Algorithm Screen.....	197
Global Input Listing Right Click Menu .	247
Library Listing	44
Line of Business Listing Screen	25
Program Listing	60
Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing	

Screen	82	Edit Group Tab.....	280
Right Click Menu Universal Input		Result Group Listing Screen	295
Variables.....	289	Edit Input Variable.....	245
Universal Workflows	271	Edit Mode	
Workflow Mapping	278	View Report.....	156
Edit Algorithm Screen.....	197	Edit Release Options	
Algorithm Details	198	Release Management	330
Algorithm Name	198	Edit Result Group	
Algorithms/Rules Tab.....	198	Create Package.....	297
Available Variables	198	Delete	297
Change Step Order	198	Map Custom XML	297
Constants	198	Navigation Bar.....	297
Decimal Precision	198	Print Results	297
Delete Step	198	Program Results Xml	297
Delete Term	198	Result Group Tab	297
Functions.....	198	Save	297
Navigation Bar.....	198	Edit Result Groups Screen	
New Step.....	198	Data Type.....	280
Save	198	Delete	280
Test Program	198	Description	280
Working Category	198	Group Information	280
Edit Algorithms Screen		Input Category.....	281
Adding Variables.....	201	Input Description	281
Edit Content		Navigation Bar.....	280
Release Management.....	330, 332	Result Groups Tab	280
Right Click Menu	338	Save Mapping	280
Edit Data		Source Program Results	280
Edit Variable Screen	130	Type	281
Global Variable Listing Screen.....	249	Edit Result Variable	252
Variable Listing Screen	119	Edit Results Group	
Edit Data Window	137	# 298	
Edit Driver Assignment creen		Category	298
Scenario/Algorithms Tab.....	215	Description	298
Edit Driver Assignment Screen.....	214	Enabled	298
Adding Variables.....	217	Result ID.....	298
Algorithm Details.....	215	Selected Results	298
Available Variables	215	Show Results For	300
Constants	215	Type	298
Decimal Precision	215	Edit Tab	
Delete Step	215	Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Delete Term	215	Global Algorithm Listing Screen.....	258
Functions.....	215	Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	
Navigation Bar.....	215	.....	264
New Step.....	215	Edit User	
Save	215	User Management.....	377
Scenario Name	215	Edit Variable Screen	126, 143
Test Program	215	# 123	
Vehicle Usage Option	215	Adding Custom Value Constant.....	146
Edit Folder		Adding Input Variable.....	129, 201
Program Folder Listing Screen	32	Advanced Options.....	122
Edit Group		Available Variables.....	123, 128, 143
Output Mapping	309	Change Step Order	142
Result Group Listing Screen	297	Constants	143
Edit Group Options	280	Criteria	123, 128
Result Group Listing Screen	295	Default.....	123, 127
Edit Group Screen	383	Delete	122, 128

Delete Step	142	Multiple If Statement	183
Delete Term	142	New Result Group	297
Description	123	Package	325
Edit Data	130	Package Options Override	40
Export	122	Program	66
Functions	143	Program Version	67
Import	130	Release Management	331
Interpolate	124, 128	Result Group Options	299
Linked Variables Listing	123, 280	Result Groups in Universal Workflows	281
Mask	124, 128	Templates	46
Name	123, 127	Test Case Editor in ScenarioManager	347
Navigating	126	Universal Input Variables	287
Navigating to	143, 163	Universal Workflows	272
Navigation Bar	122, 142	Universal Workflows, Scenario	284
New Linked Var	122	User in User Management	377
New Step	142	Web Config Settings	366
Op	124	Editing Group Rights	
Revision	123	Example	385
Save	122, 142	Editing Release	
Saving Variables	137	Add Programs	335
Steps	143	Create Packages	335
Test Program	142	Navigation Bar	335
Type	123, 124, 127	Refresh	335
Variable Details	143	Remove Programs	335
Variable Information	123	<i>Edition Notice</i>	2
Variable Listing Tab	122, 142	Editor	
Variable Name	142	Test Case	355
Variable Selection Criteria	123	Element Revisions	
Variable Type	142	Program	115
View Report	128	Elements	
Where Used	128	Adding	165
Wildcard	124	Separating Driver and Vehicle	239
Working Category	123, 142	ELSE	
Edit Variable Tab		Next Step	164
Global Variable Listing Screen	249	Email	
Variable Listing Screen	119	Backup	393
Edit Workflow Result Group	280	Changing Administrator	368
Editing		Empty Field	
Algorithm	198	Wildcard	125
Category on Category Listing Screen	110	Enable	
Cell in Table	137	New Result Group	296
Content Release Management	334	Result Group Listing Screen	295
Data in a Table	136	Result Group Options	300
Driver Assignment	216	Enabled	
File Name Templates	47	Edit Results Group	298
Folder on Program Folder Screen	34	Environment	
Global Algorithm	259	Deploy Releases	331
Global Driver Assignment	265	Global Versioning Package	39
Global Input Listing	245	Package Screen Options	324
Global Result Variable	252	Equals	
Global Result Variables	252	Comparing Strings	185
Group	383	Error Message	
Group Rights	384	Creating New Workflow Result Group	279
Import Files	132	Deleting an Algorithm	207, 209
Line of Business Listing Screen	28	Errors	
Mapped Variables	126	At least one of the algorithms in the	

sequencing	328	ScenarioManager	348
Correcting Packaging.....	328	Existing Program	
Creating Backups.....	392	Driver Assignment.....	220
Deleting a Group.....	387	Templates in Library.....	51, 55
Packaging	326	EXIT LOOP	
Rating Input File.....	346	Next Step.....	164
There are no algorithms in the sequence		Export	
.....	327	Edit Variable Screen	122
There are no results mapped.....	326	Global Variable Listing Screen.....	249
Exact Matches		Variable Listing Screen	119
Not Required.....	67	Export Data.....	138
Example		Export File Rules	
All Available Count Across Category Item		Export Wizard.....	81
Step	177	Export Name	
All Available Get Category Item Step ..	171	Export Wizard.....	79
All Available Set Category Item Step...	174	Export Notes	
AND Condition in If Steps	181	Export Wizard.....	79
Category Usage	106	Export Program	
Custom XML File	302, 309	Program Listing	60
Date Mask.....	61	Export Program – All Versions.....	77
Editing Data Table	69	Export Wizard	
Editing Group Rights.....	385	Batch Export Process.....	79
Flag Vehicle Algorithm	230	Configure Program Export	79
Input File	301	Execute Immediately	79
Mask Options	125	Export File Rules.....	81
Mask Step	185	Export Name	79
Multiple If Steps	181	Export Notes.....	79
OR Condition in If Steps	181	Exporting a Program Version	77
Override Automatic Versioning	116	Exporting Program Data.....	81
Packaging Errors	328	Selected Program Data Source	78
Pleasure Use Factor	233	Summary Screen.....	80
Ranking Driver Algorithms	233	Exporting	
RateManager Performing Calculations	165	Program Version	77
Results from Algorithms.....	197	Table	138, 256
Revisions.....	115	Exporting Program Data	
Standard Rating Summary Report.....	351	Export Wizard.....	81
Sum Across Category (All Available	188		
Sum Across Category (Use Current Path			
.....	187		
Use Current Path Count Across Category			
Item Step	176		
Use Current Path Get Category Item Step			
.....	170		
Use Current Path Set Category Item Step			
.....	172		
Versions	113		
Excel			
Creating Data Tables	21		
Exceptions			
Global Algorithms.....	259		
Global Driver Assignments	265		
Global Variables.....	250		
Execute Immediately			
Export Wizard.....	79		
Execute Update Script.....	395		
Executing Custom Output Mapping			

F

Failed	
Templates.....	53, 56
Failing	
Policy Using Set Underwriting to Fail..	191
False	
New Users.....	377
Field	
ScenarioManager	340
Wildcard	125
Wildcard Asterisks.....	126
File Management	31
File Names	
Templates.....	47
File Rated	
Standard Rating Summary Report.....	352
Files	

Import	132	Flag Veh from Flagged Veh	230
Filter		Folder	
Audit Logs	372	Creating New on Program Folder Screen	32
Find	120, 249	Deleting on Program Folder Screen	36
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212	Editing on Program Folder Screen	34
Global Algorithm Listing Screen	258	Moving on Program Folder Screen	35
Global Input Listing	243	Universal Program Listing Screen	274
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	264	Folder Name	
Navigation Bar Debug Test Case Editor	363	Program Folder Listing Screen	32
Navigation Bar ScenarioManager	352	Folder Structure	
Variables for Universal Input Variables	285	File Management	31
Find Next		Framework Administrator	
Navigation Bar Debug Test Case Editor	364	Administrator Email	368
Navigation Bar ScenarioManager	352	Full	
Find Previous		Publish Type	39, 324
Navigation Bar Debug Test Case Editor	364	Full Access	
Navigation Bar ScenarioManager	352	Group Rights	386
Flag 1st Ranked Drv	228	Full Package	39, 322, 324
Flag 1st Ranked Veh	228	Completion	325
Flag All Vehs	228	Environment	324
Flag Assigned Vehs	228	Functions	
Flag Driver		Algorithm Associated With Ranking	231
Algorithms	228	Available Assignment	234
Flag Driver Algorithms	230	Available Ranking	232
Flag Drvs All	228	Available Variables, Functions, and Constants	226
Flag Drvs All(Usage Set)	228	Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Flag Drvs Assigned	229	Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
Flag Drvs from Flag Drvs	229	Edit Variable Screen	143
Flag Drvs Unassigned	230	Ranking	231
Flag Last Ranked Drv	230	Ranking, Driver Assignment Scenario	231
Flag last Ranked Veh	230	Set Principal Operator Variable	235
Flag Unassigned Vehs	230	WF Scenario Screen	284
Flag Veh from Flagged Veh	230	Functions - Program Callouts	97
Flag Vehicle			
Algorithms	228		
Flag Vehicle Algorithms	230		
Example	230		
Flagging Algorithms	230		
Flagging Functions	227		
Available	228		
Flag 1 st Ranked Drv	228		
Flag 1 st Ranked Veh	228		
Flag All Vehs	228		
Flag Assigned Vehs	228		
Flag Drvs All	228		
Flag Drvs All (Usage Set)	228		
Flag Drvs Assigned	229		
Flag Drvs from Flag Drvs	229		
Flag Drvs Unassigned	230		
Flag Last Ranked Drv	230		
Flag Last Ranked Veh	230		
Flag Unassigned Vehs	230		

G

Get Absolute Value Step	180
Get Category Item Step	170
All Available	171
Example All Available	171
Example Use Current Path	170
Use Current Path	170
Get Ranked Category Item Step	175
Get String Length	180
Get Summary	
Import on Tools	400
Gloabl Variables	
Overview	248
Global	
Changing Active Revision ...	254, 261, 267
Copying Algorithm	260
Copying Driver Assignment	266
Creating New Algorithm Revision	261

Creating New Algorithms	257	Right Click Menu	268
Creating New Driver Assignment Revision	267	Global Driver Assignment Algorithms	263
Creating New Driver Assignments	265	Global Driver Assignment Scenarios	263
Creating New Variable Revision	253	Global Driver Assignments	
Creating Versioning Package	37	Exceptions	265
Deleting Algorithm	261	Global Imports	
Deleting Driver Assignment	267	Importing in Tools	405
Deleting Inputs	246	Global Input Listing	242
Deleting Variable	255	# 243	
Editing Algorithm	259	Category	244
Editing Driver Assignment	265	Copying	246
Locked Algorithm	261	Creating New Category	244
Locked Driver Assignment	267	Delete	243
Mapping Inputs at Global Level	303	Description	244
Navigating to Driver Assignments	263	Editing	245
Navigating to Inputs	242	Find	243
Navigating to Variables	248	Last Updated	244
Overview	241	Line Inputs XML	243
Result Variables	251	Look For	243
Global Algorithm		Map Custom XML	243
Right Click Menu	262	Navigation Bar	243
Global Algorithm Listing		New	243
Creating New Global Algorithm	258	Page Size	243
Global Algorithm Listing Screen		Right Click Menu	247
Algorithm Listing	259	Show Listing For	243
Delete	258	Type	244
Description	259	XML ID	244
Edit Tab	258	Global Inputs	241
Find	258	Editing	245
Globe Icon	259	Sorting by Column Header	243
Last Updated	259	Verses System Inputs	241
Look For	258	Global Inputs Listing	
Navigation Bar	258	Import Mapping	320
New	258	Global Inputs Listing screen	
Page Size	258	Mapping Inputs	303
Report	258	Global Inputs Listing Screen	
Rev	259	Column Sorting	243
Scenario/Algorithm Listing	265	Map Custom XML	303
Show Listing For	258	Global Level	
Show Listing For All	258	Input Mapping Screen	303
Show Listing For All Used	258	Mapping Inputs	302
Show Listing For Normal Rating	258	Global Mapping	317
Show Listing For Underwriting Rule	258	Identifier when Saving	308
Time Stamp	259	Save	308
Type	259	Global Result Variable	
Working Category	259	Deleting	255, 261, 268
Global Algorithms		Global Result Variables	
Exceptions	259	Overview	251
Overview	257	Global Scenario/Algorithm	
Sorting by Column Header	258	Sorting by Column Header	264
Global Algorithms Listing Screen		Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	
Column Sorting	258	Column Sorting	264
Global Driver Assignment		Delete	264
Changes to Program	266	Description	265
Overview	263	Edit Tab	264
		Find	264

Globe Icon.....	265	Add Used Mapped Variable to Full	
Last Updated.....	265	Package.....	39
Look For.....	264	Creating.....	37
Navigation Bar.....	264	Deployment Notes.....	39, 324
New.....	264	Environment.....	39
Page Size.....	264	Publish Type.....	39, 324
Report.....	264	Globals	
Rev.....	265	Values in Sublines.....	30
Show Listing For.....	264	Globe Icon.....	120, 250, 271, 274
Show Listing For All.....	264	Algorithm Listing.....	196, 213
Show Listing For All Used.....	264	Global Algorithm Listing.....	259
Show Listing For Normal Rating.....	264	Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing.....	265
Show Listing For Underwriting Rule.....	264	Grayed Out	
Time Stamp.....	265	System Inputs.....	241
Type.....	265	Grayed Out Category.....	106
Working Category.....	265	Greater Than	
Global Variable		Specifying Range of Numbers.....	185
Changes to Program.....	252, 259	Grid View	
Global Variable Listing		Creating New Test Case.....	359
Copying Variable.....	253	Test Case Editor.....	358
Creating New Global Result Variables.....	249	Group	
Editing Result Variable.....	252	Administrator.....	379
Right Click Menu.....	255	Administrator Options.....	374
Global Variable Listing Screen		Creating New Result.....	296
Category.....	250	Default.....	379
Delete.....	249	Full Access Rights.....	386
Description.....	250	Name when Adding.....	382
Edit Data.....	249	Partial Access Rights.....	386
Edit Variable Tab.....	249	Rights Assigned to Users.....	379
Export.....	249	Security.....	374
Last Updated.....	250	Selecting for New User.....	376
Look For.....	249	Settings for Audit Logs.....	372, 382
Navigation Bar.....	249	Group Information	
New.....	249	Edit Result Groups Screen.....	280
Page Settings.....	250	Group Management	
PDF.....	249	Adding a Group.....	381
Rev.....	250	Auditing.....	382
Show Listing For.....	249	Deleting a Group.....	387
Type.....	250	Editing a Group.....	383
Var Type.....	250	Editing a Group Rights.....	384
Variable Listing.....	250	Navigating.....	380
Global Variables		Overview.....	379
All.....	249	Group Name	
Calc Vars.....	249	Result Group Listing Screen.....	295
Exceptions.....	250	Workflow Mapping Listing.....	278
Mapped Vars.....	249	Group Rights	
Number Displayed.....	250	Rules for Editing Rights.....	384
Sorting by Column Header.....	250	Groups	
Time Stamp.....	250	Assigning Rights.....	385
Global Variables Listing Screen			
Column Sorting.....	250		
Global Versioning Package			
Add Company Name to Full Package			
Description.....	39		
Add Input/Output Mappings to Full			
Package.....	39		

H

Hide Preview Window.....	157
High	
Auditing.....	382

Hold	
Mask Options	125
Mask Step	185

I

IBFA	
Adding Libraries	84
Release Management	329
Testing Mapping	318
Icons	
Templates	45
ID	
Line of Business Listing Screen	26
Program Listing	60
Standard Rating Summary Report Results	353
Universal Workflows Listing Screen	272
Identifier	317
Default for Mapping	308, 316
ScenarioManager	345
Unique, InputMapping	317
Identifying	
Driver a Vehicle is Assigned to	239
Vehicle a Driver is Assigned to	239
IdrvUsePctOnVehX	
Input	225
IE7 Settings	417
IF (Normal)	
If Steps	182
IF All (All Available)	
If Steps	182
IF All (Use Current Path)	
If Steps	182
IF Any (All Available)	
If Steps	182
IF Any (Use Current Path)	
If Steps	182
IF No (All Available)	
If Steps	182
IF No (Use Current Path)	
If Steps	182
If Statement	
Multiple	180
IF Statement	
Changing Type	183
Next Step	164
If Statements	180
AND Condition	181
Example AND Condition	181
Example Multiple IF	181
Example OR Condition	181
OR Condition	181
If Steps	
Comparison Operators	184

IF All (All Available)	182
IF No (All Available)	182
IF Steps	
IF (Normal)	182
IF All (Use Current Path)	182
IF Any (All Available)	182
IF Any (Use Current Path)	182
IF No (Use Current Path)	182
Implementing Callouts	97
Import	
Deleting Existing Data Prior to Import	136
Deleting Programs from Tools	406
Downloading Files from Tools	408
Edit Variable Screen	130
Uploading Files from Tools	406
Import File	132
Previewing	134
Import Programs	
Right Click Menu	397
Import Wizard	397
Screen1	398
Screen10	403
Screen11	404
Screen12	405
Screen2	399
Screen3	400
Screen4	401
Screen5-9	402
Valid Actions	401
Valid Statuses	401
Imported	
Templates	43
Imported Mapping	
RateManager	320
Importing	
Import Wizard	402
Mapping into RateManager	320
Program Versions	62
Rules for Global Imports	405
Importing a Table	133
Importing Files	
ScenarioManager	343
Imports	
Navigating in Tools	396
Tools	396
Imports Window	396
Inactivity	18
Input	
Copying on Global Input Listing	246
Creating New	244
Creating New on Universal Input	
Variables Screen	286
Deleting on Universal Input Variables	
Screen	287
Display	18
Editing on Global Input Listing	245

Editing on Universal Input Variables		Mapping at Program Version Level.....	303
Screen	287	Navigating to Global	242
Preparation for Mapping	302	Packaging Errors.....	328
Viewing Universal Input XML	288	Policy Level	67
Input and Output Mappings.		Removing	67
Callouts	88	Saving Mapping.....	308
Input Category		System Inputs Grayed Out.....	241
Edit Result Groups Screen	281	Testing Mapping.....	316
Input Description		Vehicle.....	237, 238
Edit Result Groups Screen	281	VehPrincipallyDriven	225, 226
Input File		VehUsePctOnDrvX	226
ActiveX Error Message Rating.....	346	Insbridge.XML	301
Errors when Rating	346	Insert	
Example	301	Mask Options	125
Rating.....	342	Mask Step	185
Requirements SoftRater	301	New Row in Table	137
Saving Mapping	308	Program Version	68
ScenarioManager Screen	342	Inserting	
Input ID 17	238	Multiple If Statement	184
Input ID 367	238	Integer	
Input ID 400	237	Variable Type	142
Input Mapping		Internet Explorer	
Creating New	304	Changing Settings.....	411
Custom XML Files.....	306	Settings	411
Example of Custom XML File	302	Interpolate	
Input Mapping Screen	303, 304, 320	Edit Variable Screen	124, 128
Input Processor Name.....	319	Overview	126
Input Requirements		With a Wildcard	126
Program	23	Interpreting	
Input Variable		Data Passed into Program	124
Adding from the Edit Variable Screen. 129,		Interpreting String Inputs	
201		Setting a Mask.....	67
View Report.....	156	IsAlpha	
Input Variable Listing		Data Type Functions	167
Category Universal Inputs.....	286	IsAlpha Step.....	168
Description Universal Inputs	286	IsDate	
Last Uploaded Universal Inputs	286	Data Type Functions	167
Type Universal Inputs	286	IsDate Step	169
Universal Inputs	286	IsNumeric	
XML ID Universal Inputs	286	Data Type Functions	167
Input Variables		IsNumeric Step	168
Navigating to in Universals	284	Item	
Navigation Bar in Universals.....	285	Count in a Step.....	175
InputMapping	317	Item Description	
Inputs		Standard Rating Summary Report Results	
Adding	165	.....	353
Adding Additional Criteria	67		
Category Mapping.....	306		
Deleting Global	246		
Driver.....	238		
DrvUsePctOnVehX	225		
Global.....	241		
Global Verses System	241		
Input Variable Listing in Universals.....	286		
Mapping	302, 304, 307		
Mapping at Global Level	303		

K

Keystroke	
Mask Step	185

L

Last Date Used	
ScenarioManager Screen	342
Last Deploy Date	
Release Management Listing	330
Last Packaged On	
Program Listing	60
Universal Workflows Listing Screen	272
Last Rate Date	
ScenarioManager Screen	342
Last Updated	
Algorithm Listing Screen	196, 213
Global Algorithm Listing	259
Global Input Listing	244
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing	265
Global Variable Listing Screen	250
Input Variable Listing in Universals	286
Result Group Listing Screen	295
Variable Listing Screen	121
Workflow Mapping Listing	278
Less Than	
Specifying Range of Numbers	185
Library	43
Applying Templates	50
Completed Templates	57
Rules	43
Library Listing	
Check box	44
Date Created	44
Delete	44
Download	44
Edit	44
LOB	44
Name	44
Navigation Bar	44
New	44
Refresh	44
Source	44
Source Ver	44
Library Listing Screen	43
License	
Deactivating	389
Licensed	
Line of Business Listing Screen	26
Line	
Release Content Listing	335
Line ID	
Line of Business Listing Screen	26
Line Inputs XML	
Global Input Listing	243
Right Click Menu for LOB	41
Right Click Menu Option	40
Viewing	41
Line of Bus	
Standard Rating Summary Report	352

Line of Business	
Accessing	24
Activating Users	27
Creating	26
Deleting	24
Navigating To	24
Navigation Bar	25
Overview	24
Setting Security	27
Line of Business Listing Screen	
Activated	26
Activating	29
Custom Type	26
Deactivating	29
Description	26
Edit	25
Editing	28
ID	26
Licensed	26
Line ID	26
Naming Convention	26
New	25
Removing All Programs	29
System Type	26
Type	26
Linked Variables	130
Creating	130
Linked Variables Listing	
Edit Variable Screen	123, 280
Listing Screen	
Category	107
Library	43
Line of Business	24
Program	58
Program Folder Listing Screen	31
Loading	
Rate Changes Via Versioning	114
LOB	
Callouts	97
Library Listing	44
LOB Listing Screen	24
Local	
Publish Type	39, 324
Local Files	
Opening Test Case Editor	365
Local Mapping	317
Local Package	39, 322, 324
Completion	325
LOCK	
Program Listing	60
Lock Icon	64, 330
Locked	
Global Algorithm	261
Global Driver Assignment	267
Global Variables	255
Locked Category	106

Locking	
Program Version	64
Releases	332, 337
Template Programs	65
Logs	
Audit	369
Filter	372
Purge	373
Look For	
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Global Algorithm Listing Screen	258
Global Input Listing	243
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	264
Global Variable Listing Screen	249
Universal Input Variables Screen	285
Variable Listing Screen	120
Look-Up Variable	121

M

Maint	
Creating Backups	392
Map Callouts	
Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing Screen	83, 84, 117
Map Custom XML	
Edit Result Group	297
Global Input Listing	243
Global Inputs Listing Screen	303
Program Listing	303, 310
Right Click Menu Option	40
Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing Screen	83, 84, 117
Map Matched Inputs	
Callouts	90, 91
<i>Mapped Variable</i>	
Display	17
Row Count	137
Mapped Variable Screen	
Checked for Wildcard	126
Mapped Variables	118
Naming Conventions	22
Overview	121
RateManager	121
Shown on Debug Rating Report	353
Mapped Vars	
Show Listing For Variables	120, 249
Mapping	
Category Prior to Inputs	306
Category Prior to Outputs	314
Creating New Output	309
Custom	317
Default Identifier	308, 316
Global	317

Identifier	317
Imported	320
Importing into RateManager	320
Inputs	307
Inputs and Outputs in Callouts	88
Inputs at Global Level	303
Inputs at Program Version Level	303
Local	317
Outputs	314
Outputs at Program Version Level	309
Outputs with Custom XML Files	309
Preparation for Input	302
Preparation for Output	309
Save Mapping Input	308
Save Mapping Output	316
Saved at Global Level	320
Testing	316
Mapping Inputs	304
Custom XML File	304
Overview	302
Program	90, 91
Mapping Link	89, 93
Mapping Outputs	309
Callouts	93
Custom XML File	309
Programs	90
Maprequest Operators	318
Mask	
Edit Variable Screen	124, 128
Program Date	61
Mask Column	67
Mask Icon	124, 128
Mask Options	125
Examples	125
Hold	125
Insert	125
Remove	125
Replace	125
Mask Step	185
Available Options	185
Example	185
Hold	185
Insert	185
Keystroke	185
Remove	185
Replace	185
Masking	
Interpreting Data Passed into Program	124
Overview	124
Menu	
Right Click for LOB	38
Message	
Character Limits	190
Message Steps	
Character Limits	23
Minus	

Arithmetic Operators	166
Miscellaneous Functions	
Clear Drv Ranking.....	238
Clear Drv Ranking (Usage Set)	238
Clear Veh Ranking	238
Driver Assignment.....	238
Months	
Adding Specific Number of	178
Moving	
Folder on Program Folder Screen	35
Program	70
Multiple If Statement.....	180
Multiple IF Statement	
Deleting	184
Editing	183
Inserting	184
Multiply By	
Arithmetic Operators	166

N

Name	
Edit Variable Screen	123, 127
Group Name Rules	382
Library Listing.....	44
Release Management Listing	330
Naming	
Folder on Program Folder Screen	33
Naming a Category.....	110
Naming Convention	
Line of Business Listing Screen.....	26
Naming Conventions	22
Variables	123, 142
Naming Files	
Templates	48, 50
Navigating	
Algorithm Listing Screen	194
DataBase in Tools.....	391
Driver Assignment Listing Screen.....	211
Edit Driver Assignment Screen.....	214
Edit Variable Screen	143, 163
Global Driver Assignment	263
Global Variables.....	248
Group Management.....	380
Imports on Tools	396
Inputs in Universals.....	284
Mapped Variables Screen.....	126
Program Sequencing	290
RateManager	18
Release Management.....	329
Result Group Listing Screen	294
ScenarioManager.....	340
Security Section RateManager	374
Session Management	388
To Callouts	84

To Category Listing Screen.....	107
To Global Inputs	242
To Line of Business.....	24
To Program Folder Listing Screen	31
To Program Listing Screen	59
Universal Programs.....	273
Universal Workflows.....	270
Universal Workflows, Scenario	283
User Management.....	374
Variable Listing Screen	119
Workflow Mapping.....	277
Navigation Bar	
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Callouts	85
Category Listing Screen.....	108
Debug Test Case Editor.....	363
Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
Edit Result Group.....	297
Edit Result Groups Screen.....	280
Edit Variable Screen	122, 142
Editing Release	335
Global Algorithm Listing Screen.....	258
Global Input Listing	243
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	264
Global Variable Listing Screen.....	249
Library Listing	44
Lines of Business	25
Program Folder Listing Screen	32
Program Listing	59
Release Management.....	330
Result Group Listing Screen	295
ScenarioManager	352
ScenarioManager Screen	341
Sequencing	291
Test Case Editor	356
Universal Input Variables	285
Universal Programs.....	274
Universal Workflows.....	271
Universal Workflows, Scenario	284
Variable Listing Screen	119
Workflow Mapping.....	278
Network User	
Selecting for New User	377
New	
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Category Listing Screen.....	108
Global Algorithm Listing Screen.....	258
Global Input Listing	243
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	264
Global Variable Listing Screen.....	249
Library Listing	44
Line of Business Listing Screen.....	25
Navigation Bar Test Case Editor.....	356

Program Listing	60
Release Management	330
Universal Input Variables Screen	285
Universal Workflows	271
Variable Listing Screen	119
New Folder	
Program Folder Listing Screen	32
New Group	
Result Group Listing Screen	295
Workflow Mapping	278
New Input Variable	244
New Linked Var	
Edit Variable Screen	122
New Linked Variable	130
New Program	
Templates in Library	51
New Release	
Creating	330
New Result Group	
Default	296
Enable	296
Result Group Listing Screen	296
New Result Variable	92
Creating	251
New Revision	
Creating New Algorithm Revision	203
New Step	
Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
Edit Variable Screen	142
WF Scenario Screen	284
New User in User Management	
Adding	375
New Version	
Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing Screen	83
Next Step	164
No Round	
Arithmetic Step	167
None	
Auditing	382
Normal	
Auditing	382
Normal Rating	
Show Listing For on Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Show Listing For on Global Algorithm Listing	258
Show Listing For on Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	264
Normal Rating Algorithms	193
Not Equals	
Comparing Strings	185
Notational Conventions	17
Notepad	
Editing XML Files	305, 311

Notes	
Program Version	68
NULL Fields	
Changing Handling	122
Handled in RateManager	122
Numbers	
Comparison Operators	185

O

Online Help settings	
Administration Section	369
Only Driver Assignment Scenarios	
Show Listing For	291
Only Normal Rating Algorithms	
Show Listing For	291
Only Underwriting Algorithms	
Show Listing For	291
Op	
Edit Variable Screen	124
Op Column	67
Open	
Navigation Bar Test Case Editor	357
Open Update Script	395
Open/Rate Custom File	
ScenarioManager Screen	341
Open/Rate New Custom Files	
ScenarioManager	344
Open/Rate New File	
ScenarioManager Screen	341
Open/Rate New Files	
ScenarioManager	344
Operand	
Replacing	165
Operations	
Ranking Cascading Operations	238
Operator	
Usage	124
Operators	
Setting Arithmetic	165
Options	
Mask Step	185
Package	323
ScenarioManager Screen	341
OR Condition	
If Steps	181
Oracle Insurance Support	410
Order	
Algorithms	290
Underwriting Rules	290
Order of Operations	165
Output	
Preparation for Mapping	309
Saving Mapping	316
Testing Mapping	316

Output Mapping	
Creating New	309
Custom XML Files	312
Example of Custom XML File	309
SoftLibraries	93
Output Processor Name	319
Outputs	
Category Mapping	314
Mapping	309, 314
Mapping at Program Version Level	309
Override Automatic Versioning	116
Overriding	
Editing Package Options	40
Overview	
Algorithm Listing Screen	193
Assignment Functions	234
Calculated Variables	141
Callouts	84
Category	106
Driver Assignment	210
Flagging Algorithms	230
Flagging Functions	227
Global Variables	248
Global Algorithms	257
Global Driver Assignment	263
Global Result Variables	251
Globals	241
Group Management	379
Interpolate	126
Line Of Business Screen	24
Mapped Variables	121
Masking	124
Miscellaneous Functions	238
New Program Version	63
Normal Rating Algorithms	193
Package	322
Programs	58
Ranking Algorithms	233
RateManager	20
Reconcile	98
Release Management	329
Result Mapping Function	294
Scenario Functions	226
ScenarioManager	340
Sequencing	290
Session Management	388
Standard Rating Summary Report	351
Step Types	162
Threading	368
Tools	391
Underwriting Algorithms	193
Universal Programs	273
Universals	270
User Management	374
Variables	118
Versioning	113

Wildcard	125
Workflows	270

P

Package	
Copying in a Release	336
Correcting Errors	328
Create New	325
Creating	322
Creating a Global Versioning Package	37
Creating Full	39, 324
Creating Local	39, 324
Creating New, Mapping	308, 316
Creating Versioning	37
Creating within Release	337
Creation Rules	322
Editing	325
Environment	324
Full	39, 322, 324
Local	39, 322, 324
Options	323
Overview	322
Screen Options	324
Summary	325
Testing Mapping	316
Type	322
Package Date	
Standard Rating Summary Report	352
Packaging	
Program	23
Packaging Errors	326
At least one of the algorithms in the sequencing	328
Example	328
Resolution	328
There are no algorithms in the sequence	327
There are no results mapped	326
Packaging Process	325
Page Settings	
Global Variable Listing Screen	250
Variable Listing Screen	120
Page Size	
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Global Algorithm Listing Screen	258
Global Input Listing	243
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	264
Universal Inputs Screen	285
Parent Category	106
Parent ID	
Standard Rating Summary Report	352
Partial Access	
Group Rights	386

PASS	
Rate Status	352
Password	
Changing	390
Default	375
Reset	378
Password Expires	
Web Config File	377
PDF	
Creating	140
Global Variable Listing Screen	249
Variable Listing Screen	119, 256
Percentage	
Driver Usage on Vehicles	225
Performing	
Assignment Operation	234
Pleasure Use Factor	
Example	233
Plus	
Arithmetic Operators	166
Policies/Quotes	
ScenarioManager Screen	342
Policy	
Set Underwriting to Fail	191
Policy Category	106, 109
Policy Level Inputs	
Version Selection Criteria	67
Popup Blocker	18
Preview Window	157
Previewing	
Import File	134
Print Results	
Edit Result Group	297
Processing	
Import Wizard	404
ProgID	
Release Content Listing	335
Program	
Changing a Global Driver Assignment	266
Changing a Global Variable	252, 259
Copy Definitions & All Data	70
Copy Definitions Only	70
Copying	69
Copying Descriptions	70
Create Package	322
Creating Multiple with Globals	241
Creating New	60
Creating New Version	63
Data Preparation	21
Deleting	72
Deleting Version	73
Editing	66
Editing in Callouts	88
Editing Version	67
Element Revisions	115
Exporting Version	77
Input Requirements	23
Locking New Version	64
Locking Version	64
Mapping Inputs at Program Version Level	303
Masking Data	124
Moving	70
Naming Conventions	22
New Version Overview	63
Packaging	23
Packaging Errors	326
Program Listing	60
RateManager	58
Release Management Listing	330
Removing Release	336
Seleted for Callout	87
Template Generated	58
Testing	355
Testing Rating Programs	340
Undoing a Deletion	72
Undoing a Version Deletion	74, 77
Universal Workflows Listing Screen	272
Unlocking Version	65
User Created	58
Versioning	115
Wildcard Function	125
Program Callouts	
Functions	97
Program Date Mask	61
Program Desc	
Release Content Listing	335
Program Element Revisions	113
Program Folder Listing	
Navigating To	31
Program Folder Listing Screen	31, 32
Create Versioning Package	32
Delete	32
Description	32
Edit Folder	32
Folder Name	32
Navigation Bar	32
New Folder	32
Programs	32
Program Folder Screen	
Creating New Folder	32
Deleting a Folder	36
Editing a Folder	34
Moving a Folder	35
Naming a Folder	33
Program Folders	31
Program ID	
Create Package	322
Standard Rating Summary Report	352
Program Implementation Time	
Reducing	241
Program Input XML	

Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing Screen	84	Notes	68
Program Inputs XML.....	75	Program Name	68
Program Listing	60	Save	68
Right Click Menu Option	117	Standard Rating Summary Report	352
Universal Programs Right Click Menu Viewing.....	277 75	Program Version Level	
Program Listing		Input Mapping Screen	304
Copy.....	60	Mapping Inputs.....	302
Create Package	60	Output Mapping.....	309
Creating New	60	Program Versioning	113
Delete.....	60	Program Versions	62
Description	60	Reconcile.....	98
Edit.....	60	ProgramListing Screen	
Export Program	60	Mapping Inputs.....	303
ID.....	60	Programs	
Last Packaged On	60	Adding to Release	335
LOCK	60	Callouts	84, 86
Map Custom XML	303, 310	Mapping Inputs.....	90, 91
Navigating To.....	59	Mapping Outputs.....	90
Navigation Bar.....	59	Navigating to Universal	273
New	60	Not Displayed on Workflow Mapping .	277, 280
Program	60	Program Folder Listing Screen	32
Program Inputs XML	60	Removing	96
State.....	60	Templates.....	43
Universal Programs	274	ProgVer	
Program Listing Screen	58	Release Content Listing	335
Copying a Program	69	Publish Type	
Creating New Program	60	Full.....	39, 324
Creating New Program Version	63	Global Versioning Package.....	39, 324
Deleting a Program	72	Local.....	39, 324
Deleting a Program Version.....	73	Purge	
Editing a Program Version	67	Audit Logs	373
Exporting a Program Version.....	77		
Locking Program Version.....	64		
Moving a Program.....	70		
Program Inputs XML	75		
Right Click Menu	82		
Program Name			
Program Version	68		
Standard Rating Summary Report.....	352		
Program Results Xml			
Edit Result Group.....	297		
Result Group Listing Screen	295		
Program Sequencing			
Column Sorting	292		
Navigating	290		
Sorting by Column Header.....	292		
Program Version.....	68		
Callout.....	86		
Close	68		
Data Table.....	68		
Delete Row.....	68		
Description	68		
Export Wizard.....	77		
Insert	68		

Rank All Vehs (High-to-Low)		Rate Location	
Ranking Functions	232	Standard Rating Summary Report	352
Rank All Vehs (Low-to-High)		Rate New Custom File	316
Ranking Functions	232	Rate Status	
Rank Assigned Vehs (High-to-Low)		PASS	352
Ranking Functions	232	Standard Rating Summary Report	352
Rank Assigned Vehs (Low-to-High)		Stop	352
Ranking Functions	232	Rate XML File	
Rank Flagged Drvs (High-to-Low)		ScenarioManager Screen	341
Ranking Functions	233	RateManager	
Rank Flagged Drvs (Low-to-High)		Assigning XML ID	108
Ranking Functions	233	Category	106
Rank Unassigned Vehs (High-to-Low)		Changing Internet Explorer Settings	18, 411
Ranking Functions	233	Deleting Algorithm	206
Rank Unassigned Vehs (Low-to-High)		Different Security Levels	414
Ranking Functions	233	Flagging	227
Ranking	186	Handling NULL Fields	122
Algorithm	233	Handling Wildcarded Fields	122
Cascading Operations	238	Navigating	18
Clearing a Step	186	Normal Rating Algorithms	193
Functions, Algorithm Associated With	231	Overview	20
Ranking Algorithm		Program Versions	115
Adding a Ranking Function	231	Programs	58
Functions Associated With	231	Restrictions	22
Ranking Algorithms		Security	374
Overview	233	Underwriting Algorithms	193
Ranking Driver Algorithm	233	Versioning	113
Ranking Functions	231	RateManager_IE7.exe	418
Adding	231	Rating	
Available	232	Input File	342
Driver Assignment Scenario	231	Test Case	361
Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low)	232	Rating Data	
Rank All Drvs (High-to-Low) (Usage Set		Tables	121
Conditional)	232	Rating Report	
Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High)	232	ScenarioManager	349
Rank All Drvs (Low-to-High) (Usage Set		Re-Calculate Vehicle Usage Step	192
Conditional)	232	Types	192
Rank All Drvs vs All Vehicles (Seq)	232	Reconcile	98
Rank All Vehs (High-to-Low)	232	Algorithms	101
Rank Assigned Drvs (Low-to-High)	232	Confirmation Screen	104
Rank Assigned Vehs (High-to-Low)	232	Rejecting Changes	100
Rank Flagged Drvs (High-to-Low)	233	Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing	
Rank Flagged Drvs (Low-to-High)	233	Screen	83
Rank Unassigned Drvs (Low-to-High)	233	Selecting the Version	100
Rank Unassigned Vehs (High-to-Low)	233	Variables	102
Ranking Algorithm	233	Viewing Reports	105
Ranking Operations		Reducing	
Breaking Cascading	186	Program Implementation Time	241
Cascading	238	Refresh	
Ranking Vehicle Algorithm	233	Editing Release	335
Rate		Library Listing	44
Navigation Bar Test Case Editor	357	Release Management	330
Rate Administrator		ScenarioManager Screen	341
ScenarioManager Screen	342	Refresh Button	
Rate Environment		Callouts	93, 94
Standard Rating Summary Report	352		

Rejecting Changes	
Reconcile	100
Release	
Adding Programs	335
Copying Package	336
Creating New	330
Creating Packages	337
Deleting	333
Deploying	333
Editing	331
Editing Content	334
Removing Programs	336
Supported	330
System Notifications	331
Release Content Listing	
Line	335
ProgID	335
Program Desc	335
ProgVer	335
Status	335
Release Date	
Universal Program Listing Screen	274
Release Management	
Delete	330
Deploy	330
Edit Content	330
Edit Release Options	330
Navigating	329
Navigation Bar	330
New	330
Overview	329
Refresh	330
Right Click Menu	334
Release Management Listing	
Last Deploy Date	330
Name	330
Program	330
Status	330
Release Management Security	339
Releases	
Copying	332
Environment to Deploy	331
Locking	332, 337
Remove	
Callouts	96
Mask Options	125
Mask Step	185
Universal Programs	274
Universal Programs Right Click Menu	277
Remove Program	336
Remove Programs	
Editing Release	335
Removing	
Algorithm	23
Inputs	67
Programs to Universal Program Listing	
Screen	275
Step	23
Removing All Programs	
Line of Business Listing Screen	29
Renaming	
Input and Result Files in	
ScenarioManager	347
Replace	
Mask Options	125
Mask Step	185
Replacing	
Operand	165
Report	
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Global Algorithm Listing Screen	258
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	264
Reports	
ScenarioManager	349
View Dependency	160
View History	161
Viewing	157
Where Used	158
Re-Rate	
Navigation Bar Debug Test Case Editor	363
Reset Password	378
Resolution	
Packaging Errors	328
Resolving Categories	
Import Wizard	401
Resolving Dependencies	
Copying	148
Restore Backup	393
Restoring	
Database Backup	393
Restrictions	
RateManager	22
Result Code	
Result Group Listing Screen	296
Workflow Mapping Listing	279
Result File Information	
ScenarioManager	352
Result Files	
ScenarioManager Screen	342
Result Group	
Adding to Workflow Mapping Listing ...	279
Adding Variables to a Result Mapping	298
Creating New	296
Editing	297
Editing in Workflow Mapping Listing ...	280
Workflow Mapping Listing	279
Result Group Listing	
Output Mapping	309
Result Group Listing Screen	294
Copy Group	295

Create Package	295	Results of Step.....	202
Creating New Result Group	296	Rev	
D/V Output Separate.....	295	Algorithm Listing Screen	196, 213
Default.....	295	Global Algorithm Listing	259
Delete.....	295	Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing.....	265
Edit Group.....	297	Global Variable Listing Screen.....	250
Edit Group Options	295	Variable Listing Screen	120
Edit Group Tab.....	295	Reviewing	
Enable.....	295	Algorithms	21
Group Name.....	295	Revision	
Last Updated.....	295	Edit Variable Screen	123
Navigating	294	Revisions	
Navigation Bar.....	295	Changing Active Revision	151
New Group	295	Changing Algorithm Revision.....	203
New Result Group.....	296	Creating New Algorithm Revision	202
Program Results Xml	295	Creating New Driver Assignment Revision	217, 218
Result Code	296	Creating New Global Algorithm Revision	261
Test Program	295	Creating New Global Driver Assignment Revision	267
Time Stamp.....	295	Creating New Global Variable Revision	253
Result Group Options	279	Creating New Variable Revision	150
Auto Program.....	300	Deleting Algorithm Revision	208
Default.....	300	Deleting Driver Assignment Revision..	223
Deleting.....	300	Deleting Variable.....	153
Editing	299	Deleting Variable Revision	154
Editing in Workflow Mapping Listing ..	279	Example	115
Enable.....	300	Show/Hide	151, 154
Separate Driver and Vehicle Output ...	300	Right Click	
Result Group Tab		Copy on Global Algorithm	262
Edit Result Group.....	297	Copy on Global Driver Assignment.....	268
Result Groups		Copy Variable on Global Input Listing.	247
Copying in Universal Workflows	282	Copy Variable on Global Variable Listing	256
Deleting from Universal Workflows	282	Delete on Global Driver Assignment...	269
Editing in Universal Workflows.....	281	Delete on Global Input Listing.....	247
Result ID	298	Delete on Global Variable Listing 256, 262	
Result Groups Tab		Edit on Global Input Listing	247
Edit Result Groups Screen	280	Global Algorithm.....	262
Result ID	298	Global Driver Assignment	268
Edit Results Group.....	298	Global Input Listing	247
Naming Character Limit	23	Global Variable Listing	255
Result Information.....	320	Show/Hide Revisions on Global Algorithm	256, 262
Result Mapping		Show/Hide Revisions on Global Driver Assignment.....	268
Result Group Listing	294	View Dependency Report on Global Algorithm.....	262
Result Mapping Function.....	294	View Dependency Report on Global Driver Assignment	268
Result Variable		View History Report on Global Algorithm	262
View Report.....	156	View History Report on Global Driver Assignment.....	269
Result Variables			
Creating.....	239		
Global.....	251		
Result XML			
Driver-Vehicle Pairs	239		
Group Results	295		
Results			
Adding	165		
No Results Mapped	326		
Standard Rating Summary Report.....	353		
Results from Algorithms	197		

Constants	226	Rate Administrator	342
Driver Assignment.....	226	Rate XML File.....	341
Scenario Name		Refresh.....	341
Edit Driver Assignment Screen.....	215	Result Files.....	342
ScenarioManager Screen	342	Scenario Name.....	342
Scenario/Algorithm Listings		Shared Scenarios Tab	341
Global Algorithm Listing Screen.....	265	Size	342
ScenarioManager		Upload Local Rate File.....	341
ActiveX Error Message Rating an Input		View XML	341
File	346	XML Input Files	342
Actual XML Report.....	349	Scenarios	
Copying Input and Result Files.....	347	Driver Assignment.....	210
Custom XML Files.....	344, 345	Shared Scenarios Tab	341
Editing in Test Case Manager.....	347	Scenarios for Tab	
Errors	346	ScenarioManager	342
Execute Custom Output Mapping	348	Scenarios Shared	
Fields.....	340	ScenarioManager	342
Find Next, Navigation Bar	352	Scenarios/Algorithms	
Find Previous, Navigation Bar	352	Editing New Driver Assignment.....	214
Find, Navigation Bar	352	Scenarios/Algorithms Tab	
Identifier	345	Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
Importing Files.....	343	Screen	
Navigating	340	Creating New Algorithm	196
Navigation Bar.....	352	Edit Algorithm	197
Open/Rate New Custom Files	344	Editing New Algorithm.....	197
Open/Rate New File.....	344	Navigating to Driver Assignment Listing	
Overview	340	.....	211
Rating an Input File	342	Screen Options	
Rating Report.....	349	Environment	324
Renaming Input and Result Files.....	347	Package	324
Reports.....	349	Script	
Result File Information	352	Executing Update.....	395
Right Click Menu Options	347	Viewing Update	395
Scenarios Shared	342	Searching	
Scenarios Tab.....	342	SoftLibraries	95
Testing	316	Security	
Testing Mapping	316	Access by Administrator Group.....	379
Testing Programs.....	355	Creating Backups	392
Upload Local Rate File.....	345	RateManager.....	374
View, Navigation Bar.....	352	User Management.....	374
Viewing Actual XML	350	Security Levels	
Viewing Debug Report.....	343	RateManager.....	414
Viewing Reports.....	349	Security Options	
ScenarioManager Screen		ActiveX Controls.....	415
Checkbox	342	Security Section	
Debug.....	342	Navigating	374
Debug Rate Output	341	Selected Program Data Source	78
Delete.....	341	Selected Results	
Input Files.....	342	Edit Results Group	298
Last Date Used	342	Selecting	
Last Rate Date	342	Program Folders, New Template	52
Navigation Bar.....	341	SoftLibraries	87
Open/Rate Custom File	341	Selecting the Version	
Open/Rate New File.....	341	Reconcile.....	100
Options.....	341	Separate Driver and Vehicle Output	
Policies/Quotes	342	Result Group Options.....	300

Separating	
Driver and Vehicle Elements.....	239
Sequencing.....	290
Available Algorithm/Driver Assignments	
Listings	292
Changing Order	293
Create Package	291
Creating.....	292
Navigation Bar.....	291
No Algorithms in Package.....	327, 328
Rules	292
Save Sequence.....	291
Show Listing For	291
Test Program	291
Server Files	
Opening Test Case Editor.....	365
Session Management	
Navigating	388
Overview	388
Session Management Tab.....	388
Set Category Item Step	172
All Available.....	174
Example All Available	174
Example Use Current Path	172
Use Current Path	172
Set Principal Operator Variable	235
Assignment Functions.....	235, 236
Set Ranked Category Item Step.....	175
Set String	
Character Limits	23
Set String/Message Step.....	190
Set Underwriting to Fail	196
Step Types	162
Set Underwriting to Fail Step.....	191
Setting	
Algorithm Order.....	290
Arithmetic Operators	165
Driver Result	233
Mask.....	67
Override Automatic Versioning	116
Security for Line of Business	27
Setting Options	
Administration Section	367
Settings.....	367
ActiveX Controls	415
Administration	366
Editing Web Config	366
Internet Explorer	411
Internet Explorer 7	417
Thread.....	368
Shared Scenarios Tab	
ScenarioManager Screen	341
Show Listing For	
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212, 280
All	120, 249
All Algorithms	291
All Used	120
Calc Vars	120, 249
Global Algorithm Listing Screen.....	258
Global Input Listing	243
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen	
.....	264
Global Variable Listing Screen.....	249
Mapped Vars	120, 249
Only Driver Assignment Scenarios	291
Only Normal Rating Algorithms.....	291
Only Underwriting Algorithms.....	291
Sequencing	291
Universal Input Variables Screen	285, 298
Variable Listing Screen	120
Show Results For	
Edit Results Group	300
Show/Hide Revisions	115, 151, 154
Changing Algorithm Revision.....	204
Changing Driver Assignment Revision	219
Creating New Algorithm Revision	202
Creating New Driver Assignment Revision	
.....	218
Deleting Algorithm Revision	208
Deleting Driver Assignment Revision	223
Global Algorithm Right Click Menu	256, 262
Global Driver Assignment Right Click	
Menu.....	268
Size	
ScenarioManager Screen	342
SoftLibraries.....	88
Callouts	86, 87
Mapping.....	93
Selecting.....	87
SoftLibrary	
Removing	96
Searching	95
SoftRater	
Full Package.....	322
Input File Requirements	301
Local Package.....	322
Passing in Information.....	241
Sort	
Algorithms	196, 213
Categories	108
Global Algorithms	258
Global Inputs	243
Global Scenario/Algorithm	264
Global Variables	250
Program Sequencing	292
Universal Inputs.....	285
Variables	120
Source	
Applying New Template	51
Library Listing	44
Sublines.....	30

Source Program		Get Category Item	170
Workflow Mapping Listing	279	Get Ranked Category Item	175
Source Program Results		Instances of a Specific Item	175
Edit Result Groups Screen	280	Order of Operations	165
Source Ver		Rank Across Category	187
Library Listing	44	Re-Calculate Vehicle Usage	192
Special Characters		Removing	23
Restrictions	22	Replacing Operand	165
Specifying		Set Category Item	172
Identifiers	308, 316	Set Ranked Category Item	175
Range of Numbers	185	Set String/Message	190
Vehicle Usage by VehicleID		Set Underwriting to Fail	191
(Inputs:299/368)	226	Setting Rounding	166
srtip		String Addition	190
File Extension	47	Sum Across Category	187
Standard Programs	58	WF Scenario Screen	284
Standard Rating Summary Report	351	Step 1	
Debug	353	Calculated Variable	143
Example	351	Step Types	
File Rated	352	Arithmetic	164
Line of Bus	352	Overview	162
Package Date	352	Step Variables	
Parent ID	352	Results of Steps	202
Program ID	352	Steps	
Program Name	352	Algorithm	202
Program Version	352	Edit Variable Screen	143
Rate Environment	352	IF THEN Statements	180
Rate Location	352	Set Underwriting to Fail	196
Rate Status	352	Using Callouts	163, 216
Results	353	Stop	
Results, ID	353	Rate Status	352
Results, Item Description	353	Storing	
Results, Values	353	Backup	392
State		String	
Program Listing	60	Comparing	185
Status		Mask Step	185
Release Content Listing	335	String Addition Step	190
Release Management Listing	330	String Length	180
Statuses		String Values	
Import Wizard	401	Arithmetic Comparison Operations	23
Step		Usage in Arithmetic Comparison	
Adding	165	Functions	124
Adding New	145, 163	Stylesheet	
Adding New to an Algorithm	200	Using Non Insbridge	320
Arithmetic Operators	166	Subline	
Changing Order .. 145, 163, 215, 284, 291		Applying New Template	51
Changing Order in an Algorithm	200	Reconcile	98
Clearing a Ranking	186	Right click Menu	40
Decimal Precision	166	Right Click Menu	38
Deleting	145, 163	Sublines	30
Deleting from a Driver Assignment	217	Creating New	37
Deleting from an Algorithm	200	Program Folders	31
DONE	164	Program Versions	62
Edit Algorithm Screen	198	Source	30
Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215	Subscriber Description	30
EXIT LOOP	164	Templates	30

Subscriber Description	
Sublines	30
Sum Across Category (All Available)	188
Sum Across Category (Use Current Path)	
.....	187
Sum Across Category Step	187
Example	187, 188
Types	187
Summary	
Package	325
Summary Screen	
Export Wizard.....	80
Support	410
Supported	
Number of Releases	330
Sync Menu	
Creating New Line of Business.....	27
System Inputs	
Grayed Out.....	241
Verses Global Inputs.....	241
System Notifications	
Releases	331
System Type	
Line of Business Listing Screen.....	26

T

Tab-Delimited File	
Exporting a Table	138, 256
Import.....	132
Tab-Delimited Workbook	
Tables	21
Table	
Common.....	121
Creating for Excel	21
Deleting All Rows	138
Deleting Row.....	138
Editing Cell	137
Editing Data.....	136
Exporting	138, 256
Go To	134
Inserting New Row	137
Wildcard	134
Table Based Variable	121
Tabs	
Test Case Editor	357
Target Program	
Workflow Mapping Listing	279
Template	
Sublines	30
Template Created	
Program Versions	62
Template Programs	58
Templates	30
Applying	50

Completed Library	57
Creating New.....	44
Deleting	50
Download	49
Editing	46
Existing Program in Library	51, 55
Failed.....	53, 56
File Name Rules.....	47
Icons.....	45
Library	43
Locking Template Programs	65
Naming Files	48, 50
New Program in Library	51
Rules	43
Save to File	46
Usage.....	43
Temporary Files	421
Test Case	
Rating	361
Test Case Editor	355
Creating New Test Case in Grid View	359
Creating New Test Case in XML View	361
Debug Report.....	363
Grid View.....	358
Navigation Bar.....	356
New, Navigation Bar	356
Open, Navigation Bar.....	357
Opening Server and Local Files.....	365
Rate, Navigation Bar	357
Save, Navigation Bar	357
Screen	355
Selecting View.....	361
Tabs	357
Variable Listing Screen	356
View, Navigation Bar	357
XML View	355, 359
Test Program	356
Algorithm Listing Screen	195, 212
Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
Edit Result Group	297
Edit Variable Screen	142
Print Results	297
Result Group Listing Screen	295
Right Click Menu Option	117
Right Click Menu Option, Program Listing	
Screen	83, 84
Sequencing	291
Variable Listing Screen	120
Test Scenarios	
Test Case Editor	355
Testing	
Mapping.....	316
Mapping in IBFA.....	318
Mapping Prerequisites	316
With Test Case Editor	355

Testing Tool	
RateManager	340
THEN	
Next Step	164
There are no algorithms in the sequence	
Packaging Errors	327
There are no results mapped	
Packaging Errors	326
Thread	
Settings	368
Threading	
Overview	368
Time Stamp	
Algorithm Listing Screen	196, 213
Global Algorithm Listing	259
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing	265
Global Variable	250
Result Group	295
Variable	121
Timeout	18
Toggle Callout Versions	276
Toggle Program Versions	
Editing Program Version	67
Tools	
DataBase	391
Database Updates	394
Deleting Programs	406
Downloading Files	408
Imports	396
Navigating to DataBase	391
Navigating to Imports	396
Overview	391
Uploading Files	406
Versions	409
True	
New Users	377
Truncate	
Arithmetic Step	167
Type	
Algorithm Listing Screen	196, 213
Edit Result Groups Screen	281
Edit Results Group	298
Edit Variable Screen	123, 124, 127
Global Algorithm Listing	259
Global Input Listing	244
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing	265
Global Variable Listing Screen	250
Input Variable Listing in Universals	286
Line of Business Listing Screen	26
Variable Listing Screen	120
Types	
Flagging Algorithms	230
Package	322
Rank Across Category Step	186
Re-Calculate Vehicle Usage Step	192
Sum Across Category Step	187

Vehicle Usage Options	225
-----------------------------	-----

U

Underwriting	
Activate Rules	290
Algorithm Rules	197
Algorithms	193
Algorithms, Set Underwriting to Fail ...	162
Creating Algorithm	196
Order Rules	290
Set Underwriting to Fail Step	191
Underwriting Rule	
Show Listing For on Algorithm Listing	
Screen	195, 212
Show Listing For on Global Algorithm	
Listing	258
Show Listing For on Global	
Scenario/Algorithm Listing Screen ..	264
Unique Identifier	317
Universal Input Variables	
Copy on Right Click Menu	289
Creating New	286
Delete on Right Click Menu	289
Deleting	287
Edit on Right Click Menu	289
Editing	287
Right Click Menu	289
Universal Inputs XML	285
Universal XML	287
Universal Input Variables Screen	
Delete	285
Find	285
Look For	285
New	285
Show Listing For	285, 298
Universal Input XML	
Viewing	288
Universal Inputs	
# 286	
Sorting by Column Header	285
Universal Inputs Listing Screen	
Column Sorting	285
Universal Inputs Screen	
Page Size	285
Universal Inputs XML	
Universal Input Variables	287
Universal Input Variables	285
Universal Level	
Mapping Inputs	302
Universal Program Listing Screen	
Adding Programs	274
Description	274
Folder	274
Release Date	274

Removing Programs	275
Viewing Program Versions.....	276
Universal Programs	
Addr.....	274
Invoking Callouts.....	274
Navigation Bar.....	274
Overview	273
Program Listing	274
Remove.....	274
Right Click Menu	276
Universal Workflows	
Create Package	271
Creating.....	272
Deleting.....	272
Deleting a Result Group.....	282
Editing	272
ID.....	272
Last Packaged On	272
Navigation Bar.....	271
Program	272
Workflow Listing.....	271
Workflow Mapping	277
Universals	
Overview	270
Workflows.....	270
Unlocking	
Program Version	65
Update	
Password	390
Web Config Settings	367
Update Configuration.....	87
Updates	
Database.....	394
Running.....	394
Viewing.....	394
Upload Custom Mapping	321
Upload Local Rate File	
ScenarioManager Screen	341
Upload Local Rate Files	
ScenarioManager.....	345
Uploading	
Files From Tools	406
Usage	
A Driver Usage on Vehicles	237
Arithmetic Operators	166
Assignment Set Principal Operator	
Variable	236
Driver Usage on Vehicles	237
Driver-Vehicle Pairs	238
Set Principal Operator Variable	235
Usage Set	
Flag Drvs All.....	228
User	
Adding to Line of Business	27
Audit Logs	369
Deleting	379
Editing	377
Group Rights	379
Resetting Password	378
Selecting Company for New.....	376
Selecting Group for New	376
Selecting Network User for New	377
Selecting Username for New	377
User Authentication	377
User Created	
Program Versions	62
User Management	
Group Management	379
Navigating	374
Overview	374
Username	
Rules	377
Security	374
Selecting for New User	377
Using	
Templates.....	43
V	
Validating	
XML	362
Values	
Interpolate	126
Standard Rating Summary Report Results	
.....	353
Var Type	
Global Variable Listing Screen.....	250
Variable Listing Screen	120
Variable Details	
Edit Variable Screen	143
Variable Information	
Edit Variable Screen	123
Variable Listing	
Global Variable Listing Screen.....	250
Variable Listing Screen	120
Variable Listing Screen.....	119
Category.....	120
Column Sorting.....	120
Create Package.....	119
Delete	119
Description	120
Edit Data.....	119
Edit Variable Tab.....	119
Export.....	119
Last Updated	121
Look For	120
Navigating	119
Navigation Bar.....	119
New	119
Page Settings.....	120
PDF	119, 256

Rev	120	Global, Exceptions	250, 259
Show Listing For	120	Linked	130
Test Case Editor	356	Mapped	118
Test Program	120	Mapped Vars	120
Type	120	Max Amount Criteria	128
Var Type	120	Naming Conventions	123, 142
Variable Listing	120	Navigating to Global	248
Variable Listing Tab		Navigating to Mapped Variables Screen	
Edit Variable Screen	122, 142	.....	126
Variable Name		Number Displayed	120
Edit Variable Screen	142	Numeric Value	168
Variable Selection Criteria		Overview	118
Edit Variable Screen	123	Reconcile	102
Variable Type Bar		Resolving Dependencies on Copying ..	148
Edit Variable Screen	142	Result, Global	251
Variables		Sequential Order of Criteria	123
Adding	165	Set Specific Instance	172
Adding from the Edit Algorithms Screen		Set Specific Instance After Ranking	175
.....	201	Sorting by Column Header	120
Adding from the Edit Driver Assignment		Time Stamp	121
Screen	217	Vehicle	
All	120	And Driver Elements, Separating	239
All Used	120	Input	237, 238
Alpha-Numeric Value	168	Vehicle a Driver is Assigned to	
Available for Edit Results Group	298	Identifying	239
Available Variables, Functions, and		Vehicle Result	
Constants	226	Available Variables, Functions, and	
Calc Vars	120	Constants	233
Calculated	118, 141	Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input: 299)	
Changing Active Revision	151	.....	192
Copy Definition and All Data 131, 147, 253		Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order (Input:299)	
Copy Definition Only	131, 147, 253	.....	225
Copy Linked Variables	131, 253	Vehicle Usage by VehicleID (Input: 299/368)	
Copying	131, 147	.....	192
Copying Global	253	Vehicle Usage by VehicleID	
Creating Linked	130	(Inputs:299/368)	226
Creating New Calculated	141	Vehicle Usage on Drivers	192, 225
Creating New for Callouts	92	Rules	225
Creating New Global Variable Revision		Vehicle Usage Option	
.....	253	Edit Driver Assignment Screen	215
Creating New Mapped	121	Flag Drvs All (Usage Set)	228
Creating New Variable Revision	150	Vehicle Usage Options	225
Creating Results Table	239	Types	225
Date Value	169	Vehicle Usage by Vehicle Order	
Debug Rating Report	353, 354	(Input:299)	225
Deleting	153	Vehicle Usage on Drivers	225
Deleting Existing Data Prior to Import..	136	VehPrincipallyDriven	
Deleting Global Variable	255	Input	225, 226
Deleting Variable Revision	154	VehUsePctOnDrvX	
Deleting Variables In Use	154	VehUsePInput	226
Edit Variable Screen	143	Verify Information	
Editing Mapped Variables	126	Import Wizard	400
Editing on Global Variable Listing	252	Verifying	
Get Absolute Value Step	180	Callout Selections	88
Get Specific Instance	170	Version	
Get Specific Instance After Ranking	175	Close	68

Data Table.....	68
Delete Row.....	68
Deleting a Program Version.....	73
Description	68
Example	113
Exporting a Program Version.....	77
Insert	68
Notes	68
Numbering.....	115
Program Name.....	68
Program Version	68
Program, Editing	67
Right Click Menu.....	117
Save	68
Version Information	409
Version Listing Window	409
VERSION LOCKED Watermark.....	64
Version Selection Criteria	67
Removing Inputs	67
Versioning	
Automatic	116
Creating a Global Versioning Package.....	37
Override	116
Overview	113
Program	113, 115
View	
Navigation Bar Debug Test Case Editor	363
Navigation Bar ScenarioManager.....	352
Navigation Bar Test Case Editor.....	357
View Dependency Report	
Global Algorithm Right Click Menu	262
Global Driver Assignment Right Click Menu.....	268
View History.....	161
View History Report	
Global Algorithm Right Click Menu	262
Global Driver Assignment Right Click Menu.....	269
View Quick Report	
Global Algorithm Right Click Menu	262
Global Driver Assignment Right Click Menu.....	268
View Quick Reports	156
View Report	
Edit Variable Screen	128
View Reports	156
View XML	
ScenarioManager Screen	341
Viewing	
Actual XML ScenarioManager	350
Audit Logs	369
Database Updates	394
Debug Report ScenarioManager	343
Line Inputs XML	41
Program Inputs XML	75

Programs Versions on Universal Program Listing Screen	276
Reports.....	157
Reports Reconcile	105
Reports ScenarioManager	349
Universal Input XML	288
Versions in Admin	409

W

Watermark	
VERSION LOCKED	64
Web Config	
Editing Settings	366
Web Config File	
Password Expires	377
WF Scenario Creates	
Create Package.....	284
WF Scenario Screen	
Algorithm Details	284
Available Variables.....	284
Constants	284
Decimal Precision	284
Delete Step.....	284
Delete Term.....	284
Functions.....	284
New Step.....	284
Save	284
Steps	284
WF Scenarios	283
Where Used	158
Edit Variable Screen	128
Global Input Listing Right Click Menu	247
Global Variable Listing Right Click Menu	256, 289
Wildcard	
Asterisks.....	126
Characters inTable	134
Checked Mapped Variable Screen	126
Column	67
Determining Relevant Data Passed into	
Program	125
Edit Variable Screen	124
Empty Field	125
Errors.....	126
Overview	125
Wildcarded Fields	
Changing Handling.....	122
Handled in RateManager	122
Workflow	
Navigating	270
Overview	270
Universals.....	270
Workflow Inputs XML	
Universal Workflows.....	271

Workflow Listing	
Universal Workflows	271
Workflow Mapping	
Adding Result Group	279
Copy	278
Delete	278
Edit	278
Editing Result Group	280
Editing Result Group Options	279
Group Name	278
Last Updated	278
Listing	278
Navigating	277
Navigation Bar	278
New Group	278
No Programs Displayed	277, 280
Result Code	279
Result Group	279
Source Program	279
Target Program	279
Universal Workflows	277
Working Category	
Algorithm Listing Screen	196, 213
Available Categories	110
Edit Algorithm Screen	198
Edit Variable Screen	123, 142
Global Algorithm Listing	259
Global Scenario/Algorithm Listing	265

X

XML	
Validating	362

XML Editor	
Editing XML Files	305, 311
XML Files	
Copy & Paste	305, 311
Copying Text	305, 311
Editors	305, 311
Example Custom	302, 309
Pasting Text	305
Selecting Text	305, 311
Viewing	350
XML Format	
Existing	301
XML ID	
Category Listing Screen	108
Changing	112
Global Input Listing	244
Input Variable Listing in Universals	286
Program Listing	60
Universal Workflows	272
XML Input File	
ScenarioManager Screen	342
XML Path	
Category Listing Screen	108
XML Results	
Driver-Vehicle Pairs	239
XML View	
Creating New Test Case	361
Test Case Editor	355, 359

Y

Years	
Adding Specific Number of	178